Better Windows Than Windows?

**OS/2 2.0**

Firsthand Report on IBM's New 32-bit Operating System

**MULTIMEDIA**

Inside Apple's QuickTime Page 180
Multimedia at Work Page 183

**LAB TESTS**

15 Presentation Graphics Packages for DOS, Windows, and the Mac

**PLUS**

Sun's Low-Cost Workstations
Zenith's new Mastersport Notebook
Lab Report: 6 Fax Servers
Barry Nance on Debugging LANs
Building 32-bit Windows Applications
Harvard Graphics for Windows
Nanao's 17-Inch Low-Cost Monitor
Introducing Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows

It's everything a Windows spreadsheet was meant to be.

After listening carefully to what our customers were looking for in a Windows spreadsheet, we developed Lotus* 1-2-3 for Windows with three goals in mind.

First, make it a full-fledged Windows application.

Second, introduce innovations that deliver a perfect balance of power and simplicity.

And third, make it fully compatible with all of the earlier versions of 1-2-3 that millions of 1-2-3 users are familiar with.

Well, we've done all this. And a whole lot more. Which, no doubt, is why 1-2-3 for Windows was awarded Byte Magazine's Best New Windows Application at Comdex/Spring '91.

For starters, the most exciting part of 1-2-3 for Windows is its SmartIcons, an innovative "one-click" approach for automating common spreadsheet tasks and fine tuning your working environment for even greater productivity. You'll also find these SmartIcons in all our Windows products, including Ami Pro™ 2.0, our award-winning word processor.

---

*Suggested retail price. Offer expire December 31, 1991 © Copyright 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, and DataLens are registered trademarks and Adobe Type Manager is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
With our "zoom in," "zoom out" and fast print preview features, you can refine and perfect your work before you print. Which means your output will always be just what you want it to be. Without any surprises at the printer.

Unlike the ToolBar* in Microsoft* Excel, 1-2-3 for Windows actually lets you create your own icons for the tasks that are unique to you.

And yes, 1-2-3 for Windows fully exploits the Windows environment. Which means it includes pull down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, mouse support, full DDE support and everything else you'd expect in a true Windows application.

What's more, with its interactive graph gallery, you can select by example a wide range of graph types, including true 3D graphs in bar, line, area, stacked bar and pie.

Of course, when you're ready to print, your results will be nothing short of perfection. And thanks to its Auto Compress feature, you can easily make an entire report fit on one page.

Beneath it all, you'll have the complete power of 1-2-3 at work for you. Including 3D worksheets, Solver goal-seeking features and external data access through DataLens.*

And finally, to make the move to Windows a simple one for 1-2-3 users, we've included the 1-2-3 Classic* commands in the program. Where, at the push of the slash key, the familiar 1-2-3 menu will appear, fully functional, on screen. So 1-2-3 for Windows offers you complete file, style, macro and keystroke compatibility with all of the previous versions of 1-2-3.

So see why Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows is more than a great Windows spreadsheet. It's everything you've been looking for in one.

And now, you can upgrade from your current version of 1-2-3 to 1-2-3 for Windows and get both 1-2-3 and Ami Pro 2.0 for just $199.* A suggested retail value of $645. For a free auto demo, or to order your upgrade directly from Lotus,** call 1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6374.

These Smarticons give you "one-click" shortcuts for your most frequently used tasks, such as opening and saving files and printing.

Use them for a variety of activities, from simple auto-summing ranges to more powerful analytical tasks, such as accessing Solver.

Smarticons give you easy access to Windows functionality like cutting, copying and pasting to and from the clipboard.

Virtually any formatting task you need to do, including pasting one cell's style to a range of cells, is just one click away.

Smarticons make it incredibly easy to arrange your worksheets in three different views: tile, cascading and 3D perspective.

Click this and you'll create charts and graphs automatically. Then the icon palette will change to provide Smarticons that enhance your graphs.

Run and de-bug macros, select macro keywords, or create your own customized icons for your macros.
Of all the reasons to move to Windows, here's the best one yet.

Lotus.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genre</th>
<th>1986 Revenues</th>
<th>1996 Return on Investment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adventure</td>
<td>$983</td>
<td>85.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SciFi</td>
<td>$2,367</td>
<td>93.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comedy</td>
<td>$5,623</td>
<td>110.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance</td>
<td>$3,895</td>
<td>95.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$12,868</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In today's mission critical network server and multiuser host environments you need a system that can give you both cutting edge speed and the safety of enhanced data integrity. You need the ALR POWERPRO ARRAY.

The POWERPRO ARRAY is a showcase for all of the latest advances in microcomputer technology. High performance 50- and 33-MHz i486DX™ CPUs are fully complemented by a 32-bit EISA bus and an ALR 32-bit Advanced Disk Array (ADA) controller with 2-MB of disk cache (expandable to 8-MB).

A modular system design gives you the ability to replace your current i486 CPU with a faster one whenever your performance requirements increase -

Just Upgrade the CPU™

You can even plug in a second i486 processor, doubling the POWERPRO's processing power.

We've balanced all of these cutting edge features with the industry's most advanced multiple disk subsystem. Every POWERPRO ARRAY comes standard with the ADA controller, and two or four high performance IDE drives. With the ADA, you can utilize the POWERPRO ARRAY's multiple disks in configurations that will boost...
disk performance (striping), increase capacity (spanning), or protect your data by providing a constant backup (mirroring). With more than two disks, you can even implement various combinations of these techniques.

And because the POWERPRO is designed to be COMPAQ SYSTEM-PRO compatible, it has off-the-shelf compatibility with most popular dual processing multiuser and network environments.

With the ALR POWERPRO ARRAY, you can have it all! To find out more, call:

1-800-BUY-POW

ALR®
POWERPRO ARRAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALR® POWERPRO ARRAY</th>
<th>Compaq® SYSTEMPRO™</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Single 33-MHz 486DX™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Cache</td>
<td>512-KB exp. to 1-MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgrades to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Processing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard RAM</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus Architecture</td>
<td>17-MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total EISA</td>
<td>EISA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Slots</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Drives</td>
<td>Two 210-MB, &lt;15ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$16,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ALR® PowerPartner

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
TEL: (714) 581-0770 FAX: (714) 581-6240

Circle 10 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 11).
COVER STORY
FIRST IMPRESSIONS
OS/2 2.0: A Pilgrim's Journey
PAGE 46

NEWS

26 MICROBYTES
MCC's super/semiconductor could mean faster memory; Intel doubles clock speeds; and new chips for digital video and audio.

53 FIRST IMPRESSIONS
Putting Words to Windows
A trio of next-generation word processors set new standards for Windows.

58 Nanao
FlexScan T560i, a new standard for graphics displays

FEATURES

118 Making the GUI Talk
New technology addresses the GUI access barrier for visually impaired and learning-disabled people.

131 Whither xBase?
The foremost applications development language for the microcomputer derives its vitality from aggressive competition.

141 Classic Languages, Part 4: APL
Despite its unique symbols and narrow focus, this language is still finding new applications.

STATE OF THE ART

150 MULTIMEDIA: SOLUTIONS ANTICIPATING A MARKET
Introduction

153 Information's Human Dimension
Multimedia technologies provide the tools that can help you make your presentations come alive.

163 Chips Deliver Multimedia
New processors are emerging that have the features needed to bring multimedia to the desktop.

177 Intel/IBM's Audio-Video Kernel
A new set of hardware and software standards introduced by Intel and IBM promise to speed progress in desktop multimedia.

189 Inside QuickTime
Apple's latest system software can take the pain out of producing and playing multimedia presentations.

198 Resource Guide: Multimedia Software Sampler
The Perfect Pitch
The BYTE Lab picks the best presentation software for Windows, DOS, and the Mac.

Network Fax Servers Come of Age (Slowly)
Which fax server is right for you?

Notebook Power Management at Its Zenith
The BYTE Lab tests the Mastersport, the first notebook computer to use Intel’s power-saving 386SL CPU.

Sun’s Newest Desktop Powerhouses Raise the SPARC Performance Ante
The ELC and IPX systems create new standards in speed and price for SPARC systems.

REVIEWER’S NOTEBOOK
A second look at ALR’s PowerPro VM, and a cost-effective router for your Mac network.

SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED
Sorting Out Schedules
Problems and algorithms of organizing people and time.

UNDER THE HOOD
The Mips R4000
Mips’s new RISC processor is the spearhead of the ACE consortium.

SOFTWARE CORNER
Remove TSR DOS Programs
A TSR remover, a help enhancer, and a communications program.

MACINATIONS
Making Yourself Truly Mac Portable
Don’s problems with trying to find the “perfect” portable Mac computing environment.

THE UNIX /bin
E-Mail for Power Users
by David Friedler
Feature-rich mail management programs for Unix.

NETWORKS
The Black Art of Networking
by Barry Nance
There’s nothing simple about managing today’s LANs.

BEYOND DOS
Why Wait for NT and Win32?
by Walter Oney
Writing 32-bit Windows applications today.

ASK BYTE
Power supplies, ScanJet troubles, and the origins of foo and bar.

User’s Column
The Revolution Continues
by Jerry Pournelle
Did personal computers bring down the Evil Empire?

Business Connection
Beyond File Sharing
by Wayne Rash Jr.
What fax servers, CD-ROMs, and other add-ons do for LANs?

ROUND TABLE
What’s Wrong with Unix?
Something there is that doesn’t love Unix.

PRINT QUEUE
The Bubbly and the Babbly
What do AI scripts, the human mind, and gourmet restaurants have in common?

STOP BIT
The Dangers of Multitasking
A multitasking mind-set can depersonalize human interaction.

EDITORIAL
Why Windows Needs OS/2

LETTERS
More about languages that work, and 64-bit processors.

READER SERVICE
Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
by Product Category
Inquiry Reply Cards: 359

PROGRAM LISTINGS
From BIX: Call (800) 227-2983
From Demolink: See ad on page 369
On disk: See card on page 343

INSIDE BYTE

REGIONAL SECTION
begins after page 84
BYTE Topic Index and Author Guide

This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.) Combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 368), you can identify articles by type, subject, title, author, or product discussed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTIONMEDIA II</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APL</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACKUP</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIPS</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR PRINTERS</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA ACQUISITION</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATABASES/DBMSSES</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBASE</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAYS/MONITORS</td>
<td>26, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EISA</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-MAIL</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAX</td>
<td>103, 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICS</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUIs</td>
<td>46, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>46, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laptops/Notebooks/Portables</td>
<td>62, 249, 285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACINTOSH</td>
<td>62, 189, 206, 261, 285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEMS</td>
<td>26, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIMEDIA</td>
<td>153, 163, 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTITASKING</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETWORKS</td>
<td>85, 103, 261, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS/2</td>
<td>46, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESENTATION</td>
<td>58, 183, 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>62, 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R4000</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RISC</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEDULING</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARC</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPREADSHEETS</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEM 7.0</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32-BIT</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSRS</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIX</td>
<td>62, 113, 295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOICE OUTPUT</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOWS</td>
<td>58, 62, 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORD PROCESSING</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKSTATIONS</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XBASE</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AUTHORS

Andrews, Dave 62
Appleby, Doris 141
Barker, D. 26, 58
Barron, Janet J. 126
Bertolucci, Jeff 26
Cook, Rick 26
Crabb, Don 113, 285
Dole, Stanford 206, 249
Donovan, John W. 151, 177
Eglowstein, Howard 249
Fleder, David 206
Glass, Brett 271
Heller, Martin 113
Kenner, Hugh 371
Kim, Yongmin 163
Lazzaro, Joseph J. 122
Loeb, Larry 113
Mallett, Mark 263
Miastkowski, Stan 53, 58, 113
Nadeau, Michael 10
Nance, Barry 283, 303
Oney, Walter 307
Pournelle, Jerry 95
Rash, Wayne Jr. 103, 226
Reinhart, Andy 26, 113, 178
Schnapp, Marc 131
Schwertfeger, Richard S. 118
Sheildon, Kenneth M. 26
Smith, Ben 283, 372
Swartz, Carol J. 216
Thompson, Tom 26, 283
Udell, Jon 46, 113
Ullman, Ellen 26, 113
Wayner, Peter 189
Yager, Tom 113, 153, 216, 257
Panasonic announces another breakthrough in non-interlaced 1,024 x 768 graphics.

Value.

If you thought you'd have to compromise on your next High Resolution monitor, think again. With its new 14” PanaSync™ CI395, Panasonic® brings all the compelling clarity and richness of non-interlaced graphics within reach.

Turn it on, and you'll see your most graphics-intensive applications in a whole new light. Compared to interlaced monitors, images will be sharper, edges cleaner, details finer. With noticeably less flicker. Because now you're getting the whole picture, not just every other line. And the CI395 is as easy on your eyes as it is on your wallet.

Like all Panasonic monitors, the CI395 has excellent ergonomics. Controls are front-mounted, and a tilt-swivel stand is included.

So, whether your desktop is MS-DOS, a MAC II* or one of the other leading workstations, before you spend several hundred dollars more on a new monitor, spend a few minutes at your authorized Panasonic dealer. He'll show you that value has never looked so good.

For further information on the PanaSync CI395 Multi-Frequency Monitor, telephone 1-800-742-8086.

*MAC II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. An optional cable is required for Macintosh, the C81M2.
Quick, pick a function. That's how the Toolbar works: easy access to everyday features. For instance, to get a quick column total, simply hit the AutoSum button, and there you go.

Create an instant report: hit the outlining arrow to collapse or expand your worksheet, showing as much or as little detail as you need. Then create a chart in one step, display it right on the worksheet, and voilà—what you see on-screen is what you get at the printer.

Just a point and a click do the trick: charting, format changes, macros, you name it.
There's one very important factor that most spreadsheets don't know how to handle: you. But Microsoft Excel 3.0 for Windows has changed all that.

With plenty of easy-to-use features like the Toolbar, you may start to think of Microsoft Excel 3.0 as an extension of your thought process instead of a spreadsheet.

Which makes it easy for you to do some powerful things, such as consolidating up to 255 worksheets at a time, regardless of format or structure.

Or take Solver. It lets you start with a desired result and work backwards to find the variable you need.

It's also easy to share results with other Windows applications, like Microsoft Word for Windows. (Just what you'd expect from the people who pioneered the first Windows spreadsheet.)

And Microsoft Excel reads and writes Lotus files. And converts 1-2-3 macros. And offers online help to guide you through your transition from Lotus to the friendliest spreadsheet ever seen on the personal computer.

Finally, consider that, even if you are using Lotus 1-2-3, you can upgrade to Microsoft Excel 3.0 for only $129. Just see your local reseller or give us a call at (800) 323-3577, Dept. W15. Microsoft Excel and you. It all adds up.
Why Windows Needs OS/2

S/2 has always had its supporters: developers, corporations, and individual end users who saw its potential as a well-integrated applications environment. It appears that with version 2.0 that potential will be realized. Based on our experiences with a beta version, OS/2 2.0 is a well-designed operating system that runs both DOS and Windows as advertised—and better.

This is news worth cheering about, even if—especially if—you are a Microsoft Windows fan. Two strong companies competing fiercely to develop a 32-bit operating system ensures that OS/2 and Windows will eventually have to integrate multimedia capabilities, not treat them as appendages.

A quick look at the historical record bears this out. When Microsoft’s Excel and Borland International’s Quattro spreadsheet packages were first released, Lotus 1-2-3 looked drab in comparison. Lotus was forced to upgrade its product with features similar to or better than those of its competitors. Other examples exist in almost every major software and hardware category. Innovation drives the computer industry, and competition drives innovation.

Preparation for the Future

What’s at stake here is the long-term viability of the installed base of applications software. Completely new system platforms are already being planned to replace the PC. This should happen sometime within the next few years. The plans currently allow these next-generation PCs to run both Windows and OS/2 applications, but their primary operating systems will be new and, presumably, more powerful. When these new system platforms finally become available, businesses will want to have options that give them some flexibility in making the transition to them. The applications base for these new operating systems will no doubt build slowly, and replacing the existing software investment immediately will not be appealing anyway.

Before the new systems arrive, IBM and Microsoft have the opportunity to build OS/2 and Windows into stable, robust environments that will let users make the transition at their own pace. The sense of urgency that comes with competition between the two will only help ensure that they meet that goal.

Farewell

The usual author of this column, Fred Langa, has left BYTE for another publishing opportunity. We wish Fred luck in his new venture and thank him for his four years as Editor in Chief of BYTE.

—Michael Nadeau
Executive Editor
(BIX name “miken”)
Borland's Turbo Pascal for Windows
What you need to go the distance

Turbo Pascal® for Windows is the easy way to get into Windows application development and go as far as you want. Because Turbo Pascal for Windows gives you twice the features of Visual Basic in a faster, more efficient package. So you'll never run out of horsepower!

With Turbo Pascal for Windows you can instantly create a functional Windows interface without programming, using the included Resource Toolkit. And you can write your first Windows program in just five lines of code.

The objects of Windows development
Turbo Pascal for Windows comes with a complete library of prewritten program building blocks called objects. To create a program, simply select the objects you want from the included ObjectWindows™ library, place them in your application, and off you go. Before you know it, you've created your first Windows program complete with overlapping Windows, pull-down menus and dialog boxes!

Get the critics' choice!
Turbo Pascal for Windows goes the distance with the critics, too! David Gerrold in PC Techniques (July-August 1991) says, "If I had to pick one killer 'app' for Windows, I'd pick Turbo Pascal for Windows." Windows and OS/2 Magazine states, "The speed of the compiler is a pleasure to experience." (Sept. 1991). InfoWorld proclaims, "Turbo Pascal sets the standard for Windows programming. The ObjectWindows library makes it extremely easy to use." (June 3, 1991).

Now you can get Turbo Pascal for Windows for only $999 from Borland (after a $25 manufacturer's rebate). That's $150 off the suggested retail price and half the price of Visual Basic! So why limit your Windows development when you can go as far as you want? Turbo Pascal for Windows. The easy way to go the distance.

See your dealer today, or call 1-800-331-0877 now!

Turbo Pascal for Windows comes with everything you could possibly want for writing Windows applications easily:

Visual Basic Turbo Pascal for Windows
Visual interface editing Yes Yes
Object-oriented language No Yes
Compiled No Yes
Built-in assembler No Yes
Extensible No No
Create DLLs No Yes
Reference to API No Yes
Resource compiler No Yes
Help compiler No Yes
Speed (Sieve) 20.21 sec. 1.65 sec.
Space (Sieve) 5429 bytes 1156 bytes

Visual Basic can only be extended by writing Dynamic Link Libraries in C, C++ or Pascal.
Visual Basic requires a runtime Dynamic Link Library of 272K.

Turbo Pascal for Windows comes with everythi ng you could possibly want for writing Windows applicati on easily. the features of Visual Basic in a faster, more efficient package. So you'll never run out of horsepower!

Turbo Pascal for Windows comes with everythi ng you could possibly want for writing Windows applicati on easily.
Introducing the COMPAQ
Designed for small groups.

Now you can have exactly the server features you need at a
price you can afford. With the quality, expandability and drive
technology of the award-winning COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO. The
COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO/LT Family is the ideal server solution for
small to mid-size groups.

Intelligent Modularity
makes the difference. It
goes beyond ordinary
modularity. Not only can
you choose just the features
you need today: processor,
memory, video, high-performance I/O devices, fixed disk drives
or drive arrays. But more, each component is designed to work
at its best with each of the other components. So you get
optimum system performance in any configuration you choose.

When you need more power or options, upgrading is
fast, easy and affordable. RAM expands up to 64 megabytes with
industry-standard SIMM modules. Storage grows to 22.2 giga-
bytes. Without exaggeration, the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO/LT
has the greatest capacity and flexibility in its class.

Even better, you can switch out parts and options
with our new COMPAQ DESKPRO/M Family. And use all the
same storage devices as the
COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO so
servicing and supporting your
system is easier. And your
investment today will still
look smart tomorrow.
SYSTEMPRO/LT Family. Priced for small budgets.

Setup is easier, too. COMPAQ Integration ToolKits tell you just how to do it. We've already tested and proven reference platforms—combinations of hardware and software that you'd likely use—including Banyan, Microsoft, Novell and SCO UNIX operating environments. We know the ropes.

Once you're up and running, the new COMPAQ System Manager keeps you in control. It continually monitors server performance and instantly notifies you if something is wrong. You can even diagnose and correct problems from remote locations.

If you have a problem with one of our reference platforms, we'll get it solved. No buck-passing. Through Technical Support Alliances, we and leading hardware and software developers cross-train our support people so we can help you better. Our Technical Support Line gives subscribers extra help with complex problems. And spare parts can be shipped to your dealer within the same day.

Learn more about how the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO/LT Family can serve your workgroup's needs and budget. Call for our free brochure and the location of an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer with expertise in your preferred operating environment. Just call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 177. In Canada, you can call 1-800-263-5868, Operator 177.

It simply works better.
You can automate your system with 30-year old technology, or...

BRING IT TO LIFE WITH LABVIEW® 2

While PC users wrestle with cryptic text-based programming languages, Macintosh users are getting the job done with LabVIEW 2, the most celebrated application software for data acquisition and instrument control. It recently won the MacUser Magazine Editors' Choice Award. Five years ago, LabVIEW introduced the combination of front panel interfaces and graphical programming. Today, engineers and scientists around the world use LabVIEW 2 and the Macintosh for a broad spectrum of applications.

Unlike other graphical packages, LabVIEW 2 does not sacrifice power and flexibility for ease of use. With LabVIEW 2, you create front panel user interfaces and import pictures to customize your panels. Then you quickly build block diagram programs and add your own blocks to expand upon our libraries. Yet your virtual instruments run as quickly as compiled C programs. Call us to find out how you can bring your system to life with LabVIEW 2.

For a free LabVIEW 2 Demo disk, call:
(512) 794-0100 or
(800) 433-3488
(U.S. and Canada)
The IEF™ can help you develop unprecedented quality, productivity, and time-to-market improvements. Here's what some successful users have to say about its benefits:

**David V. Evans**
Vice President, Director, Information Systems
J.C. Penney

"The IEF is a superior tool for implementing Information Engineering because it integrates the entire process from planning through code generation. We're deploying the IEF throughout the corporation."

**Mark Quinlan**
Senior Programmer/Analyst
Huntington National Bank

"Our On-line Banking system has been in production for more than 12 months—500,000 transactions a day—without a single code failure. And we had very few enhancements to do. Our users got what they needed the first time out."

**Wal Budzynski**
Head of Operations, Systems/Computing
Rolls-Royce

"We are using the IEF to develop a new generation of manufacturing systems replacing over 300 existing systems. We estimate that IEF will increase our productivity by between 2-to-1 and 3-to-1 for new systems development."

**Venkat (Vinnie) Tiruviluamala**
Director, CPC/CPPC Information Systems
SONY Corporation

"The IEF offers dramatic improvements in productivity, yet it's easy to learn. One example: We trained 23 developers, including 18 new hires, and then completed a large order processing system—300 transactions—all in only 20 months."

**Giorgio Sarani**
Division Head - MIS
Lubrizol

"Our users were extremely pleased when we finished our first project—a 60-transaction system—in one-half the budgeted time. We had tried interfaced CASE tools without success. IEF integration makes the difference."

**Mogens Sorensen**
Chief Consultant
Nykredit (Denmark)

"Our first IEF system was completed faster, and with fewer errors, than any system I've ever seen. If I had to go back to the old ways, I'd find another job...outside the DP world. It means that much to me."

---

"To meet the dramatically reduced time-to-market requirements for our products, we need high-quality systems that can be changed fast. That's why we've chosen the IEF as the CASE solution for our entire organization."

**John F. Mott**
President
AMR Travel Services

"I've seen other CASE tools fail, so I raised the bar high when we evaluated the IEF. It passed with flying colors. I could not be happier with my decision to adopt the IEF company-wide."

**John Pajak**
Executive Vice President
Mass Mutual Life Insurance

"Our On-line Banking system has been in production for more than 12 months—500,000 transactions a day—without a single code failure. And we had very few enhancements to do. Our users got what they needed the first time out."

**Mark Quinlan**
Senior Programmer/Analyst
Huntington National Bank

"Our On-line Banking system has been in production for more than 12 months—500,000 transactions a day—without a single code failure. And we had very few enhancements to do. Our users got what they needed the first time out."

**Paul R. Hessinger**
Chief Technology Officer
Computer Task Group

"The strengths of the IEF are clear-cut. One obvious quality advantage is that application changes are made to diagrams, not code. This ensures ongoing integrity—the specification always matches the executing system."

**John F. Mott**
President
AMR Travel Services

"The IEF offers dramatic improvements in productivity, yet it's easy to learn. One example: We trained 23 developers, including 18 new hires, and then completed a large order processing system—300 transactions—all in only 20 months."

**Giorgio Sarani**
Division Head - MIS
Lubrizol

"Our users were extremely pleased when we finished our first project—a 60-transaction system—in one-half the budgeted time. We had tried interfaced CASE tools without success. IEF integration makes the difference."

**Mogens Sorensen**
Chief Consultant
Nykredit (Denmark)
Major companies have used TI's CASE product, the Information Engineering Facility™ (IEF™), for everything from rebuilding aging high-maintenance-cost systems to development of new enterprise-wide strategic systems.

Study shows zero code defects. The quality of IEF-developed systems is remarkable. In recent CASE research by The Gartner Group, application developers were asked to report the number of abends they had experienced. (An "abend" is a system failure or "lock-up" caused by code defects.) IEF developers reported zero defects—not one abend had occurred in IEF-generated code.

Maintenance productivity gains of up to 10-to-1. In this same study, developers were asked to compare IEF maintenance productivity with their former methods. Of those responding, more than 80 percent had experienced gains of from 2-to-1 to 10-to-1. (See chart.)

Specifications always match the executing application. With the IEF, application changes are made to diagrams, not code. So, for the life of your system, specifications will always match the executing application. The Gartner Group research showed that all IEF users who reported making application changes made all changes at the diagram level.

Mainframe applications can be developed and tested on a PC. With our new OS/2 toolset, you can develop mainframe applications, from analysis through automatic code generation, on your PC. Then, using the IEF's TP monitor simulator and the diagram-level testing feature, you can also test these mainframe applications without ever leaving the PC.

More environmental independence coming soon—develop on PC, generate for DEC/VMS, TANDEM, UNIX.

Mainframe environments (MVS/DB2 under TSO, IMS/DC, and CICS) since early 1988. Soon you'll be able to develop systems in OS/2 and then automatically generate for other platforms. DEC/VMS, TANDEM and UNIX are scheduled for availability in 1991. More will follow. We are committed to increased environmental independence in support of the Open Systems concept.

We are committed to standards. IEF tools and IEF-generated code will comply with standards as they emerge. We will adhere to CUA standards and to the principles of IBM's AD/Cycle and DEC's COHESION—and we will support Open Systems environments centering around UNIX. In any environment, the COBOL, C and SQL we generate adhere closely to ANSI standards. Our presence on standards committees helps us keep abreast of ANSI and ISO developments affecting the CASE world.

Full-service support. Of course, our technical support, consultancy, training courses, satellite seminars, and other informational assistance will continue apace. We also offer re-engineering and template services. This full-service support will remain an integral part of the IEF product.

For more information call 800-527-3500 or 214-575-4404. Or write Texas Instruments, 6550 Chase Oaks Blvd., Plano, Texas 75023.
Languages That Work

I enjoyed Louis J. Cutrona Jr.'s “Class Conflict” (September). Like Cutrona, I also found the kludge in Turbo Pascal for languages that fixed the problems he demonstrated concerning Windows and C++. The fascinating thing in this little puzzle is the way a supposedly general-purpose language—C++ or Borland’s object-oriented Pascal—is unable to cope directly with another general-purpose system, the fairly garden-variety GUI of Windows. Of course, the very next thing that happens is the language is changed, which is the effect of these elaborate library features.

But I want a language that works (i.e., one like the old unincremented C language). True, a C Windows program is complex, but it’s still in C and something I know, not a language-of-the-week cobbled up to make somebody’s object programming model fit the next problem.

Please understand, I’m not one who wants to program everything in binary machine language. If you have a usable high-level interface to Windows that can spare me the agony of programming the application programming interface directly, I’m all for it. Just don’t try to convince me it’s the next language for everyone.

J. G. Owen
Fort Salonga, NY

Only 64 Bits

Your article on 64-bit microprocessors (“64-bit Computing,” September) did not mention a major application area in which wide data paths provide an advantage: object recognition. In a sense, this is the graphics problem in reverse.

Feature extraction involves massive numbers of comparisons. A 64-bit microprocessor determines where or if a particular binary value has a match. The performance improvement of the processors will be a function of the number of comparisons that can be made simultaneously.

In the most extreme case, this is a content-addressable memory, but such memories are not necessarily easy to load, and that may be overkill when there is a large number of short comparison tables. In a situation where a set of comparison registers and corresponding destination address registers must be loaded, even 64 bits at a time may be paltry.

In some cases, 64 bits seems marginal. It would be better to be able to load and store four 32-bit floating-point values simultaneously. However, there is still a material performance advantage in the 64-bit architecture.

Meredith Norman Poor
San Antonio, TX

What’s in a Name?

The authors of “The Hungarian Revolution” (August) discussed a program-variable naming convention. The reasons they gave for using such a convention were to “get around the limitations of a language” and “help communicate additional information about a variable” to a reader. They neglected to point out that the benefits obtained by embedding type information in names are available from modern programming languages like C++ without having to resort to programmer-enforced, and therefore error-prone, conventions.

Good compilers are better than programmers at keeping track of type information, and good languages offer more appropriate constructs than name encoding for conveying information about program items. Ironically, the technique used by C++ compilers for keeping track of type information is similar to the one described by Simonyi and Heller. It would be a shame if your readers were left with the impression that their convention, which mimics on paper what is best done by computer, is truly revolutionary at this point.

Tim Peierls
Mineola, NY

Checking Grammar Checkers

Howard Eglowstein’s report on grammar and style checkers was interesting and informative (“Can a Grammar and Style Checker Improve Your Writing?,” August).

I’ve been using Grammatik IV for DOS in hopes of eliminating errors in punctuation and other minor errors, and I’ve also been somewhat disappointed. It rarely says anything at all about my punctuation, which is my main reason for using it. I, too, find it frustrating when Grammatik points out nonexistent errors in perfectly good text. The worst to date was when it recently told me “three hundred,” in the phrase “close to three hundred pounds,” was a verb.

Grammatik is a useful tool, but I agree with Eglowstein that a user shouldn’t put too much faith in it.

David Phelps
St. Louis, MO

Heroic Teaching

In reading Bonnie J. Dhouadi’s “How to Be a Hero” (September), I found myself agreeing with all but one point. She recommends having users write down the steps when learning a new procedure. This may work well in a classroom environment when users are away...
Graphic proof that developing Windows apps is now easier.

Take a look at Microsoft® QuickC® for Windows®.

It's Windows-hosted, so you can edit, compile, and debug inside a single environment. Click on the Toolbar™ to choose frequently-used functions, from changing fonts to setting breakpoints. Workspace templates let you save your screen layouts, so you can reload them quickly from another session.

Plus, a remarkable tool known as QuickCase™ lets you create every element in your user interface with a few strokes of a mouse. Then it automatically generates the C source code you need.

All of which lets you create more applications. And more kinds of applications: C programs that call Windows APIs, graphical front-end programs for FORTRAN and COBOL, and C DLLs for other programs.

We suggest a visit to your Microsoft dealer. Because with QuickC for Windows, seeing is believing.

Key Features
- Windows-hosted integrated development environment including an editor, compiler, and debugger
- All you need to write a Windows-based program
- QuickCase™ generates source code from your program design and regenerates the code if you change the design
- Wide range of breakpoint support, including breaking at a location, breaking when an expression has changed, and breaking at a Windows procedure when a message is received.
- Complete printed and online documentation on the Windows API.

Programmer's Tips
- To rebuild your character-based DOS applications to run under the Windows environment, select the "QuickWin EXE" Project type in the Options menu.
- Use the new and improved Dialog Editor to quickly and easily design dialog boxes for your programs.
Imagine this.
A Windows® database that can handle virtually any data type.

It's called Superbase® 4 from Software Publishing Corporation. With it, the development possibilities are, well, thought provoking.

Consider bar coding. The state of the art in inventory control. Start thinking creatively and anything's fair game. A high-security prison, for example, uses Superbase 4 to handle the toughest inventory control problem anywhere. Keeping track of their prisoners.

Or how about video? Through DLL you can store still shots from a full-motion video camera. So you can monitor remote locations in real time. Or grab key images from a previously recorded tape. A petrochemical facility, for example, uses Superbase 4 to store camcorder images in a training file for new engineers.

Imagine, a free demo disk just by calling 1-800-336-8360, Operator 617.
What's more, any photographic or graphic image can be included in any data file. So you can dress up product catalogs. Personnel records. Insurance claims files. Or anything else you can think of.

And through DDE you can even pull in more familiar business accessories. Like maps, graphs, charts, and spreadsheets.

But don't think for a minute that this versatility comes at the expense of raw power. Superbase 4 is fast. It lets you include an unlimited number of characters in any text field. And supporting SQL, it easily connects with some formidable databases—SQL Server, Oracle, Sybase, dBase, and DB2, among others.

In fact, Superbase 4 already manages a direct mail database containing over one million records. It could handle a lot more.

And through DDE you can pull in more familiar business accessories. Like maps, graphs, charts, and spreadsheets.

A stock market ticker. A ticket sales network. You know, big stuff.

And our Data Management Language (DML) gives you unsurpassed ease and flexibility in customizing screens.

So it's no wonder Superbase 4 is the worldwide market leader in Windows databases. Just imagine what it can do for you.
from the keyboard. However, my experience has been that if users write down the steps, rather than listening and absorbing the reasons for the steps taken, they will rarely progress past following the steps written on that piece of paper. And if the paper is ever lost, users are lost with it.

I prefer to have users sit at the keyboard and actually perform each step as I explain the reason for each one. Then I want to make sure that they understand how and why they are doing each step, as it relates to the desired end result. Once the entire procedure has been executed the first time, users can then write down the steps without my dictating them. If they can do that, there is a much better chance of their understanding the overall procedure, rather than simply remembering the individual steps.

Hal Scoggins
West Columbia, TX

The DOS Attitude

It is rare to encounter a point of view that is as totally wrong as that portrayed in Marshall Brain's "The X Attitude" (July).

Far from disregarding the then-available hardware, the X Window System was designed for a specific hardware environment. This environment consisted of a lightly loaded network that connected a number of workstations with stronger servers, usually minicomputers. The environment was heterogeneous (i.e., stations and servers were not necessarily manufactured by the same company).

The environment called for a windowing system that placed the computational load on the server rather than on the workstation. The network was fast, and the communication was not a problem. No use was made of special graphics features in the stations (since there are so many makes that some were sure to be missed). So: Put everything you can in the application/server and out of the station. Result: X!

Workstations have grown so fast since then, and networks have become so powerful, that this design has become a bad joke. For example, an event must go through the network every time the pointer moves between menu entries, even if these entries are not selected, just so the current entry will always be highlighted! Imagine a Cray driving a Sun this way.

Furthermore, the application can use only the simplest graphics operations, even if the station knows how to perform graphics wonders. Did you know that there is no way you can move the pointer from a window to the desktop? And Brain wonders why the Mac does it.

And why was this klutz adopted as "the world's windowing system"? "Because," as Hillary said about Mount Everest, "it was there." Why design a proper system, and have 10 companies argue about which is best, and wait years for ANSI/ISO to wait until the market decides, and whatnot, when you can simply buy the tapes (dirt cheap or even free) from MIT and have it run tomorrow? So it's goodbye, Sony News.

I think of this design philosophy as "the DOS attitude." Its central tenet is that "it's gotta work." While DOS is the best example of this attitude, X comes in a close second.

Oren Ben-Kiki
Tel Aviv, Israel

Stifling Cryptology

In "True Data" (September), Peter Wayner gives a fascinating account of the present state of computer cryptology. What he fails to mention is that the main impediment to the science of cryptology and its advancement in computer protection is an arm of the U.S. government. The highly secretive National Security Agency has used all its resources to stifle the dissemination of research on this topic for fear that it will not be able to break code keys when intercepting information. This is the reason why software packages such as the Norton Utilities, which uses ciphers to protect data, cannot be exported overseas unmodified.

Michael A. Stickel
Quincy, MA

The OOP Wave

I write large applications that involve some knowledge representation. After coaxing traditional languages and shells much as I would a lazy mule, I decided to join the C++ object-oriented wave. Here's a quick summary of my first few hours of study: polymorphism, inheritance, encapsulation, instantiation, abstraction, iterative inferencing, auto-dependency, constructors, destructors, manipulators, classes, entities, and slots.

Objects are here to stay, and I'm glad. But I'd like to utter a warning: The hype and jargon now being slung around over object-oriented languages is exactly like the stuff that brought AI into disrepute in the 1980s. As my English teacher once said, "If you can express your ideas in clear, consistent language, they will live on after you." C++ code is revolutionary due to its very powerful implementations of polymorphism, inheritance, encapsulation, and overloaded. C++ code is flexible and reusable. Which statement will still ring true in 2001?

Michael R. Will
Ontario, Canada

- In "Managing the LAN" (July), the correct name of XcelleNet's product should have been the XcelleNet Remote Applications Management (X/RAM) System. The company is located at 5 Concourse Pkwy., Suite 200, Atlanta, GA 30328.
- The correct telephone numbers for Datapoint Corp. (September Resource Guide) are (512) 593-7000 and (800) 733-1500.
- The introductory price for MetaWare's 32-Bit Windows Application Development Kit (October What's New, page 70) is $495. The price is valid for 90 days after MetaWare releases the kit.
Unprecedented 32-Bit Programming Power in a Single Package: WATCOM C8.5/386

WATCOM C8.5/386 - 32-bit Compiler and Tools

- Royalty-free 32-bit DOS Extender
- True 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit
- Fast, Tight, Reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer
- Licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components
- Interactive Source-Level Debugger
- Execution Profiler

Highlights
100% ANSI and SAA compatible: C8.5/386 passes all Plum Hall Validation Suite tests.

Comprehensive tool set includes a debugger, linker, profiler and much more.

Microsoft extensions simplify porting of 16-bit source.

DOS extenders supported include Phar Lap, Rational and Ergo.

Extensive third party support includes products to help with windowing, communications, C++ development and graphics.

AutoCAD ADS development and debugging support.

DOS Extender Features
C8.5/386 includes DOS/4GW, a 32-bit DOS extender developed by Rational Systems and based on the industry-leading technology of DOS/16M. Key features include:
- Royalty-free runtime license
- Virtual memory support up to 32Mb
- 25K real mode memory footprint
- DPMI support (DOS, Windows DOS Box, etc.)
- VCPI and XMS (himem.sys) compatible

32-bit Windows Kit
Develop and debug true 32-bit GUI applications and 32-bit DLL's. Using 32-bit addressing, GUI applications can exploit the flat memory model to overcome inherent Windows memory constraints. Straightforward memory allocation makes Windows application development easier. Key components include:
- Supervisor for executing 32-bit applications and DLL's under Windows
- Debugger for 32-bit applications and DLL's under Windows
- Licensed Microsoft SDK components
- Access to Windows API from 32-bit code through special libraries
- 387 math co-processor emulation
- 32-bit C library for Windows

WATCOM C8.5/386
- 100% ANSI C Optimizing Compiler
- Tools set components:
  - Protected-mode version of Compiler
  - Royalty-free DOS Extender with VMM support
  - Licensed Components of the Microsoft Windows SDK
  - Interactive Source-Level Debugger
  - Linker
  - Protected-mode version of Linker
  - Profiler • Object Code Librarian
  - Object Code Disassembler • MAKE Facility • Patch Facility • Object Module Convert Utility • Windows Supervisor
  - Bind Facility for Windows Applications
  - 386 Run-time library object code
  - Special 32-bit libraries for Windows API
  - 386 Graphics Library for Extended DOS applications
  - 386 Run-time libraries for Windows

Also available:
WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386
Includes 100% ANSI FORTRAN optimizing compiler and all tool set components listed above for C8.5/386.

Platforms
Host environments:
- DOS, Extended DOS, Windows DOS box, OS/2 1.1 or later

Target environments:
- Extended DOS, Windows, Windows DOS box, AutoCAD ADS, embedded systems
- Novell's Netware C for NLM's includes C8.5/386

Price: $995
1-800-265-4555

WATCOM
415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
N2L 3X2
Tel. (519) 886-5700 Fax (519) 747-4971

WATCOM C and Lightning Device are trademarks of WATCOM Systems Inc. DOS/40 and DOS/16M are trademarks of National Systems Inc. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. © Copyright 1991 WATCOM Products Inc.
Dear Mr. [Name],

Enclosed is the information you requested about EuroClimb.

This year's excursion will include climbs in France, Switzerland, and Italy. Our specialty is adventurous travel by foot. You may join the tour at any time (cost is broken down by country), however, we recommend that to get the most out of the experience, you sign up for the entire excursion at once.

Below is the planned itinerary for the trip:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Cost (EUR)</th>
<th>Cost (US$)</th>
<th>Cost (£)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>August 1 - 14</td>
<td>2953</td>
<td>2942</td>
<td>5900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>August 15 - September</td>
<td>2126</td>
<td>2119</td>
<td>3200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>September 6 - 23</td>
<td>2480</td>
<td>2458</td>
<td>4200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return to Paris</td>
<td>September 24</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Cost</td>
<td>6869</td>
<td>6797</td>
<td>13600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can contact us soon!

Rearranging a document couldn't be any easier. With new Word 2.0 you can drag and drop text wherever you want.

The Toolbar lets you do everyday things with the click of a button.

The mouse makes everyday tasks as easy as click, click, click.

All it takes is one click on the Toolbar and presto, instant tables.
Introducing new Word for Windows 2.0.

When it comes to word processing, really nothing could be more natural than using the all-new Microsoft Word for Windows. You see, Word 2.0 makes those everyday word processing tasks remarkably easy.

Which means you can now concentrate on what you’re actually doing. Rather than how you’re actually going to do it.

This is possible for a number of reasons. Like our unique Toolbar™ feature. It lets you do those things you do most often with one simple click of a button.

Of course, looks count for something, too. With Word you can bring in a table of numbers from Microsoft Excel. Or with the new built-in drawing, charting and shading features, along with the ability to move anything on-screen with a drag and drop, you’ll find yourself adding some very very cool effects.

But best of all, making the move is easy—so easy there is virtually no downtime. Just type in a WordPerfect® keystroke and Word demonstrates the equivalent command right in your document. Plus, your existing WordPerfect files (and other file formats) are perfectly usable in Word.

You can get all of this and a lot more when you upgrade to Word for Windows for only $129.* So pick up the phone and call us at (800) 323-3577, Department W3.

You’ll quickly see that nothing could be more natural.

*Offer good for current licenses of WordPerfect, Multifile, WordStar, MS Word for DOS and DisplayWrite. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery upon receipt of order by Microsoft. Offer expires 3/31/92. Limit one per customer. Reseller prices may vary. Call for system requirements. Offer good only in the 50 United States. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. in the United States, and 800-323-3577, Dept. W3. For information only, in Canada, call (888) 323-3577; outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 586-8800. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Toolbar and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of the WordPerfect Corporation.
**MCC’s Hybrid Super/Semiconductor Could Lead to Faster Memory**

Researchers at Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp. (Austin, TX) have patented a tiny amplifier that could bridge the gap between superconductors and semiconductors and lead to new, faster forms of computer memory. The patent, issued to MCC researchers Harry Kroger and Uttam Ghoshal, describes a very low-power, high-speed amplifier that measures less than 10 by 10 microns. The device amplifies the voltage levels of superconductors to levels useful to semiconductors, an increase from several millivolts to hundreds of millivolts and beyond.

The MCC scientists have placed many of these voltage amplifiers on a single chip, resulting in a superconducting/semiconducting hybrid. Researchers hope to develop, among other things, “memories that have lower power than DRAMs and faster speeds than SRAMs,” says Kroger.

Superconductors communicate signals at very high speeds and allow electricity to pass through them with little or none of the resistance that constrains the flow of electricity in conventional conductors. However, they can’t amplify signals as efficiently as semiconductor devices. To create their superconductor/semiconductor amplifier, MCC researchers combined a superconducting transistor with a CMOS transistor to form a circuit. “What’s described in the patent is basically a high-gain CMOS amplifier,” Kroger explains. “We need only a small input from a superconducting device to cause the CMOS amplifier to do its thing and create a big voltage.

“There are bottlenecks in semiconductor memories, and you certainly have a big play for improving the sensing of that information by using superconductors,” Kroger says. “You may be able to address the memory site faster if you use superconductors.”

—Jeff Bertolucci

---

**NANOBYTES**

**Xing Technology** (Arroyo Grande, CA) is working on a software-only MPEG decoder that will let PC users play back moving pictures without adding new hardware. The technology is for people who want to distribute video data in a compressed form that can then be decoded on a PC, said company president Howard Gordon. In its current implementation, the software, which runs under Windows, can play back video at 24 to 30 frames per second, with a resolution of up to 320 by 240 pixels, Gordon said.

Open mail: Lotus is offering its Open Messaging Interface as a standard means of allowing E-mail applications to work across different platforms. OMI, which Lotus is putting into the public domain, will give developers a set of common messaging functions.

IBM plans to build OMI technology into future versions of OS/2. Apple plans to support it in future versions of System 7.0.

Canon says that it has come up with a new type of LCD that’s 100 times faster than thin-film LCDs. The first monochrome version of the new ferroelectric LCDs has a resolution of 1310 by 960 pixels; a color version has a resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels.

IBM officials have been talking a lot about digital media in the home. Going beyond talk, the computer maker has signed a pact with Rogers Cable TV, Ltd., the biggest cable company in Canada, to test new technologies for sending images, audio, and text over fiber-optic lines. IBM says that the experiment, to run in Toronto, will help “define the technologies required to support interactive multimedia applications.”

---

Recognizing that good hardware is nothing without good software, IBM is becoming a provider of multimedia content on CD-ROM and laser disc. The company has helped develop a series of titles that take advantage of digital video and audio to explore American history. Columbus: A Journey to Discovery attempts to document his historical voyages from several perspectives. IBM and codeveloper Synapse Technologies have packed about 150 hours of mixed-media material onto one disc and wrapped it up with an interface that lets you easily navigate from one topic to another. As part of its “illuminated books” project, IBM has digitized the Native American classic Black Elk Speaks. Could the Sioux sage have foreseen that his memoir—part autobiography, part cosmological treatise—would someday live on a thin platter read by a laser beam?
Guidelines For Safe Shopping...
...In The Wilds Of The C
Don’t Fall Prey To High Prices.

The computer industry is a treacherous wilderness of sorts. In it you’ll find dense thickets of confusing jargon. Swamps of advertising claims laced with quicksand to suck you in. And hungry predators hunting for prey. To prevent you from becoming a delicious lunch for one of them, we’ve prepared the Gateway 2000 pictorial survival guide for shopping in this wild kingdom.

**Guideline #1**

Don’t fall prey to high prices. A number of PC manufacturers would have you believe a computer with their brand name is worth hundreds, even thousands of extra dollars. Is there intrinsic value in a name? The wily wilderness shopper knows that real value is a combination of features, performance, quality, service, company stability and price. The system that compares favorably in all of these categories is the best buy.

As you might expect, we think Gateway 2000 offers the best buy on the market. But don’t take our word for it. Do the comparisons and see for yourself.

Beware Of Those Who Would Turn Their Backs On You.

**Guideline #2**

Beware of those who would turn their backs on you. We’ve been in this industry for six years and we’ve seen a lot of PC manufacturers come and go. In the direct market channel, starting a business is easy. Staying in business is not. It’s survival of the fittest, and the only companies that grow and prosper are those with an abiding commitment to quality and service and the financial strength to back it.

In the wilds of the computer industry, the savvy shopper studies the company as closely as the product. Is the company strong and successful? What do customers say about the company’s commitment to quality and service?

With annual revenues in excess of $600 million and an enviable balance sheet, Gateway’s strength is indisputable. Our success is demonstrated monthly when we ship over 25,000 Gateway systems to individuals and corporations.

Concerning the quality and service questions, we’re feeling a little left out. J. D. Power and DataQuest did not include Gateway in their recent, highly touted surveys. In surveys which include Gateway, we consistently rank at or near the top. We’re proud of our service record, but not satisfied. That’s why we continuously invest in people, training and equipment to serve you better. The quest for improvement is a never-ending journey at Gateway 2000.

Just Relax And Get A Gateway!

**Guideline #3**

If you don’t want to worry about guidelines #1 and #2, just get a Gateway and you can relax. Gateway 2000 holds a unique position in the wilds of the computer industry. The industry giants with their inflated prices live high on a mountain. At the foot of the mountain is the valley of the clone-maker where prices are great but quality and service are sometimes questionable and business is shaky. The outstanding little companies quickly grow and move up on the mountain where they raise their prices. This is the pattern of nature in the industry.

But Gateway 2000 lives all alone on a ridge at the base of the mountain overlooking the valley. You see, Gateway was one of the outstanding little companies that quickly grew – but refused to move up on the mountain. Our solitary outpost on the ridge allows us to give you the best of both worlds: mountain quality, service and stability at valley prices.

In the wilderness of the computer industry, take refuge in the simple value you get from Gateway 2000.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>16MHz 286</strong></td>
<td><strong>16MHz 386SX</strong></td>
<td><strong>20MHz 386SX</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80286 Processor</td>
<td>Intel® 80386SX Processor</td>
<td>Intel® 80386SX Processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 MB RAM</td>
<td>2 MB RAM</td>
<td>32K Cache RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 MB 5.25&quot; Drive</td>
<td>1.2 MB 5.25&quot; Drive</td>
<td>4 MB RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.44 MB 3.5&quot; Drive</td>
<td>1.44 MB 3.5&quot; Drive</td>
<td>1.2 MB 5.25&quot; Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache</td>
<td>40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache</td>
<td>1.44 MB 3.5&quot; Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-Bit VGA with 512K</td>
<td>16-Bit VGA with 512K</td>
<td>80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; Crystal Scan 1024</td>
<td>14&quot; Crystal Scan 1024</td>
<td>16-Bit VGA with 512K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color VGA Monitor</td>
<td>Color VGA Monitor</td>
<td>14&quot; Crystal Scan 1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports</td>
<td>1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports</td>
<td>Color VGA Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard</td>
<td>124-Key AnyKey Keyboard</td>
<td>1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS DOS® 5.0</td>
<td>Microsoft® Mouse</td>
<td>124-Key AnyKey Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1345</strong></td>
<td>MS Windows®3.0</td>
<td>Microsoft Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MS DOS 5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MS Windows 3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>25MHz 386</strong></th>
<th><strong>33MHz 386</strong></th>
<th><strong>BEST BUYS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intel 80386 Processor</td>
<td>Intel 80386 Processor</td>
<td>Get our 33 MHz 386 system, same configuration as listed, with a 120MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200 MB drive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB RAM</td>
<td>64K Cache RAM</td>
<td><strong>$2195</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 MB 5.25&quot; Drive</td>
<td>4 MB RAM</td>
<td>Same features as our 33 MHz 486 system except this machine has 4 MB RAM, instead of 8, and a 120 MB IDE hard drive, instead of the 200 MB drive in our standard configuration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.44 MB 3.5&quot; Drive</td>
<td>1.2 MB 5.25&quot; Drive</td>
<td><strong>$2545</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache</td>
<td>1.44 MB 3.5&quot; Drive</td>
<td><strong>$2995</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-Bit VGA with 1 MB</td>
<td>200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache</td>
<td><strong>$2445</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; Crystal Scan 1024N</td>
<td>16-Bit VGA with 1 MB</td>
<td><strong>$3205</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N1 Color VGA Monitor</td>
<td>14&quot; Crystal Scan 1024N</td>
<td><strong>$3895</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports</td>
<td>Color VGA Monitor</td>
<td><strong>$3945</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124-Key AnyKey Keyboard</td>
<td>Microsoft Mouse</td>
<td><strong>$4095</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS DOS 5.0</td>
<td>MS DOS 5.0</td>
<td><strong>$4145</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1945</strong></td>
<td>MS Windows 3.0</td>
<td><strong>$4245</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$4395</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>33MHz 486</strong></th>
<th><strong>33MHz 486 EISA</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intel 80486 Processor</td>
<td>Intel 80486 Processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K Cache RAM</td>
<td>128K Cache RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MB RAM, Expands to 64 MB</td>
<td>8 MB RAM, Expands to 64 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 MB 5.25&quot; Drive</td>
<td>1.2 MB 5.25&quot; Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.44 MB 3.5&quot; Drive</td>
<td>1.44 MB 3.5&quot; Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache</td>
<td>300 MB 15ms SCSI Drive with 128K Multi-Segmented Cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-Bit VGA with 1 MB</td>
<td>32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; Crystal Scan 1024N</td>
<td>16-Bit VGA with 1 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color VGA Monitor</td>
<td>14&quot; Crystal Scan 1024N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports</td>
<td>Color VGA Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124-Key AnyKey Keyboard</td>
<td>Microsoft Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS DOS 5.0</td>
<td>MS DOS 5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2995</strong></td>
<td>MS Windows 3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping. Printed on recycled paper. Corporate Sponsor of Global Releaf – a program of the American Forestry Association. Box 2000, Washington, DC 20013. Call us for information on how you can support Global Releaf.

©1991 Gateway 2000, Inc. Gateway 2000 and AnyKey are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Mini Desktop Systems

Our 286 and 386SX systems come in a compact, mini desktop model that’s just 4.25 inches high, 16.25 inches wide and 6 inches deep. These systems feature a custom-designed, integrated motherboard to create a more reliable system. To give you plenty of room for expansion in a small footprint computer, we integrated the diskette drive controller, the video chip set and the I/O card on the motherboard, leaving five 16-bit slots open in the standard configuration. The mini desktop models also have a standard mouse port (PS/2 compatible), leaving two serial ports open.

Desktop Systems

Standard configurations for Gateway’s 386 and 486 systems include all the features you want for optimum performance with the latest software. You don’t have to study our configurations to figure out what’s missing. All systems have plenty of RAM, two diskette drives, high capacity, fast and reliable hard drives, super fast 16-bit VGA graphics with 1 MB RAM and 1024 x 768 non-interlaced color monitors. It’s all there – for an unbelievably good price. 386DX and 486 systems come standard in a desktop model. Our tower model with a 220 watt power supply is available as an option for an additional $100.

New 33 MHz 486 EISA

If you’ve been waiting for an affordable EISA system, your wait is over. With a 340 MB SCSI drive and 32-bit EISA SCSI controller, Gateway’s 33 MHz 486 EISA system is incredibly priced at only $3895.

Peripherals

We sell and support a complete line of competitively priced, quality name-brand peripherals, including laser and dot matrix printers, modems, tape backups and coprocessors. Sorry – we sell peripherals and components only with the purchase of a system, or separately only to owners of Gateway 2000 systems.

The Extras – That Don’t Cost Extra At Gateway

• One-year warranty on parts and labor
• Replacement parts shipped quickly via overnight shipping at no charge
• 30-day money-back guarantee
• Lifetime toll-free technical support from the service organization that won PC World’s Service Excellence Award
• Free on-site service to most locations
• Free bulletin board technical support
• C.O.D. terms and major credit cards honored
• Net 30-day credit terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers
• MS DOS 5.0 is standard; versions 4.01 and 3.3 are available at no extra charge
• The programmable AnyKey keyboard is standard; a 101-key keyboard is also available at no extra charge
• Software diskettes and comprehensive hardware and software manuals provided
• Canadian customers – our 800 number is toll-free from Canada and systems (excluding monitors and keyboards) are now duty-free!

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)
Service Hours: 6am-Midnight Weekdays, 9am-2pm Saturdays (Central Time)
New Chips Will Help Bring Video into PCs

Two new ICs from Cirrus Logic and Brooktree could simplify the job of interfacing personal computers to standard video formats such as NTSC and PAL. The chips will likely show up first on add-in cards but might someday be built onto the motherboards of “videoready” or multimedia PCs.

Converting analog video signals into the RGB format used in computers, or vice versa, typically requires add-in cards. Boards from companies such as VideoLogic, New Media Graphics, and TrueVision will digitize video and put it into a window on the screen, while cards such as the Willow Peripherals VGA-TV convert RGB output to NTSC for display on a TV or storage on a VCR.

The new video ICs do much of the same. Although there will still be demand for the high-end features of some add-in cards, these chips could make adding basic video support to PCs much less expensive and space-consuming.

The CL-Px0070 Video Window Generator, from the Pixel Semiconductor subsidiary of Cirrus Logic, integrates the functions of six chips into one. The chip requires an external device, such as the Philips Digital Decoder chip set, to digitize composite video and split it into its YUV components. But after that the Px0070 takes over, performing the YUV-to-RGB color space conversion, deinterlacing the picture, and scaling it to fill a window of any size. Input to the Px0070 could also come from a digital video compression device like the C-Cube JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) chip.

Cirrus says that the chip’s continuous image scaling operates independently on the x and y axes and is accurate to a single pixel. Horizontal scaling uses true linear interpolation rather than “pixel dropping,” resulting in a less jaggy image.

The part is slated to be available soon, at an OEM price of $55 each. Cirrus says that it expects as many as six Mac add-in board makers to announce products using the chip in early 1992.

Brooktree, a leading supplier of RAM D/A converters for desktop computers, has tackled the other end of the video I/O problem: The new Bit58 is a single-chip video encoder that accepts RGB or YUV input and puts out studio-quality composite NTSC, PAL, or S-VHS video. The system designer needs to supply only a digital and a synchronizing signal, and the Brooktree part will correct for varying pixel ratios and frequencies, the company says.

Available now in sample quantities, the Bit58 sells for $67 in quantities of 100. For “corporate quality” applications that don’t demand studio-grade output, Brooktree will sell a lower-cost version of the chip called the Bit55.

—Andy Reinhardt

Stereo Chip Cuts Cost of Computerized Sound

A stereo sound chip from Crystal Semiconductor (Austin, TX) could cut the cost of high-quality sound in multimedia systems by combining 16-bit stereo A/D and D/A conversion with digital signal processing, microphone and headphone outputs, and several other functions. Crystal’s new CS4215 chip, priced at about $30, replaces seven components handling audio.

The 4215 is not a sound generator. Instead, it lets computers store and play back high-quality sound produced by other sources. To store or manipulate sounds in a computer, the analog audio input has to be converted to a digital signal. For output, the digital information has to be converted back to analog. The 4215 can run from 8 to 48 kHz on 16-bit samples. Marketing manager Brad Fluke says that varying the frequency gives performance ranging from voice-telephone quality up to CD-quality sound. The 4215 also can compress and decompress the digitized signal. Other digitalsignal-processing features include filters for anti-aliasing and output smoothing.

—Rick Cook
With success after success, CorelDRAW continues its sweep across the industry, winning over 40 international awards. Now yet another award is added to the list: Publish Magazine's "Reader's Choice Award '91" for PC drawing and PC clipart, beating Micrografx and Arts and Letters ten to one! Join the CorelDRAW winning team today. Everyone loves it!

**MOST VERSATILE**
Dress up any document. Watch your project go from the ordinary to the spectacular using CorelDRAW's unique special effects.

**EASIEST TO USE**
Just point and click. CorelDRAW's interface was designed to do all the work. It's fast and it's fun! No wonder it's the world's #1 seller.

**MOST FONTS**
Over 150 on-screen high resolution fonts can be altered in any way. Skew, rotate, extrude, envelope, etc. Nobody else comes close!

**BEST CLIPART**
Choose from over 4,000 images and symbols. Use them as they are or as a short cut to your own designs. Voted best clipart by Publish readers!

Enter now and win monthly in the CorelDRAW $1,000,000 World Design Contest!

Circle 41 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 42).
It's not about reaching limits. It's about
Rising to today's challenges takes more than yesterday's news. You have to raise your computing capabilities to new levels. That's what OS/2® was created to do.

Start with Presentation Manager, a graphical, friendly interface that's easy to use. Then add multitasking instead of slower, less dependable task-switching. With "crash" protection, if one OS/2 application fails, others remain intact, so there's no need to reboot, reconnect or reconfigure. And OS/2 was designed with networking in mind, giving you easy access to integrated communications, database and LAN solutions. And the next version, OS/2 2.0, will soon offer even more.

OS/2 2.0 is being designed to be easier to install as well as provide a better DOS than DOS, a better Windows™ than Windows, and a better OS/2 than OS/2 operating environment. It's also being designed to let you run OS/2, DOS and Windows applications simultaneously, with more available memory and access to a broad range of applications created for those environments.

In fact, even the price is an innovation. Act now and you can buy OS/2 1.3 SE for just $99, if you own IBM DOS. If not, you can buy OS/2 1.3 SE at the new low price of $150. Either way, you'll be eligible to get an upgrade to OS/2 2.0 upon release, at no extra charge.

To order OS/2 1.3, call 1800 342-6672 or contact your IBM Authorized Remarketer or IBM marketing representative. Because it's time to stop reaching limits, and start rising above them.
Before our competitors can beat us, they have to catch us. So you’ll have to forgive us if we don’t seem too terribly worried.

Take upgradeable PCs for instance. From the headlines, you’d think they’re the newest thing in computers. But in fact, Dell has been selling them for quite a while. From basic desktop systems to powerful workgroup servers. All designed to allow easy upgrades to hard disks, memory, video capability, even the CPU. So when your needs change, or technology does, your computer can too.

However, there are some things Dell won’t change. Like our commitment to customer service. Dell introduced the first manufacturer-direct customer support in the industry over 7 years ago. Unlike some of our competitors, who only recently began answering the phone. Today, the price of every Dell computer includes unlimited toll-free phone support, free 24-hour access to our TechFax™ line, and a one year third party on-site service contract. So if necessary, a trained technician can be at your desk, usually by the next business day.

Which has helped make Dell one of the most awarded PC companies in the world. Winning PC Week’s Corporate

IS THERE AN ECHO IN THIS MAGAZINE?

Satisfaction Poll an unprecedented eight times. And more product awards than modesty will allow us to list.

Now while we’re way ahead of the competition in most places, there is one place we lag far behind. The price. Because we design, test, support and sell our computers ourselves. Neatly avoiding traditional retail channels with their traditional retail mark-ups.

So for innovative technology with unbeatable service and a bottom line price, buy a Dell. Everything else is just a copy machine.

TO ORDER, CALL PLEASE REFERENCE N11E52
800-388-3355
HOURS: 7AM-9PM M-F, 8AM-2PM CT SAT, 9AM-2PM CT SUN
IN CANADA 800-668-3021, IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

Circle 49 on Inquiry Card.
Double Your Clock Speed, Double Your Fun

Intel has developed a new technology for doubling the internal clock speed of its 486 and 486SX processors. The clock doubler will boost the speed of the CPU (e.g., revving a 25-MHz processor up to 50 MHz) and thus improve overall PC performance without requiring big changes to the rest of the system. "The CPU runs at twice the speed of the memory system, and AC timing is unchanged," said Paul Otellini, vice president of the Microprocessor Products Group at Intel.

Letting the rest of the system still operate at half the speed of the CPU means PC designers don't have to build in expensive components and high-speed DRAM to get a significant performance boost, and they don't have to worry about high temperatures and emissions, Intel officials said.

Adobe Shows Document Across Platforms

Adobe Systems' John Warnock has been preaching about the need for easily moving documents from one kind of computer to another without losing the style and format. At the recent Seybold Computer Publishing conference, Warnock demonstrated the cross-platform technology Adobe has been hinting at. He showed a Mac II, a Windows PC, a Next computer, and a 640-KB DOS machine all displaying the same document, a complex image of the front page of a newsletter. The kicker: Each system was working with the same file, built from a page-description language based on PostScript. Each system was running an interpreter that used Adobe's MultiMaster font technology, which automatically scales type to fit it in a specific space, while retaining the type's width and weight characteristics.

Adobe also disclosed its Type 1 Coprocessor, a chip that the company says will speed up text rendering by as much as 25 times faster than current printer controllers. The chip is basically Adobe's Type Manager implemented in silicon. Depending on how it's used, it will speed up font rasterization in printers or on-screen. The coprocessor should show up in products next year.

—Kenneth M. Sheldon

The Pen Is Mightier Than the PC When It Comes to Data Collection

It might look like a computer, but it's not. It's a data collection "peripheral." That's how Pl Systems (Portland, OR) describes its new pen-based machine called Infolio. The company sees the pen system as an addition to existing hardware, not unlike a bar code reader—a specialized device for the input of data in real time.

Infolio is a clipboard-size machine weighing under 3 pounds with battery. The pen-based system runs for 15 hours on six standard AA batteries or on nickel-cadmium rechargeables, a battery life Pl Systems measures in "one or two shifts." Infolio is built around the Motorola MC68331 32-bit processor and MC68HC705 power management microcontroller. The system has 1 MB of ROM for the operating system and base applications; half a megabyte of static RAM for maintaining system state; and three slots for PCMCIA 2.0-compliant cards, which can be used as SRAM or ROM for user data, customization modules, and applications. The monochrome screen, made by Sharp, provides 640-by-480-pixel resolution; both backlit and reflective screens are available. Pl Systems expects to start volume shipments of

—D. Barker

Starlight Networks (Mountain View, CA) is working on hardware and software for zapping mixed digital media around on a network in real time. The company sees a need for new kinds of servers to handle multimedia but says that its products will "coexist" with today's LANs.

Portable Energy Products

(Scotts Valley, CA) has designed a thin, light, lightweight battery that could be a good fit in notebooks and other portable computers. The Planar Energy Cell, a lead-acid battery, weighs about half a pound and is just a little more than 3 inches wide, about 5.5 inches long, and only 0.332 inch thick. The device could fit in places cylindrical nickel-cadmium batteries can't; the company says (e.g., under a keyboard).

Composer Quest from Dr. T's Music Software (Needham, MA) is one of the new titles geared to work with Multimedia PCs. The interactive CD is a learning tool that covers musical artists from the seventeenth to the twentieth centuries. You can click on Duke Ellington and get a lesson on the jazz genius or find out what things were like back when Mozart was the Elvis of his generation.

Intel's 860 processor has been used mostly in high-horsepower graphics cards, but Okidata Microsystems (Marlborough, MA) has built its new line of RISC workstations and servers around the chip. The Okimicrosystems 7300 systems run an Okidata version of Unix System V release 4 called Okix and support the X Window System, Open Look, and Open Look. Prices range from $8000 for a diskless model up to nearly $40,000 for a fully loaded configuration.
THE DELL
486D/25
25 MHZ
1486 SX
$3,599
Lease*: $130/MO.**

System includes 100 MB Hard Drive, UltraScan™14C Monitor, 4 MB RAM

More processing power for less money

Easily upgradeable microprocessor

Flexible configuration

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

On-site desk-side service contracts included in the system price the first year.

Toll-free technical support hotline

Toll-free TechFax™ for 24-hour system information.

On-line Bulletin Board communication with technical staff and other users

Self-diagnostic software

Free factory installation of selected MS-DOS®

software applications

COMPANY AWARD

★ Dell has won PC Week Corporate Satisfaction Poll an unprecedented 8 times ★ Dell

topped Best Personal Computer in Small to Medium Sized Businesses in the J.D. Power

and Associates Customer Satisfaction Index ★ Dell has won PC Week's 1991

World Class Award for Best Service and Support/Hardware.

8 0 0 - 3 6 5 - 8 8 1 1

Please reference 31831 when calling.

Mon-Fri, between 7am-9pm CT; Sat 8am-4pm CT; Sun 10am-3pm CT

In Canada, (800)668-3021

In Mexico, 95-600-010-0664

Custom-built and

shipped with a 30-day no-questions asked money-back guarantee.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

*Figures and prices may vary. Dell is a registered trademark. UltraScan is a trademark and TechFax is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation. 1991 J.D. Power and Associates Computer End User Satisfaction Study: between 1 and 499 employees. Best Personal Computer in Office Based End User Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses. J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. 486 and the Intel

provided by third party service. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 50 on Inquiry Card.
Intel has developed a new technology for doubling the internal clock speed of its 486 and 486SX processors. The clock doubler will boost the speed of the CPU (e.g., revving a 25-MHz processor up to 50 MHz) and thus improve overall PC performance without requiring big changes to the rest of the system. "The CPU runs at twice the speed of the memory system, and AC timing is unchanged," said Paul Otellini, vice president of the Microprocessor Products Group at Intel.

Letting the rest of the system still operate at half the speed of the CPU means PC designers don't have to build in expensive components and high-speed DRAM to get a significant performance boost, and they don't have to worry about high temperatures and emissions, Intel officials said.

**Double Your Clock Speed, Double Your Fun**

Adobe has been encouraging manufacturers of 486SX systems to build in a slot that will accept the new chip, allowing for a plug-in performance upgrade that's similar to snapping in a math coprocessor. With existing 486 designs, the upgrade will involve swapping in the pin-compatible chip, but at times it will involve some timing and BIOS changes, Intel concedes.

The clock doubler, manufactured using Intel's three-layer-metal submicron process, is not official yet, but it will be sometime next year, Intel said. It will be applied to all current speeds of the 486SX and DX, although a 50- to 100-MHz model is still up in the air. Company officials would not disclose pricing, but they did say that by 1993, the accelerated chips will cost about $300.

---

**Adobe Shows Document Across Platforms**

Adobe's John Warnock has been preaching about the need for easily moving documents from one kind of computer to another without losing the style and format. At the recent Seybold Computer Publishing conference, Warnock demonstrated the cross-platform technology Adobe has been hinting at. He showed a Mac II, a Windows PC, a Next computer, and a 640-KB DOS machine all displaying the same document, a complex image of the front page of a newsletter. The kicker: Each system was working with the same file, built from a page-description language based on PostScript. Each system ran a interpreter that used Adobe's MultiMaster font technology, which automatically scales type to make it fit in a specific space, while retaining the type's width and weight characteristics.

Adobe also disclosed its Type 1 Co-processor, a chip that the company says will speed up text rendering by as much as 25 times faster than current printer controllers. The chip is basically Adobe's Type Manager implemented in silicon. Depending on how it's used, it will speed up font rasterization in printers or on-screen. The coprocessor should show up in products next year.

---

**The Pen Is Mightier Than the PC When It Comes to Data Collection**

It might look like a computer, but it's not. It's a data collection peripheral. That's how PI Systems (Portland, OR) describes its newly released machine called Infolio. The company sees the pen system as an addition to existing hardware, not unlike a bar code reader—a specialized device for the input of data in real time.

Infolio is a clipboard-size machine weighing under 3 pounds with battery. The pen-based system runs for 15 hours on six standard AA batteries or on nick­ cellulium rechargeables, a battery life PI Systems measures in "one or two shifts." Infolio is built around the Motorola MC68331 32-bit processor and MC68HC705 power management microcontroller. The system has 1 MB of ROM for the operating system and base applications; half a megabyte of static RAM for maintaining system state; and three slots for PCMCIA 2.0-compliant cards, which can be used as SRAM or ROM for user data, customization modules, and applications. The monochrome screen, made by Sharp, provides 640 by 480 pixel resolution; both backlit and reflective screens are available. PI Systems expects to start volume shipments of

---

Starlight Networks (Mountain View, CA) is working on hardware and software for zapping mixed digital media around on a network in real time. The company sees a need for new kinds of servers to handle multimedia but says that its products will "coexist" with today's LANs.

**Portable Energy Products**

Scotts Valley, CA has designed a lightweight battery that could be a good fit in notebooks and other portable computers. The Planar Energy Cell, a lead-acid battery, weighs about half a pound and is just a little more than 3 inches wide, about 5.5 inches long, and only 0.332 inch thick. The device could fit in places cylindrical nickel-cadmium batteries can't, the company says (e.g., under a keyboard).

Seventeen to the twentieth century. You can click on Duke Ellington and get a lesson on the jazz genius or find out what things were like back when Mozart was the Elvis of his generation.

Intel's 860 processor has been used mostly in high-horsepower graphics cards, but Okidata Microsystems (Marlborough, MA) has built its new line of RISC workstations and servers around the chip. The Okimicrosystems 7300 systems run an Okidata version of Unix System V release 4 called Okix and support the X Window System, OSF/Motif, and Open Look. Prices range from $8000 for a diskless model up to nearly $40,000 for a fully loaded configuration.

---

**Adobe Shows Document Across Platforms**

Adobe System's John Warnock has been talking about the need for easily moving documents from one kind of computer to another without losing the style and format. At the recent Seybold Conference, Warnock demonstrated the cross-platform technology Adobe has been hinting at. He showed a Mac II, a Windows PC, a Next computer, and a 640-KB DOS machine all displaying the same document, a complex image of the front page of a newsletter. The kicker: Each system was working with the same file, built from a page-description language based on PostScript. Each system ran an interpreter that used Adobe's MultiMaster font technology, which automatically scales type to make it fit in a specific space, while retaining the type's width and weight characteristics.

Adobe also disclosed its Type 1 Co-processor, a chip that the company says will speed up text rendering by as much as 25 times faster than current printer controllers. The chip is basically Adobe's Type Manager implemented in silicon. Depending on how it's used, it will speed up font rasterization in printers or on-screen. The coprocessor should show up in products next year.

---

**The Pen Is Mightier Than the PC When It Comes to Data Collection**

It might look like a computer, but it's not. It's a data collection peripheral. That's how PI Systems (Portland, OR) describes its newly released machine called Infolio. The company sees the pen system as an addition to existing hardware, not unlike a bar code reader—a specialized device for the input of data in real time.

Infolio is a clipboard-size machine weighing under 3 pounds with battery. The pen-based system runs for 15 hours on six standard AA batteries or on nickel-cadmium rechargeables, a battery life PI Systems measures in "one or two shifts." Infolio is built around the Motorola MC68331 32-bit processor and MC68HC705 power management microcontroller. The system has 1 MB of ROM for the operating system and base applications; half a megabyte of static RAM for maintaining system state; and three slots for PCMCIA 2.0-compliant cards, which can be used as SRAM or ROM for user data, customization modules, and applications. The monochrome screen, made by Sharp, provides 640 by 480 pixel resolution; both backlit and reflective screens are available. PI Systems expects to start volume shipments of
NEWS

MICROBYTES

Epson to Build New LCD into Color Notebook

Epson America's upcoming color notebook computer is the first to use a new screen technology developed in Japan by Seiko/Epson. Called metal-insulator-metal (MIM), the patented technology is a new twist on the active-matrix designs of other color LCDs.

Like a thin-film-transistor panel, which backs up each pixel with one or more transistors for rapid switching and sustained power levels, Epson's new MIM panel has a miniature diode behind every pixel. MIM uses only two or three photo masks, and the metal layers used to etch the diodes can be sputtered onto the LCD glass. The color panel measures 9 inches diagonally and will support 256 colors from a palette of 4096.

Although the 7.9-pound color notebook Epson showed at Comdex was a prototype, the final version is expected to use a 25-MHz 386SL, include 4 MB of RAM, and sell for roughly $8000. Epson wouldn't say how much the display alone might cost. For now, Epson is the only company with MIM technology, but it may license the patents to others.

—Andy Reinhardt

Future Macs to Have Built-in DSPs for Sound and 3-D Graphics

Mac's of the future are likely to have digital signal processors built in to handle voice synthesis, image rendering, and three-dimensional graphics. At the MacWorld Expo Toronto, Rick Lefaivre of Apple's Advanced Technical Group showed a video clip demonstrating a DSP being used to rotate a 3-D wireframe object and simultaneously generate four synthesized music pieces.

Apple is working on specifications for 3-D modeling, rendering, and file formats so that the interchange of 3-D objects will be possible, Lefaivre said. The easy use of 3-D graphics "would require some 3-D graphics hardware on the Mac motherboard," he said. A DSP is a likely candidate to offer 3-D hardware support.

Apple is examining how to provide a distributed operating-system kernel beneath the Mac interface, Lefaivre said. The Mac OS is being evaluated as to its scalability and portability. Scalability means that the interface would be easily adaptable to computers of any size, from desktop models to "hand-held Macs." Of course, portions of the Mac OS would be ported to IBM's PowerPC RISC chips, or to other CPUs.

—Tom Thompson

NT, SCO Desktop Previewed on R4000

Microsoft recently gave the first public "technology demonstration" of Windows NT running on the Mips R4000 processor. Although the upcoming operating system looks in many ways like Windows on top of DOS, the demonstration system, with its multitasking windows—one showing a clock, one showing Bézier curve support, one a multiple-threaded graphics program, one a command-line window, and so on—resembled a Unix environment.

Even the outline of the NT architecture is reminiscent of Unix. NT, like Unix, is based on a small, machine-dependent kernel surrounded by more extensive, machine-independent operating-system services. Like the X Window System, NT uses a client/server model to abstract system services. However, while X uses the client/server idea to generalize graphics processing and networking, Windows NT goes one step further.

NT offers what might be called "API servers"—a layer of the operating environment in which multiple applications subsystems can be running at the same time. Microsoft says that it will support three subsystems: Windows (for 32-bit Windows programs and, via emulation, 16-bit Windows and DOS programs), Posix 1003.1 (Unix specification), and OS/2 1.3 and 2.0. With all three subsystems in place, programs written to these different application programming interfaces (APIs) can all be running simultaneously. However, support for multiple APIs still remains a promise; this NT feature has not been shown publicly.

The Santa Cruz Operation (SCO) has demonstrated a prototype of its Open Desktop for the Mips R4000 chip. Based on OSF/Motif, the Desktop GUI shows icons of available services and applications.

—Ellen Ullman

QIC tape drives and media will be able to hold 100 gigabytes by the end of the 1990s, says 3M, the company that invented the quarter-inch cartridges. According to a 3M official at the Data-Storage91 Forum, 3M plans to migrate QIC tape backup drives and media up to a 100-gigabyte capacity before the end of this decade. QIC tapes can now store up to 1.35 gigabytes and are backwardly compatible with drives storing as little as 20 MB. 3M and other QIC supporters had disclosed plans to boost QIC's capacity to 12 gigabytes, but apparently they've got new technologies that will surpass that.

SynOptics, Cisco Systems, and SunConnect have formed a joint development relationship to build a "network architecture" that will combine routing systems and intelligent hubs under the aegis of one network management system. The goal of this alliance is an integrated hardware/software solution with one of the worst names of the year: the RubSystem. Scheduled for 1993, the RubSystem is designed to be a high-level architectural solution to the problem of large, complex networks.

Apple has signed a development and licensing agreement for technology that recognizes cursive handwriting. The computer maker will be working with ParaGraph, a Soviet company that is also working with Microsoft and is rumored to be negotiating with several other major hardware and software vendors. ParaGraph is based in Moscow but has a U.S. office in Boulder, Colorado.

A new interface card from Apple will let Mac users plug into the ISDN. The computer maker says that it is the first NuBus interface card available in North America for connecting Macs to basic-rate ISDN. The $1099 card implements the CCITT ISDN basic rate interface and supports a standard analog DTMF telephone.
When you use Microsoft Project for Windows, just be yourself. Because you'll have all the power and flexibility you need to manage any size project your own way.

Let's say you want to create your own filters, so you can find specific types of information. No problem.

And if you've ever wanted custom tables and fields that allow you to view and report data any way you want, relax, now you have them.

There's even outlining to create customized reports, tailored to your audience, showing only the level of detail you want.

And you can do all this with the same project manager. PC Week, PC Magazine, PC World and Software Digest call the best in its category.

If you would like more information on Microsoft Project for Windows, or a working model for $9.95, call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. V28. We won't tell you how to do your job. We'll just help you do it.

*Applicable sales tax, shipping and handling not included. Offer good only while supplies last and only in the 50 United States. When ordering the working model, inquire about specific system requirements. In the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. V28. For information only: In Canada, call 215-566-9061; outside the United States and Canada, call 206-526-9061. ©1995 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Everyone wants more productivity out of their computers.

But not everybody is willing to spend a fortune to get it. That's why Quarterdeck productivity software is outselling everyone else's—including Microsoft's.

**DESQview Multitasks and Windows on Your PC**

As early as 1982, computer enthusiasts found our products helped them set up their ideal working environment. Since then, step-by-step, we've improved DESQview into what some very knowledgeable people call "the best alternative to OS/2".

Today's DESQview allows you to multitask multiple programs in windows side by side—text programs; graphic programs. But best of all, you don't have to buy a lot of new hardware and software to use it. DESQview works with the PC and the programs you now own.

**QEMM Breaks the 640K Barrier**

Break the 640K barrier in DOS—or in Windows 3.0—and give your DOS programs up to 130K more room within the first megabyte of memory, plus another 96K of video memory, in some instances.

QEMM takes buffers, network drivers, TSRs and other memory-using utilities and moves them into idle areas between 640K and one megabyte.

It's not complicated. It's easy. Just type Optimize and QEMM does the rest.

QEMM 386 is included with DESQview 386 to create the optimum operating environment for productivity oriented users of 386, 386SX and i486 PCs.

QEMM 50/60 is designed to work in IBM® PS/2® Model 50 and 60 PCs with specific IBM adapter boards.

QEMM is the #1 selling utility according to distribution sources. In fact, it was the number one selling software package in the PC industry in April, May and June 1990.

These are some of DESQview's most recent awards

These are some of QEMM's most recent awards

©1991 Quarterdeck Office Systems. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. PC Tools Deluxe is a trademark of Central Point Software. 80286, 386, 386SX and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.
Manifest Gives You In-Depth Knowledge of Your PC

Our newest utility is Quarterdeck Manifest, the best way to discover everything you ever wanted to know about your PC. Manifest shows you around ‘under the hood’, pointing out how memory is used, comparing memory speeds, and indicating how you can gain more room for your programs to work.

It can point you to as much as 130K of additional RAM your programs can use. It shows you which memory areas are faster. It even helps you compare add-in memory board performance.

Manifest does for memory what PC Tools Deluxe does for disks. And it’s easy to use.

QRAM Optimizes the Memory of 8088 and 80286 PCs

Once you know where you can move those memory-hogging utilities, QRAM lets you do it. It even works on 8088, 8086 and 80286 PCs with EMS 4.0 or EEMS memory boards.

QRAM and Manifest help you get every last ‘K’ out of the hardware you own.

In fact, all our products are designed to give you more productivity out of the system you already have, whether 8088, 8086, 80286, 386SX, 386, or i486.

Quarterdeck Products for Everyday Heroes

Our mission is to protect your investment. Whether your PC is 9 years old or fresh out of the box, our products make it more versatile, more flexible; and help deliver performance dividends from your computer investment. Our products help fine-tune your PC which helps you do your work better, which makes you look good.

A Glimpse of the Future: DESQview/X

We’re also looking ahead to the next wave of computer system development: enterprise computing. Our new DESQview/X allows different computers with different operating systems to work together. Using the advanced X-windows environment, it lets users run programs on remote computers and watch them run in their PCs’ windows. DESQview/X will be available later this year.

Quarterdeck products. The best way to get the most out of your PC today. And tomorrow.

Quarterdeck
150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax (213) 399-3802

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card.
OS/2 2.0: A Pilgrim’s Journey

JON UDELL

The latest incarnation of “the operating system of the 1990s” finally delivers on some promises

In the April 1990 BYTE, I wrote the following: “I’ve seen the system that I want to install on my 386 PC. It’s OS/2 2.0.” I wrote those words nearly two years after making the pilgrimage to Redmond to see the first preview of the 32-bit, multiple-DOS-box version of OS/2. Since then, OS/2 has been on a roller coaster ride. Windows 3.0’s huge success prompted Microsoft to rethink its plans for a next-generation operating system. As Microsoft shifted gears and announced that it would build its own New Technology (NT) operating system, IBM responded by seizing control of OS/2 development and raising the ante. Announcing extra features that were never contemplated by Microsoft—full virtualization of DOS (including device drivers), support for protected-mode DOS and Windows applications, a 32-bit rewrite of the Presentation Manager (PM) graphics engine, and a radically new graphical shell—IBM committed itself to a truly Herculean task.

As IBM’s self-imposed year-end deadline draws near, most of the pieces are in place. Although there’s much work yet to be done, I’m happily using OS/2 2.0 to write, illustrate, program, and communicate.

IBM bills the new system as an “integrating platform,” and that’s just what it is. The machines on which I’ve installed version 2.0 run three very different flavors of software: 16-bit OS/2 applications, real- and protected-mode DOS programs, and Windows 3.0 applications. The fourth—and most potent—variety, 32-bit OS/2 software, waits in the wings. A number of leading OS/2 developers are porting their programs to version 2.0’s flat memory model, and IBM has publicly shown early versions of several of these. Yet there aren’t as many 32-bit PM applications in the pipeline as OS/2 2.0’s long gestation might warrant. In part, that’s because Microsoft’s infamous Software Development Kit, which cost developers $2600, never worked very well. (IBM recently released its own compiler for version 2.0 development, and Borland, DigitaItalk, Jensen & Partners International, and Watcom all plan to offer alternative programming tools.)

Mostly, though, last year’s OS/2 developers have become—often reluctantly—this year’s Windows programmers. With third-party Windows extenders available today and Microsoft’s 32-bit Windows for NT expected next year, OS/2 2.0 isn’t likely to attract a large following solely on the strength of its 32-bit PM. Instead, IBM has staked version 2.0’s fortunes on the claim that it will be “a better DOS than DOS, a better Windows than Windows.” My judgment? I think it could be a better DOS for most purposes, and a better Windows in certain respects.

The Host with the MOST

Even the most partisan OS/2 users occasionally need to boot plain old DOS. One of OS/2 2.0’s nicest features solves the multiple-boot problem cleanly and effectively. When you install the system, you...
can use FDISK to create a special 1- MB primary partition that holds the Multiple Operating System Tool. The rest of the disk can comprise two more primary partitions (one of which will be C) and an extended partition, which in turn can hold multiple logical drives D and following. MOST can select an operating system from one of the primary partitions or any of the logical drives.

To make this concrete, I’ve got an 800-MB Systempro drive carved up into two primary partitions (MOST and C) and four logical drives. MOST, in the active partition, boots with a menu from which I select DOS, which lives in C, or one of several different beta versions of OS/2. Version 2.0’s ability to boot from a logical drive, coupled with MOST and an enhanced FDISK, makes the black art of multiple booting a snap.

Let Me Count the DOS Boxes
Like Windows, OS/2 2.0 supports windowed and full-screen DOS sessions. You can switch between the two modes by way of the settings menu, although Windows’ handy Alt-Enter trick won’t work. (Unfortunately, you can’t switch between windowed and full-screen OS/2 sessions.) Cut-and-paste between windowed sessions works much as in Windows. One nice enhancement (for both DOS and OS/2 windows) is the ability to change fonts. I’ve never liked the elongated EGA-style DOS windows that Windows presents, and I now much prefer one of the squarer styles that version 2.0 offers.

As advertised, OS/2 2.0 delivers EMS, Extended Memory Specification (XMS), and DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI) services to its DOS boxes. I’m running FoxPro 2.0 in one session, and it’s working about as well as under pure DOS. That’s great news for me, because I depend on the program but could barely use it in the conventional-memory-strapped and EMS-less OS/2 1.x DOS box. While XMS services are available, my usual XMS clients—Virtual Control Program Interface–oriented programs like the extended versions of FoxPro and Borland C++—can’t use them. Why? OS/2 2.0 rightly refuses to support VCPI. To do so would compromise the system’s integrity.

Happily, there’s an alternative: DPMI. I wrote a protected-mode DOS program (using Borland C++ and Phar Lap’s 286/DOS-Extender) that uses OS/2 2.0’s DPMI services to allocate megabytes of memory. Not many DPMI-compliant DOS programs are available today—Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0 is one notable example—but now that the DOS-extender toolkits all support DPMI (they need it for Windows compatibility), it’s sure to dominate very soon.

How much conventional memory do DOS boxes get? It depends. I’ll first distinguish between internal virtual DOS machines and external VDMs. An internal VDM—the default DOS box—sees about 633 KB because the support code runs in protected mode outside the DOS address space. An external VDM, which boots a normal DOS kernel from a DOS partition or from an image file made from a DOS-bootable floppy disk, sees less RAM—about 589 KB. (You should be able to high-load DOS in this situation, but that wasn’t working yet.)

Both VDMs can load real DOS device drivers (I’ve done this successfully) and offer upper memory block support so you can high-load TSR programs (so far, I have made this work only with internal VDMs). Internal VDMs are smaller and faster for normal use, but they do not maintain all the DOS data structures needed to support, for example, block device drivers. So I’ve been able to run NetWare and communicate with a CD-ROM drive only by way of an external VDM.

That it’s possible at all is a huge win, of course. Network and CD-ROM access through ordinary DOS mechanisms is a godsend for OS/2. There are OS/2 drivers—I’m running OS/2 2.0’s network, display, and tape device drivers under version 2.0. When available, I’ll always prefer systemwide over DOS-box-specific device support. Thanks to an alpha version of Novell’s OS/2 NetWare requester, all my OS/2 and DOS sessions see the network. But OS/2 drivers are hard to come by, while there’s a DOS driver for every gadget under the sun. Windows, built atop DOS, inherits that critical software base.

Now OS/2 can, too—with an important twist. An errant DOS driver can bring Windows to a screeching halt; OS/2 2.0 virtualizes DOS sessions well enough that I was able to run two VDMs connected to NetWare through the same Tiara card. Fair warning: What I’ve seen so far is proof of concept only. What worked for a Tiara card in a Systempro didn’t work for a Western Digital or NE2000 card in a Swan. I’m encouraged, but I can’t predict how comprehensive version 2.0’s DOS device support will ultimately be.

OS/2 Does Windows
The OS/2 installation regime has grown to more than a dozen high-density floppy disks and, like Windows’ Setup, turns graphical once the kernel loads. As you watch the filenames roll by, you’ll see why all the disks are needed. Along with OS/2’s files come the likes of COMMAND.COM, HIMEM.SYS, PROGMAN.EXE, and SYSTEM.INI. It’s not deja vu: You’re really installing DOS, Windows, and OS/2 all at once.

While the DOS components are modified for OS/2 2.0’s VDM environment, the Windows pieces are (with a few key exceptions) the same ones you get in a retail Windows 3.0 package. OS/2 2.0 runs Windows in a VDM, and Windows in turn runs Windows applications in standard mode. How? Windows applications are DPMI clients, and the Windows kernel, a DPMI server, normally gives them access to extended memory. OS/2 is also a DPMI server, and IBM has tweaked the Windows kernel to make it a client of OS/2’s DPMI services while at the same time a server for Windows applications.

When you launch Windows under OS/2 2.0, you land in a full-screen Windows desktop running PM. From OS/2’s perspective, you switch to and away from a Windows session just like any other full-screen DOS or OS/2 session. On the Windows desktop, unmodified Windows 3.0 applications run—and multitask—normally. There’s no DOS box available, but that’s no problem because OS/2 handles
For Kingston's mass storage products offer a variety of disk upgrade solutions for your PCs and workstations.

**Internal Winchester Drives**
- High speed, high capacity
- Mounting hardware
- Easy user installation

**Removable 31/2” Disk Subsystems**
- SCSI, AT/IDE, ESDI, ST506
- Metal construction
- Key lock & display indicator
- Mounts in 5/4" h.h. slot

**Shock Mounted Removable Disk Subsystems**
- Rugged desktop subsystem
- Shock absorbing disk carrier
- SCSI, ESDI, ST506
- Key lock & display panel

**External Mass Storage Expansion**
- Compact desktop subsystem
- High speed, high capacity
- Accessories & software

Call Kingston today at: 1-800-835-2545, 714-435-2600, 714-435-2699

Manufactured by Kingston Technology Corporation
17600 Newhope Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708

First Impressions

The clipboard has been tweaked to communicate with PM, so I was able to copy an icon from Visual Basic’s icon editor to the Windows clipboard, switch to OS/2, and paste it into OS/2’s new icon editor from the PM clipboard. A Dynamic Data Exchange server, intended to carry DDE message traffic between Windows and OS/2, wasn’t working yet. Because Windows owns the screen, you can run your high-resolution display driver in the Windows session even if you don’t have an equivalent driver for PM.

Windows can’t run in enhanced mode, nor in general does it need to. OS/2 provides Windows’ two key enhanced-mode features: paged virtual memory and DOS multitasking. Some Windows applications do require enhanced mode. These are the “extended” Windows applications (e.g., Objectworks 4.0) that use 32-bit flat-model memory. But the vast majority of today’s Windows 3.0 programs—and all the ones I’ve tried—will run under OS/2 2.0. What about Windows 3.1? IBM says it will go into OS/2 2.0 as soon as Microsoft ships it.

Better than Windows? Well, a great many people use Windows as a DOS multitasker, and in that respect OS/2 2.0 clearly is a better Windows. Even though the Windows 3.1 beta version cleans up the unrecoverable applications error problem, I’m able to crash it at will by poking random data into the unprotected DOS memory that supports the whole show. Version 2.0’s VDMs don’t suffer that problem.

If you compare a Windows application on DOS to a Windows application in a VDM, things get more complicated. Obviously, a VDM can’t run faster than naked DOS on the same hardware. OS/2’s advanced virtual memory and file subsystems might offset that (version 2.0 includes a speedier file-allocation-table file system as well as the High Performance File System).

In the first cut at Windows support—what I’m running now—the Windows memory manager sees the DPMI memory OS/2 provides as physical RAM. That works fine on my 12-MB Systempro, but poorly on a 4-MB Swan because Windows’ memory ends up in the OS/2 swap file. IBM is working hard to make Windows get more mileage out of OS/2’s memory manager. That tactic will require more surgery on the Windows code IBM licenses from Microsoft, but it could improve matters dramatically by the time of OS/2 2.0’s release.

The Shell Game

The version of the Workplace Shell I received (see the screen) was very much a work in progress. It’s more Mac-like than Windows, the old PM shell (still available in version 2.0, by the way), or the Unix GUIs, in that objects nest within objects arbitrarily. Unlike on the Mac, though, the object hierarchy isn’t a view of the file system, but rather a logical view of references to data files, programs, print destinations, and document sets. Each object can open onto multiple windows. You open a folder’s “icon” view to display its contents, or its “settings” view to change its fonts, colors, or other properties.

The spiral-bound notebook shown in the screen is a handy new metaphor that’s used extensively for both dialog boxes and system documentation. The Window List tracks all active windowed tasks. While IBM’s public demonstrations have shown a variety of drag-and-drop shell operations (e.g., launching programs and printing and discarding files), I couldn’t explore these capabilities fully in the early version of the shell I received.

As I write these words a few months before IBM’s deadline, I’m awed by what has been accomplished and by what still needs doing. Can the 32-bit rewrite of PM’s graphics engine, smarter Windows memory management, the Workplace Shell, and smooth integration of the DOS, Windows, and OS/2 parts of the system possibly happen in time? I doubt all these wishes will come true by December 31.

Will that make OS/2 2.0 a failure? Hardly. OS/2 has always appealed to individuals and corporations that value an advanced, reliable operating system. Unfortunately, we had to jettison much of our DOS/Windows baggage to reap those benefits. Version 2.0 promises to do what OS/2 should have done from the start: embrace the family of lesser PC operating systems and provide a smooth upgrade path. Ultimately, it’s not just a better DOS or a better Windows that I want, but a better system. I think that’s what OS/2 2.0 will be.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. He can be reached on BIX as “judell.”
Make a wish.
Presenting the PowerMate Image

In the past, a line of personal computers that was built around your needs was just wishful thinking. Well, not anymore. Because the PowerMate Image Series from NEC is here.

You wished for superior graphics performance. Now you can have it. Thanks to NEC's patented Image Video technology. It lets you handle graphics-intensive applications at lightning speeds—up to 400% faster than other PCs in its class. What's more, our unique ImageSync technology gives you flicker-free graphics when you use an Image Series PC with one of NEC's new MultiSync monitors.

Greater expandability. With room for four
Series Personal Computers.

internal devices, four expansion slots, memory expansion on the motherboard, and upgradable video RAM, your system can easily be expanded as your needs grow.

Easy upgradability.
When you upgrade you get more than a faster CPU. You also get more memory, cache and video. And since opening the new Image systems is as easy as the turn of a quarter, upgrading has never been easier.

For more information call 1-800-NEC-INFO. The Image Series. With features like these, it should definitely be on your wish list.

Because ‼️ is the way you want to go. NEC

Circle 106 on Inquiry Card.
NEC invests 3.6 billion dollars annually in research and development. That's more than most computer companies make in a year. And that can make a lot of wishes come true.

The SX/20i has advanced memory-caching capability and Image Video technology. It’s for businesspeople who are looking for superior performance without a hefty price tag.

The SX/16i and SX/20vi are the entry-level Image systems. They're easily upgradable and feature Image-Sync technology for maximum graphics clarity.

The 386/33i is for the power user. With its standard 4MB of memory (expandable to 64MB), 32K cache and Image Video technology, it can handle even the most complex applications with ease.

All Image Series PCs come packaged with MS-DOS® 5.0, Windows® and PFS: Window Works."

Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

Circle 106 on Inquiry Card.
Putting Words to Windows

STAN MIASTKOWSKI

Three new Windows word processors produce surprises, caveats, and a clear winner

In the Great Windows Applications Sweepstakes, the arena of word processing is where the action is these days. We've come a long way from the days of simple editors. I took a look at beta versions of three new Windows word processors: Microsoft's Word for Windows 2.0, DeScribe Word Processor 3.0, and WordStar for Windows.

A year and a half after Windows 3.0 hit the shelves, these applications push Windows to its limits. The news is both good and bad: good because all three do amazing things with words and pictures; bad because of steep learning curves, feature confusion, and the heavy hardware resources that are needed to truly take advantage of all the bells and whistles in these packages.

Icons Everywhere

The most common trait of all three packages is what might be called "iconitis." Word for Windows 2.0 uses an enhanced and much-improved version of the icon bar that was first seen in Excel and is becoming universal in Microsoft applications. WordStar for Windows uses a similar approach, adding a vertical line of drawing icons down the left side of the screen. Of the three programs, DeScribe 3.0 has the unique icon approach: a minimal movable box of most-used icons that the company calls a "floating island." It's similar to the SmartIcons that Lotus uses in Ami Pro.

Perhaps I've become jaded by my old character-oriented word processors, but I still have problems with lots of icons. Instead of typing in well-remembered commands, I find myself stopping and having to study the icons to figure out what I want to do. Too often, it derails my train of thought. But I'll grudgingly admit that icons are in—for better or worse.

Even though all three packages go by the moniker of word processor, it's difficult to think of them as simple...
NEWS

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

Some time ago BYTE's senior editor for new products, Stan Miastkowski, wrote an article about the first two applications that make the best job of making an advanced application truly easy to use. I've used hundreds of Windows applications and always referred to them as "stanm." But with version 2.0, my opinion has changed.

Tools for Putting Words to the Screen

Word for Windows 2.0 is chock-full of useful touches, like the envelope icon that finds and captures the address in a letter and other prints an envelope immediately, or saves it in an attached file. There are also extensive file management tools, a full-fledged drawing program, and graphing utility that pop up from icons, and easy-to-grasp graphics, and color is carefully used to highlight changes.

Word for Windows 2.0 is indeed a complex package, but it's eminently usable. Menus and icons change depending on what you're doing, and textual hints supplement icons and menu choices. Help functions are a mix of text and easy-to-grasp graphics, and color is carefully used to highlight choices.

Word for Windows 2.0 is shock-full of useful touches, like the envelope icon that finds and captures the address in a letter and either prints an envelope immediately or saves it in an attached file. There are also extensive file management tools, a full-fledged drawing program, and graphing utility that pop up from icons, and even a readability utility that tells you the grade level of your precious prose.

Microsoft Forges Ahead

It's humbling and frightening to consider the hours and resources that Microsoft put into Word for Windows 2.0. The company walked the fine line between keeping familiar features and making changes that make the package easier to use. I have to admit that I've never been much of a Word fan. But with version 2.0, my opinion has changed.

Too often, the human interface of a software package is designed by the developers with little thought given to how people actually use a package. For this incarnation of Word, Microsoft spent thousands of hours doing both formal and informal usability testing. It shows. Word for Windows is indeed a complex package, but it's eminently usable. Menus and icons change depending on what you're doing, and textual hints supplement icons and menu choices. Help functions are a mix of text and easy-to-grasp graphics, and color is carefully used to highlight choices.

Word for Windows 2.0 is chock-full of useful touches, like the envelope icon that finds and captures the address in a letter and either prints an envelope immediately or saves it in an attached file. There are also extensive file management tools, a full-fledged drawing program, and graphing utility that pop up from icons, and even a readability utility that tells you the grade level of your precious prose.

DeScribe Downgrades to Windows

DeScribe is a small company with its own unique agenda. The DeScribe Word Publisher (it's since been named the DeScribe Word Processor) was first developed for OS/2. It was advanced and ahead of its time. When market realities changed, the company switched course, with the distinctive result that DeScribe 3.0 is a product that has already gone through several iterations. Since Windows doesn't use threads (which dramatically speed up applications), I wasn't surprised to find that DeScribe's Windows version is a little slower than the OS/2 version (which is on the same set of disks). But subjectively, it's still a hair faster than the other packages that I looked at.

Of the three packages, DeScribe remains the quirkiest, but not so much that it stands distinctly apart from the other two. While its feature set is generally equal to those of its competitors, DeScribe still goes its own way in a number of cases. It has the cleanest-looking screen, but at the same time you can easily customize the look and feel to your particular preferences. If you root for the underdog and like to fiddle with the interface, DeScribe is the package for you.

It's Back

WordStar is the word processor that won't die. I'm dating myself when I mention my nostalgia remembering that the CP/M version was my first serious word processor and one that I used for years. The company rested on its laurels for many years while the market rushed past it, and it's been trying to catch up ever since. Make no mistake: WordStar for Windows is a powerful and full-featured word processor. However, what struck me is that it's basically a hodgepodge of features available in other packages. Of the three, its "featuritis" makes it the most difficult to learn to use. But at the same time, this very richness of features makes it most suitable for serious desktop publishing-type work.

WordStar for Windows also has its idiosyncrasies. For example, you can really can't part with those odd Control-key combinations of the original WordStar, you can switch them on in the Windows version. (I swore off them years ago.)

Which One's Which?

Problems common to all three packages are that they're disk space and hardware resource hogs. I have to shake my head when I look at my lean-and-mean 32-KB ASCII editor (which I use for lots of my writing) and compare it to the nearly 12 MB of disk space that Word for Windows takes up.

The hardware problem is much more serious; in fact, it's a major drawback. On my 33-MHz 386 with a fast hard drive and a high-resolution video RAM card, the speed of all three packages was just barely acceptable. I found myself continually switching into the draft mode that all three have to get acceptable speed. On a 20-MHz 386SX machine with a standard VGA display, all three packages were unacceptably slow in WYSIWYG mode.

Each of the three packages sells for $495. That's not an inconsequential piece of change, but it's in the ballpark for today's advanced applications. Word for Windows 2.0, DeScribe Word Processor 3.0, and WordStar for Windows are all feature-rich word processors that will do a more-than-competent job of producing eye-popping documents. However, of the three, Word for Windows 2.0 is the clear winner by a large margin. It's a groundbreaking Windows application that does the best job I've seen of making an advanced application truly easy to use. I've used hundreds of Windows applications, and Word for Windows 2.0 is the first one that makes me want to retire my character-based word processor.

Stan Miastkowski is BYTE's senior editor for new products. He can be reached on BIX as "stanm."

THE FACTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word for Windows 2.0</th>
<th>$495</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Corp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Microsoft Way</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redmond, WA 98052</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 426-9400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(206) 882-8080</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (206) 883-8101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1213 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DeScribe Word Processor 3.0</th>
<th>$495; additional users on network, $350</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DeScribe, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4047 North Freeway Blvd.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento, CA 95834</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 448-1586</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(916) 646-1111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (916) 923-3447</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1214 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WordStar for Windows</th>
<th>$495</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WordStar International, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201 Alameda Del Prado</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novato, CA 94949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 227-5609</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(415) 382-9000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1215 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

54 BYTE • DECEMBER 1991
"My Dolch 486™ is awesome..."

"Hey, I now own the perfect portable that lets me get my work done anywhere. Not just a few files...everything I had on my desktop!"

"Powerful! You bet! After I downloaded all my desktop stuff, on its 420 MB HD, I still had plenty of room left and it screamed through everything at 14.5 MIPS!"

"My Dolch P.A.C. is setting new 'rules.' It's portable, fast and I still can add 4 full-size internal expansion cards. Wow!"

"You have to see the brilliant display — I mean really see it. TFT is the latest color technology, that's fully VGA compatible."

"Hey! Don't take my word for it. Experts like PC Magazine judged my Dolch P.A.C. to...outclass all other portables and picked Dolch three years in a row as Editors' Choice!"

"Get a Dolch today, choose a 286™, 386SX™, 386DX™ or a 486™ like mine...clearly the best PC you can buy today, and it happens to have a handle. Get a lot more work done—where and when you want."

Why Wait...Call today.
1-800-544-IPAC
In Canada call Laptech 1-800-561-4527

Dolch.
ROAD-POWER FOR THE BEST OF US

Dolch Computer Systems
372 Turquoise Street, Milpitas, CA 95035
Tel: 408-957-6575, Fax: 408-263-6395
In the United Kingdom: Dolch Computers Systems, LTD, 0908-690880
In Germany: Dolch GmbH 49-8801-2386

Circle 55 on Inquiry Card. TM286, 386DX, and 486 are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation
Now all users, Macintosh and PC, can get their hands on some color without giving up great black and white. Hewlett-Packard makes it all possible with the DeskWriter C printer for Macintosh and now the HP DeskJet 500C for DOS and Windows applications. Impressive black and white. And thousands of colors. For only $1,095.*

The best features of HP's DeskJet 500 black and white printer haven't changed. You'll still get the crisp, clean, laser-sharp output. The 300 dot-per-inch resolution. And you'll still have all the built-in, scalable fonts and graphic capabilities that can make such a difference in your documents and presentations.

Take all that, add a nearly endless choice of attention-getting colors, and your users have one very valuable partner. One that's a pleasure to work with. You just plug, play, and print. On plain paper or transparency.

With the DeskJet 500C and DeskWriter C, Hewlett-Packard introduces a colorful new generation to its family of inkjet printers. A family that stands for affordable quality. Quality that's backed by a three-year warranty.

Affordable color.
The HP DeskWriter C printer for the Mac.

And the HP DeskJet 500C for PCs.

Only $1,095 each.

So when others ask you what's new, tell them to get ready for a splash of color. For more interesting graphs and charts. For impressive cover pages and for compelling overhead presentations. All for $1,095.

If you'd like to see some sample output from the DeskJet 500C or DeskWriter C, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2757.† Or visit your nearest authorized HP dealer and sign up for a chance to win a Caribbean cruise for two.** Color has finally arrived.

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 66 on Inquiry Card.
First Impressions

Nanao Sets a New Standard

To get the most out of today's graphics-intensive environments and applications, you need hardware to match. Slow-as-molasses GUIs have made users realize that graphics are a major bottleneck. There's a raft of fast high-resolution cards available, but the last and most important link in the chain is the screen that displays the graphics.

After uncounted hours in front of the computer each week, a new eyeglass prescription every year, and tired eyes, I had about given up on finding a suitable monitor. My search is over. The Nanao FlexScan T560i is far and away the best monitor I've ever seen, and I don't make comments like that lightly.

Nanao isn't a high-profile name in the monitor market yet, but the T560i is sure to make it one. Based on a specially modified Sony Trinitron II CRT, the T560i is a 17-inch display-perfect for displaying high-resolution graphics at a readable size. It will flawlessly handle anything that you can throw at it, up to a 1280-by-1024-pixel noninterlaced display with a 70-Hz flickerless refresh.

From the well-designed microprocessor-based controls to the case and connectors, the T560i shows careful design and top-quality construction. It's a Cadillac of monitors, and, more important, it's one of the few monitors that conform to the strict new Swedish-government MPR II guidelines for electrical and magnetic radiation.

Besides relying on my subjective impressions of relaxed eyes at the end of the day, I also tested the T560i using Sonera Technologies' DisplayMate utility, which puts displays to a rigorous test. The T560i is the only monitor I've seen that passed the test flawlessly.

At a price of $2699, the T560i isn't inexpensive. You can find comparable-size displays for less, but if you work with graphics and value your eyes, this new Nanao monitor is the obvious first choice. The T560i is a groundbreaking product that sets a whole new standard for displays. The eyes have it.

—Stan Miastkowski

Presentation Power in a Friendly Package

The beta version of Harvard Graphics for Windows arrived here like a rookie phenom after a great spring training: under the spotlight of high expectations. Its forerunner was rated by the BYTE Lab as the best of the DOS presentation programs (see this month's Solutions Focus). The Windows version does not disappoint. This is a very capable program, and it doesn't have too much stuff.

There's not enough room to cover all the features of this complex package, so I'll focus on its most impressive aspect: It's easy to use. This is one of the nicest things you can say about presentation software, which essentially tries to squeeze an audiovisual department into a set of floppy disks.

The real test of ease of use is this: Can you get work done without having to slog through 500 pages of documentation? With Harvard Graphics for Windows, you can. I was able to compile a basic slide presentation in a day.

You basically start out with a blank slide and add the material you want: titles, body text, tables, charts, graphs, logos, and so forth. Your "canvas" can be within the slide editor or an outliner. You work with text just as you would in a graphical word processor or desktop publishing program, picking the font and size you want beforehand or easily changing it as you go along.

Software Publishing has managed to bring its winning DOS program into the Windows environment without sacrificing capabilities or elegance. Considering that the deadline for a presentation is usually yesterday, the only component missing is a time machine.

—D. Barker

The Facts

Harvard Graphics for Windows
$595; upgrade from Harvard Graphics 3.0, $50

System requirements:
IBM AT or compatible with Windows 3.0 and at least 2 MB of RAM.

Software Publishing Corp.
3165 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 986-8000
Circle 1217 on Inquiry Card.

Nanao FlexScan T560i
$2699

Nanao USA Corp.
23535 Telo Ave.
Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 800-5202
(213) 325-5202
fax: (213) 530-1679
Circle 1216 on Inquiry Card.
When you buy a new Windows™ system package from ZEOS® you really get a bundle.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows
Lotus Ami Pro 2.0
Microsoft Windows 3.0
Microsoft DOS
Microsoft Mouse

ZEOS.
There's no reason to buy anything else.
800-423-5891

This offer is good for a limited time only. A ZEOS Windows system is any new ZEOS computer system packaged with Windows, 2MB DRAM or more and a mouse. Lotus 1-2-3 and Ami Pro are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft and Windows of Microsoft Corporation. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Call for current information. ZEOS is a publicly traded company NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS © ZEOS International, Ltd., 630 Fifth Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55102.
LOTUS SOFTWARE!

Now, for a limited time only, when you buy any ZEOS Windows system you will also receive Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows plus Lotus’ new word processor for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0!

These are not some scaled down versions or trial disks. You will receive the complete and fully documented editions of both Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0!

America’s best hardware plus America’s best software. You simply can’t go wrong! Call us now at 800-423-5891.
ZEOS. AMERICA’S #1 LINE OF UPGRADABLE SYSTEMS.

ZEOS ‘386 & ‘486 UPGRADABLES!

Now, ZEOS gives you complete high performance upgradable systems with our amazing '386-25s starting at only $1395 and our '486-33s starting at only $1795! And that's not all.

Every ZEOS Windows® system, such as those featured at the right, comes complete with Lotus 1-2-3® for Windows and Lotus' new word processor for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0! These are the full blown, fully documented editions of the very latest Lotus business software. And they are included with your new ZEOS Windows systems at no additional charge!

You get the very latest innovations in hardware, the hot new ZEOS upgradable systems plus the very latest in high powered software, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0. And you get them both at one low package price!

MORE FEATURES FROM ZEOS!

When you purchase your ZEOS upgradable systems you have the ability to change processors any time you wish. Starting right with the 386-25 and moving up through the fastest '486 chips available! Pick your power now and in the future!

We take care of your future in other ways as well. Like providing you with 300 watt power supplies as standard. And 8 expansion slots and our unique seven bay desktop case, still smaller than many five bay cases. Plus two whisper quiet cooling fans for even more reliability. And, every ZEOS system is UL® listed for your safety. High performance, upgradable systems complete with Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0. What more could there be? From ZEOS, lots more!

24 HOUR TOLL FREE SUPPORT.

Like 24 Hour Support! At ZEOS, we believe support should be more than a part time proposition. That's why we're here to help you Toll Free 24 Hours a Day, 365 days a year! You're also going to appreciate your other ZEOS advantages as well.

Because not only do you receive ZEOS 'round-the-clock Support, you're also getting our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. We guarantee it!

YOU SIMPLY CAN'T GO WRONG!

Your new high performance ZEOS upgrables come from a family of systems which have received Eight PC Magazine Editor's Choice Awards. And don't forget, for a limited time only, when you purchase any new ZEOS Windows system you’ll receive Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows plus Ami Pro 2.0. So why not give us a call right now, 800-423-5891!
The Eclipse-SL Takes a New Path

A 6-pound notebook computer based on the 20-MHz 386SL processor, the Eclipse-SL comes with 2 MB of RAM, expandable to 8 MB. It has a 1.44-MB floppy drive, a 20-MB hard drive, 64 KB of cache memory, a backlit VGA-compatible LCD, and an 84-key keyboard featuring a key mouse from Key Tronic. The unit ships with DR DOS 5.0 in ROM.

Price: $2995.
Contact: MicroWorld Corp., 3610 North 44th St., Suite 250, Phoenix, AZ 85018, (602) 381-8433; fax (602) 381-8445.
Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

Braille in a Pocket Computer

BrailleMate, a pocket computer for visually impaired people, has a braille keyboard that uses a built-in editor, enabling you to write into solid-state memory. The 1-pound unit acknowledges input with a speech synthesizer and an electronically operated braille cell. BrailleMate can store up to 128 braille pages. Credit-card-size memory cards fit into the bottom of the computer for extended memory.

You can enter information in braille abbreviations and have it print in full text using the computer’s serial or parallel port. Material stored in Grade 2 braille is automatically retranslated to text for printing on a hard-copy braille or ink printer.

Price: $1595.
Contact: TeleSensory, 455 North Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94039, (800) 227-8418 or (415) 960-0920; fax (415) 969-9064.
Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

High Power and Easy Upgrades

The backplane technology of the 486B/50 desktop computer lets you upgrade without changing drives and add-in cards or unplugging internal devices. The system is designed for CAD/CAM design automation, scientific analysis, and database processing.

Features include 2 MB of RAM (expandable to 16 MB on the CPU), one serial and two parallel ports, built-in Super VGA capability, an Intelligent Drive Electronics controller, six 16-bit expansion slots, and DOS 5.0. The unit supports OS/2, Unix, Xenix, and NetWare.

Price: $3999.
Contact: Copam USA, 45875 Northport Loop E, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 623-8911; fax (415) 623-8551.
Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

Unix on a 486 EISA

The Aegis 486 EISA-bus computer, targeted at Unix users, includes a fault-tolerant, multiuser I/O system that supports 128 devices and is expandable to support 512. Its 64 KB of second-level cache (expandable to 256 KB) enhances the 8-KB on-chip cache and FPU. It has a SCSI mirroring hard drive controller with caching and 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB) and a 300-MB tape backup unit.

Price: $23,650.
Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

Plenty of Pizzazz in This 386SX

The Model 325SXT 25-MHz 386SX offers a lot for a little. Configured with 2 MB of RAM that is expandable to 16 MB, the unit has one parallel and two serial ports, six expansion slots, and a 512-KB VGA board. It also features a 105-MB hard drive, 3½- and 5¼-inch floppy drives, and a 1024- by 768-pixel Super VGA monitor. It includes a mouse, DOS 4.01, and Windows 3.0.

Contact: Bell Computer Systems, 6615 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406, (800) 922-1126 or (818) 909-3501.
Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.
Laser Printer from Alps

Alps America’s 16-ppm, 300-dpi Alps LSX1600 has a noise level of less than 55 dB. Designed for use on LANs and in other workgroup environments, the printer has two built-in paper bins and an integrated envelope feeder that lets you print letterhead, plain paper, and an envelope with just one request.

The printer is LaserJet Series II compatible and can be upgraded for PostScript compatibility by adding an optional cartridge. With 24 built-in fonts, the printer also supports Hewlett-Packard soft fonts and font cartridges. Its 1 MB of memory is expandable to 7 MB.

Price: $3295.
Contact: Alps America, 3533 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134, (800) 825-2577 or (408) 432-6000; fax (408) 432-6035.
Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

Make CD-ROMs from Tape

The Personal Rom-Maker is a CD-ROM premastering and backup system for 386 PCs. You can produce ISO-9660- or Hi-Sierra CD-ROM-formatted output on a 4-mm DATA/DAT tape and then send the tape to a replication plant to be duplicated as CD-ROMs. The system’s emulation capabilities test the user application before it masters and replicates it. The package includes the necessary software, a SCSI card, and a DATA/DAT drive. The system requires a PC running DOS with at least 1 MB of extended memory.

Price: $7000.

Print Two Sides on Your Desk Printer

Two-sided printing is standard for the Xerox 4213 Laser Printing System. The desktop system also is designed so that you can replace your own dry ink, developer, and photoreceptor cartridges.

With 300-dpi resolution at speeds of up to 13 ppm, the Xerox 4213 can print up to 45,000 pages per month. The printer supports applications running on remotely connected mainframes and minicomputers, as well as on PCs in workgroups and LANs.

Standard emulations are the HP LaserJet Series IID and Xerox Escape Sequences. PostScript emulation is optional. Emulation switching is available from the user interface or the host computer. Input trays are computer controlled.

Price: Drive, $2195; cartridge, $89.
Contact: Peripheral Land, Inc., 47421 Bayside Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538, (800) 288-8754 or (415) 657-2211; fax (415) 683-9713.
Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

Optical Drive for the Mac

The Infinity Optical 3½-inch half-height drive uses single-sided optical disks with a capacity of 128 MB. The rewritable optical drive rotates at 3000 rpm for a data transfer rate of 625 KBps, has an average seek time of 40 ns, and is compatible with the Mac Plus and better Macs.

Price: Drive, $2195; cartridge, $89.
Contact: Peripheral Land, Inc., 47421 Bayside Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538, (800) 288-8754 or (415) 657-2211; fax (415) 683-9713.
Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.
The ZEOS '386 SX
Now 20 MHz Only $2295!
"THE HOTTEST DEAL ON THE NOTEBOOK MARKET"—PC MAGAZINE

"King of the Hill... Sensational... The best price-performer... Astonishing value... The number one contender..." The praise goes on and on. Winner of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award and PC World's Best Buy Award, the experts love the ZEOS Notebook. And you'll love it too. Because as PC Magazine said, the ZEOS Notebook is simply "the hottest deal on the notebook market."

INCREdiBLE DEskTOP FEATURES iN A NOTEBOOK.

Pick your power. Choose our '386SX-16MHz version or go for the incredible new ZEOS '386SX-20MHz version. Combine that with our high speed hard disk, built in 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and more—you've got the greatest notebook going at any price!

Look closely at the details. Like our crisp 10" VGA display. The ultimate in sparkling clarity featuring advanced fluorescent backlighting for vivid VGA graphics. And then the drives.

Two drives are better than one! First, you're getting our whisper quiet high speed, high capacity hard disk. Then we've built in an industry standard 1.44 Megabyte, 3.5 inch floppy as well. And we don't stop there.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

For instance, the battery system of your new notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle charge, any time your system is plugged in. For instance, the battery system of your new notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle charge, any time your system is plugged in. You're getting our whisper quiet high speed, high capacity hard disk. Then we've built in an industry standard 1.44 Megabyte, 3.5 inch floppy as well. And we don't stop there.

And speaking of connectivity, we've kept the I/O easy to use too. Because unlike many of the others, your new ZEOS notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. Completely compatible!

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

Don't forget your new ZEOS notebook is backed by the best Technical and Sales support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day. We're always here to help, any time of the day or night. And we don't stop there either.

Your new notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. We guarantee it.

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your own ZEOS Notebook right now. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now at 800-423-5891. Larger hard drives, carrying cases and more are also available! At last, a full featured notebook that lets you compute anywhere. You're going to love it!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE: 800-423-5891

NOW, YOUR COMPLETE '386SX-16 NOTEBOOK! VGA, 20MB HARD DRIVE, 1.44MB FLOPPY AND MORE. LIGHT AND LOADED! INCREDIBLE.

ONLY $1995! 20MHz ONLY $2295!

- '386SX 16 or '386SX-20.
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed HDD.
- Built in High Density 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlight 640x480, 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. Two hour plus battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. True 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight 7 lbs. with battery.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE: 800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Orders: 800-228-5389

Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131

MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card and COD.

Open 24 Hours a Day.
365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card.
Be a Master of Design

A high-resolution VGA board for work in AutoCAD and Windows 3.0, the Design Master VGA includes AutoMate/Pro Display List software for AutoCAD 386 release 11, AutoShade 2.0, and AutoDesk 3D Studio, as well as VMI True View, an image-viewing application for Windows 3.0. The board supports more than 100 text modes, including 132-column display, and has a 72-Hz refresh rate.

With 1 MB of memory, the 16-bit Design Master VGA uses VMI's RenderReady technology and onboard Sierra Hi-Color DAC to support up to 32,768 colors at up to 800-by-600-pixel resolution. Based on the Tseng ET4000 chip, the board works with VESA and 8514/A applications and includes drivers for GEM, Ventura Publisher, Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, and WordPerfect.

Price: $495.
Contact: Vermont Microsystems, 11 Tigan St., Winooski, VT 05404, (802) 655-2860; fax (802) 655-9058.
Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

Support for XT and Extended AT Interrupts

The PCIO board provides a Centronics parallel port and a serial port that supports XT and extended AT interrupts. The I/O board is PC compatible. The parallel port features include user-selectable addresses of LPT1, LPT2, and LPT3 via DIP switches, an individually selectable interrupt level, the capability to share interrupts with other interrupts, and a jumper that lets the port operate bidirectionally.

The serial port features include the ability to address the port as various COM addresses, an individually selectable interrupt level, and the ability to determine the serial port interface via jumper selection. Additionally, interrupts can be shared with other interrupts.

Price: $199.
Contact: Sealevel Systems, Inc., 102 West Main St., Liberty, SC 29657, (803) 843-4343.
Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

Watch TV on Your PS/2

The Super TV Tuner for PS/2 systems lets you pop up a menu to select any of 122 U.S. cable or broadcast TV channels. The tuner demodulates the incoming signal into pure NTSC, which can drive an IBM M-Motion or VideoLogic DVA-4000 board for live digital video in a window on the monitor. You can scale the window; adjust hue, saturation, brightness, and contrast; and control the sound concurrently with other applications in other windows.

Price: $495.
Contact: New Media Graphics Corp., 780 Boston Rd., Billerica, MA 01821, (508) 663-0666; fax (508) 663-6678.
Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

Sing Along with Your PC

A sound-enhancement board for PCs, Sound Master II comes with a complete set of software applications. Included is PC-Lycra, which lets you compose your own music; input can be via the keyboard, a mouse, or a MIDI keyboard.

Sound Master II supports voice-recognition software and is packaged with the Voice Master Key program, letting you create macro files holding up to 64 voice-activated macros that you can use in most applications. The Voice Master Key is trained to recognize the speaker's voice and respond with a set of user-defined keystrokes. The program can be kept in resident memory while you access applications such as word processors and databases.

Price: $229.95.
Contact: Covox, Inc., 675 Conger St., Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 342-1271; fax (503) 342-1283.
Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

Speed Up Your Mac Classic

The Classic Performer accelerator board can speed up your Mac Classic by 92 percent to 96 percent, according to Harris Laboratories. The board consists of a 68000 processor running at 16 MHz and fits over the original 68000. An optional math coprocessor is available.

Price: $299.95; math coprocessor, $149.95.
Contact: Harris Laboratories, Inc., 7379C Washington Ave., S. Edina, MN 55439, (800) 783-3726 or (612) 941-2948; fax (612) 941-3515.
Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.
The new multi-mode VEDIT PLUS is the only text editor you will ever need!

The most powerful text editor for program development and text processing

- Drop-down menus, mouse support
- Columnar blocks, regular expressions, undo
- Also VEDIT for $69, VEDIT Jr. for $29

The fastest text editor for mainframe, CD ROM and other huge files

- Edit up to 2 Gigabyte text, binary, mainframe files
- Edit in ASCII, EBCDIC or Hexadecimal
- Emulate Wordstar, Word Perfect, Brief, vi, others

The new VEDIT PLUS is today's finest programmer's editor. Small (80K) and lightning fast, it is written entirely in assembly language. VEDIT PLUS is the only programmer's editor that can edit any text or binary file you will ever encounter.

Incredibly, VEDIT is over 20 times faster than other editors on just a 3 megabyte file. When editing multi-megabyte files, only VEDIT has the speed to get the job done.

The extensive compiler support runs popular compilers and also your favorite linkers, debuggers and Make from within VEDIT. It even integrates tools from different vendors. When shelling to DOS, VEDIT swaps itself and TSRs out of memory, giving you as much as 620K of available memory for compiling the biggest programs. Only VEDIT gives you the advantages of a powerful editor with the convenience of an integrated environment.

VEDIT PLUS has every advanced feature you might expect. Simultaneously edit numerous files, split the screen into windows, search/replace with regular expressions. Automatic indent, block indent, parentheses matching and block operations by character, line, file or column speed program development. Word wrap, paragraph formatting, justification, centering and many printing options are ideal for text processing.

VEDIT PLUS has the most powerful macro programming language of any editor. It eliminates repetitive editing tasks and lets you create your own editing functions. It includes testing, branching, looping, user prompts, keyboard input, string and numeric variables, complete control over windows plus access to hardware interrupts, memory and I/O ports. Source level debugging helps you develop new macros quickly and easily.

Until now, few PC text editors could even begin to handle huge mainframe, CD ROM, postscript, plotter output and other multi-megabyte files. The new VEDIT PLUS, with its unique virtual memory management, handles them all effortlessly.

Edit in ASCII, EBCDIC or Hexadecimal modes, or split the screen for any combination of modes. File modes support DOS text, UNIX text, binary and many fixed length record formats.

An intuitive user interface with drop down menus, hot keys, mouse support, optional scroll bars, context sensitive help, point and shoot file selection, 1000 level undo and unlimited keystroke macros make VEDIT PLUS easy to use, easy to learn. And it can emulate the keystrokes of almost any editor you already know.

Everything in VEDIT PLUS is configurable. The keyboard layout, the screen colors, the way control characters, long lines and window borders are displayed, and much more, is all configured with easy to use menus.

Confidently order your copy of VEDIT PLUS today; it comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee. VEDIT has been the choice of 100,000 programmers, writers and engineers since 1980.

VEDIT PLUS - DOS single user license: $185; DOS network 5 user license: $295; UNIX/XENIX, QNX, FlexOS/IBM 4680 single CPU license: $285. Site license pricing is available.

24-Hour Bulletin Board
A fully functional demo version of VEDIT PLUS and a shareware version of VEDIT Jr. are available on our BBS at 1-313-996-1304.
Scanner Tests Network Wiring

Next Scanner uses an expert-system architecture to simplify the process of certifying new and existing network wiring. After you enter information on cable and network type into the hand-held tester, it automatically determines what tests are appropriate and runs them. Next, it compares the test results to a table of expected results for that network type and indicates whether the cable will support the application.

The Next Scanner certifies whether new or existing wiring will support Ethernet, 10Base-T, 4- and 16-Mbps token-ring, and ARCnet network applications. You can instantly determine if you can use existing 4-Mb token-ring cabling for 16-Mb token-ring systems.

Price: $3495; cable management software, $395.
Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

Protect Your Computer from Your Printer

Lasermatch protects your computer from your laser printer by preventing low-voltage spikes generated by the printer from migrating into the computer. The unit's transformer-based design supplies 12 amps of power and lets the Lasermatch absorb high- and low-level spikes, dissipating them as low-grade heat.

When you use a stand-alone computer with Lasermatch, you plug the computer into the unit. When you use the unit with a LAN, you plug the printer into it.

Price: Two-outlet unit, $179; four-outlet unit, $185.
Contact: IEPS Electronic, Inc., 11391 Meadowglen, Suite F, Houston, TX 77082, (800) 882-8285.
Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

Windows and DOS Run Remotely

The modem remote-control software Close-Up 4.0 supports Windows 3.0 and DOS 5.0, letting you remotely run multiple Windows and multiple DOS applications simultaneously, full-screen or windowed. The software lets you remotely install Windows, start a long file transfer in a background Window, and monitor the transfer while the person using the remote PC continues to work in a foreground Window. The program supports Windows in standard, real, and 386 enhanced modes.

Version 4.0 lets you use a mouse to paint, click, and draw in real time on remote PCs. Other features include a 200 percent increase in file transfer speed, memory requirements as low as 34 KB, the ability to use extended memory and be loaded into high memory, and compatibility with memory managers 386Max, QEMM-386, and EMM386.

Price: $440 (TSR Support/ACS, $245; foreground program Customer/Terminal, $195).
Contact: Norton-Lambert Corp., P.O. Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140, (805) 964-6767; fax (805) 683-5679.
Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

Do Parallel Processing on Your Mac

The Paratech Solutions TMac is an external hardware platform for developing and hosting transputer parallel systems. Hosted over the SCSI bus, the unit leaves your Mac's internal slots free. Iserver support lets you use Inmos tool sets for Occam, C, and FORTRAN on the attached network. Four links are available on the rear connector, which, with the TMac subsystem, let your Mac control large transputer networks.

The TMac runs at 20 MHz and has a 700-KBps transfer rate to the host. It has either 1 or 4 MB of DRAM and zero-wait-state memory.

Price: $1299 to $1699.
Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.
Developers: Lock Up Your Profits

We have the key for protecting your software profits and your copyright.

Software piracy's a crime! What it can do to a developer's profit margin is shameful. The cost of development and marketing products demands you receive the revenue you are entitled to. We have the solution.

• Custom hardware and software for each developer
• Encrypted interrogation routines and debug disablers. Over 140 language interfaces available.
• Available active read/write memory and on-board microprocessor provide the ultimate protection
  • Keys for PC "compatibles," Macintosh, UNIX and RS-232C standard
  • Total compatibility, reliability and end user satisfaction

We have the key. Call us for more information or a demonstration package.

1-800-843-0413

MICROPHAR

9600-J Southern Pine Blvd.
Charlotte, NC 28217
Tel: 704-523-9500 FAX: 704-523-7651
Hours: Mon-Thurs: 8:30-7:00, Fri: 8:30-5:30 ET
Open late to better serve our West Coast clients.
Se Habla Español

For Europe, circle 123 on Inquiry Card.
For Americas & Pacific, circle 124 on Inquiry Card.
A few months ago we brought you the world's most useful computer—the Toshiba T2000SX. That computer symbolized what we call "the next generation in personal computing". A computer that not only allows you the freedom to work where, when, and how you want to. But is so precisely engineered—from its superior keyboard to its easy-to-read VGA screen—that you'll actually enjoy using it.

Well, thanks to the incredible speed of modern technology, here we are once again. This time to present the new Toshiba T2000SXe.
THE E STANDS FOR EXTRA POWER.

Like the T2000SX, the T2000SXe weighs a minuscule 6.9 pounds, it boasts a 386SX processor, and it supplies up to 60 MB of hard disk storage space. But, and here’s the news, the T2000SXe gives you a bigger dose of speed (20MHz) and more memory (2-10 MB RAM).

Of course, the T2000SXe also offers Hypertext, a VGA screen, full modem capabilities (including available cellular and fax accessories), full-size sculpted keys on its keyboard and a host of additional benefits that make other notebooks look more like memo pads.

A LONGER LASTING BATTERY.

The most useful computer isn’t of much use if its battery doesn’t last long.

That’s why the T2000SXe, like the T2000SX, is armed with a Nickel Hydride battery. Nickel Hydride is proven to deliver 22% more power per ounce than the NiCad batteries found in other portable computers. In fact, according to Byte magazine, the battery on Toshiba’s T2000SX lasted well over three hours on a 90-minute charge. Outlasting every other notebook they tested and lasting twice as long as some.

To get even greater battery life, the T2000SXe offers Toshiba’s highly acclaimed AutoResume. A special feature that allows you to shut your computer down and start up precisely where you left off. Without the hassle of rebooting, restarting applications and reloading files.

NOW THERE ARE EVEN MORE CHOICES.

At Toshiba, we’ve always believed that no one computer is right for everyone. That’s why we’ve also added a more affordable notebook to our line called the T2000. Featuring a 12MHz, 286 processor, it’s designed for people who don’t need all the power of the T2000SX or the T2000SXe.

If you’d like to learn more about the world’s most useful notebook and portable computers, please call us at 1-800-457-7777.

Well, that’s the latest. Three incredible notebooks that fit your needs, your briefcase and now your budget.

Isn’t technology wonderful?

In Touch with Tomorrow TOSHIBA
Six Windows and OS/2 Utilities

To help you showcase the features of your Windows 3.0 and OS/2 Presentation Manager (PM) applications, The Stirling Group developed DemoShield, a demonstration toolkit. It is one of six toolkits offered by the company to help you develop professional programs for the platforms.

With DemoShield, you can create program demos and tutorials. Built-in pointers and tools let you highlight the important features of your application. A Director feature lets you rehearse your script while using other tools to enhance the demo.

Other toolkits include InstallShield, which lets you create graphical installation programs for your application; TbxShield, for adding toolbox controls to your application; DdbxShield, for implementing the logic behind your application's dialog boxes; MemShield, a memory management library; and LogShield, for adding session recording and playback facilities.

Price: DemoShield: Windows version, $495; PM version, $595. TbxShield, $295 each version. All others, $395 or $595.

Contact: The Stirling Group, 127 East Main St., Roselle, IL 60172, (708) 307-9197; fax (708) 307-9340.

Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

HIFFL Saves You a Year of Programming

With the new Halo Image File Format Library, you can save your-

self about a year's worth of programming effort in adding support for popular graphics and imaging file formats, Media Cybernetics says. Available for DOS compilers and Windows as a dynamic link library, HIFFL lets your application read and write bit-mapped image files in TIF, PCX, BMP, and CUT formats.

Price: DOS version, $249; Windows version, $349.


Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

GIS Toolkit for the Mac

TerraView, a programmer's toolkit for developing mapping applications, is now available for the Mac. The program, which also comes in versions for DOS, Windows, and Unix, lets you write applications using Pascal, C, and other languages without having knowledge of complex cartographic constructs. TerraView is optimized for rapid retrieval and display of spatial data accessed from magnetic and CD-ROM media.

The toolkit supports such data types and classification systems as ETAK, USGS, and TIGER/Line. TerraView functions support standard mapping projections, including Mercator and Polyconic, and coordinate systems, such as longitude/latitude and most state plane coordi-

ate systems.

Price: $3495.


Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

New Actor Adds Database Access

Database access is a key component to The Whitewater Group's new version of Actor, which lets you write, test, and debug Windows applications in Windows. The Object Graphics 1.1 graphics library, included with the professional version of Actor 4.0, supports device-independent bitmap maps, arbitrary scaling of images, and palette support with animation. Version 4.0 also includes ObjectWindows, the class library for fast interface development.

Actor 4.0's dynamic link libraries provide access to Paradox, dBase, and Excel files. An optional DLL provides access to SQL Server, DB2, Oracle, and OS/2 Extended Edition Database. A mechanism called protocols implements safe multiple inheritance by keeping all shared code in one location, eliminating unexpected dependencies.

Actor 4.0 Professional includes the Whitewater Resource Toolkit.

Price: Actor 4.0, $249; Actor 4.0 Professional, $495; optional database DLL, $395.

Contact: The Whitewater Group, 1800 Ridge Ave., Evanston, IL 60201, (708) 328-3800; fax (708) 328-9386.

Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.
LAHEY COMPUTER
Lahey EM22 w/DS3386 1080
Graphoria for Lahey EM22 315
Lahey F71 535
Graphoria for Lahey F71 235
Lahey Personal Forerun 77 w/ Toolkit 115

MEDIA CYBERNETICS
Dr. HALO IV Imaging Pak 105
HALO Desktop Image 105
HALO FX 195
HALO Image File Format Lib 180
Logic Gem 105

MORTECN KERN SYSTEMS
MKS AAW 80
MKS LEX & YACC 193
MKS MAKE 110
MKS Programming Platform 539
MKS RCS 149
MKS Software Mgmt. Team 239
MKS Toolkit 195
MKS Trilogy 99
MKS VI 129

PERUSE
Peruse Debuggers CALL

PHAR LAP
PharLap 386 Debug 189
PharLap 386 DOS Extender 435
PharLap 386 V/VM 239
PharLap 386 DOS Extender 459

SILVERWARE
SilverClip SPSC 250
SilverConn "C" ASYNC Lib. 215
SilverPaint Library 109
SilverPak 295
SilverWare "C" Interface Lib. 78

SOFTWARE
Blacksmiths
C-CALL 54
C-EDIT 54
C-GRAPH 419
C-LIST 47
C-MC 47
Sourcerer’s Apprentice 399

SOUTH MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE
BreakOut II 189
C Utility Library 199
Essential B-Tree 159
Essential Communications 239
Essential Graphics Chart 179
Essential Graphics GUI 179
Essential Graphics Kernel 149

STELLER CASTLE
BestChoice 79
Logic Gem 105

SUN COUNTRY SOFTWARE
SHOWCAT Image Catalog 179
SHOWCASE Image Database 539
SUNSCAN Digital Scanner 269
SUNSHOW
Advanced Image Toolkit 219
"C" Language Lib. 219
Database Professional 89
Image Converter 225

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE
386 Dev Performance Pak 1299
CtxtPROM 129
Link & Locate ++ Ext. Ed. 329
Link & Locate 386 629
Software BITX 209
SoftProbe 386/SIM 409
SoftProbe 386/TX 799
TCL/PC 129

WATCOM
WATCOM C6.5 369
WATCOM C6.0 579
WATCOM FORTRAN 177.3 549
WATCOM FORTRAN 77/366 579
WATFOR 77.3 335

WHITEWATER GROUP
Actor 4.0 199
Actor Professional 4.0 139
ObjectGraphics 159
WINREVIEW 339
WRT 109

All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices subject to change without notice.

NEW PRODUCT
HALO IMAGE FILE FORMAT LIBRARY
Instant File Support for your applications. Add image file reading and writing to your DOS and Windows applications with the HALO Image File Format Library. Makes your application instantly compatible with hundreds of graphics and imaging products.

NEW PRODUCT
IMAGEMAN™ PUTS IMAGES IN YOUR WINDOWS
ImageMan is the first and only object-oriented Windows library that puts advanced image display/export/print capabilities into your software. Access any type of image with the same set of standard function calls. ImageMan supports TIFF, PCX, GIF, EPS, WMF, and BMP Formats. Use ImageMan with any language that supports calling DLLs: C, C++, Turbo Pascal for Windows, VISUAL BASIC, Smalltalk/V, Actor, and many more.

NEW ACTOR MAKES DEBUT!
Actor 4.0, the object-oriented programming platform from Whitewater, now offers access to the most popular databases, create multiple inheritance, and an enhanced Object Windows class library. Actor 4.0 is perfect for users who want to learn Windows development and object-oriented programming. For developers who need SQL access, Actor 4.0 Professional adds SQL libraries for dBASE, Excel, Paradox, and ASCII-plus Object Graphics and the Whitewater Resource Toolkit.

NEW PRODUCTS
Call FAX cetex™ (908) 389-8173 for instant additional information on the best selling products highlighted in the green shaded areas.

800-445-7899
The POWER USER’S Best Software Source!
**Programmers**

Q+E Database Library
Q+E Database Library is a set of Dynamic Link Librarias providing a common call level interface for developer tools such as Visual Basic, Turbo Basic, Author, Smallerai, C++, etc. and most macro language products to access data from Oracle, SQL Server, Sybase, EE Database Manager, DB2, Naverware, eBase, Paradox, Excel, and Text files.

List: $399
Ours: $209

FAX*ext* 2626-0001

GUI Windows Programmer's Toolkit

3-in-1 C++ Screen Designer & Code Generator. Complete any screen design and generate C++ and all other files in minutes. ObjectDiagram C++/source code utility, multiple, multiple, and, including column title, attribute, row number, and data validation. DynamicObject C++/source code of screen designer, a module allows users to customize the screen at the runtime.

3-in-1 C++
ObjectTable C++
DynamicObject C++

List: $229
Ours: $229

386MAX' & BlueMAX”
Qualifies new memory managers feature SmartMemory™. Automatic Recording, an integrated graphical interface, disk cache, and system analyzer that give you core memory with better performance than any other memory manager. 386MAX 6 also features ROMSearch™ and VGAware™. BlueMAX 6 features BIOS Compression technology form IBM PC/D.

CALL FOR SALE PRICES TODAY!
FAX*ext* 1888-0006

WindowsMAKER Professional 3.10
The fastest way to create Windows applications in C. Generates the Windows .EXE files with fully commented source and production files. No royalties. Paint and click to define user interface. Preview your design to instantly test look and feel. Make changes on the fly without compiling. Custom code is preserved during code generation. Supports C++. True Visual Programming in C. Highly recommended.

C-Code Libraries
Bar Library
Clear Plus for C
Coo C
MCS LEX & YACC
Objective C
Doygen
vc lint
PGC
Timslicer

C-Translators
BAS-C
Commercial
86 Version
FOR-C
w/ Source

C-Utilities/Libraries
3-in-1 for C
Briefler
C++/w/ Source
Codebase ++
DynamicObject for C++
Greenleaf Comm C++
M+/
M++, add1t products
Object Manager
ObjectTable for C++
Rogue Wave Math,h+
Rogue Wave Tools,h+
TIER
Win++
Zinc Library

C File Management
Briefler
C Data Manager
C-Net
C-tree Base 2
DB Vista III
Essential D or
Faircom SQL Server
Toolbox, Prof Edition
Toolbox, Special Edition

C General Libraries
C TOOLS PLUS
C Utility Library
Greenleaf Functions
Greenleaf SuperFunction.
Turbo C Tools

C Memory Management
C" EMM
HEAP Expander
Hold Everything

C Screens
C Worthy
Data Window Sceens
HI-SCREEN XL
Panel Plus II
Verant Views
V C Screen

Programmer's Paradise
FOR SERVICE, SELECTION AND SAVINGS!

C-Additional Products
Bar Code Library
Clear Plus for C
Coo C
MCS LEX & YACC
Objective C
Doygen
vc lint

C-Utilities/Libraries
3-in-1 for C
Briefler
C++/w/ Source
Codebase ++
DynamicObject for C++
Greenleaf Comm C++
M+/
M++, add1t products
Object Manager
ObjectTable for C++
Rogue Wave Math,h+
Rogue Wave Tools,h+
TIER
Win++
Zinc Library

COBOL
Micro Focus COBOL/2
w/ TOOLSET
Personal COBOL
Public COBOL
Relax COBOL

Database Development
Clarian Personal
Clarian Professional
Clear Plus for dBase
Clipper
Clarity
dBase III
IP dBase IV, Edition
dBase Plus
dBase
Dr. Switch-ASE
FilePro
FoxBASE
FoxPro
FoxPro Distribution Kit
FUNrangs Library
Paradox 3.2
QAE
QAE Database Library
QuickSilver
R/R Code Generator
R/R Report Writer
SilverComm
Silver Pak
Superbase Plus/CALL
UI Touch & Go
UI Programmer II

THOUSANDS MORE PRODUCTS AVAILABLE! IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT CALL US!!!

Embedded Systems
C6 TO PROM
C6 TO PROM

Expert Systems
Best Choice 3
Database Toolkit
KnowledgePro
Logic Gem

FAX*ext* 2626-0003

*Inquire about other products available.*

**CALL FOR SALE PRICES TODAY!**
FAX*ext* 1888-0006
REMARKABLE!

FLYTECH'S NEW NETWORKABLE CARRY-I COMPUTERS ARE THE PERFECT DESK-CORNER PCS FOR TODAY'S COMPUTER-COMFORTABLE EXECUTIVE, WHO WANTS HIS DESK BACK.

Carry-I booksize desktop PCs can be at hand wherever you work, whenever you work. Small, yet powerful, they are completely compatible with all DOS and Windows applications. Now our 5000 series adds more versatility with two 16-bit expansion slots. But the essence of the Carry is to be handy. It's still small enough to tote to waiting.

Get the whole story. For the name of your nearest dealer, call 408-727-7373.

CARRY-I
THE NEW STANDARD

FLYTECH GROUP INTERNATIONAL

U.S.A. OFFICE:
TEL: 408-727-7373, 727-7374
FAX: (408) 727-7375

GERMANY OFFICE:
TEL: 0699-746-091, 746-453
FAX: 0699-749-375

U.K. OFFICE:
TEL: 305-1296
FAX: 796-6467

H.K. OFFICE:
TEL: 305-1296
FAX: 796-6467

Circle 57 on Inquiry Card.

Now your Carry can have a 386 processor, a modem-and-fax card, and still have one extra 16-bit slot for expansion. Ready? Give us a call.
AMD Introduces The Am386™ Microprocessor.

You say you want a revolution? We've got your ammunition: The Am386 microprocessor. And it stands for the same principles you value most—higher speeds, longer battery life, better price-performance, and the freedom to choose your own vendor.

The Am386DXL-40 microprocessor shatters the 33MHz 386 speed barrier with a genuine, 40MHz, plug-in replacement. Which means you can easily offer the fastest 386 system available.

Thanks to its truly static operation, the Am386 microprocessor family uses very little power. So you can expect battery life up to 5.5 hours under normal working conditions with our 25MHz, low-power Am386SXL-25 CPU.
And the price you pay for such freedoms is small, and getting smaller. Because we've brought back aggressive learning curve pricing, anticipating at least a 20% price reduction each year for our Am386SXL-25 CPU.

What's more, the Am386 microprocessor family is available today, available in quantity, and available to everyone. In truth, it's the microprocessor for the masses. So call AMD today at 1-800-222-9323.

And start a revolution of your own with the Am386 microprocessor.

Advanced Micro Devices
"We're Not Your Competition.

Circle 13 on Inquiry Card.
Data Acquisition to the Hilt on Windows 3.0

Snap-Master for Windows, a data acquisition, analysis, and graphing program, lets you define custom test instruments that duplicate and even surpass the capabilities of conventional test instruments while operating at the maximum speeds of your A/D hardware. HEM Data says the program can handle up to 400,000 samples per second.

Snap-Master for Windows can control sensors, transducers, actuators, and signal conditioners as part of the data acquisition system.

To create a test instrument, you define the flow of data through the test system using a flowchart. Graphical icons represent each element of a test instrument (e.g., A/D, Display, or Disk In). Dialog boxes define the details of each icon, including channel settings. The program reduces setup time by performing group operations on similar channels.

Price: $995.
Contact: HEM Data Corp., 17336 12 Mile Rd., Suite 200, Southfield, MI 48076, (313) 559-5607; fax (313) 559-8008.
Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.

Organize Your References and Bibliography

EndNote Plus for the Mac, the database manager that can store, manage, and search for bibliographic references while automatically creating a bibliography for your technical documents, is now available in a PC version. Not only can EndNote Plus for the PC store up to 32,000 records and generate bibliographies in many journal styles, the new version offers a Quick-Find (full-text index) feature for quickly locating records in a file with thousands of references.

EndNote Plus can build a list of cited works automatically by scanning your document for in-text citations. It then builds a bibliography using the information that you've entered or imported into your database. With EndNote, you can access the database as you work within your word processor. Once you've created a paper with a bibliography, EndNote lets you copy and format it with different styles of bibliographies and citations.

Price: $249.
Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

Molecules and Chemistry Times Three

The ISIS/Draw chemical drawing program recognizes a chemical structure as a molecule, not just a collection of lines and letters. The program's drawing tools approach structures and reactions as a chemist would and know how bonds should fuse as you build a structure with templates.

ISIS/Draw runs on the Mac, the PC with Windows, and the Hewlett-Packard 9000 Series 300 and 800 running HP-UX.
Price: $495.
Contact: Molecular Design, Ltd., 2132 Farallon Dr., San Leandro, CA 94577, (415) 895-1313; (415) 352-2870.
Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

Analyze Medical Images on the Mac

A new modular system for visualizing medical diagnostic images lets you view, measure, enhance, and analyze medical images on the Mac. With MedVision, you can take an image from an MR, CT, PET, or SPECT scanner and accurately and quickly perform image analyses previously done on film. MedVision is modular, letting you add capabilities for specific medical applications, Evergreen reports. The program works with Evergreen nine-track tape drives, which start at $7800.
Price: $895.
Contact: Evergreen Technologies, Inc., Diamond Farms Office Park, 849-M Quince Orchard Blvd., Gaithersburg, MD 20878, (301) 948-1800.
Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

The Chem-X molecular visualization, database, and computational program for Unix workstations is now available for 386- and 486-based PCs.
Price: $4000.
Contact: Chemical Design, Inc., 200 Route 17 S, Suite 120, Mahwah, NJ 07430, (201) 529-3323; fax (201) 529-2443.
Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.

OpenMolecule, a molecular modeling program for Sparcstations, provides 3-D graphics capabilities for dissecting, displaying, and measuring complex chemical structures. The program runs under OpenLook.
Price: $4995.
Contact: Andataco Computer Peripherals, 9550 Waples St., San Diego, CA 91921, (800) 334-9191 or (619) 453-9191; fax (619) 453-9294.
Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.
Diving Into C++ Without Raima Object Manager Can Be Pretty Ugly

Raima Object Manager is designed to enhance the elegance of your C++ development.
The functionality required to store objects is built into the base classes. Development time is decreased. Quality is increased. Plus, your applications gain the performance edge Raima products are known for.

Raima Object Manager is based on the latest object-oriented technology and db_VISTA III’s proven database engine. You can add persistence to objects and maintain complex inter-relationships using direct reference, relational, and network database models.

Inheritance is incorporated into Raima Object Manager, yielding greater code re-use and object extensibility. Now you have the tool to more closely model real-world objects.

All Raima database products are designed for C and C++ programmers, providing a smooth transition from C to C++. Available on MS-DOS, Windows, UNIX, OS/2 and others.

Raima Object Manager prices start at just $395.00. For more information on turning the ugly into elegant, call

1-800-DB-RAIMA
(1-800-327-2462) Outside U.S.: 206-747-5570

Raima products offer unique advantages for C and C++ development:

- Speed - offers unmatched application performance.
- Portability - runs on all the most popular environments.
- Royalty-Free - increases profits, decreases overhead.
- Source Code Availability - provides total programming flexibility and control.

Raima Object Manager
The Object Storage Class Library

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA. (206)747-5570 Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW Fax: (206)747-1991


USSR: 01 38 99 07 812 292 7210 Copyright ©1991 Raima Corporation. All rights reserved. Photo: Fred Borremans/Ablestock

Circle 201 on Inquiry Card.
Now there's a laptop computer designed to work on a lap top. Introducing the Momenta™ Computer. A computer that lets you write directly on the screen. Or you can use the keyboard. It's a fully-compatible 386 DOS®/Windows™
pentop computer that's equipped with a wide range of pen-specific software, as well as a built-in fax (send and receive).
The Momenta Computer Technology has finally caught up with the way you work. To learn more, call 1-800-MOMENTA.
Scientific Graphing for the Mac

SigmaPlot, the scientific graphing tool for the PC, is now available for the Mac. SigmaPlot lets you choose from graph types such as scatter and line graphs, quality control graphs, and pie charts. Specialized axis scales include linear, semi-log, log-log, natural log, probability, probit, logit, and reverse.

The program’s data sheet of 32,000 rows by 16,000 columns supports a range of mathematical functions. You can define equations of up to 25 parameters and 10 independent variables.

Price: $395.
Contact: Jandel Scientific, 65 Koch Rd., Corte Madera, CA 94925, (800) 874-1888 or (415) 924-8640; fax (415) 924-2850.
Circle 1306 on Inquiry Cord.

Batch Language, Printing Improved in EasyPlot

A new version of EasyPlot offers improved batch language, printing capabilities, and new analysis features and graph types. EasyPlot 2.2 provides scientific data viewing, analysis, and plotting for the PC. A batch-mode interface lets you run the scientific data program from command files. With the batch language feature, you can use the program as a graphing and analysis front end for any system that gathers or generates data.

Printing enhancements include push-button switching between landscape and portrait modes, 40 percent faster printing speed than previous versions, and support for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III and color dot-matrix printers.

New analysis tools include weighted curve-fits, surface integrals, and the ability to use equations to generate error bars. New graph types include reverse-axis plots that place the minimum data values at the top of the graph.

Price: $349; 10-user license, $1240.
Contact: Spiral Software, 15 Auburn Place, Brookline, MA 02146, (800) 833-1511 or (617) 739-1511; fax (617) 739-4836.
Circle 1307 on Inquiry Cord.

Curve-Fitting Options and Direct Plotting

RPlot, the technical plotting program that lets you view and compare ASCII data sets from the DOS command line, now offers curve-fitting options, including cubic spline interpolation and nonlinear least-squares fitting. You can use the new curve-fitting options with RPlot's graphing options or as a stand-alone utility.

Version 2.0 also comes with source code to a C language interface, letting developers incorporate RPlot within a program.

Price: $149.
Circle 1308 on Inquiry Cord.

EnPlot's Data Mapping Gets a Fine-Tuning

The program supports semi-log or log-log scales with grids on or off, tick marks in or out, and more. It performs automatic scaling, permits multicolor overlays, and prepares 3-D plots.

Price: $399.
Contact: ASM Internationalal Center for Materials Data, Materials Park, OH 44073, (216) 338-5151; fax (216) 564-7846.
Circle 1309 on Inquiry Cord.

3-D Visions Adds Data Analysis to Graphing

Stanford Graphics for Windows offers more than 160 types of graphs to choose from, including high-end business and financial technical styles such as bubble charts, multidimensional pie-bar charts, and surface and contour plots. You can also choose from an assortment of scientific and statistical styles such as 2-D and 3-D scatter plots, logarithmic and probability plots, and histograms.

Stanford Graphics incorporates data analysis into a sophisticated graphing program. The program uses its Data-Link technology with Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange and Object Linking and Embedding capabilities to provide seamless interconnectivity. You can link data from Excel, Word for Windows, and Lotus files to a graph that changes as the data shifts, and vice versa.

With Real-Time Data Rotation, you can visualize complex data relationships in real time.

Price: $495.
Contact: 3-D Visions, Inc., 2780 Skypark Dr., Suite 175, Torrance, CA 90505, (213) 325-1339; fax (213) 325-1505.
Circle 1310 on Inquiry Cord.
**486 33MHz Power!**

**$2495.00**

SHOPPER'S ADVISORY—If you're finding yourself stuck in the confusing forest of computer dealers, you won't find many that can claim: 1) A Large National Customer Base, 2) Major Corporate Clients, 3) Retail/ Mail Order and Wholesale business, 4) An Established Tradition of Customer Support. But WE CAN! Stay on the cutting edge with Lucky Star International!

All LSI Professional Systems Are FCC Certified.

### 386 25 Super VGA

- 42MB Hard Drive, 1MB RAM, Super/VGA
- 80386 25MHz 32 bit INTEL CPU
- 1MB RAM-Expandable to 16MB
- 14" SuperVGA Color Monitor
- 512K Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Desktop Style Case
- 220W Switching Power Supply
- Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
- Windows 3.0, Logitech Mouse
- Full 1 Year Limited Warranty-Parts and Labor

**$1295.00**

### 286 and 386 SX

- 42MB Hard Drive, 1MB RAM, Mono Monitor
- 80386 33MHz 32 bit INTEL CPU
- 1MB RAM-Expandable to 32MB
- AMI BIOS with Extended CMOS Setup
- 256K Static RAM Cache
- 8 Expansion Slots (ISA 16 bit)
- 14" SuperVGA Color Monitor, 1024x768, 28mm dot
- 1MB VGA Card, resolves 1024x768 at 256 colors
- 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive, 19ms
- Desktop Style Case (Tower Option Available)
- 220W Switching Power Supply
- Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
- Windows 3.0, Logitech Mouse included
- Full 1 Year Limited Warranty-Parts and Labor

**$845.00**

### 386 33 Power System

- 120MB Hard Drive, 4MB RAM, Super/VGA
- 80386 33MHz 32 bit INTEL CPU
- 4MB RAM-Expandable to 16MB
- 64K Cache-Expandable to 128K
- 14" SuperVGA Color Monitor, 1024x768
- 512K Super VGA Card, 1024x768 at 16 colors
- 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive, 19ms
- Desktop Style Case
- 220W Switching Power Supply
- Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
- Windows 3.0, Logitech Mouse
- Full 1 Year Limited Warranty-Parts/Labor

**$1895.00**

Non-Interlaced SVGA, .25mm dot (Sony tube) add $350

16" Non-Interlaced SVGA, .28mm dot add $850

20" Non-Interlaced SVGA CALL

Above Video Upgrades Include 1MB VGA Card

**Quality Service and Support Since 1984**

**Locations Nationwide NOW OPEN IN ATLANTA, GA!**

Circle 552 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 553).
Windows CAD Gets Smarter

Intelligent cursors, group selecting, and greater customizing—these new features of Drafix Windows CAD 2.0 let you accomplish commonly performed operations more quickly and add more precise editing control than previous versions.

The intelligent cursor gives you constant snapmode information (e.g., which snap mode is selected), and it indicates which input is required next. The new version adds icons for immediate access to most drawing, editing, and display functions that you'd normally execute from the menu.

The program lets you select multiple objects using a combination of geometric, graphical, and database attributes.

The Drafix Graphics Language and a new macro editor let you create and assign on-screen buttons to quickly access a macro.

Price: $695.
Contact: Foresight Resources Corp., 10725 Ambassador Dr., Kansas City, MO 64153, (800) 231-8574 or (816) 891-1040; fax (816) 891-8018.
Circle 1000 on Inquiry Card.

Symbol Libraries for AutoCAD

The SDS AutoCAD Symbol Libraries are designed to lessen your workload by providing more than 2200 predesigned symbols in more than 80 libraries. The libraries include mechanical and architectural symbols for bolts, electrical schematics, cabinets, and many others.

Price: $50.
Contact: Haestad Methods, Inc., 37 Brookside Rd., Waterbury, CT 06708, (800) 727-6555 or (203) 755-1666; fax (203) 597-1488.
Circle 1002 on Inquiry Card.

Design Your Own Landscape

Design Your Own Home, Landscape, the latest addition to Abracadata's Design Your Own Home series, lets you draw complete landscape plans, place plants and other objects, and create shopping lists. After you draw a top view of your property and place trees, shrubs, fences, and other objects on the map, you can switch to any of four side-view perspectives. You can use the program's drawing tools to customize the side views or create brand-new objects.

Design Your Own Home, Landscape is available for the PC, the Mac, and the Apple II.

Price: $99.95.
Contact: Abracadata, Ltd., P.O. Box 2440, Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 342-3030.
Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.

ViewPort + Lets You Control Who Sees What

ViewPort +, a CAD viewing utility, has been enhanced to let you control the level of detail users can see at any given workstation. CADman says ViewPort + 3.0 lets you view drawings in as few as 2 seconds on a minimum PC.

You customize ViewPort + 3.0 using an optional toolkit that also lets you link ViewPort + 3.0 with word processing, desktop publishing, and spreadsheet programs.

Price: $395 to $795; toolkit, $1495.
Contact: CADman Corp., 19700 South Vermont Ave., Suite 100, Torrance, CA 90701, (213) 515-1289; fax (213) 329-0469.
Circle 1004 on Inquiry Card.
INTRODUCING THE FIRST NOTEBOOK COMPUTER WITH A 6-FOOT SCREEN

The Rever Cruiser — LCD Projection Panel and Notebook Computer In One!

Create presentations on a full-function, powerful notebook computer, then let everyone in on the big picture. The Rever Cruiser’s LCD screen quickly becomes an LCD projection panel, detaching and setting up on your overhead projector in just 30 seconds!

- Two compact models — Cruiser 3S (386SX)
- Both feature 40MB hard drive, crisp VGA display, normal-size keyboard, and multiple memory/power expansion options
- Sharp 640 x 480 line resolution, paper-white image, 16 shades of gray for high-contrast display on screen or wall
- Warranted for one full year

Rever Computer Inc.
18305 Valley Blvd. Suite H
La Puente, CA 91744
Phone: 818-854-8768 • Fax: 818-854-8763

Copyright 1991 Rever Computers Inc. All rights reserved.
Arabic Word Processing for Windows 3.0

AlKaatib International 1.1, a new version of the Arabic multilingual word processor for Windows 3.0, supports templates that save you from repetitive formatting of regularly used documents (e.g., fax cover sheets and letters). The program, which supports WYSIWYG editing, is compatible with the Adobe Type Manager and lets you select any Arabic font size from 6 to 200 points. A Show Markers command lets you see what formatting features are used in a document.

Other features include support for bidirectional text entry, multiple columns, graphics integration, border drawing, and other features.

Price: $495.
Contact: Eastern Language Systems, 39 West 300 North, Provo, UT 84601, (801) 377-4558; fax (801) 377-2200.
Circle 1032 on Inquiry Card.

Speak Out and Fight Apathy

Speak Out, a letter-writing package, has more than 3000 names of top public officials, searchable by name, title, nation, state, office, or agency, and by a variety of keywords that you assign. Sample letters for expressing your views are included with the package.

Examples of keywords that you can search for include environment, drugs, poverty, taxes, tobacco, and education. You can add information for local officials.

Price: $49.95.
Contact: Speak Out Software Co., P.O. Box 272705, Houston, TX 77277, (800) 437-7325 or (713) 664-1005; fax (713) 961-4438.
Circle 1033 on Inquiry Card.

Catch More Viruses Faster

Dr. Alan Solomon has been researching viruses for years. He knows where to look and what to look for. His Anti-Virus Toolkit catches all known viruses and new viruses - in less time. No false alarms. No missed viruses. No slowed performance. No matter how many new viruses are developed.

Dr. Solomon has the jump on viruses. Do you?

now only $149.95
Network support and Windows compatibility.

1-800-752-1333
International: 612-937-1107 • Fax: 612-937-5815
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

Circle 554 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 555).
ATTN: F. B. Jones, MIS Director

From: C. T. Merryweather, Network Administrator

Message: Per your request, we've found the way to improve our productivity and image. We can now send faxes from within our word-processors, DTP, CAD tools, etc. We've chosen the FAXALL™ solution because of its ease-of-use, affordability and outstanding features:

- **Send and Receive**
  complete independent capability at every workstation

- **Automatic Inbound Routing**
  built-in, efficient, confidential and convenient

- **Unlimited Users**
  we can start with, and add, as many users as we want, with no additional charges or site fees

- **Network Neutrality**
  FAXALL™ is compatible with NetBios, Novell, Banyan, etc.

- **HP Laserjet Emulation**
  faxing is as easy as printing a document to an Epson or HP Laser

- **Windows Support**
  we're set for the future!

FAXALL™ has it all. And FAXALL™ does it all. Suggest we call ASAP.

FAXALL™
Clearly the best.

To see the amazing FAXALL™ clarity for yourself, call 313/668-7859.

Circle 557 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 558).
Optimize and Simulate Circuits

Electrical Engineering Software, developer of circuit-simulation and -optimization programs for Unix, now offers PC-Opt+, a circuit optimizer and simulator that runs on the PC. The program complements PC-based circuit simulators (e.g., PSpice and IntusPice) by letting you optimize any circuit you can simulate and simulate across AC, DC, and time domains.

If a frequency response is not correct or a digital cell isn’t fast enough, PC-Opt+ will find component values and optimize a bandpass filter circuit to meet the target.

**Price:** $1695.

---

**A Programmable PC Calculator**

MP-Genesis, a program that solves complex mathematical problems in trigonometry, algebra, statistics, and other disciplines, lets you input your own expressions, formulas, and conversions in any field or language. You can do this if the characters are suitable to the keyboard. MP-Genesis lets you define your own formulas.

Three types of audit trails are made available to the program: the on-screen trail, the printout, and the audit trail.

**Price:** $149.50.
**Contact:** Racine Technologies, P.O. Box 477, Alpine, CA 91903, (619) 445-3692; fax (619) 445-1845. Circle 1031 on Inquiry Cord.
Only one programming language lets you cross develop for Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS without rewriting code. Introducing GFA-BASIC.

GFA-BASIC gives you a simple, but powerful, language for developing sophisticated, state-of-the-art Windows 3.0™ and MS-DOS™ applications. Write a program with either the DOS or Windows version of GFA-BASIC and port it to the other platform, maintaining a common look and feel.

One set of source code
Both versions of GFA-BASIC include 500 system and mathematical commands and functions to facilitate software development. At the same time, common commands and functions enable you to develop and maintain a single set of source code for each program.

Simplifies GUI development
Another 400 commands and functions in the Windows version simplify the development of a complete GUI interface, including clipboard, DDE, DLL’s, and dialog boxes. And, you don’t need any additional libraries or the SDK.

In the DOS version, a subset of the same commands and functions lets you bring Windows-like programs to AT- and XT-class PCs without using any additional tools.

Bind in existing routines
What’s more, routines you’ve already developed in C or Assembler can be bound into a compiled GFA-BASIC program. And, GFA-BASIC supports arrays larger than 64K as well as the use of EMS in DOS.

With GFA-BASIC you use the same commands and functions whether you are developing for Windows 3.0 or MS-DOS.

Add it all up and you have a very low-cost, easy-to-use structured language for developing Windows and MS-DOS applications¹. To see for yourself how powerful GFA-BASIC is, just ask for our free demo disk. Call 1-800-766-6GFA, or write GFA Software Technologies, Inc.; 27 Congress St.; Salem, MA 01970; Fax (508) 744-8041.

¹UNIX and OS/2 versions of GFA-BASIC available in 1992. Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
Bit-Mapped Graphics
by Steve Rimmer
Use the most popular graphics file formats for IBM PC's and Macs to create bit-mapped images.
0-8306-3558-0 $26.95

Build Your Own Macintosh and Save a Bundle
by Bob Brant
Construct your own custom Macintosh for hundreds less than a store-bought Mac.
0-8306-3656-0 $17.95

Upgrade Your IBM Compatible and Save a Bundle, 2nd Edition
by Aubrey Pilgrim
Enhance your PC by adding a VGA board, a new floppy drive or a new BIOS chip.
0-8306-3828-8 $19.95

MS-DOS Batch File Programming, 3rd Edition
by Ronny Richardson
Updated for DOS 5. Tap into the remarkable power of BAT.—your key to total PC control.
0-8306-2483-X $26.95
FORTRAN
Lahy F77L 535
Lahy Personal FORTRAN 69
MS FORTRAN 299
WATCOM FORTRAN 77 Professional 6.5 CALL

CALL FOR OUR NEW WINTER CATALOG TODAY!

Graphic Libraries
Baby Driver 229
BLACKHAWK 679 259
Essential Graphics 435
Graphic Libraries 119

Utilities
WATCOM FORTRAN 77 Professional PVCS 479
FORTRAN Version Control/Make 75
Lahey Personal FORTRAN 89 MKS RCS 149
MKS Professional PVCs 149
Sourcerer's Apprentice 399

Windows Development
3 in 1 for C 129
Actor 199
Actor Professional 299
CASE-W 435
CASE-W/Corporate 109
CODEPAD for Windows 69
dbFAST/Windows 299
DialogCoder 109
DialogSHIELD 399

Windows Applications
399

386MAX CALL

Utilities contin.

Utilities
Squint Plus 69
Squish Plus 75
SUNSHOW Image Library 479
Switch-it 90
TreeB6 69
UpShot 69
Zeno 229

WATCOM C8.5/386 Professional for Extended Dos and Windows
Develop and Debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS and Windows with the most complete 32-bit C development environment. C8.5/386 Professional is packed full of tools you need to unleash 32-bit power on your applications at a low package price. Includes the royalty-free DOS/4GW DDS extender by Rational Systems, components from Microsoft Windows SDK, award-winning compiler, protected mode linker, interactive debugger, execution profiler, run-time compatibility with WATCOM FORTRAN 77/86 V8.5 plus numerous development tools. Supports other industry standard 32-bit DOS extenders. Create DDS Applications for AutoCAD or for embedded systems development.

CALL TODAY FOR PRICING!

ATTENTION CORPORATE CUSTOMERS
Call CORSOFT (800) 422-6507

• Select from over 5,000 titles—and we special order too!
• Get quick delivery at great prices on Microsoft, Borland, Lotus...etc. We buy software directly from all the major publishers, and keep plenty of stock on hand. And we’re now an authorized IBM software dealer!
• Ask about volume purchase agreements, contracts, and personally assigned inside & outside sales representatives.

CORSOFT is a Division of Voyager Software Corp

Policies
Phone Orders Mon-Fri 9:30 AM-7:00 PM EST, Sat 9:30-2:00 EST. We accept MC, Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add $5 per item for shipping/handling by UPS ground. For domestic COD shipments, please add $3. Rush service available.
Mail or FAX / International / POs
Fax: 908-385-9173
CORSOFT (908) 389-8173

Call from your FAX telephone and follow the instructions to receive more information on the products featured above!

Corporate Accounts
Call CORSOFT, our corporate sales division. Ask about volume purchase agreements.

Returns
Subject to 25% processing charge.

* All prices subject to change without notice.
A Spreadsheet for the Pen

PenCell, a spreadsheet developed exclusively for pen-based computing and currently bundled on the Momenta system, is designed for mobile computing. The program gives you instant visual feedback as you enter commands and supports undo and redo commands. PenCell lets you directly manipulate spreadsheets using the pen.

Contact: PenWare, Inc., 4040 Moorpark Ave., Suite 209, San Jose, CA 95117, (408) 249-7004; fax (408) 249-0336.

Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.

Two Competitors for Quicken

CashBiz, for home and cash-based business accounting on your PC, helps you keep track of your personal finances while having the features necessary to manage a small, cash-based business, M-USA says. CashBiz can balance your checkbook automatically, track your credit cards, monitor home mortgage payments, and prepare a statement of assets, liabilities, and net worth.

The program offers an address book, automatic phone dialing, and a notepad with basic word processing features such as cut, copy, and paste. An electronic calculator is also included. CashBiz can generate cash-flow, balance-sheet, income-statement, aging, and other reports. It also comes with a built-in facility for exporting files to spreadsheet, database, tax preparation, graphics, or word processing programs.

Price: $49.95

Contact: M-USA Business Systems, Inc., 15806 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75244, (800) 345-4243 or (214) 386-6100; fax (214) 404-1957.

Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

No More Searching on Microfiche

Microbank's PC and WORM (write once, read many times) based data storage retrieval system uses optical technology, LANs, and Windows 3.0 to replace the need to search for reports stored on paper or microfiche.

Microbank's Storfiche software catalogs, indexes, and writes data from your host transaction files or print spools to an optical disk. The system can store up to 1.2 gigabytes of data on a single optical disk.

Price: $16,900 and up.

Contact: Microbank Software, Inc., 80 Broad St., New York, NY 10004, (212) 363-5600; fax (212) 363-5891.

Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

De Irina Eliminates the Paper Chase

A new program for companies stuck somewhere between the paperless office and the old way of processing forms on paper goes beyond simply scanning form outlines into electronic format. Perform Tracer uses what De Irina calls "optical forms recognition" to recognize objects on a form as lines, boxes, and combs so that once the scanned form is in electronic format, you can customize it and use it with other Perform programs to create a front end to your database.

Once you've scanned in the form, you use De Irina's other programs to use the electronic information. With Perform Pro, you can add intelligence and links between the form fields and dBase-compatible applications so that data from completed forms can automatically update a database.

With Perform Data Merge, you can generate reports.

Price: Perform Tracer, $495; Perform Pro Designer & Filler for Windows, $495; Perform Pro Filler for DOS, $199; Perform Pro Filler for Windows, $199; Perform Pro Filler for GEM, $199; Perform Data Merge, $49.

Contact: Delrina Technology, Inc., 1945 Leslie St., Don Mills, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M3B 2M3, (416) 441-3676; fax (416) 441-0333.
dozen years ago, I pointed out in this column that
the small computer would pose an intolerable
dilemma for the U.S.S.R. Either they would have
to fall behind in military and economic capabilities
by stiffing the computer revolution, or they
would lose control of their population by introducing
the means for the free exchange of ideas. Fortunately,
the masters of the Evil Empire didn’t pay attention. They
opted for the computer revolution with the hope of
controlling it: that didn’t work.

The Evil Empire is dead, and we helped kill it. Of
course, that doesn’t usher in the millennium. The world
will still have plenty of problems. There remain irredentist
movements, nationalisms and partisanship, nuclear-
armed remnants of the empire. But for the first time in my
children’s memory, there is no one with the power and the
incentive to launch a massive attack on the U.S. We may
yet have nuclear weapons explode in anger, but the threat
of the massive central war that could bring an end to civil-
ization is already fading like a nightmare. *Deo gratias.*

WORMS, Tapes, and Backup
I began writing with computers in 1977. Shortly after I
did, one of the planetary probes reached Saturn. I had
managed to persuade the Jet Propulsion Laboratory to
invite some science fiction writers to watch the encounter.
The result was that a number of the major writers were in
Los Angeles for a week. Naturally, I had a party to show
off my new computer.

In those days, I was writing with old Ezekial, the Com-
puPro CP/M Z80 now on display in the Smithsonian.
That was a primitive system, but it worked, and I turned
out a lot of text on Zeke. Most of my colleagues were
impressed, and about a dozen bought computers: some got
Apple IIIs, six or eight bought copies of Zeke, a few (in
spite of my pleading) got commercial systems that have
since died, like the Exidy Sorcerer, or the Epson QX-10
with Valdocs.

Then there was Frank Herbert. Frank was fascinated
by my computer, but he didn’t think it was good enough.
Frank generally wrote several drafts of his books. And he
liked to save copies of every draft. I didn’t see that as a
problem. In those days, I did very little on-screen editing.
My practice then was to write a draft, print it out, edit it
on paper, enter the edits into the machine, and start over.
As a result, I had copies of each draft of a story.

“No,” he said. “I want to save it all, automatically.”

Apparently, he wanted to save nearly everything he
did, including false starts at paragraphs and sentences. I
can’t imagine why. You can sort of do that on paper, if
you’re not too vigorous in crossing out false starts, but
most people don’t pay much attention to them. Indeed,
Mr. Heinlein taught me to obliterate any crossed-out text
on the theory that it would confuse the typesetter.

In any event, although you can do that now with Word-
Perfect, the task was too much for the technology of the
late 1970s and early 1980s. Frank retained an engineer to
design the ideal system, and he made the fundamental error of
giving his designer nearly unlimited time and funding. The
result was predictable: Frank never got a satisfactory com-
puter. He even wrote a popular-press book about small
computers—but he wrote it on a Selectric typewriter. I’m not
sure if he ever did convert to computers before he died. I am
certain he never got a system that saved all his work.

He could have one now. All
he’d need is a WORM (write
once, read many times) drive
such as the Duette System 6
from Maximum Storage or the
Pioneer DE-S7001 dual-pur-
pose external optical disk drive
I’ve written about before. Log
your word processor to that,
save early and often, and you’ll
have it all, because when you
write a file to a WORM drive,
you do not overwrite files of
the same name. The WORM
software changes the current
directory entry so that only the latest file appears. But
all WORM software has a method for looking back to past
versions of a file and retrieving whichever one you want.
Moreover, in the several years that WORM drives have
been available, no one has reported any deterioration in
the readability of the information stored on them.

In a word, WORM drives look like the ultimate in back-
up storage. You don’t have to be quite as fanatic as Frank
Herbert was: you can save daily or hourly. In any event,
all versions are kept, and for all practical purposes, they’re
kept forever.

*continued*
If you're really serious about the value of your files, you should strongly consider a WORM drive as primary backup. There's nothing like having a copy of every version of a program. There seems to be a law that the instant you discard the last copy of one program version, you'll discover you need some routine deleted from the current version and present only on the erased version. . . .

However, there's a problem: WORM drives are expensive, and so are the storage media, about $100 for a gigabyte. Any rational system for backup and storage will, sooner than you like, completely fill a WORM disk cartridge. I tend to do a lot of testing, so perhaps I use them more than most people, but I have an astounding collection of filled-up WORM cartridges dating back several years. Most contain files I'll never want to look at again. While they don't take up much space, I have part of a cabinet filled with them.

Catalogs

Most WORM programs don't make a catalog of the files stored on the cartridge, but you can get programs that will catalog as they archive files. PC Librarian will not only make catalogs, and records of what you have stored where, but will also compress the files, so you can get considerably more on a WORM cartridge. PC Librarian is primarily intended for use with a network and a big hard drive or tape. It reserves a large block of a hard disk or other medium for archives.

Doubtless other programs will do much the same thing, but PC Librarian is very good at it and easy to use. And it will work with a WORM drive. Moreover, besides compressing the file, PC Librarian will either copy or move that file to the archive, meaning that if you are through with a file, it won't be cluttering up your hard disk.

The problem, of course, is that you have to use PC Librarian: you can't just save the file and forget about it. You enter PC Librarian and have an orgy of saving, filing, and cataloging, but those aren't the sorts of things you would do every day; at least I don't, which means that I can't rely on the program for backups.

Erasable WORM

There's another option: Maximum Storage, whose WORM drives I have been using for years, has the new Duette System 6, a dual-purpose optical disk drive that will accept either WORM or read/write (R/W) optical cartridges. In that it's similar to the Pioneer DE-S7001. However, the technology is quite different: Maximum Storage uses phase-change technology to write to the optical disk drive, which means that it doesn't have to erase before writing. This is said to make it twice as fast as the DE-S7001. It seemed to be very stable, too, possibly even more stable than a standard WORM drive.

The WORM cartridges for the Duette System 6 work more or less the way the old Maximum Storage WORM cartridges did. The software is simple to use, and it's possible to retrieve any version of any file you've ever put on the cartridge, presuming that you can find the exact version you want.

The innovation comes when you use a rewritable optical cartridge. Maximum Storage furnishes two versions of R/W software: DOS files, which turn the system into just another very large hard drive, and the MAXSYS file system, which operates exactly the same as it would if the cartridge were a true WORM (i.e., when you write to the disk, it doesn't overwrite previous versions of the file, but preserves them for possible later retrieval).

This means that you can store everything on the optical disk drive, and later you can peel off what's important, scrub the cartridge, and start over. Whether that's a good idea isn't totally clear to me. The other day I went back through a stack of WORM disks looking for a letter I'd written four years ago, and I found it, too. But I do wonder if I might not have erased that cartridge if that had been possible. Anyway, the Duette System 6 does have that option.

I'll have more on the Duette System 6 another time. I've only just got software that lets it run with DOS 5.0, and I have not run extensive tests. Next week, I'll start up my batch files to transfer 150 MB of data onto the Duette, back to a hard disk, and then overwrite them onto the Duette again, and so forth, for a few weeks. I did that to the DE-S7001 with no problems. Now it's the Duette's turn. More when I have results.
The advantages of Microsoft's client-server computing speak for themselves.

Just ask Neil Evans, Microsoft's MIS Manager. He can tell you all about the benefits of Microsoft's client-server computing. Because it's the very same software he and his staff use to oversee one of the largest global PC LANs ever assembled. The Microsoft local area network.

"YOU GET MORE BANG FOR YOUR BUCK ON LAN MANAGER SERVERS THAN YOU DO ON THE MINICOMPUTERS. THE HARDWARE IS 4 TO 5 TO SOMETIMES 10 TIMES CHEAPER."

In 1986, it became clear to Neil and his group that there were too many limitations with the minicomputer system they were using.

When working at their PCs, people found it extremely hard to get timely access to the information they needed from the minis. And this made it difficult for them to do their jobs efficiently.

Another limitation was that the minicomputer system was too inflexible. Which meant changes were always slow and costly.

So Neil's group decided to migrate their network to Microsoft's client-server solution.

Microsoft LAN Manager and Microsoft SQL Server were integrated into the system and the Windows environment was used on the front end.

On this platform, Neil and his group implemented 15 major client-server applications, including systems tracking worldwide sales and management expenses. The benefits became apparent right away: LAN Manager and SQL Server are optimized to work with Windows, so individual PC stations are more completely integrated into the MIS system. It is now much easier for users to share information. People can do their jobs more efficiently. And there is much better management reporting for executive decision making.

"WITH MICROSOFT'S CLIENT-SERVER COMPUTING I CAN GET THE RIGHT INFORMATION TO THE RIGHT PEOPLE THE RIGHT WAY, RIGHT NOW."

If you'd like to find out more, we'll be happy to send you a case study explaining how Microsoft migrated to client-server computing. Just give us a call at (800) 992-3675, Department V98. Not only will we answer all your questions, we'll also speak directly to your company's interests.

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. In the 50 United States, call 800-992-3675, Dept. V98; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 586-8661. Customers in Canada, call 1410-568-3003. Microsoft and the Microsoft logos are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Palindrome
Jim Gast, vice president of Palindrome, is an information preservation fanatic. Get him talking about networks and archiving, and you will learn a very great deal, as I found when he visited Chaos Manor.

It began when Jim came to the Los Angeles area to visit a site where my son Alex had installed a Palindrome Network Archivist (NA) backup system. Alex then brought Jim over to Chaos Manor, ostensibly to install a smaller version of the system here.

The Palindrome system comes in two parts: a physical backup mechanism and the NA software. The physical system can vary. In our case, it’s a Future Domain SCSI card and a small (smaller than a shoe box) Palindrome tape drive that uses digital audiotapes. We installed the Palindrome controller card in a big Cheetah 486 with an enormous (800-MB) Siemens hard drive driven by a Perceptive Solutions caching controller. This is very much overkill: as Jim Gast kept saying, we could just as easily have used an old 286, or even an IBM XT, as the archive’s network server.

That’s true enough, but it would require that we change the way we do networking around here. At the moment, I’ve got a LANtastic card in the Cheetah 386/25 I use as my main writing machine. The Cheetah runs Desqview, and the LANtastic network is available in every window;

I can access CD-ROM drives across the network. In particular, I can get at the Pioneer Minichanger CD-ROM drive. On the other hand, my Cheetah is not a network server: I can send files from it, or get files off other machines, but my own files aren’t accessible to remote stations. The Palindrome software, on the other hand, will archive everything it sees as a normal disk drive. But that means it won’t archive anything from my Cheetah 386/25 because the network server doesn’t see my machine’s hard disk. I could change that, and one day I probably will, but I didn’t want to revamp the system without thinking it through, so I wasn’t going to do it in sudden haste.

The temporary solution, then, was to use the network server’s Siemens hard drive. I built a batch file called SENDIT.BAT, which uses XCOPY with the /M option to copy every new file over to the D: partition on the network server’s Siemens drive. This XCOPY operation runs in Desqview’s background. I’m running it even as I write this. Thus, when it’s done, I’ll have backed up everything from my system to the network server’s hard disk. In addition to that backup, my Cheetah 386/25 has dual Maxtor hard drives in a mirror configuration, meaning that everything written to one of those hard disks gets automatically written to the other. Furthermore, my primary machine is connected to a Clary uninterruptible power supply.

Dan Bricklin’s®
Demo II
The Leading Rapid Prototyping Tool

Turn raw ideas into visual concepts.
Experience for yourself why over 30,000 people have made Demo II version 3.0 the leading tool for producing program prototypes, demonstrations and tutorials.

- Demonstrate commercial software to potential customers without shipping live software.
- Produce effective tutorials that interactively teach products.
- Create Computer Based Training for a fraction of the cost of dedicated CBT authoring software.

Version 3.0 includes:
- Built-in Mouse Support
- Text Overlay on Bitmapped Graphics
- Memory Swapping
- VGA Support
- Autosave Options
- CUA Template System

Suggested Retail Price $249

800-447-1955 908-389-0037

Demo II is a trademark of Lifeboat Software. Dan Bricklin’s is a registered trademark of Dan Bricklin. Circle 88 on Inquiry Card.
Buy 10 and your 11th disk is free, formatted and in color.

Give yourself a little free time and try a free factory formatted disk. It won’t interrupt your work because it’s ready to use right out of the box. And it’s a colorful way to stay organized and let your work stand out.

Save time and money when you buy specially marked boxes of 3M diskettes. Just another reason why more business protects important information on 3M brand diskettes and data cartridges than any other brand in the world.

Call 1-800-888-8889 ext.13 to find out more.

Innovation working for you™

*Formatted for IBM PCs and compatibles or Macintosh®. See box for details. Disks may be reformatted. ©3M 1991.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 152 on Inquiry Card.
Take it from the critics, Coherent is so close to UNIX, you won't believe your eyes. Or the price. "Mark Williams Co. seems to have mastered the art of illusion; Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking 'I can't believe it's not UNIX.'" —Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!, November 26, 1990

"...(Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet!" —William Zachmann, PC Week, November 5, 1990

"If you want to come as close as you can to real UNIX for a low price, COHERENT can't be beat." —Warren Keuffel, Computer Language Magazine, November 1990

"If you want a UNIX-like development and learning system for less than $100...I don't see how you can go wrong with Coherent." —David Fiedler, BYTE Magazine, November 1990

OVER 25,000 USERS, AND MORE EVERY DAY!

Why is Coherent now the world's best-selling UNIX clone?

NEW RELEASE 3.2
$99.95*

Because like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful, multi-user, multi-tasking development system with a complete UNIX-compatible kernel and C compiler.

Features include Lex and Yacc, a vi editor, SCSI support and UUCP capabilities.

And Coherent comes with a full set of over 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance functions. All of it fully documented in our highly acclaimed 1200 page manual.

WHAT UNIX WAS MEANT TO BE.

Unlike current versions of UNIX, Coherent is lean and efficient. Small and beautifully powerful, the way UNIX was originally designed.

Coherent runs on affordable 286 as well as 386 and 486 based IBM-PCs and compatibles with space to spare. Enough space to keep DOS co-residing on your hard disk.

And it's so fast to install, so fast to learn and just so fast, Coherent leaves UNIX in the dust.

HARD TO BELIEVE?
IT KEEPS GETTING BETTER.

Coherent gives you more value from the start and keeps on giving. Like regular updates with new and enhanced features. Our write-your­own device driver kit and COHware, contributed software on diskette.

There's also on-going free technical support via telephone. An active user network and a UUCP Bulletin Board System. Plus, with our new 3.2 release:

• A new Korn shell with sophisticated command-line editing.
• Postscript and PCL support for troff adding access to hundreds of new fonts.
• Improved UUCP support.
• International keyboard and character set support.

TAKE 60 DAYS TO CONVINCE YOURSELF
Will you agree with the critics and Coherent's 25,000-plus users? Try it. And if you don't think Coherent is everything you ever wanted in UNIX, we'll refund your money. No problem. No hassle.

You can't go wrong. So get to a phone, FAX or mailbox now and order Coherent today. At $99.95, it's unbelievable.

1-800-MARK WMS
(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700)
FAX: 1-708-291-6750

60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company
60 Revere Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

*Plus shipping and handling. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.
supply. Between the Clary UPS and the mirroring, I have almost the ultimate protection against hardware failure.

"So," I said to Jim Gast, "while I admit that most businesses, large or small, aren't likely to have quite the computer resources I have, why should I be interested in Palindrome? I don't have the ultimate backup system?"

"No. It's safe against hardware failure, none safer, but it's not foolproof against operator error. Suppose you erase a file? Overwrite one you wanted to keep? And suppose your house burned down? You don't have any off-site backup at all."

All of which was true. Of course, I could remedy that by installing the DE-S7001 on the network server and archiving on that—but this would mean recopying already-archived files every time I changed WORM cartridges. Keeping track of what was on which cartridge, and when I should rotate them, would be a colossal pain. So. "All right," I said. "Let's set up your system."

That turned out to be fairly easy. Our biggest problem was changing addresses so the tape drive and LANtastic would work in the same machine without address conflicts. Once that was done, it was time to make some backups—except that we had only one tape. I was eager to test this system by making a copy of every important file in Chaos Manor and getting a complete tape set off the premises. I couldn't do that with only one tape. Fortunately, this is southern California, and it was only 11:30 at night. Tower Records is open until midnight.

While Jim and Alex continued to add other machines to my network, Roberta and I went to Tower Records to get a digital audiotape. The one tape Jim had brought was for a computer, and it was marked "60," meaning 60 meters. The tapes at Tower Records marked "60" clearly didn't have as much tape on the reel as my "60" did. Eventually I figured it out: in the audio stores, the tapes are marked in minutes of recording, which is apparently at a pretty fast clip, since the audio "120" turns out to be what the computer tape company meant by a "60." That settled, I bought half a dozen 120-minute tapes at about 10 bucks each. Each of those tapes will hold a gigabyte, meaning that we are at a penny a megabyte for permanent storage. Not bad.

I brought the tapes home, and we started the archive operations. Palindrome's NA software is fast, efficient, and easy to use. It can be set up to do automatic archiving or to work under manual control. Either way, it grabs off every new file it can find. NA considers files to be identical only if their dates, times, sizes, and filenames are identical. Otherwise, it makes a copy. As it makes copies, it builds a database from which you can extract a full catalog of your archived files. Needless to say, that database is itself backed up onto the tape.

So far, so good. NA also keeps track of how long you've used the tape, and from time to time it asks you to put in a blank tape so it can make a new backup; it also nags you to take one of the old tapes and store it off-site. Eventually, it will warn you to bring that tape back in so it can be recycled, but it will do that only after demanding that you take another tape off-site to replace it.

There's considerably more to NA, including tools to let you simply dump stuff onto a tape (for sending elsewhere), erase and reformat tapes, tension the tapes, and so forth. The manuals are complete and easy enough to read. Palindrome's technical support is good. I did run into a couple of glitches. LANtastic opens files and...
keeps them open when you're using the network, while NA wants to handle open files in a special way. However, as a result of a minor problem I had with this, Jim Gast and some of the LANTastic people at Artisoft got together to make a fix that will be shipped before you read this, so that shouldn't be a problem.

I also had a minor difficulty when I decided to dump a bunch of stuff from a WORM cartridge to a Palindrome tape without cluttering up the Palindrome database. The Palindrome software didn't like that much, and it had to be fooled by letting it see the WORM disk and taking access away from it again; a peculiar procedure I won't describe because you're unlikely to want to dump a WORM onto a tape. Anyway, Jim Gast says they'll write a new command into NA to handle it more directly.

Amazingly, those were the only glitches. Otherwise, this runs smooth as silk. It will reach across the network to archive any disk drives it finds out there. It archives the local files. It tells me the name of the tape and nags me if I insert the wrong tape. It watches for files you never use and asks you what to do about them. And more.

All told, this is one heck of a backup system. Highly recommended.

**MEMORY.PIG**

I have two Cheetah 486 systems. One, the 486/33, is used as the network server because, as I explained, it has a large enough hard drive to hold the primary backup copies of everything on the Cheetah 386/25 that I actually work with. The other, the 486/25, is the main Windows machine. It's also the system Larry Niven prefers when we're working on books. It's fast, and with the Perceptive Solutions controller, it can save big text files so quickly that half the time Larry saves them a second time, not believing they were saved the first time around.

We had no trouble installing LANTastic on the Cheetah 486/33. However, when we went to install it on the 486/25, we first got the message that some other software was using the interrupt request (IRQ) we needed. That's no problem: LANTastic lets you change the IRQ in software. That cured the IRQ problem, but then the software couldn't find the LANTastic board. No matter where we addressed that board, the software would not see it. It didn't take long for that to get frustrating.

It took two days to figure it out. What was happening was caused by the VGA board. The 486/33 has a Sota board and works just fine. The 486/25, on the other hand, had a different brand that grabs every bit of loose memory between 640 KB and 1 MB. It doesn't need that memory, and indeed can't even use it, but it grabs it just the same. I have since found out that a number of video boards, some well known, all seem to have in video ROM a program that ought to be named MEMORY.PIG.

The solution to the problem was to change video boards. Fortunately, just about the time I figured that out, we got new boards from ATI Technologies. I put one of those in, and LANTastic worked on the first try. More on the ATI boards next month.

**Farewell, Good and Faithful**

We shipped back the Arche Legacy 386/33 last week. It had served us well, but we had to make room for some more machines, including an Arche Legacy 486/33.

This was one of the first Legacy 386/33 systems Arche Technologies made. It worked fine, but it had an annoying problem: sometimes it wouldn't boot until I hit the Reset button. I'd turn on the power,
Introducing the first notebook computer designed to make Windows™ a breeze.

Just turn it on and go. It's that simple.

The new TI TravelMate™ 3000 WinSX™ package is engineered to meet the challenges of running Windows on a notebook computer. That's why it comes with MS-Windows® 3.0 and MS-DOS® 5.0 already installed on the 60MB hard drive. So within seconds, you're into Windows and ready to load your application software.

But the TM 3000 WinSX offers so much more. Like clicking in and out of applications with a specially designed pointing device. An extra-large, easy-to-see cursor that keeps your place as you move from screen to screen.

And Battery Pro™. Designed to extend battery life when working in Windows, it suspends functions you're not using while keeping calendars and other background programs current. So you can pick up where you left off.

Best of all, these Windows features, and more yet, come in the industry's smallest, thinnest and lightest 386SX™ 20 MHz notebook computer.

Finding out more is a breeze, too. For the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-527-3500.

© 1991 TI 78953

Circle 159 on Inquiry Card.
and only later notice that the machine hadn’t really come up. It also came with a mediocre tape drive.

Otherwise, it was a great machine. A few months after I got it, Arche sent new ROM BIOS chips; installing them fixed the boot hang-up. Legacy 386/33s are now shipped with no tape drive. If you want to archive to tape, get NA and be done with it. If NA is too expensive, Colorado Memory Systems makes good tape drives and software. Try that.

Once we’d replaced the ROM BIOS, the machine was fast and very reliable, so reliable that for a year it was the official Chaos Manor test-bed. Intel’s people installed a Satisfaxion coprocessor. Microsoft’s people installed a test version of DOS 5.0, and sure enough, I found a bug. The Arche Legacy had a switch to cut the speed from 33 MHz to 8 MHz. I used to play Wing Commander at the slower speed. When we installed DOS 5.0, the machine wouldn’t run at 8 MHz. I reported that to Microsoft, and in less than a week we had a new test version of DOS 5.0 that worked fine at any speed.

All told, the Arche Legacy 386/33 was used to test LANtastic, beta and final versions of DOS 5.0, DR DOS 5.0, Wing Commander, Railroad Tycoon, Windows 3.0, trackballs, mice, the Sound Blaster, the Pioneer Minichanger and DE-S7001 daisy chain, the newest Norton Commander, and a whole bunch of software. Worked fine for all that. Arche advertises their machines as “quality first”; from my experience with them, I can say I believe that. Recommended.

SpeedStor

For years I’ve been recommending SpeedStor if you need software to diagnose, tune up, or install a hard drive. SpeedStor will do complete media analysis to find bad sectors, low-level formatting, partitioning, and just about anything else you would want to do to a hard drive. My son Alex swears by it.

Unfortunately, a couple of years ago Storage Dimensions took SpeedStor off the retail market. The program was available only with Storage Dimension hard drives. Since SpeedStor was the best thing around, this was unfortunate for people who had other drives.

I am pleased to say that Storage Dimensions is once again offering SpeedStor in a stand-alone package. They’ve also greatly improved the user interface and have set things up so that most times you only have to insert the hardware, boot up, put in the SpeedStor floppy disk, and issue the command INSTALL. SpeedStor will then do everything to get your hard drive running properly.

SpeedStor has a lot of options for fine-tuning drives. Most of you will never need those options, but it doesn’t hurt to have them. SpeedStor will handle ESDI, RLL, SCSI, and MFM drives that I know of, and probably any others. Get SpeedStor and you’ll never have to use the evil FDISK again. Highly recommended.

Learning C++

Since they burst on the scene with Turbo Pascal lo these many years ago, Borland International has expanded well beyond languages. Some of their ventures have done well in the market, and some, like Traveling Sidekick, were good ideas that didn’t quite make it. But for the most part, when there’s a choice between Borland and another company’s product, you want to give Borland very serious consideration. They’ve left a few orphans—I don’t know anyone who uses Sprint any longer—but for the most part their record...
Rainbow Technologies Protects Software Better.
In More Places.
For More Developers.
And For More Good Reasons.

For the most solutions, best support and worldwide availability in PC, MAC and LAN software protection, there's no reason to look further than Rainbow Technologies.

Rainbow Technologies features:
• DOS, OS/2, Windows, UNIX, XENIX and MAC compatibility
• Protection for SPX/IPX and NetBios networked software
• Algorithm and memory devices to suit your application
• The most drivers/interfaces for quick implementation
• Proprietary ASIC designs for confidentiality
• Proven reliability—more than 1.5 million keys installed
• Transparent operation for the end user

Rainbow Technologies provides:
• World class technical assistance
• Custom application engineering
• Toll free Hot Line support
• Delivery in 5 days or less
• In stock availability in 15 countries
• Clear and comprehensive documentation
• The broadest warranty coverage available

1-800-852-8569

Protect your revenues. Call toll free today to plug Rainbow Technologies into your software plans. Evaluation packages are available.

The NetSentinel™
Network Site License
Management Key For Novell,
OS/2, & NetBios Based LANs.
Call Today For Details... 1-800-852-8569

Circle 127 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 128)
of update and support is excellent. Quattro Pro is, in my judgment, right there among the best of the spreadsheets, and Paradox is the clear choice if you need all the power of a full relational database.

For all that, Borland began as a language house, and they haven’t forgotten that. They’ve kept Pascal up to date. They tried their best to make Prolog a viable language. I wish they’d done a Modula-2, and I wish even more that they’d bring out a version of Niklaus Wirth’s newest, Oberon, unlikely as that is. But even without that, Borland kept the faith: they’ve done their best for rationally structured languages.

I say all that as preliminary because it’s also the case that Borland has done a very great deal to keep my least favorite language alive and well. It’s no secret that I am no great fan of C. I believe that C is responsible for a lot of very bad code, and yes, I know you can write bad code in any language. But I’ll repeat what I’ve said before, if there’s a big program with known but unfixable bugs, that program is very likely to have been written in C.

I do not believe I know of five cases in which a large C program has been maintained and expanded by anyone but its original author: if the author vanishes, the new programmer will often reverse-engineer and rewrite large parts of the old code, rather than try to figure out how the originator did it. Or so I am told. In any event, C is a language to be used by people who program nearly every day, not by sometime programmers like me.

Now, though, we have C++, which everyone tells me is going to fix many of the problems of C. C++ is “C with Objects” and is based on a simulation language developed in, I believe, Norway some years ago. It has generated a great deal of interest. I’m not qualified to judge. But people I trust tell me that knowing C++ is very worthwhile if you’re programming for a living or want to.

I don’t know C++. But if I decide to learn it, I know how I’ll do that. I’ll get private lessons from David Intersimone of Borland.

You can, too. You don’t have to be a published columnist. All you need is Borland’s new The World of C++, which consists of two videotapes with David Intersimone, disks of programs, and a rather dense book that isn’t too useful without the videotape. The combination, though, is the best introduction I’ve ever seen to any complex language.

In addition to this package, you’ll need a C++ compiler. Naturally, Borland hopes you’ll use Borland C++ and Applications Frameworks, which includes Object Windows and Turbo Vision, but, in fact, any will do, including one that will work for Windows or Unix. If you’re working with a machine that doesn’t run DOS, you will, of course, have to type in the programs yourself or use some kind of linkage to your Mac.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Arche Legacy 486/33 .......................... $9263
with 380-MB hard drive, 8 MB of RAM, a VGA card, and a monitor
Arche Technologies, Inc.
48881 Kato Rd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(800) 437-1688
(801) 623-8100
fax: (801) 683-6754
Circle 1148 on Inquiry Card.

BG-Math
shareware
Bob Gearhart
P.O. Box 2414
Riverview, MI 48192
Circle 1149 on Inquiry Card.

DE-S7001 ...............................$4695
Minichanger ............................ $1295
Pioneer Communications of America, Inc.
600 East Crescent Ave.
Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
(800) 527-3766
(201) 327-6400
fax: (201) 327-9379
Circle 1150 on Inquiry Card.

Duette System 6 .........................$3875
Maximum Storage, Inc.
5025 Centennial Blvd.
Colorado Springs, CO 80919
(719) 531-6888
fax: (719) 531-0227
Circle 1151 on Inquiry Card.

Network Archivist with digital audiotape drive .......................... $995
software only ............................. $995
Palindrome Corp.
850 East Diehl Rd.
Naperville, IL 60563
(708) 505-3300
fax: (708) 505-7917
Circle 1152 on Inquiry Card.

Norton Desktop for Windows .......................... $149
Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 441-7234
(408) 253-9600
fax: (408) 252-4694
Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card.

PC Librarian .......................... $69
United Software Security, Inc.
8133 Leesburg Pike, Suite 380
Vienna, VA 22182
(800) 892-0007
(703) 556-0007
fax: (703) 734-3368
Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.

Rules of Engagement ..................... $59.95
Mindcraft
2341 205th St.
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 320-5215

Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.

Speedstor ...................... $99.95
Storage Dimensions, Inc.
2145 Hamilton Ave.
San Jose, CA 95125
(800) 967-4246
(408) 879-0300
fax: (408) 377-4988
Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.

The World of C++ .................. $199.95
Borland International, Inc.
P.O. Box 66001
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(800) 331-0877
(888) 438-8400
fax: (408) 439-9344
Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.
How to put all of these in your DeskJet printer,

and keep more of these in your pocket.

When you want just the right fonts for both personal and business documents, turn to 25 in One! for DeskJet, the all-in-one printing solution from Pacific Data Products.

The 25 in One! for DeskJet package comes in two versions, one for the HP DeskJet Plus and the other for the HP DeskJet 500. Each version contains two megafont cartridges with all the high-quality bitmapped fonts you need for your word processing, spreadsheet, and desktop publishing applications. And since 25 in One! for DeskJet offers fonts that would require you to purchase seven HP DeskJet cartridges, you’ll save something besides just shelf space...like CASH!

The suggested retail price for the HP DeskJet Plus or 500 version of 25 in One! for DeskJet is substantially less than having to purchase separate cartridges, whether you count it in Dollars, Pounds, Francs, Marks, Lira, or something else.

And 25 in One! for DeskJet includes 11 and 22 point fonts not offered in the HP cartridges.

25 in One! for DeskJet contains the most popular typefaces, including Tms Rmn, Helv, Prestige Elite and Letter Gothic, in the sizes and styles that you can use everyday. And it’s compatible with the popular WordPerfect 5.1, WordStar 6.0, Microsoft Word 5 and 5.5, and Microsoft Windows 2.x and 3.0 software applications.

So if you’re looking for more fonts for your HP DeskJet Plus or 500 printer, call your nearest dealer and ask for the low-cost, easy-to-use solution, 25 in One! for DeskJet. For information on our other popular, cost-effective printer enhancement products, contact Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, California 92121, U.S.A. (619) 597-4684 Fax (619) 552-0889

* Fonts displayed in the illustration above are from the HP DeskJet 500 version of 25 in One! for DeskJet. The font selection for the HP DeskJet Plus version of 25 in One! for DeskJet varies slightly.

25 in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HP and DeskJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer.

EUROPEAN OFFICES: Geneva Tel (41) 22.41.26.50, Fax (41) 22.41.06.82, France Tel (33) 1 39 23 20 00, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20, U.K. Tel (44) 442 23 14 14, Fax (44) 442 23 65 40

© 1991 Pacific Data Products, Inc.
USER'S COLUMN

If you're really interested in learning C++, get this. If you simply want to know more about the language, persuade your users group to buy a copy and show the videos at meetings. They tell me that C++ is part of the wave of the future. This is one way to get onboard.

Winding Down

I'd meant to look at Desqview versus Windows this month, but I'm out of space. The shareware of the month is BG-Math, which is available from Bob Gearhart; it's not as sophisticated as Mathematica or MathCAD, but it's an extremely good math package to help kids learn algebra. It's fast and simple to use.

The book of the month is Leftism Revisited by Erik Von Kuehnelt-Leddihn (Regnery Gateway, 1990). Written as the left was losing its control of Europe, this presents the religious conservative analysis and criticism of "leftism" in all its aspects, "from De Sade and Marx to Hitler and Pol Pot." I doubt that any American can read this book without disagreeing with a substantial part of it, but it is the best case for European conservatism you will find in print.


The computer book of the month is one published by Howard Sams, Best Book of Microsoft Windows 3.0, one of a huge number of books that are available on the subject; I haven't read them all, but I can recommend this one. On that subject: if you get Windows, get Symantec's Norton Desktop for Windows. You will not regret it.

Next month, Desqview versus Windows, a spreadsheet for those who hate spreadsheets, and some Windows applications. Now I'm off to celebrate the fall of the Evil Empire.

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."
AMI EISA
The Only Game In Town

For EISA, there is only one player to consider—AMI. Whether it’s motherboard designs, BIOS, utilities, or SCSI host adapters, AMI is the single source for advanced EISA technology.

ADVANCED EISA & MODULAR CPU MOTHERBOARDS
With AMI leading the way in EISA motherboard designs, you will benefit from bulletproof performance and proven reliability.

- EZ-Flex—A new modular CPU design offering easy upgrades to future technology.
- Enterprise II—A proven EISA performer, popular for critical applications.

THE LEADING EISA BIOS
AMI is the worldwide standard for BIOS. AMI’s EISA BIOS provides the reliability, compatibility, and features you desire. Plus, it’s compatible with AMI’s BIOS Configuration Utility, providing on-site customization for the Integrator or OEM.

THE AMI DIFFERENCE
AMI’s expertise covers the entire EISA environment. With research, engineering and support functions under one roof, AMI is unmatched in knowledge and support. Call AMI, and you will understand why AMI’s “monopoly” on EISA makes it the only game in town.

AMI
SINGLE SOURCE TECHNOLOGY

AMERICAN MEGATRENDS, INC.
800-U-BUY-AMI or 800-828-9264, 404-263-8181, fax 404-263-9381
NATURAL
A Wider Vista of Reliable Electronic

South Sister, Middle Sister, and Broken Top Mountains
— Oregon Cascades

Fans, Enclosures, and Components

Toshiba 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drives

Weller Soldering Stations

Jameco 8088, 80286 and 80386 Computer Kits

Terms: Prices are subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.
Our catalog is a natural resource for all your computer and electronic product needs. You'll find over 4000 different items in this easy-to-use source book. Whether you want the latest computer kit, computer upgrade component, or accessory, ... integrated circuits, test and measurement equipment or a special technology book, you'll find it at the most competitive price. And this wide selection is backed by our record of assured quality and solid customer support.

For 16 years, Jameco has been the resource of choice for large and small businesses, schools and universities, government, and individuals. And we make buying as natural as one phone call. Use our 24-hour order processing, toll-free 800 number and fax, BBS access and expedited shipping.

Let us become your natural resource today. Call now for our latest catalog. When you're ready, shop by phone or stop by our catalog-store/headquarters located in Belmont, CA, serving Silicon Valley and the Stanford Technology Park area.
Discover the MastersPort 386SL and MastersPort 386SLe. The first notebook PCs with the intelligence to manage power for you, so you can use them hour after hour without giving battery life a moment's thought.

The MastersPort 386SL was first to set the standard for notebook performance. Stretching Intel's revolutionary i386 SL microprocessor to offer you up to 8 hours* on a single charge.

Now the MastersPort 386SLe takes the revolution one step further. Setting the pace with 25 MHz and a standard 85MB hard drive.

Plus both let you recharge the battery in less than 2 hours, press one key and continue where you left off. The advanced rest mode always brings you back to where you were, no matter what operating environment you're in.

For more information and the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call 1-800-523-9393 in North America.

**NEW!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MastersPort™ 386SLe</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor-Speed</td>
<td>i386™ SL=25/25-35MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-Processor</td>
<td>80387SX socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory (Std./Max.)</td>
<td>2MB/38MB (64k cache)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Disk Drive</td>
<td>85MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCD/Mir</td>
<td>Backlit.8.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video/GrayScal</td>
<td>VGA/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Management</td>
<td>Premier System Management™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>MS-DOS® pre-installed, Microsoft® Windows® v. 3.1 included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight (with battery)</td>
<td>7.0 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Under normal use/resume conditions. Battery life varies with application. CPU clock speed, memory configuration, peripheral options attached, hard disk access, and display settings.

Circle 166 on Inquiry Card.
Well, you’ve finally done it. You’ve taken the plunge and installed a LAN. Or maybe you already had a LAN and are reading along in hopes that you might find out what else you can do with one. As you’ve probably figured out by now, there’s a lot more to LANs than just file sharing.

What else can you do? Well, you can store and retrieve images, access vast quantities of information, communicate with the world, fax documents, and talk with your coworkers. You can also expand on these capabilities by setting up your organization so that you form electronic teams assigned to accomplish a specific purpose, even to the point of creating an organization that can form and reform as needed to meet the requirements of the business of the moment. In short, you can use your network, and some of the equipment that you can attach to your network, to rework the way you do business.

Sending Stuff to Other Users
One of the first add-ons to networks that I usually get asked about are fax servers. The Castelle FaxPress was among the first of these. It is a stand-alone device that appears to the LAN as if it were a workstation, and to your fax software as if it were an attached fax card. You can use this fax server with several software packages, including a few E-mail packages that will create fax messages to people not on the LAN when you address E-mail to them.

I first ran across the FaxPress in actual use when I was in Honolulu last year doing a seminar for NetWare Users International. While I was there, I visited with Les Iczkowitz at Unified Micro Solutions and looked at the fax server he had installed on his company’s LAN. UniMic uses the fax server heavily in its support program for its LAN customers. Because it’s not dependent on using a scanner in a fax machine, the documents arrive clear and crisp, looking almost as if they had been laser-printed rather than faxed.

The FaxPress was introduced three years ago, and since then, interest in fax servers has exploded. Now there are many fax servers, most of which are cards that mount in a workstation, and accompanying software. A few cards, notably the Intel Satisfaxtion board, work with software from several different vendors. If you want to find out more about these fax servers, see my review “Network Fax Servers Come of Age (Slowly)” on page 226.

Fax servers are handy gadgets for use on a LAN, because they allow several users access to a valuable resource. They also tend to improve productivity, since users can send faxes without leaving their desks. This does, of course, eliminate the single most important source of interoffice communication, since the fax machine has replaced the water cooler as a place for exchanging gossip.

There are more serious disadvantages to the network fax servers. You can only send an electronic image or file, which means that if you want to send an existing document, you’ll have to scan it into your computer first. Receiving faxes can also be a problem. Most fax servers either send all faxes to a specific printer or dump the electronic fax image into an administrator’s file area. Both require someone to distribute the faxes, usually the administrator. The distribution requirement means that there is a possible area of compromise for faxes that contain sensitive information. This can be overcome by automatic routing systems, such as direct inward dialing, but most products don’t have that yet.

Still, fax servers can help justify the investment in your LAN simply because they do help productivity and because they produce better results, at least for sending faxes. For companies that produce a lot of faxes, this difference alone can make the LAN pay for itself.

Serving BIX
Sometimes you don’t want to send a fax. After all, if you only need to send a message, there’s no real reason to prepare a nice-looking document, make a long-distance call, and create a fax for the person on the other end to deal with. In cases where a simple message will do, plenty of electronic communications services are available that support E-mail. These services can include fairly simple systems such as BIX, as well as more complex X.400 routing systems, such as those provided by MCI Mail.

These remote communications services can work in a
BUSINESS CONNECTION

couple of ways. One is as a simple asynchronous communications gateway, and another is as a gateway into a network, such as an X.25 gateway. A LAN can support either (or both) of these devices and, in doing so, can give you access to a variety of services in the outside world.

One of the nice things about these gateways to the outside world is that they can be fairly simple to arrange. If you're using a recent version of Novell NetWare, for example, you can set up a simple asynchronous server with an existing serial port and software such as PC Anywhere IV/LAN or Procomm Plus LAN. Of course, if you need more capability than a single serial port, you can also use something like Novell's WNIM+ board that includes four serial ports.

In most cases, the software that you use with your asynchronous server will let you use your LAN workstation to dial services outside of your LAN, as well as give you a way to dial into your LAN from outside. This means that you can call into your LAN from home and check your E-mail on the weekend. It also means that you don't have to drive to the office just to use the office LAN, a capability that can improve morale along with productivity.

The ability to use asynchronous communications as a shared LAN resource is also handy. Since many users can share a few modems, most companies don't mind buying high-end hardware, such as V.42bis modems. You can log onto BIX and zip through a download in record time. Of course, for some offices, there are significant sources of information at the other end of the phone line. Networked law offices are finding that their LAN-based asynchronous server can give the entire firm access to WestLaw and Lexis, and stockbrokers can check up on the information on-line in the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service. Access to these information sources makes the business more productive and again helps justify the expense of installing and running the LAN.

Splitting Image

One of the nice things about a LAN is that it can provide for centralized storage of images. Exactly what sort of images you can find on the LAN depends on what you're set up for, but three kinds of images are the most common: drawings, documents, and captured versions of displayed images.

Document images are usually stored on optical disks and are simply pictures of paper that have been scanned. For the most part, they replace microfilm. Captured images are much the same thing, although they usually started out as a video image or an image produced by a software package. CAD images are really vector information downloaded from a central file server and re-created on the workstation screen.

One easy and inexpensive way to have image access is through a CD-ROM server, such as those from Meridian Data. A CD-ROM server is a computer that can have as many as 10 CD-ROM drives online at any time. LAN users can access any or all of these, just as if the drives were attached to the users' workstations. This is particularly useful for organizations that keep a central store of images as a part of their corporate databases.

Of course, you don't need to restrict your CD-ROM server to images. Many CD-ROMs contain no image data, but instead are collections of specialized information provided by database companies or others that have found ways to market megabytes of information along with specialized retrieval software. In fact, you can

--

Flow Charting™ 3

Now, even complex flowcharts that once took days to perfect can be presentation-perfect—in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.


PATTON & PATTON Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PCs, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes. Mouse or keyboard controlled.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Free i860™ Processor and i860/APX Software!
By now, you've probably heard about our industry-first 4860™ MotherBoard that packs the power of the Intel 80486 CPU with the Intel 80860 RISC processor (i486™+ i860=4860).

What you haven't heard is that, for a limited time, when you buy a 4860 MotherBoard with 8MB of RAM, Hauppauge will give you an i860 RISC processor and the i860/APX operating system at no additional cost.

Why give you this capability? Because you'll enjoy a level of processor performance never before seen in a PC. Our bet is that you'll be so impressed, you'll come back for more!

A PC Revolution: In the PC environment, the 4860 is a 486-based MotherBoard with the new EISA I/O bus. It runs over 2 times faster than 386 computers and delivers mainframe power for applications including CAD, LAN and desktop publishing. This board is fully compatible with DOS, IBM's OS/2, Novell Netware and SCO UNIX. What's more, Hauppauge's 4860 supports up to 64 MBytes of memory without a RAM expansion board.

RISC-Y Business: The i860 processor is ideal in complex applications, performing up to 25 million floating-point operations per second. It adds to the power of the 486, so you can run rings around ordinary PCs.

By adapting Intel's APX (Attached Processor Executive) software to our 4860 MotherBoard, we've created a way to exploit the power of the i860 to give you practical multiprocessing. In fact, i860/APX provides a base for entirely new applications made possible by the advent of the i860 RISC processor.

Technical Features: 25 or 33MHZ 486/860 - 4 Mbytes of high speed RAM expandable to 64 Mbytes shared between i486 and i860 processors - Socket for optional Intel Turbo Cache 485™ and Weitek 4167 - 7 EISA I/O slots - 64-bit expansion slot for optional high-speed graphic frame buffer - 1 parallel, 2 serial ports and a built-in PS/2-style mouse port.

Enjoy a RISC-free investment. Our 4860 MotherBoard is designed with the world's highest performing microprocessors. So you can have the world's highest performing PCs and workstations.

For more information, call 1-800-443-6284.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
91 Cahot Court
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Telephone: 516-443-1600
Fax: 516-443-3198
In Europe (49) 2161-17063
In Australia: (7) 262-3122

Available at your local computer dealer.
use something like Jaeger and Waldmann’s International Telefax Directory in your BUSINESS CONNECTION

The nice thing about CD-ROM servers is that you can set things up so that each drive on the server looks like a local CD-ROM drive to your computer. There are problems, though. The CD-ROM industry is still not standardized, so you can end up with some conflicting software as you move among drives, and you’re very likely to find completely different user interfaces on each CD-ROM. This is one area where a common, Windows-based interface would help a lot. Maybe Microsoft’s multimedia extensions can provide relief in this area.

Printed Image
All these images are nice to look at, but sometimes it can be a lot more useful if you have a way to print them for later use. Printing really isn’t a problem on a LAN, provided you aren’t fussy about where you locate the printer. With some LANs, you’re stuck with printers attached to the file server. With other LANs, you’ll have to use a workstation as an entry point for network printing, or you’ll have to dedicate a personal computer to act as a LAN printer server. All these methods work, but they all have problems: They are wasteful of resources, and they are frequently slow. They may also be inconvenient for users.

Over the last year or two, several manufacturers have developed an alternative method of hooking a printer to the LAN, at least as long as it’s a Novell LAN. Microtest was the first to develop a LAN printer server with its LANPort product. This was followed by Intel’s nearly identical NetPort. Both of these devices are small boxes that you could attach to the printer with a Velcro strip, and they can run two or three printers if they are nearby. Unfortunately, they can’t handle the encrypted passwords of Novell NetWare version 3, which was a major problem for many users. Still, they work well, and more important, they’re cheap enough that LAN administrators don’t mind buying them in large numbers, considering the fact that the self-contained devices effectively replace a personal computer and a network interface card.

The problem with encrypted-password support was solved by Castelle, whose LANpress printer server also proved to be very fast. This is one product that really blows away earlier performance problems with LAN printing. Like the LANPort and the NetPort, the Castelle product is self-contained and connects directly to a Novell LAN. Castelle also makes a new type of printer server for network use called the JetPress, which works like the LANpress, except that it mounts in the expansion slot of a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printer. The internal mounting arrangements mean that the JetPress can work only with a single printer rather than the four printers supported by its sibling, the LANpress.

Serving You Right
The applications that I mentioned here are the most common in a business environment. In fact, you can do nearly anything with your data on a LAN that you might want to do. Want to control your coffee pot or your air-conditioning with a LAN? Sure, you can do that, but most businesses don’t.

On the other hand, the availability of servers to do things like send and receive faxes, communicate with distant computer users, and ship pictures around the company certainly makes life more productive for the users. These are all things that can be done with a stand-alone PC, but often their productivity enhancement is
C BEYOND 640K DOS

Borland C++ or Microsoft C?
Either way, your choice for building multi-megabyte applications is simple — Phar Lap's 286|DOS-Extender™.

It's never been so easy.
You've been hearing a lot lately about DOS extenders and their ability to let you create programs that can access memory beyond the 640K DOS limit. Now Phar Lap makes it easier than ever! With our 286|DOS-Extender and your Borland C++, Microsoft C or Microsoft FORTRAN compiler, you've got all the tools you'll need to quickly and easily build multi-megabyte protected-mode applications — often by simply relinking without making source code changes. 286|DOS-Extender enables you to build programs that have room for more features and capabilities, without having to suffer with overlays or EMS. And you can finally access all the memory available in your machine — up to 16 megabytes!

Continue using your entire Borland or Microsoft toolkit!
That's right... now you can develop multi-megabyte protected mode applications with the standard Borland and Microsoft tools you've used to! 286|DOS-Extender is compatible with both the C and C++ compilers included in Borland C++, Borland's Turbo Debugger, the Microsoft C and Microsoft FORTRAN compilers, and Microsoft's linker and CodeView debugger. You can even use Turbo Debugger to debug a Microsoft C program! 286|DOS-Extender is designed to work seamlessly with these three widely-used compilers in order to make protected mode development easier for you.

Total compatibility.
Because 286|DOS-Extender is embedded into your program, it is invisible to the end-user. Your program looks exactly like any other DOS application. There's no new operating environment for your end-users to buy or learn. Any of the 30 million 80286, 386 or 486 PCs that run DOS can run 286|DOS-Extender. And because Phar Lap products support the XMS, VCPI and DPMI industry standards, applications built with 286|DOS-Extender can run under a variety of environments besides DOS, including DESQview and all three modes of Microsoft Windows 3.0.

From the leader in protected mode development tools.
Phar Lap is also the developer of the award-winning 386|DOS-Extender™, which has been used in over 800 applications including AutoCAD 386 and IBM's Interleaf Publisher. 386|DOS-Extender is designed for programs that require the ultimate in 32-bit speed and performance on 386 and 486 PCs. By utilizing either of Phar Lap's DOS-Extenders, developers are keeping their competitive edge and delivering all the features and capabilities their customers need.

So if DOS is looking smaller than ever, call Phar Lap today.
And C what it's like beyond 640K.
Phar Lap 286|DOS-Extender SDK
We open a world of memory™.
BUSINESS CONNECTION

so limited that it simply doesn't make good business sense.
With a LAN and the proper business environment, the capabilities I've discussed here can make excellent business sense. They can improve productivity and morale, and provide capabilities that your company didn't have before. In other words, they're well worth the money.

Leaving Stuff Out
Shortly before I wrote this column, I received a fax from a reader in France objecting to the content of my column on remote connectivity. The writer suggested that the fact that I discussed Ethernet and Token Ring but not ARCnet was somehow nefarious, and that I was ignoring what he apparently believed was the most important protocol of those commonly available. The suggestion is hogwash.

In the first place, I was discussing hardware that was not available in an ARCnet version. Because of that, it made no sense to discuss ARCnet. In addition, the old 2.5-Mbps version of ARCnet is simply outdated. ARCnet does have a significant installed base, but that's mostly because it was cheap. That's ended, now that Ethernet, which moves data at four times the speed of ARCnet, costs about the same to install as ARCnet.

More important, ARCnet is simply too slow in a world that must deal with massive spreadsheet files and with Windows executables that are simply huge. As a matter of fact, 10-Mbps Ethernet and 16-Mbps Token Ring are beginning to look a little stretched when faced with the massive increase in file size that accompanies Windows.

Fortunately, there is hope. ARCnet is available in a 20-Mbps version that's compatible with earlier versions of the software. Fiber Distributed Data Interface is becoming somewhat affordable, especially with the advent of a version for copper wire and the availability of plastic fiber.

I'm not so much ignoring ARCnet because of lack of familiarity—I use an ARCnet LAN every day—but because it's rapidly becoming irrelevant for all but the smallest users.

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and a principal and technical director of the Network Integration Group of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He is coauthor of two books for business network users: The Executive Guide to Local Area Networks and The Novell Connection. You can contact him on BIX as "wayneerash," or via e-mail on the wayne conference.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

CD-ROM servers
Meridian Data
5615 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-3100
fax: (408) 438-6816
Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

FaxPress
JetPress
LANpress
Castelle Corp.
3255-3 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 496-0474
fax: (408) 496-0502
Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

LANport
Microtest, Inc.
3519 East Shea Blvd., Suite 134
Phoenix, AZ 85028
(602) 971-6464
fax: (602) 971-6963
Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

NetPort
Satixsation
Intel Corp.
Personal Computer Enhancement Division
5200 Northeast Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsboro, OR 97124
(800) 538-3373
(503) 629-7000
fax: (503) 629-7576
Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.

PC Anywhere IV/LAN
DMA
1776 East Jericho Tpke.
Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 462-0440
fax: (516) 462-6652
Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

Procomm Plus LAN
Datastorm Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 1471
Columbus, MO 65205
(314) 474-8461
Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.
Want to play around? Get Corel Draw. But if your work depends on precision drawing, you should realize just how much more you can accomplish with Micrografx Designer."

Important things. Like putting up to 64 layers in your drawings. "Snapping" objects to align them perfectly. And editing drawings on the full screen, in color, instead of a wimpy black-and-white box.

"Designer is the power user's choice."
"PC Magazine "Editor's Choice"

Then there's Designer's poster-size 132" by 132" drawing area. Corel's is a mere 17" by 17" - leaving you to strip pieces together for larger drawings. And don't forget clip art. Designer is packed with over 1,700 ready-made illustrations. Corel, only 750.

If you have questions about using Designer, you can turn to help screens or our 24-hour telephone support. But you won't find any help screens in Corel Draw. And don't bother to call them after hours.

"Designer is the power user's choice."
"PC Magazine "Editor's Choice"

The experts' verdict: "No contest."
Software Digest gave Designer five stars to Corel’s three, concluding: "Designer provides the best overall free-form graphics package. It offers state-of-the-art features, good performance, and unmatched ease of learning and use in a sophisticated package."

Why waste your time with a wimpy product when you can really flex your muscles with Designer? Call us today for a free working model, or for the location of the dealer nearest you.

MICROGRAFX
1-800-733-2113

Micrografx, Inc. 1300 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081  (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Los Angeles, Paris, London, Munich, Sydney and Copenhagen. Copyright © 1991, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

Designer system requirements: 286 386 recommended, IBM PC or compatible, or PS/2. 1 MB RAM (2 MB RAM recommended). 30 MB (or larger) hard disk. Windows 3.0, DOS 3.1 or higher.

Mouse or digitizing pad. Windows-compatible monitor.
Announcing A New Dimension In 38.4Kbps V.32 Modems.

The World's First 38,400 bps Transportable, V.32 Modem.

9V Battery Or Wall Power.
Actual Size. (2"x2½" x 2¼")
The Telebit® QBlazer™ is the world's smallest V.32 modem that offers transmission speeds up to 38,400 bps using V42bis data compression. Packaged in a 2¼" cube, it's ideal for any desktop, in your office or at home. And since it can run on batteries for up to two hours, you can even take it on the road. QBlazer is PC and Mac ready. It comes with all the cables you need, PC software, even a handsome travel pouch. For more information on QBlazer and the name of the nearest distributor call 1-800-TELEBIT.
In Windows and OS/2, you need prototypes. You have to get a sense for what an application is going to look like, and feel like, before you can write it. And you can't afford to throw the prototype away when you're done.

With Smalltalk/V, you don't.

Start with the prototype. There's no development system you can buy that lets you get a working model working faster than Smalltalk/V.

Then, incrementally, grow the prototype into a finished application. Try out new ideas. Get input from your users. Make more changes. Be creative.

Smalltalk/V gives you the freedom to experiment without risk. It's made for trial. And error. You make changes, and test them, one at a time. Safely. You get immediate feedback when you make a change. And you can't make changes that break the system. It's that safe.

And when you're done, whether you're writing applications for Windows or OS/2, you'll have a standalone application that runs on both. Smalltalk/V code is portable between the Windows and the OS/2 versions. And the resulting application carries no runtime charges. All for just $499.95.

So take a look at Smalltalk/V today. Call your local software dealer, or call Digitalk at (800) 922-8255 for more information. It's time to make that prototyping time productive.
Roundtable is a forum in which BYTE editors, columnists, and contributors debate key issues that affect how you purchase and use hardware and software. The “conversations” take place on BIX, where you can participate in the roundtable conference.

ELLEN ULLMAN: At the risk of opening the proverbial can of worms (picture me smiling, not fishing), will someone tell me just what is the big objection to Unix? I don’t understand the animosity toward Unix. For me, it has a coherence (an elegance, almost) that I don’t see in other operating-system designs. DOS 5.0, with its modes and memory management schemes, looks like the sort of retrofit kludge that any self-respecting programmer would be ashamed of. Windows, likewise. The coherence is missing. And it sounds like multimedia extensions, pen extensions, and so on will just make it worse.

ANDY REINHARDT: I think the basic problem with it is that Joe and Joanne user simply don’t need it, if what they’re used to doing is cranking out form letters from WordPerfect or throwing together a few slides in Harvard Graphics. Why upgrade to something so scary, with awful-sounding commands like awk and grep, when you can have pretty little color pictures on a Mac for $1200?

MARTIN HELLER: Unix has been updated a lot—by every Tom, Dick, and Harry with a computer since Dennis Ritchie could fit the whole distribution on one RK05 pack. Consequently, there are a million different Unix variants, and almost all of them are bloated beyond recognition (speaking as someone who last saw Unix in the flesh in the PDP-11 RK05 days).

TOM YAGER: True, it does get confusing when there are multiple choices on a single platform (like Intel-based PCs), but generally, a large part of Unix’s strength is the huge number of people and companies that have contributed to its development. Unix is unique among the operating systems in that it is a melting pot of good ideas, taken from college students and multi-billion-dollar corporations alike.

It’s true that all this innovation is scattered across various versions of Unix. But both AT&T and the Open Software Foundation are working to combine the best features of the available Unixes into a single operating system.

Does that mean that Unix is perfect? Hardly. Only now are vendors starting to realize that ease of use and administration are issues that need to be resolved before Unix can enjoy widespread commercial success. Creating simple front ends for Unix use and administration isn’t hard; it’s just that few companies saw a need to invest the time and effort before. The next several months will see some breakthroughs in this area, and vendors will adjust their offerings to account for the fact that most users, with their desktop or deskside individual systems, are their own system administrators. Another problem has been packaging: Nobody has come up with an inexpensive, runtime-only Unix that can be used as an application platform. Open Desktop from The Santa Cruz Operation fills most of the bill, but DOS buyers, accustomed to spending $100 tops for the latest version of DOS, still balk at the price.

ULLMAN: OK, Unix is far from perfect. But do you know a better operating system? One that is not either too small (DOS) or too big? As a systems programmer, for me the issue was the ability to do what I needed to get done. I had interprocedure communications, signals, semaphores, and pipes. I had a high-performance file system. True multitasking. All the things we are waiting for in PC platforms.

It seems that most of the objections to Unix are religious. It’s too bad that early Unix devotees were evangelistic about the operating system—once the adherents
were religious, the detractors were free to be religious as well.

JON UDELL: All that's wrong with Unix is that it hasn't been sufficiently well commoditized—not for the dominant Intel platform, but not really anywhere else either, although Sun and Next are getting close. In principle, there's no reason in the world why Unix can't be made more easily user-installable and user-maintainable than it is. In practice that hasn't happened, so the first step is a doozy.

That's a shame because, so far as I can tell, once you're over the hump all kinds of things (e.g., networking, E-mail, and multiuser applications) sort of just fall into place. DOS/Windows looks easy because even my own father can manage to install it and use it.

But then, when you try to layer on the networking, E-mail, and multiuser applications, that illusion of ease of use melts away—things just keep getting harder to do. The hope for OS/2 2.0 is that it'll strike a balance between these extremes: easy to get started with, but capable of real growth.

ULLMAN: The "problem" of Unix has always been the administrator. Every place I've ever worked had one or more. Remember, Unix is industrial-strength. It should be compared not with DOS but with something like System/38 (AS/400) or VMS or perhaps VM. Systems designed for multiuser commercial use need administrators and systems programmers. There's nothing wrong with that fact, per se.

LARRY LOEB: Unix reminds me of DOS a lot. They both are command-line interfaces that work well on an ASR-33 teletypewriter at 110 bps. They are both cryptic, and actions do not flow from instructions directly without your holding some sort of intermediary result in your head (let's see, what directory am I in, what modifiers exist for this call, where is the darn MAN page)?

It's a great way to keep programmers employed, though. For a long time, it was the only way to get several users on one computer. That's what it did—and it still does. I just think that we've outgrown the need to do that as much, and I haven't even started on the GUI aspects—or lack of.

ULLMAN: Hmm. Can I try to separate the user-interface issue from the programming-interface issue? In its native state (without Motif/Open Look), Unix is cryptic to the end user, true. But to the programmer, interacting with the system calls, the system looks crystal clear; at least it does to me.

The user interface, the cryptic commands, the teletypewriter command line: Are these the main reasons for the Unix bad rap? If so, that objection is taken care of in the architecture itself. Just install another shell, one more to your liking.

Does it bother you that much that, as an individual, you're not an expert in everything the system has to offer? That you'd have to cooperate with some other people to get the job done? That you might really need the help of an administrator? Maybe this is what has created such heat against Unix: It's not a "personal" operating system. It was designed as a collegial operating system.

YAGER: I don't think you can reasonably separate the base operating system from the GUI layers that have been built above it. Workstations would have no market if it weren't for graphical interfaces. Unix GUIs aren't some recent development; they've been part of workstations since Apollo invented them more than a decade ago.

As for Unix being cryptic to use, hogwash. If you boil it down to DOS's command-line functionality (e.g., delete, rename, and run program), Unix is no harder to use than DOS. I didn't say "administrator," and I hasten to point out that huge numbers of DOS users don't know how to format a floppy disk or hook two systems together. How difficult Unix is to use depends entirely on how much you ask it to do.

DON CRABB: Arguing that Unix isn't cryptic to use because it's no harder to use than DOS really ends up damning Unix with faint praise. Whoever said that DOS was easy to use? Memorizable, sure, but hardly easy to use. The fact is that like DOS, Unix is cryptic. Anyone who has written a shell script knows what I'm talking about. Unix shell scripts can make C++ seem like a voluptuous syntax by comparison.

But Unix's cryptic command structure isn't limited to shell scripts. The whole thing hangs on a series of two- and three-letter programs and scripts that made mnemonic sense to the AT&T and Berkeley engineers and computer scientists who built the thing to begin with. What was crystal clear to those folks is about as clear as mud to today's Unix users.

LOEB: The meat of the discussion really isn't about Unix as an operating system: It's about procedural versus event-driven programming. I (like everyone else here) started out doing procedural stuff: Get some input, do a routine, output a value. What the Mac has brought to the computing table isn't really its GUI—it's the first machine to institutionalize user-event-driven styles of programming. An operating system that can't handle that is a dinosaur.

I concede the Swiss Army knife utility of Unix—a tool for darn near anything. But Unix and DOS remain operating systems that are procedurally optimized. They ignore the user until the process is ready to accept input. I see the future of programming as event-driven, not procedural.

YAGER: Again, I must disagree. Unix is a multitasking system, and programs that are not written in a single thread of execution are the ones that take best advantage of resources. At the lowest level, Unix is just loaded with signals, semaphores, and other hooks that dispatch registered procedures on the occurrence of a particular event. Moving up to networking, nearly all Unix applications are event-driven. TCP/IP services are registered with a "broker" that dispatches requests for services to the appropriate routines.

Remote procedure calls take it even a step further, permitting a single application to publish an unlimited number of individual functions that can be called from a remote system. Then there's the X Window System, but I hope I don't have to argue its event-driven aspects. The reverse of your argument is true: Unix is optimized not for single-threaded, procedural programs, but rather for event-driven programs and procedures that don't surface until some event requires their attention.

STAN MIASTKOWSKI: I always have to chuckle at the high emotions involved in the discussion of operating systems. Whenever I start to have a religious feeling about an operating system, I remember two things: 1. End users don't give a darn what operating system is running. They just want to get a job done. 2. The "pie" is big enough that I firmly believe that there will be a place for Unix, DOS, OS/2, Mac, and probably one or two other operating systems that haven't been invented yet.

We keep getting back to the good old American sports analogy: There must be a "winner" and a "loser." The reality of it is that there will always be lots of winners.
Introducing dBFast: dBASE For Windows.

The First And Only dBASE Database And Language For Windows.

dBASE™ for Windows is here. Today. It goes by the name of dBFast™ and it’s the high-performance database and dBASE/X-Base language that is the fastest, smartest and easiest way for millions of users and developers to join the Windows revolution.

dBFast helps you create powerful, graphical database applications quickly and easily with pull-down menus, check boxes, radio buttons and even bitmap images.

Your applications will really come to life with multiple colors and fonts.

Graphical, colorful dBFast will bring new life to all of your existing dBASE programs. Liven them up with multiple, moveable windows, pull-down menus, check boxes, dialog boxes, radio buttons, push buttons and bitmap pictures.

dBFast also helps you create new dBASE programs quickly and easily. Unlike other Windows development systems that force you to learn a new language, dBFast allows dBASE, Fox and Clipper developers to use the language they already know with more than 200 extensions and an interactive editor, compiler and linker. And full industry standard DDE and DLL protocols allow your programs to communicate with other Windows applications.

So call 1-800-645-3003 and we’ll rush you a free Demo Disk. Call right now. After all, haven’t you waited long enough?

© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 771 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

Circle 36 on Inquiry Card.
YOU'RE THE WINNER!

1,000,000 FREE COPIES OF THE LATEST IN WORD PROCESSING!

Join DeScribe today in its Bold Gold celebration of DeScribe® Word Processor 3.0 for Windows and OS/2. As part of the celebration, DeScribe is distributing 1,000,000 Bold Gold disks FREE OF CHARGE.

Bold Gold includes all the advanced features of DeScribe Word Processor 3.0 except spell check, thesaurus, definitions, file conversion, and the full set of documentation. That's right, Bold Gold has everything else including unlimited saving, printing, and DDE. This is your golden opportunity to find out why MIS Week says, "DeScribe scores as the greatest improvement in word processing since the moveable cursor." And it's yours for the asking.

Your disk comes ready to install with natural-to-use pull-down menus, multiple windows, true printed-page display, and features unique to DeScribe — Text Toolbox, Unlimited Undo/Redo, automatic Snapshot save, and more!

Give us a try yourself and discover what companies like Citibank, IBM, and Motorola already know — DeScribe is the best yet! Write for your free Bold Gold disk or call 1-800-344-6531 today! We'll mail Bold Gold right away and automatically enter you in DeScribe's Bold Gold Sweepstakes.

TAKE FLIGHT IN THE CHAIRMAN'S JET!
Win the gold and you'll go in the style worthy of VIPs — Very Indulged Partiers! The winning and dining begins as soon as you and your party step aboard a specially commissioned Gulfstream business jet, hosted by DeScribe's founder and Chairman James P. Lennane.
ENTER DESCRIBE'S BOLD GOLD SWEEPSTAKES TODAY!

WIN THE TRIP OF A LIFETIME!

DeScribe's Bold Gold Sweepstakes Grand Prize isn't just the ticket! Take advantage of our Bold Gold offer and you can win a lavish trip for four to Orlando, Florida — America's favorite playground! You and your guests will enjoy four days of unlimited access to Disney's Magic Kingdom Park®, Epcot® Center, and the Disney-MGM Studios Theme Park.

IMMERSE YOURSELF IN LUXURY!

When the wheels touch down at the airport, a private limousine will whisk you off to Orlando's most prestigious hotel, the Grand Floridian. You'll spend three nights in the opulent Concierge Suite — with complimentary continental breakfasts, afternoon tea, and evening hors d'oeuvres.

For fun and games, the finest in golf, tennis, and sailing is only moments away. And that's not all. DeScribe will give you $1,000 in cash to spend any way you'd like!

WIN AN IBM PS/2® L40SX AND MORE!

One lucky person will win the First Prize, a fully loaded computer — IBM's hot new PS/2® L40SX with 6MB of RAM and an IBM PS/2® Trackpoint (mouse and trackball) with the latest version of IBM's OS/2 operating system and DeScribe Word Processor 3.0 installed and ready to run! Second Prize: 25 winners each receive a copy of DeScribe® Word Processor 3.0. Third Prize: 50 winners each get a DeScribe Bold Gold T-shirt.

DESCRIBE'S BOLD GOLD SWEEPSTAKES

YES! Send me a Bold Gold copy of DeScribe® Word Processor. And enter me right away in DeScribe's Bold Gold Sweepstakes!

Choose one of each:
Operating Environment
☐ OS/2
☐ Windows

Disk Format
☐ 3.5 inch
☐ 5.25 inch

NO THANKS. Don't send me a disk. Just enter me in DeScribe's Bold Gold Sweepstakes.

Name

Company's Name

Address

City ____________________________ State ______ Zip

Daytime Phone ____________________________

DeScribe's Bold Gold Sweepstakes entry form must be received by December 31, 1991. Drawing will be held on or about February 1, 1992 by an independent judging organization.

To enter, you must be 18 years of age with your primary residence within the continental United States. Complete sweepstakes rules may be obtained by writing to: DeScribe, Inc.; Bold Gold Sweepstakes Rules; 4647 N. Freeway Blvd.; Sacramento, CA 95834.

SEND OR FAX TO:
DESCRIBE, INC.
4647 NORTH FREEWAY BLVD.
SACRAMENTO, CA 95834-9954

FAX (916) 466-5154

DeScribe® WORD PROCESSOR
Sacramento, California, USA © 1991, DeScribe, Inc. All rights reserved. DeScribe® is a registered trademark of DeScribe, Inc. IBM® and OS/2® are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft® is a registered trademark and Windows™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card.
Making the GUI Talk

New technology holds promise for blind and learning-disabled people who live in a GUI-oriented world

RICHARD S. SCHWERDTFEGER

More than 120,000 people in the U.S. are legally blind, according to figures put out by the American Foundation for the Blind in New York. In addition, the National Institutes of Health in Washington, D.C., states that 10 percent to 15 percent of the U.S. population have learning disabilities.

For some years now, to communicate with the sighted world, blind people have used computers via screen-reader systems (SRDs) that can access a physical display buffer of characters and orally present the information (see "Opening Doors for the Disabled," August 1990 BYTE). In the past few years, however, the widespread trend toward the development and use of GUls has caused a multitude of problems for the visually impaired and some learning-disabled people. The advent of GUls has made it virtually impossible for blind people to use much of the industry's most popular software and has limited their chances for advancement in the now graphically oriented world.

The coming of GUls has left some SRDs with no means to access graphical information. GUls do not use a physical display buffer, but instead employ a pixel-based display buffer. Fortunately, new technology is coming into existence to correct this problem. Companies are now enhancing SRDs to work by intercepting low-level graphics commands and constructing a text database that models the display.

Developers have created new screen-reader software and combined it with a common user interface. One prototype of this type of application is Screen Reader/PM from IBM. It is an enhancement of the original DOS Screen Reader that the company brought out four years ago. The research project has a current installed base of more than 40 beta-test sites.

With a system like this, the disabled user can maneuver a mouse over the display and use the keyboard or a separate keypad, and a voice synthesizer will actually describe an icon the GUI has displayed or the graphical text shown on the screen (see the photo). This new technology has alleviated many of the problems that GUls created for blind and some learning-disabled users, and their future now looks much more promising. Recent technological developments are putting the computer back into the hands of blind and learning-disabled people.

Also spurring development of adaptive technology for the disabled are two new laws. An amendment to Public Law 506 (29 U.S.C. 794d) states that a company...
MAKING THE GUI TALK

Screen Reader/PM comes bundled with a small keyboard, about the size of a numeric keypad. This keyboard plugs into the mouse port on any PS/2 computer and lets you control all aspects of the SRD.

can sell a product to the U.S. government only if that device is accessible to people with disabilities. The Americans with Disabilities Act, signed into law by President Bush in 1990, states, in part, that if your company has more than 25 employees, you must provide reasonable accommodation (including technology) in the form of job adaptations for the handicapped.

Taking the First Step
A package called OutSpoken is available that reads and vocalizes a GUI. It was designed and developed in 1989 by Berkeley Systems (BSI) for the Macintosh GUI. OutSpoken is a screen reader that communicates through voice synthesis with blind users as they move the mouse around the GUI and come in contact with text and graphical objects on the screen.

BSI realized that it had to construct a database that the screen-reader software could access. This database, called an off-screen model (OSM), is the conceptual basis for GUI screen readers that vendors are developing today. The advent of OutSpoken was a significant breakthrough for the blind community.

Other companies and software developers are considering how to use this new technology to make their systems accessible to the disabled. I will define what an OSM is, how it is created, and how SRDs can access and use it. The information in this article is based on my work on the Screen Reader project at IBM’s T. J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, New York.

Off-Screen Model
An OSM is a database reconstruction of what is visible on the screen and also what is not visible on the screen. A database must manage information resources, provide utilities for managing those resources, and supply utilities to access the database. The resources the OSM must manage are text, off-screen bit maps, icons, and cursors.

Text is obviously the largest resource the OSM must maintain. It is arranged in the database relative to its position on the display or to the bit map on which it is drawn. This situation gives the model an appearance like that of the conventional display buffer. Each character must have certain information associated with it: foreground and background color; font family and typeface name; point size; and font style, such as bold, italic, strike-out, underscore, and width.

Merging text by baseline (i.e., position on the display) gives the model a physical display buffer appearance with which current SRDs are accustomed to working. Therefore, to merge associated text in the database, the model combines text in such a way that characters in a particular window have the same baseline. Each string of text in the OSM has an associated bounding rectangle used for model placement, a window handle, and a handle to indicate whether the text is associated with a particular bit map or the display.

GUI text is not always placed directly onto the screen. Text can be drawn into memory in bit-map format and then transferred to the screen. It can also be clipped from a section of the display and saved in memory for placement back onto the screen later. An example of this is a drop-down menu. Text in the area to be overlaid by the menu is transferred to memory and later transferred back onto the screen when the menu is deleted.

The operation required to transfer bit maps is called a BitBlt, or bit block transfer. GUIs use BitBlts for speed. For example, in a drop-down menu, it is much faster to transfer the pixels cut from the screen back onto the screen than to have the application redraw or “paint” that portion of the screen from scratch.

Icons are pictorial representations of an idea or object. In the GUI, icons represent many things, ranging from programs that are currently running to objects that receive user input to perform a specific action (e.g., a push button or check box). Icons are read, identified, and then stored as single text images or as completely separate, non-text entities.

People who are blind need to be able to use icons the way they use text—in other words, they need to be able to hear a verbal description of each icon. When an application is designed without a provision for keyboard access to particular icons, the blind user needs a mouse to locate the icons. A screen-reader application must be able to track mouse movements, match their positions with OSM icons, and vocalize the associated icon names. The OSM must also provide cursor information so a screen reader can vocalize the user’s cursor position on the display.

In windowing systems, more than one application can be displayed on the screen. However, your keyboard input is directed to only one active window at a time. But each active window is often made up of many child windows. The applications cursor is placed in at least one of these child windows. The OSM must keep track of a cursor’s window identification (i.e., handle) so that when a window becomes active, SRDs can determine if it has a cursor and vocalize it. An SRD cursor is the area on the display where the next potential action will occur or where users can enter their next text. An example of a cursor is the...
Introducing Borland's Unified Solution for Paradox, dBASE and InterBase

The future of dBASE
Simply stated, we're committed to revitalizing dBASE: delivering more power, more flexibility and better support to the whole community of dBASE users. We are using our object-oriented development techniques to accelerate releases and add substantial new features. We're adding new SQL server links, event handling and object-oriented extensions to the dBASE language.

Soon, as quickly as 1992, you'll see a new dBASE for Windows and DOS, as well as compilers that generate fast, tight code. All based on Borland's proven technologies, all compatible with the existing dBASE standard. That's the Borland commitment to the dBASE community!

The future of Paradox
Paradox is entering the world of objects. We're evolving PAL™ and all the Paradox interactive design tools. Using our leading edge object-oriented technology, you'll be able to visually create sophisticated Windows applications. Instantly. We'll also be introducing revolutionary database-publishing tools as well as powerful new data-modeling capabilities. More than ever, Paradox gives you instant database power on Windows or DOS.

InterBase, the database server of the '90s
InterBase™ is the first relational database server to satisfy the demands of online complex processing. The kind of real-world applications used in finance, banking and manufacturing. Designed for optimal performance in multi-platform networks. InterBase provides features targeted at the needs of highly complex database applications in dynamic, distributed environments. InterBase is the clear technology leader with advances such as true peer-to-peer architecture, highly efficient event alerters, "smart" automatic two-phase commit and rollback, multi-threaded servers and instant recovery from hardware failures. For Paradox and dBASE network users, InterBase will work wonders in helping integrate your data from the desktop to the mainframe. All with unprecedented simplicity.

Borland, the technology leader
Borland is the pioneer of object-oriented technology. We're now at the forefront of 32-bit computing. What this all means to you: more power, more performance and lower support costs. And that's why IBM and Novell have picked Borland as a strategic partner.

Borland, leader in customer satisfaction
J.D. Power and Associates just ranked Borland "Best application software in customer satisfaction in Small to Medium-sized Businesses." Company for company, technology for technology, Borland is your best choice.

Borland, your database partner for the '90s
There you have it: the best technology and the best support from the one company that guarantees your software investments now and in the future.

J.D. POWER AND ASSOCIATES
APPLICATION SOFTWARE
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION INDEX™
1. BORLAND
2. WORD PERFECT
3. CLARIS
4. ALDUS
5. MICROSOFT
6. LOTUS

Choose Paradox, dBASE and InterBase today and join the thousands of corporations worldwide who have discovered the Borland advantage.

Special offer to database users
Buy either Paradox or dBASE right now, and get your passport to upgrade to the Windows version of the same product for only $1999!
And, to inaugurate the new era of dBASE from Borland we're making this special, limited-time offer. Purchase dBASE from any dealer between October 14, 1991, and January 31, 1992, and get a $100 manufacturer's rebate.

See your dealer today or call 1-800-588-9092 for rebate information!

IBM® NOVELL®

BORLAND
Software Craftsmanship

CODE: MS16
Circle 24 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 25).
Hearing Graphics for the First Time

Joseph J. Lazzaro

As computers become more graphically oriented with each new product release, vendors must forge tools so that blind people can access image-intensive systems. Screen Reader/PM may be the instrument with which visually impaired and learning-disabled people gain equal access to the GUI.

As a computer user who is blind and responsible for adapting job sites for a state and federally funded computer access project, I have tested nearly every screen-reader system (SRD) on virtually every text-based computer platform. Until now, most systems have been mute in graphical environments (see “Windows of Vulnerability,” June BYTE).

But new technology has surfaced that may help the visually impaired and learning disabled to operate in a GUI-oriented world. Screen Reader/PM from IBM is a breakthrough speech package. The company sent me a system and gave me the chance to check out a beta version of the software.

I evaluated Screen Reader/PM’s capabilities using an IBM PS/2 Model 70 equipped with 4 MB of memory, a 70-MB hard drive, and an Accent stand-alone voice synthesizer from Aicom (San Jose, CA). Screen Reader/PM also works with other synthesizers on the market, so you can choose the voice unit that best suits the application at hand.

Installation is relatively easy. It involves copying the speech software to an appropriate subdirectory and rewriting the CONFIG.SYS and STARTUP.CMD files. I had to connect the voice synthesizer to one of the serial communications ports—a trivial job, to say the least.

Screen Reader/PM comes bundled with a small keyboard, about the size of a numeric keypad. This keyboard plugs into the mouse port on any PS/2 computer and lets you control all aspects of the SRD. There are keys for reading lines, words, and characters, as well as commands for reading entire windows. Once I completed the installation, I cranked up the software, which gave me a voice to OS/2 and Presentation Manager.

When the synthesizer came to life, I was amazed to find that, for the first time, I could actually use an IBM-based graphics-based system. As I moved the arrow keys, the synthesizer crisply verbalized each highlighted menu selection. I found Screen Reader/PM to be quite responsive, with little or no lag time between keystrokes and verbalizations. This is very important for a speech program, as a sluggish package would slow down productivity.

When I began further exploring the external keyboard, I discovered a dedicated help key that gave me verbal verification of every key in the system. This keyboard has both positive and negative implications. It prevents conflicts with applications that seize control of the main keyboard, an occasional problem with terminal-emulation hardware and software. But blind users who are more comfortable keeping their hands firmly fixed on the home row to control voice functions may at first find the use of a secondary control board slow and painful. I was pleased to find that you can bypass this external keyboard and use the numeric keypad on the main keyboard if you wish; this is a feature that will satisfy a wide range of speech users.

All in all, I found the system fast and responsive, although there are a few rough edges in the current beta version. This is to be expected, especially when you consider that Screen Reader/PM is the first graphics-based speech package for the family of IBM computer platforms.

The program lives up to its claimsto allow blind people equal access to the OS/2 and Presentation Manager GUI, as well as to a host of programs running under OS/2. Screen Reader/PM may also help learning-disabled users who have difficulties with graphical representations of text.

According to IBM, OS/2 2.0 will be able to run Windows applications; this may eventually give blind and learning-disabled people access to that graphics-based environment. I think Screen Reader/PM will evolve into a stable and highly reliable access package, one that will provide many disabled users with the freedom the coming of the GUI almost took away.

Joseph J. Lazzaro is the cofounder of Talking Computer Systems in Cambridge, Massachusetts. He is writing a book on assistive technology for the American Library Association and is project director for the adaptive-technology program of the Massachusetts Commission for the Blind. You can reach him on BIX as “lazzaro.”
Presenting color for big eyes and small budgets.

How do you buy a color printer when your eyes say yes, but your budget's begging for mercy? Easy. Just get a Phaser™ II PX.

It gives you millions of rich, brilliant colors to play with, all at 300 dpi. So you can satisfy your eyes. And it works with Macs, PCs, UNIX workstations, Windows, you name it.

Now to soothe your budget—the Phaser II PX is the lowest-priced, full feature color printers on the market. The one with "the brightest colors and the smoothest blends"* that "stands head and shoulders above the rest."**

So go ahead and let your eyes choose the printer. And tell your accountant not to worry. Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 20J for a free output sample.


**Circle 148 on Inquiry Card.
representations of bit maps, cursors, or icons, as opposed to pictures or actual bit maps.

The utilities required to handle text are clipping, erasure, text merger, and text transfer. These tools must handle icons as well as text. Developers do not normally worry about clipping text to the windows in their GUI applications. Text running outside the window must be clipped off by the low-level graphics routines, and the code constructing the model must also perform the same operation. Therefore, the model must provide tools to clip the text to the clip region supplied by the software constructing the model. This region is represented by an array of rectangles defining the visible domain.

You can use text-erasing tools when placing one window over another or when you reduce the size of a window. You can use text-merger tools when you combine text with other text having the same handle and screen baseline. Simply put, text is merged into an OSM bit-map representation using common baselines.

Performing a BitBlt requires tools to transfer functions for text and cursors—for example, if you are moving a window from one part of the display to another, or when text that was previously drawn to a memory bit map is transferred to the screen. Therefore, tools are also required for moving text between the visible display portion of the database and the nonvisible off-screen portion where OSM representations of bit maps are stored.

System Dependent
Now, on to building the model. The construction code, called the patch code, is operating-system dependent, because specific patch-code function calls are patched or hooked in with a subset of the low-level graphics calls. The calls to hook are those that draw text; perform BitBlts; save bit maps to display card memory; restore bit maps from display card memory; select and unselect bit maps for drawing; delete bit maps; map display buffers to windows; draw rectangles, boxes, borders, and regions; and update cursors.

For each of these graphics calls, you have a corresponding patch function call. The job of these patch functions is to directly mimic the low-level calls by performing the same operations on the model. For instance, the instruction drawtext would draw text on the screen as well as merge text into the model.

How you hook these calls depends on the GUI system architecture. X Window System is based on a client/server model. X applications (clients) communicate with the X server by sending and receiving messages over a socket (see the figure). When the X server initializes, it creates a socket that clients use to establish new connections and returns the socket address to the calling environment. When a new client starts, it uses that socket address to connect to the X server.

To establish a new connection, the client connects to the socket and receives a new socket to use for communication. When the X server accepts a connection, it receives a new socket connected only to the new client, leaving the original socket open for new connections.

SRD patch software intercepts this communication by changing the socket address that clients use to connect to the X server. New clients use the modified socket address and connect directly to the screen reader instead of the X server. The SRD then connects to the real X server on behalf of the client and manages all socket I/O between the client and server.

Screen Reader's View
Regarding the screen reader's interface to the model, the OSM must notify the SRD of cursor changes and window updates.

In this Lotus 1-2-3/G spreadsheet, the view is the spreadsheet itself. The blind user has the option of looking at a subset of the view or a viewport (e.g., column 1). The cursor is at OS/2 PM.
New Close-Up, the Remote with Record-Breaking Speed

Remote Screen Speed

100%

\[ \text{Close-Up 4.0} \]

80%

\[ \text{Close-Up Wins Speed Test!} \]

Close-Up 4.0 takes only 10 seconds to paint the Lotus VGA graphics screen below. With pcAnywhere IV you must wait 1 minute, 57 seconds, while Carbon Copy 6.0 takes a full 4 minutes, 34 seconds, and Commute 1.0 takes 4 minutes, 31 seconds.

In the time it takes Close-Up to paint 100% of the above Lotus VGA graph, pcAnywhere IV has painted just 8.6%, Carbon Copy 6.0 has painted just 3.4% and Commute 1.0 has painted just 3.7% of the graph.

1% of the above Lotus VGA graph.

30%

20%

10%

0%

Close-Up 4.0.

Carbon Copy 6.0.

Commute 1.0.

First with Windows and Fast Graphic Speed.

New Close-Up 4.0 is the first remote technology that lets you remotely view and control any Windows or DOS application on another PC miles away.

We first introduced remote communications in 1980, and developed virtually every major feature that's now the standard for remote technology.

Today Close-Up is licensed by industry leaders including 3Com, Ashton-Tate, Borland, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Lotus, Microrim, Novell and Tektronix.

Proof that Close-Up is Fastest.

You can prove how fast new Close-Up really is: Take the Close-Up Challenge.

Reproduce our test and see for yourself that new Close-Up 4.0 is the fastest remote program.

We took a standard VGA color graph from Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2 and compared the top 3 remote programs—Close-Up, Carbon Copy, and pcAnywhere—to see how long each would take to paint a graphic screen.

The results were very convincing. Read on!

To paint the Lotus graphic pcAnywhere IV took 1 minute, 57 seconds. Almost 2 minutes. That’s like having to sit through four TV commercials.

Carbon Copy 6.0 took a full 4 minutes, 54 seconds. Almost 5 minutes. That’s like waiting through five traffic lights.

How fast did Close-Up paint it? The results will astound you.

10 seconds is all Close-Up took to paint the screen and let you continue working.

Take the Close-Up Challenge.

Try it for yourself. If you’re not absolutely convinced that Close-Up 4.0 is the fastest remote program, we’ll give you your money back.*

Risk-Free Introductory Offer!

Now for a limited time you can get your new Close-Up 4.0 Dual Pack, including both sides, Customer/Terminal & Support/ACS, for only $199. That’s a savings of over $240 and includes our Risk-Free, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee!*

Upgrade Now! Upgrade your current remote program to new Close-Up 4.0, the fastest remote around. Get Customer/Terminal or Support/ACS for only $49 each!*

Call 805-964-6767 Norton-Lambert*

Bringing People Together*

P.O. Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140 USA Phone 805-964-6767 FAX 805-683-5679

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.

Chaotic Progress

Janet J. Barron

Suppose that, for some reason, society confined you to a self-contained world and tagged you as "disabled" or "handicapped." Although your mental capacities were OK, you couldn't travel around unaided or get a job to support yourself. With the advent of the microcomputer and devices that let it speak, however, you qualified for a job, and life changed for the better.

Then along came the GUI, a technology that quickly became popular and pervasive in the enabled world (see "Windows of Vulnerability," June BYTE). But because it couldn't talk, you began to wonder if you'd have to return to the kind of isolated existence you knew before GUIs. It was a pretty scary thought.

Now organizations and people have begun to develop ways to provide access to the GUI. And therein lies the most recent good news regarding adaptive technology. "Talking" graphics are on their way. Enhanced screen readers will allow those disabled people who were almost shut out of the computing environment by the GUI's coming to do their jobs and keep up with the changes in technology.

For a good while now, several companies have been working in the field of adaptive technology (e.g., Berkeley Systems of Berkeley, CA, and Dragon Systems of Waltham, MA). Also among the organizations involved in these efforts are the University of Wisconsin's Trace Research and Development Center and Johns Hopkins University's Applied Physics Laboratory in Laurel, Maryland. As a result of increased activity in assistive technology, some great things are happening.

Ten years ago, Johns Hopkins held a competition to motivate people to create innovative computer technology to help the disabled. The competition was very successful, and many of the ideas entered in the contest have become mainstream products and programs used by people who may be blind, deaf, learning disabled, developmentally disabled, or physically disabled. The computing world has changed dramatically in the past 10 years. So Paul Hazan, the Johns Hopkins project director who directed the first national computer search, is doing it all over again this year.

This year's contest is cosponsored by the National Science Foundation and MCI Communications. Besides the top prize of $10,000, numerous other awards and recognitions include smaller amounts of money, computers, and certificates. Winning entries will be exhibited at the Smithsonian Museum in Washington, D.C., in February. The main payoff, however, won't be the money or the other prizes. It will be new and innovative technology developed to help disabled people realize their potential.

The Trace Center works in several areas to address the communication needs of people who are nonspeaking and have other severe disabilities. Much of the work at Trace is directed toward

cursor changes and window-update notifications are performed either by setting flags, in the case of polling, or by various means of interprocess communication (IPC) on multitasking systems.

OSM change notifications result in the SRD's referring to the OSM to check for important updates. Therefore, the SRD software writer needs to reduce the OSM viewing area to a particular application or window. This area of the model is called a view, and a subset of this view is called a viewport. OSM software must provide tools to set up and maintain views and viewports.

An example of the way you use views and viewports is the Lotus 1-2-3/G spreadsheet shown in the screen. To construct a view of the spreadsheet, the SRD must pass the OSM the spreadsheet's bounding rectangle and all window identifications composing the spreadsheet. The OSM then extracts all view text and sorts it by baseline. The user then might ask the SRD to isolate a specific spreadsheet column for ease of use. Upon such a request, the SRD visualizes each column (i.e., viewport) entry.

Turning On the Lights

Here's an example of how text drawn by an application GUI program is spoken by a screen-reader program. First, an application uses a standard application programming interface call to draw "Hello World" in an OS/2 Presentation Manager (PM) window. The application could use a function called WinDrawText to place the text in the window. The WinDrawText function results in a low-level graphics engine call to GreCharStringPos. For GreCharStringPos, there is a corresponding call to the patch-code function OsmCharStringPos, passing it the same parameters.

PM is very helpful in providing many query functions needed to build an OSM node before placing it into the model. The construction code uses functions such as GreGetClipRects and GreQueryFontAttributes to obtain clipping and font information. When the necessary information is acquired from the Gre functions, the patch code then determines the text colors by performing its own color mixing.

Next, a database node is constructed. OSM utilities create the node; add the font, color, spacing, text, and text bounds; and clip the node to the region. If the text is still visible, a window handle is retrieved from PM and placed in the node. Finally, OSM utilities are used to merge the text into its proper place in the database—in this case, the visible (displayed) portion.

After the text is merged into the OSM, the SRD is notified. Assuming that "Hello World" is in the current view, on the next keystroke command, the blind user could hear the SRD speak what is in the window. If "Hello World" were the only text to be displayed in the window, the user could program the SRD to speak it automatically on update.
Twisting Screen Readers' Arms

This is a good time to discuss the effects of making the current screen readers work in the new GUI system environment. Modifying current screen readers to accommodate the new GUI software is no easy task. Most of these systems run under DOS as TSR programs. Unlike DOS, leading GUI software operates in multitasking environments where applications are running concurrently. The SRD performs a juggling act as each application gets the user's input.

Since an SRD is a new multitasking application itself, it must use forms of IPC, like queues. PM and Windows use message queuing so that windows can receive keyboard and mouse input and communicate between other windows. A program remains dormant most of the time, until it receives a message.

Operating systems like OS/2 provide for multiple full-screen sessions as well as a GUI. Due to the protected-mode environment of systems like OS/2, SRD developers must now write device drivers to access the protected full-screen display-buffer memory of non-GUI applications.

With macros or a full-profile language used by current fully functional SRD systems, you can program how each application is read to the user. The blind user or the SRD developer must write profiles to employ multitasking constructs and be able to distinguish GUI constructs like window classes for various system and application controls.

Writing new profiles for these systems will require major revisions to the existing software base and is a hair-raising experience. If you resize the window, text or child windows within the frame may disappear. The writer can't always count on the text or icons remaining in the window.

Capabilities and Shortcomings

With the new technology, screen readers will be able to work with most popular GUI software packages. These include the new GUI versions of Microsoft Word and Excel or Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and PM—any application that relies mainly on text or icons.

The new screen-reader world still won't be a utopian one. The disabled will have problems with packages such as CorelDraw, which draws pictures as well as text. It includes no way to describe the pictures to the blind user. Disabled people will also have trouble with other packages that cannot tell them the location of graphical images on the screen. In addition, some software packages construct screen text from lines rather than from fixed fonts. In this case, the application performs the drawing instead of placing a fixed font on the screen. Access to this text requires that character recognition be built into off-screen models.

What Else Is Needed?

To fully exploit the new technology, developers should make OSM libraries accessible to the public. Access to an OSM would...
Featuring Sharp’s brightest 640 x 480 resolution black on white 10” diagonal screen with high refresh rate and triple super twist nematic technology for a wide viewing angle this new DATALUX monitor occupies desk space of only 29.0 x 14.1 cm. With easy adjustability it also folds for transport or mounts on a vertical surface. Included with the unit is a 1.5m cable and its own VGA adaptor card. No external power is required. IBM AT compatible.

Popular Space-Saver Keyboard $124.50
First successful alternative to conventional keyboard saves 60% desk space with a footprint of 27.3 x 15.2 cm. Has full travel tactilly responsive keys with standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. 100 keys, compatible with IBM XT/AT PS/2. Many language versions available.

9" VGA Monochrome Monitor $198.00
640 x 480 resolution black on white screen with a footprint of only 25.0 x 25.7 cm. Tilt and swivel stand. No adaptor card included.

To Order
Call Toll Free 1-800-328-2589
1 year warranty on all products shown. Order direct from stock with 15 day full return privileges. Visa, Mastercard, AmExx charges and COD accepted.OEM and reseller volume discounts available.

Spec Sheets Sent
By Automatic 24 hr.
FAX Transmission
1-703-662-1675

The First Choice In Space-Saver Peripherals
DATALUX
2836 Cessna Drive • Winchester, VA 22601
Phone 703 662-1500 • Fax 703 662-1682

allow screen-reader developers to tailor their systems to people with learning disabilities. As an example, a modified screen reader could say “file disposer” rather than “wastebasket” for the Macintosh GUI, an enhancement that would help learning-disabled people who have problems translating symbolic representations into meaning.

Other screen-reader companies will want to develop their own OSMs. Developing the hook code for AIX or PM is a very large undertaking. Therefore, GUI systems should provide hook facilities that allow applications to intercept the low-level graphics calls and construct their own OSMs.

Release of this new software and promulgation of the new laws will motivate computer companies to develop more accessible systems. But there is still much more to be done.

**Sneak Preview**
For the past year, I have been part of a project team whose goal is to convert IBM’s Screen Reader for DOS to Screen Reader OS/2 and PM. In particular, I’ve been involved in developing PM’s OSM.

Commenting on the destiny of Screen Reader/PM, IBM’s Jim Thatcher, research staff member and project manager, says, “Currently, Screen Reader for PM is an IBM Research Division prototype being used on the job by more than 40 people in IBM and other companies. It hasn’t yet been determined whether or not it will become a product. However, we are demonstrating it at major conferences, including The World Congress on Technology in Washington, D.C., this month, and it is entered in the Johns Hopkins National Search for Computing to Assist Persons with Disabilities.” (See the text box “Chaotic Progress” on page 126.)

IBM’s Screen Reader/PM is the first fully functional SRD for a GUI. It is fully programmable. Project team members have completely rewritten the profile access language to accommodate PM and OS/2 multitasking constructs. Screen Reader/PM automatically switches profiles as the blind user switches between applications, either on the PM GUI or in full-screen sessions.

The group is also porting Screen Reader/PM to AIX and X. Screen Reader/AIX is to be the first GUI screen reader for a Unix-based system. With this software, the blind user will also be able to work with Motif. Development of Screen Reader/AIX marks the beginning of a portable OSM between two large multitasking operating systems.

Berkeley Systems is rewriting Outspoken for Windows 3.0 and developing a portable OSM called the GUI Access Toolkit. This toolkit will make it possible for third-party developers to create and market new access software for Windows and the Macintosh without having to develop their own OSMs.

These efforts forecast a new era of independence for the visually impaired community. For the first time, blind and visually impaired people will be able to work with multitasking systems. They will be able to perform tasks such as formatting a disk and running a spreadsheet calculation while they are logged onto a mainframe and listening to the daily announcements in a window.

With software like IBM’s Screen Reader/AIX, blind people will be able to use workstations. This access will open many new jobs now unattainable by visually impaired people.
Robust, open architecture language • Higher productivity than you have now • High-level database & networking support • Integrates code from C, Assembler, Pascal • Full memory management • Configured to build critical applications fast • It's all in Clipper 5.0

TIMES CHANGE.

Clipper® 5.0

The Application Development Standard
800/521-1978 ext 1032
Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.
Aladdin is a world leader in the field of software protection. During the last six years we have helped thousands of software producers in more than 40 countries to protect their software.

The HASP™ system is based on advanced ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) components and sophisticated encryption algorithms. State-of-the-art engineering ensures full protection of your software with no hassles for your customers.

HASP plugs are designed for the IBM PC & PS-2 families and their compatibles, as well as for Apple-Macintosh computers. Full software support is provided for dozens of languages and compilers under DOS, OS/2, WINDOWS-3, SCO XENIX, SCO UNIX 386, AIX, PHAR-LAP, and AUTOCAD.

NetHASP™, the latest addition to the HASP family of software protection systems, makes it possible to activate a protected program from several stations in a network using only one plug.

NetHASP works both on Novell networks and on those based on the NET-BIOS protocol, and it can therefore be used on almost any LAN.

To learn more about why so many professionals have chosen HASP, please contact:

**ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD.**

In North America:

**ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY**

306 Weymouth St.,
Dix Hills, NY 11746, USA
Tel: 800-223-6277, 516-586-2845
Fax: 516-586-1602


---

**Aladdin Conlab Pty. Ltd., Tel: 3-8995895, Fax: 3-8995759**
**Belgium Akkemans Ltd., Tel: 3-2333594, Fax: 3-233358**
**Czechoslovakia ATLAS Ltd., Tel/Fax: 2-2812821**
**Denmark SC Metric A/S, Tel: 42-804200, Fax: 42-804131**
**France Logidata Ind., Tel: 507-07375, Fax: 507-3514**
**Germany CSS GmbH, Tel: 211-74770, Fax: 211-749544**
**Greece Unibrain SA, Tel: 1-6465195, Fax: 1-6425648**
Whither xBase?

The foremost applications development language for the microcomputer derives its vitality from aggressive competition

MARC SCHNAPP

The birth and growth of Ashton-Tate’s dBase II typified the glory days of personal computer software publishing in the early 1980s. dBase II was the product of creative design thinking and astute marketing. There was no dBase I, but calling it dBase II lent a sense of maturity to the newborn package.

Wayne Ratliff, a developer at Jet Propulsion Laboratories, built dBase II as a programmable CP/M data management system intended to handle extracurricular office matters. It was the age of garage entrepreneurship.

Although xBase started as a monolith, it isn’t one now. Many xBase products are available today, including the father of them all, the dBase series—originating from Ashton-Tate and now published by Borland. Others include FoxBase and FoxPro from Fox Software (Perrysburg, OH), xBase for Windows from Borland International (Scotts Valley, CA), Clipper from Nantucket (Los Angeles, CA), Arago QuickSilver and dBXL from Wordtech Systems (Orinda, CA), Force from Sophco (Boulder, CO), dBFast/Windows from Gensoft Development (Bellevue, WA), and Recital from Recital Corp. (Danvers, MA).

In August, Borland bought out Ashton-Tate. Borland was already developing a Windows xBase product; it will be interesting to see how it meshes both product lines. Marrying some of the best minds of the language business with powerful database tools could be a winning combination.

The Component Parts

The prime elements of xBase are the data model, the data file formats, and the applications development language. xBase products are not relational. The relational model yields sets of data that use the primary key as their means of access; classic xBase accesses data one record at a time.

xBase includes nonprocedural query constructs to yield data sets—traditionally the least efficient means of yielding data. dBase II offered no built-in support for one-to-many relationships and limited user access to two tables at a time. Today’s xBase implementations support one-to-many relationships, multiple parent-child relationships, and outer joins. But claims of relationality would seem to be more the result of entrepreneurial zeal than of reality.

Lacking the fundamentals of a relational architecture, xBase has never provided assurance of referential integrity. Should you remove a parent record (e.g., an invoice summary), xBase has no means of automatically cascading the deletions to child records and updating the primary keys for those child tables. dBase IV acknowledges the problem by making multiple-table views read-only.

Referential integrity protections for xBase must be implemented programmatically. With the anticipated market growth of database servers, the solution will undoubtedly appear at the back end.

Probably the most enduring file format of DOS is xBase’s DBF. It consists of a binary file header followed by fixed-length ASCII field data. The header holds the total record count, update date, field names and sizes, and data types.

However, xBase’s greatest strength lies in its applications development language. It has evolved significantly over time and offers sufficient depth to avoid deficiencies in the data model.

The xBase Language

The xBase applications development language inherits most of the field data types that the databases support.
AccSys™ for Paradox. Because you shouldn’t be stuck pulling the engine.

- 100% compatibility guaranteed
- Support for ALL popular C & C++ compilers
- Twice the speed and half the size (DB4, May ’91)
- C Source available for all memory models
- Trade up to AccSys: get credit for your current engine

AccSys International

Perfect for Windows 3.0

For technical details: 708/924-7465 doc. no. 889822

WHITHER XBASE?

- Character contains alphanumeric data. dBase IV allows up to 1-KB strings.
- Numeric holds up to 19 bytes, including positions for the sign and decimal point.
- Logical is for Boolean values.
- Date is stored internally as an 8-byte string, YYYYMMDD. Date fields and variables can be used in calculations.
- Memo is a variable-length field. A 10-byte pointer containing the location of the memo record in an associated memo file is stored in the DBF (e.g., if CUSTOMER.DBF is created with a memo field, xBase creates an associated file for the contents of the memo). dBase III, III Plus, Clipper, Arago, and FoxBase Plus memo files use the DBT extension, while FoxPro uses its own FPT format. Although Clipper has no memory-variable data type corresponding to memo, its string-variable maximums of 64K bytes provide an adequate vessel for memo data.
- Float is a numeric field. It is actually an Ashton-Tate compatibility measure intended to retain the floating-point math of dBase III Plus. Numeric fields (and numeric-type memory variables) in dBase IV use binary-coded decimal. Arago supports float fields but uses floating-point math for float and numeric field types. Clipper has not adopted float.
- Picture is fully implemented in FoxBase+/Mac and dBFast/Windows. FoxPro shows a picture field, but it’s not yet available to users.

Most xBase products support multidimensional arrays. Clipper 5.0 has the most intriguing array implementation, permitting array elements to point to other arrays. Clipper leads with array-handling functions, with FoxPro 2.0 in close pursuit.

Variable and field names in xBase are up to 10 characters long and must begin with an alphabetic character. The symbols may include digits and underscores. Owing to dBase’s interpretive looseness, you must not use keywords as field or variable names. Arago supports symbol names of up to 32 characters. The xBase language is insensitive to case in symbol names.

xBase includes branching logic, procedural commands, and a standard library of functions. Under dBase II, xBase was a command-driven language augmented by hard-coded conversion and system functions. Because a high proportion of dBase users worked interactively at the dot prompt, the language also had its share of nonprocedural commands. Among other tasks, these commands can print fields and delete records.

The language comes with a primitive set of control structures: DO...WHILE, IF...THEN...ELSE, and DO...CASE...OTHERWISE. Unlike C and Pascal, xBase CASE statements test for independent conditions, not varying instances of a single variable. As soon as xBase encounters a valid condition, it executes the code within the CASE statement and then drops completely out of the block. Clipper, FoxPro, and Arago implement variants on the classic FOR loop.

The xBase language also contains several variable-scoping directives. A public variable is globally available anywhere in the application. A private variable is not visible to modules above the one that declares a variable, but it is available to lower-level routines. Clipper 5.0 adds two notable lexically scoped variables. A local variable is visible only within the module in which it’s created. It expires when that module is no longer executing. A static variable is visible only within the module in which it’s created. Its current value is maintained when the module is no longer active.

dBase II was an interpreter. With the notable exception of Force, xBase language conventions still bear the marks of interactive features: loose typing and macros. Unlike languages designed for compilation, xBase supports variable typing by...
Three great reasons to buy dBASE now:

✓ 1. Borland’s commitment to dBASE
✓ 2. Borland’s commitment to technology
✓ 3. Borland’s commitment to customers

Now that it’s from Borland, you can buy dBASE® with total confidence. Simply stated, Borland is fully committed to delivering more power, more flexibility and better support to the whole dBASE community.

Borland advances the dBASE standard.

Because Borland is the leader in object-oriented technology, today’s dBASE buyer will get more features and new dBASE releases in less time — such as SQL server links, event handling, object-oriented extensions to the dBASE language and compilers that generate fast, tight code.

In addition, dBASE users will be able to effortlessly integrate data from the desktop to the mainframe with our InterBase server.

Borland support means greater customer satisfaction.

Now that dBASE is from Borland, dBASE customers are assured of world class support. In fact, J.D. Power and Associates ranks Borland “Best Application Software in Customer Satisfaction, in Small to Medium-size and Large Businesses.”

Borland leads the way. Borland is committed to advancing the dBASE standard on multiple platforms — DOS, Windows, VAX VMS, Sun, UNIX and Macintosh.

Borland, your database partner in the 90’s.

When it comes to technological innovation and customer satisfaction, Borland is the leader. Borland is committed to advancing the dBASE standard on multiple platforms — DOS, Windows, VAX VMS, Sun, UNIX and Macintosh.

A special offer when you buy dBASE now.

Buy dBASE from any dealer between November 1, 1991 and January 31, 1992, and get a $100 manufacturers rebate. (See the coupon accompanying this ad for details.)

See your dealer today or call 1-800-568-9092 now for rebate information.

Borland, your database partner in the 90’s.

Now that it’s from Borland, you can buy dBASE with total confidence. Simply stated, Borland is fully committed to delivering more power, more flexibility and better support to the whole dBASE community.

Borland advances the dBASE standard.

Because Borland is the leader in object-oriented technology, today’s dBASE buyer will get more features and new dBASE releases in less time — such as SQL server links, event handling, object-oriented extensions to the dBASE language and compilers that generate fast, tight code.

In addition, dBASE users will be able to effortlessly integrate data from the desktop to the mainframe with our InterBase server.

Borland support means greater customer satisfaction.

Now that dBASE is from Borland, dBASE customers are assured of world class support. In fact, J.D. Power and Associates ranks Borland “Best Application Software in Customer Satisfaction, in Small to Medium-size and Large Businesses.”

Borland leads the way. Borland is committed to advancing the dBASE standard on multiple platforms — DOS, Windows, VAX VMS, Sun, UNIX and Macintosh.

Borland, your database partner in the 90’s.

When it comes to technological innovation and customer satisfaction, Borland is the leader. Borland is committed to advancing the dBASE standard on multiple platforms — DOS, Windows, VAX VMS, Sun, UNIX and Macintosh.

A special offer when you buy dBASE now.

Buy dBASE from any dealer between November 1, 1991 and January 31, 1992, and get a $100 manufacturers rebate. (See the coupon accompanying this ad for details.)

See your dealer today or call 1-800-568-9092 now for rebate information.
MathType. The best thing for writing equations since chalk.

No programming languages to learn. No codes to remember.

With MathType you create and add equations to your document by using simple point-and-click techniques. All without quitting your word processor.

MathType has an intuitive WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get) interface.

Over 175 mathematical symbols and templates, conveniently arranged in pull-down menus.

With MathType, equation writing is as easy as filling in the blanks.

Now you can create typeset-quality technical documents easily and quickly. See us at PC Expo, Booth 2383

MathType is compatible with most Microsoft Windows and Macintosh word processing and desktop publishing applications.

Other systems make you enter cryptic codes:

WordPerfect: LEFT DLINE (varphi TILDE) \k RIGHT DLINE \k<--SUM FROM \n=k TO INF \k \left\{ \xi_{n+1} \k \k-1 + \sqrt{\lambda_{n+1}} \k \right\} \k ...

Ask for your FREE Demo Disk and Brochure for either PC or Macintosh.

Complete Software Packages:

PC/Windows version: $249
Mac version: $149

1-800-827-0685

MathType is co-owned with WinMat and WordPerfect Window.

MathType's versatility makes it perfect for scientists, engineers, educators, and publishers. MathType is the only software that truly gets the job done. With MathType, you can create quality technical documents easily and quickly.

MathType is compatible with most Microsoft Windows and Macintosh word processing and desktop publishing applications.

134 BYTE • DECEMBER 1991

See us at PC Expo, Booth 2383

MathType is compatible with most Microsoft Windows and Macintosh word processing and desktop publishing applications.

Circle 305 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 306).
How An Unlimited Imagination Thrives On A Limited Budget.

The world's most-persuasive graphics software is now the most-affordable. CA-Cricket Presents is now just $199, and CA-Cricket Graph is only $129.

It's fast, easy and fully integrated. It's CA-Cricket® Presents, and it has every feature you need to bring your ideas to life. A built-in outliner so you can organize your thoughts. Predesigned graphic templates. An electronic light table to edit and re-sequence your presentation. Plus speaker's notes and presentation-quality handouts and transparencies. And as you can see, you can even import graphics and scanned images from a wide variety of file formats including TIF, CGM, Windows Metafile, Encapsulated PostScript and ASCII Text Files.

Need graphs for the slide show? Switch over to CA-Cricket® Graph. It comes with a selection of twelve graph types, plus all the color and fonts you need. With just a few clicks of the mouse, you'll have the charts and graphs that'll make your presentations shine.

So call 1-800-645-3003 today for the location of your nearest dealer. Now there are no limits to what the mind, or the wallet, can do.

Circle 37 on Inquiry Card.
Rely On The MINUTEMAN UPS For LAN Protection

Spikes. Surges. Overvoltage. Undervoltage. Brownouts. These things happen. And they can do irreparable damage to your equipment and data — unless you’re protected with MINUTEMAN Uninterruptible Power Supplies.

MINUTEMAN protects all your equipment and data. All the time. In fact, in the event of power failure, it will safely and automatically shut down an unattended network.

No matter what your needs are, MINUTEMAN can protect and interface with everything from a stand alone workstation to the largest of the IBM AS/400s. We also provide 220-volt international models and Automatic Voltage Regulators.

So call the experts for LAN protection and receive a free power protection package.

1-800-238-7272

MINUTEMAN detects power failure, alerts network and continues to provide computer grade power until shut down command is issued.

STANDBY UPS MODELS
300 VA to 2300 VA
Sinewave output
Small, lightweight design

ON-LINE UPS MODELS
500 VA to 10,000 VA
True double conversion
Static by-pass standard
Sinewave output
Lower pricing than ever

UNATTENDED SHUT DOWN
MINUTEMAN UPSs are network ready for unattended, orderly shut down of every available operating system.

MINUTEMAN®
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

© Para Systems, Inc. 1455 LeMay Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75007  Phone: 214-446-7363  FAX: 214-446-9011

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card.
releasing products of broader scope. dBase IV, FoxPro, and Arago include code generators. The third-party market is likely to shrink as a result.

The Evolution of xBase
Nantucket has played the leading role in improving the xBase language. Clipper introduced arrays, control structures, variable scoping, flexible multiple-table links, and the VALID clause—a means of testing data integrity at the field level.

While xBase has supported mixed-language development of sorts from the start (dBase II permitted PEEKs and POKEs), Ashton-Tate's implementations required run-time loading of separate binary files. Coupling and error handling are awkward. Clipper, on the other hand, offers a well-defined interface for C and assembly language modules. You can pass parameters to and from these non-xBase modules.

While Nantucket has been a responsible party in the fragmentation of the xBase language, the inclusion of a preprocessor also gives Clipper a tool to make it the Great Conclitor. It not only adopts the #define constants and conditional compilation features that C programmers take for granted, but it also adds constructs for creating custom commands.

Borland promises to accelerate the pace of innovation. It will bring object-oriented language extensions to xBase as it has to Pascal. Attaching a method to a Windows push button is only one step away from today's xBase PROCEEDURE.

With Borland in the xBase world, multiple-language support will take on added meaning. Using Borland C++ or Turbo Pascal for Windows, you can create specialized dynamic link libraries that xBase for Windows can use.

Borland offers a preprocessor that draws on the company's C compiler experience. Using a subset of standard C called Tiny C, you can insert #e and #eend directives in xBase code. Tiny C supports type and typedef declarations, C expressions, prefix and postfix operators, and bitwise operations.

Current Directions
xBase derives its vitality from aggressive competition. It's also the victim of that same force. When Ashton-Tate was slow to enhance dBase, entrepreneurs on the periphery began to leapfrog the market leader.

xBase Plus appealed to those who sought a faster, better dBase. The earliest Clipper customers wanted to be able to compile their dBase III Plus applications and bypass paying royalties to Ashton-Tate. It was fairly simple to port an application you had previously written using dBase III Plus. And perhaps you'd be tempted to use a few of the enhancements found in your newly adopted product.

The transition is not so smooth nowadays. Unlike COBOL or C, there's no arbiter for xBase language standards. An abortive effort to establish such a standards committee crumbled under hints of legal action from Ashton-Tate. The company had traditionally claimed the language as its own and viewed a standards effort as an incursion into its intellectual property. Thus, xBase is a simply generic term that describes the realm of dBase and dBase-inspired products.

Competitive tactics work effectively to set up exit barriers for those contemplating adopting a different xBase product. Once when Ashton-Tate released a product, its competitors responded with a new baseline. That resulted in a de facto standard. Nantucket would introduce a valuable new feature, and Fox was likely to acknowledge that same construct. No longer.

The struggle for xBase has been to keep pace with the slicker look of today's popular software packages. Wordtech opened the battle with a set of character-based windowing commands.
WHITHER XBASE?

A Giant Leap for xBase

xBase has become a polyglot product category. As the foremost development language for the microcomputer, its prestige is substantial. It straddles two eras: that of the TTY device with primitive command languages and that of the graphical environment with object-oriented programming techniques.

Can xBase make the leap into the twenty-first century? So far, it has shown impressive progress. The release of FoxPro 2.0 and the entry of Borland into the xBase market are promising signs of what’s to come. And Borland’s buyout of Ashton-Tate offers interesting possibilities. “For many years, we have maintained that command sets as functional items should be promoted as open standards, and our commitment is to make the dBase commands an open standard for the benefit of all software users,” says Borland CEO Philippe Kahn. xBase has demonstrated resilience in its first decade. Perhaps a standard language core may usher it through the next 10 years.

Marc Schnapp is the founding president of the Professional Association of Database Developers. He is a technical communications specialist and an xBase applications developer and trainer. He can be reached on BIX c/o “editors.”

Easy Access

With the rapid acceptance of GUIs on a variety of platforms, more flexible, less hierarchical interfaces are becoming the rule rather than the exception. This trend is gradually emerging in the xBase world with character-based versions of GUIs. Vendors of products like dBase, FoxPro, Clipper, dBXL, and Quicksilver are noting the schism between the polished look of commercial windowing programs and the prosaic xBase language applications.

Systems Application Architecture is IBM’s plan to bridge the company’s assortment of CPUs and operating systems and to unify applications across the IBM spectrum. IBM specifies four components for SAA.

The Common Programming Interface portion prescribes the languages (C, COBOL, and FORTRAN) that IBM will support across platforms. The Common Communications Support component proposes methods of transferring information among machines. The Common Applications section, if implemented, will be available on various CPUs. And then there’s the Common User Access (CUA) component. CUA is the one component of SAA that has already put down roots. The goal is to replace a wide variety of software interfaces with some guidelines for consistency. IBM’s OS/2 development partnership with Microsoft has paid off at least with visibility for CUA.

Although Presentation Manager delivered the first CUA-compliant operating system, many people feel that OS/2 is not yet ready for prime time. However, Windows 3.0 offers a virtually identical interface. As a result, CUA is winning an enormous user base.

Once you master a CUA application, it takes less effort to learn each subsequent package. IBM offers three reasons why CUA results in enhanced productivity. Physical consistency means coordinated hardware design across product lines; semantic consistency means that you can reasonably expect certain sequences and actions to cause certain results; and semantic consistency also provides known elements, each with its own meaning and purpose.

For example, in CUA-compliant interfaces, pressing a push button invokes direct action, while checking a check box indicates that you’re selecting a feature. CUA advocates a paradigm shift—designing an object-action strategy for the user interface. Applications permit you to focus on the data, giving you the feel of directly manipulating information as you create the final product.

CUA always places its information on panels. Each panel constitutes discrete frames of related information. Word processing packages with their many text-styling options use these panel dialog boxes to great effect.

Database applications benefit, particularly in the design of ad hoc queries. Through the common interface, the application can present you with all the data elements, operators, values, and Boolean operators you might need to use. While traditional xBase code dictated multiple passes through menus, CUA designs require fewer passes, thus promoting a flatter access system.

CUA objects map neatly to data selection. Selection fields, with their ability to display scrolling lists from arrays or data files, enable you to identify valid options quickly, promoting table-driven designs. Check boxes offer a vivid metaphor for Boolean values, and choice fields quickly present all the finite values for a data-entry field. With a solid applications development language and a highly usable front end, database applications using CUA-compliant interfaces will bring greater productivity to both users and developers.

dBase IV validated the concept while establishing the language standard (one that Wordtech’s Arago adopts faithfully). FoxPro amplifies on the theme, adding full-fledged mouse support and user-sizable windows.

Nonprocedural interactive tools become more significant than language features. Both FoxPro 2.0 and Borland’s forthcoming Windows product make major inroads into applications design and development. FoxPro offers screen painter and report facilities. dBase for Windows includes graphical approaches leveraging Borland’s object-oriented R&D. Arago Quicksilver and dBXL offer character-based implementations of the Common User Access interface paradigm (see the text box “Easy Access” above).

xBase could benefit significantly from an active data dictionary, ensuring that every application accessing the data would play by the same rules. Field-level picture masks, validation, prompts, error messages, help text, and labeling information could simplify screen design immeasurably. The ability to identify primary and foreign keys and the relationships between tables could lead to referential-integrity features. Recital and Emerald Bay offer such features, but other, more well-known xBase products need them badly.
The Real Array.

INTELLIGENT ARRAY SUBSYSTEM FROM CORE.
A UNIQUE IMPLEMENTATION OF RAID—
WITH THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF FAULT-TOLERANCE...EVER.

The Intelligent Array Subsystem (IAS) features CORE's Hot Plug™ drives, controllers &
power supplies, which are easily replaced while the array continues to respond to I/O
requests from the server.

You'll never have to down the array or the host to replace a Hot Plug™ component.
The Intelligent Array Subsystem is available in capacities of 1.3, 2.6, and 4.0 Gigabytes and
features data transfers of up to 20 MB/second.

The IAS supports SCSI daisy chaining to provide up to 140 Gigabytes of storage capacity per
server. And the IAS easily supports multiple hosts running multiple
operating systems.

So, if your computing environment makes data loss and downtime
simply unacceptable, call CORE today - for the real array.
CSS/3 Complete Statistical System with over 1,000 presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures and on-screen graph customization. The largest selection of statistics in a single system; in-depth, comprehensive implementations of:

- Explanatory techniques
- Multi-way tables with banners; nonparametrics
- Distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation
- Logistic/probit analysis
- General ANCOVA/MANCOVA, stepwise discriminant analysis
- Log-linear analysis
- Cluster analysis
- Multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation
- Item analysis/reliability
- Survival analysis
- Time series modeling; forecasting
- Image analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi)
- and much more

- Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples
- Integrated Stats Advisor expert system
- Effective data management facilities (powerful spreadsheet with formulas; relational merge; data verification; flexible programming language)
- Optimized (plain English menus/mouse) user interface: even complex analyses require just few self-explanatory selections (CSS can be run without manual)
- Quick Start booklet explains all basic conventions
- Macros, batch commands also supported
- All output displayed in ScrollSheets™ (dynamic tables with pop-up windows and instant graphs)
- Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000)
- Unlimited size of files; extended precision; unatched speed (Assembler, C)
- Exchanges data (and graphics) with many applications (incl. Excel®, Lotus 3®, dBASE IV®, SPSS®)
- Highest resolution output on practically all printers (incl. HP, Postscript), plotters, recorders, typesetters
- IBM compatible, 640k or more
- Price: $595.

Quick CSS™ Subset of CSS/3: all basic statistical modules (incl. data management) and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities. Price: $295.

CSS:GRAPHICS™ A comprehensive graphics/charting system with data management. All graphics capabilities of CSS/3 and, in addition, extended on-screen drawing, 19 scalable fonts, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management. Hundreds of types of graphs
- Interactive rotation and interactive cross-sections of 3D graphs
- Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data; fitting, smoothing, spectral planes; overlaying; layered compressions; marked subsets
- Unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs
- Facilities to custom-design new graphs and add them permanently to menu
- Import/export of graphs and data, 15 formats
- Optimized (menu/mouse) user interface; even complex graphs require few keystrokes: all graphs on this page can be produced from raw data in less than 20 minutes
- Macros, batch commands also supported
- Unlimited size of files
- Highest resolution output on all hardware (see CSS/3)
- IBM compatible, 640k or more
- CSS:GRAPHICS is included in CSS:STATISTICA (available separately for $495).

Megaf ile Manager™ Comprehensive analytic database management system. Unlimited size of files (up to 32,000 fields or 8 MB per record). Megaf ile Manager is included in CSS/3 and CSS:STATISTICA (separately: $295).

CSS:STATISTICA™ A fully integrated system that combines all the capabilities of CSS/3 and CSS:GRAPHICS into a single extremely comprehensive data analysis system. Price: $795.

Domestic shippers $7 per product, 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 142 for DOS. Circle 143 for MAC.
Despite its unique symbols and narrow focus, this language is still finding new applications

DORIS APPLEBY

APL, an acronym for “A Programming Language,” suggests simplicity itself. It was intended to capture the ideas and notations of mathematics where simple connotes elegance and parsimony of detail. To those who are comfortable with APL’s symbols and methods, the language is a joy to use. My introduction to it occurred during a stay at Yale as a visiting fellow in statistics from 1980 to 1981. Francis Anscombe was developing interactive techniques for conducting exploratory data analysis, and we all got to try out his APL programs and devise our own.

What a difference from the FORTRAN, PL/I, and BASIC we knew at the time! I could define a 3-by-3 matrix MAT with

\[
\begin{bmatrix}
3 & 3 & 0 \\
4 & 6 & 0 \\
3 & 2 & 2
\end{bmatrix}
\]

The system returned

\[
\begin{bmatrix}
4 & 6 & 0 \\
3 & 2 & 2 \\
1 & 3 & 4
\end{bmatrix}
\]

I found its inverse with

\[
\begin{bmatrix}
3 & 3 & 0 \\
4 & 6 & 0 \\
3 & 2 & 2
\end{bmatrix}
\]

\[
\begin{bmatrix}
4 & 6 & 0 \\
3 & 2 & 2 \\
1 & 3 & 4
\end{bmatrix}
\]

A pair of values will be returned. Any data type can be returned by a function or be the value of any variable. APL is truly typeless, and any data is first class whether it is a number, character, string, vector, or matrix. But this programming flexibility is also the source of a problem in using APL: Since the type of each variable is determined dynamically (at runtime rather than at compile time), APL has traditionally been an interpreted language. Thus, APL run-time speeds cannot compare with those of compiled code. Some implementers claim that the speed of numerically intensive programs may be enhanced dramatically by the use of a math coprocessor.

A deterrent to APL’s popularity has been the special character set
used to symbolize APL’s functions. Formerly, a character ROM was required to produce these characters, but now all APL interpreters use software to generate them on any PC graphics display. Special keyboard layouts and sets of key decals are supplied with interpreters. When you write APL code, you make maximum use of its symbols. Many symbols represent monadic as well as dyadic functions (e.g., 13 is 3-factorial, while 3!2 returns the number of combinations of three things taken two at a time).

Other functions are built from any functions f and g, using three functional forms: f/ (reduction), f . g (outer product), and f .g (inner product). For example, +/ 1 2 3 4 returns the sum 10. Before leaving reduction, consider -/ 1 2 3 4, which returns 2. This is because APL has two rules: The right argument of any function is the value of any expression following it, and the leftmost function or specification that can be performed is performed first. The APL operator -/ distributes the minus sign between each of the numbers following it. Thus, +/ 1 2 3 4 is 1-2-3-4. The first rule implies that each - extends over all the numbers to its right, and the second rule indicates that you evaluate from right to left. Thus, -/ 1 2 3 4 represents 1-2-(-3-4), or -2.

Early History

APL was designed by K. E. Iverson in the late 1950s, with A Programming Language (New York: John Wiley & Sons) appearing in 1962—the same year A. D. Falkoff published “Algorithms for Parallel Search Memories” (Journal of the ACM, vol. 9, p. 488). The APL/360 User’s Manual (IBM Document GH20-0683-1), written by both Iverson and Falkoff, was not available until 1970. APL was conceived not as a language for programming computers but as a necessary tool for writing clear, unambiguous mathematical notation, which proved useful as a tool for writing clearly about data processing. APL’s first major use was in describing the IBM/360 system.

Iverson used it throughout the 1960s in various university and high school courses, publishing an elementary functions text in APL in 1966. Although early work stressed communication between people, a fully implemented time-sharing system featuring special APL keyboards became available outside IBM in 1968.

During an APL session, three processors are active simultaneously: the one that executes the program, the system that manages libraries and the environment, and the user. APL includes a group of l-beam functions that link the first two; system commands link the last two; and two system functions, [QUAD] and [QUOTE-QUAD], provide an interface between the user and APL itself. (Note: Some APL versions use different system functions.)

The first computer languages were machine languages, adhering to a computer’s architecture more than to basic mathematical notions. High-level languages were then developed to translate machine instructions into more familiar algebraic notation. APL began with no deference to machine architecture and, in fact, existed as a paper-and-pencil language for about eight years before being implemented for computers. It is close to traditional mathematical and scientific usage. This, however, is another disadvantage APL suffers. Because many of its characters are not standard mathematical symbols, it is not widely accepted by the mathematics community, yet it is too mathematical for programmers who are accustomed to COBOL and FORTRAN.

An advantage of deferred implementation was that revisions could be and were easily made. According to Falkoff and Iverson, the guiding principles—in addition to simplicity—were practicality, uniformity (few and simple rules), generality (few general functions that could be combined to produce others), familiarity (conventional mathematical notation), and brevity. Moreover, because no more than five people controlled APL’s design, these principles were monitored and enforced during design and implementation. Among APL’s advantages is ease of learning, resulting in a sense of programmer confidence. A good understanding of the language leads to extremely fast development of programs, which are frequently quite short. For example, a problem that required 19 lines of BASIC used only four lines in APL, while another showed one statement of APL replacing pages of BASIC (see “A Weaving Simulator,” September 1982 BYTE).

An innovative device of APL is the workspace. During an APL session, all variable names and values and all defined functions are kept in a user’s private memory, or workspace. This workspace can be named and saved using )SAVE workspace and recovered with )LOAD workspace. Thus, functions and data can be bundled together and one or more workspaces incorporated into another APL application.

In 1981, APL suffered a blow when IBM extended ASCII code from 128 to 256 characters. The new characters included foreign letters and graphics symbols but excluded 21 of APL’s 34 special characters.

APL Today

So, just what is APL, and what is it used for? Falkoff states that it is a “tool to help people do what they want to do.” It’s a tool of thought for analysis and experimentation; it’s a production tool for designing systems and prototypes as well as running applications; and it’s a recreational tool for people who “get a kick out of thinking.”

Although APL was originally thought of as a mathematical, array-oriented, non-procedural language, its uses now are more in the commercial world of financial analysts, actuaries, scientists, and engineers. It is especially good for developing new products, making forecasts, doing simulations, and prototyping certain applications. It is not used, however, for high-volume transaction processing, where COBOL reigns supreme. STSC, a leading publisher of APL, claims that its APL*PLUS is used at 70 percent of the Fortune 100 U.S. companies, as well as in organizations like The Los Angeles Times that need to analyze large amounts of data quickly.

Among other applications, IBM’s APL2 and APL2/PC are being used to implement logic-based AI systems and to write compilers and controllers for I/O devices, instruments, and tools. APL*PLUS and MultiAPL’s APL68000 have been used to develop “APL for Music,” which includes computer-assisted music instruction, MIDI score editing, music theory, and analysis.

The acceptance of APL spans a broad spectrum of users. Even though it is a standardized language, it has never reached the status of heavily used languages like FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, and even Lisp.

A standard for APL was approved by the ISO in 1987 after a seven-year effort. This was unusual in that the standardization route ordinarily goes through the U.S. (ANSI) or British (BSI) institute first, with final approval granted by the international organization. The committee is now working on an Extended APL Standard that will include nested and heterogeneous arrays with both numeric and character elements.
Design CAD 2D. Like Leonardo da Vinci's concept for a rotary blade aircraft, it was ahead of its time. Not only in technology, but also in cost and value.

DesignCAD 2D is only $349, and it has more and better features than the other CAD programs that cost $3,000!

And, if you're ready for a three dimensional CAD program, there is the state-of-the-art DesignCAD 3D... for only $399!

So, how come theirs cost several thousand dollars and ours costs a couple hundred? Go figure. (Why do you think the Mona Lisa is smiling like that?)

Your product designed with DesignCAD? Let us know, and maybe we'll put it in one of our ads.

For a free demo disk and 16 page color brochure, contact:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
One American Way • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

European Office:
102 Rue La Fontaine
F75016 Paris, France
Phone 33-1-452-02731
FAX 33-1-452-06539
Circle 17 on Inquiry Card.
The standard is a formal model of an APL machine. An implementation conforming to this standard is a combination of computer hardware and software that processes APL code.

One such system appeared in Japan in 1984. It was a 6-pound laptop supporting both multiple users and multitasking and selling for $1450. Other systems are IBM's APL2 for the IBM 370 and its APL2/PC for the PS/2 Model 70, STSC's APL*PLUS II for the 386 machine, and Spencer's MultiAPL for the Motorola 680x0 microprocessor. Similarly, APL*PLUS is available on Unix RISC workstations such as the SPARC workstations and the IBM RISC System/6000. Dyalog APL has been around European Unix markets since 1982 and has recently become available in the U.S. for 386 machines. It reportedly combines the best features of other interpreters and adds new functions and operators. New APL interpreters make external C routines easily available.

Non-APL programs associated with APL are called Auxiliary Processors. For example, APL2/PC is packaged with several APs. One provides a FORTRAN link, another drives music programs, and another implements logic programming. There are presently dozens of APs, and some users are creating their own. Interfaces to Structured Query Language, DOS commands, graphics, database managers, and networks are also available in some products.

I.P. Sharp of Toronto, Canada, and STSC have shifted APL from the scientific to the commercial world, primarily through the addition of an integrated file system as well as powerful formatting and error-trapping facilities. To avoid the need for special characters, STSC provides alternative mnemonic functions. The J language, developed by Iverson and Roger Hui under the Iverson Software name, has among its features the use of ASCII characters. For example, i5, which returns 1 2 3 4 5, is written as 15 in J.

Future Trends

As shown in the text box "APL in Parallel" below, APL programs contain implicit data parallelism. This is being exploited at IBM by Wai-Mee Ching and Dz-Ching Ju for the RP3 64-way

### APL in Parallel

---

#### Listing A: The APL for the function FIBC, which uses the standard algorithm for generating a Fibonacci series.

```apl
v FIBC;CTR
[1] CTR←1
  a SET ITERATIONS COUNTER (CTR) TO 1
[2] L1:SEQ←1
  a SET INITIAL SEQUENCE (SEQ) TO 1
[3] L2:SEQ+←21 SEQ
    a ADD LAST TWO VALUES OF SEQ, CATENATE TO SEQ
      a CHECK TO SEE IF 24 NUMBERS HAVE BEEN DONE
    [5] -(100>CTR−CTR+1)/L1
      a CHECK TO SEE IF 100 ITERATIONS HAVE BEEN DONE
```

#### Listing B: The APL for the function FIBA, which generates the Fibonacci series using an algorithm that takes advantage of the parallelism of APL. This function runs 10 times faster than FIBC.

```apl
v FIBA
[1] SEQ ← 100 1 p 1
  a SET INITIAL SEQUENCE (SEQ) TO 100 ROWS OF 1
[2] L2:SEQ+−/100 2 1 SEQ
    a ADD LAST 2 VALUES OF SEQ, CATENATE TO SEQ
    a CHECK TO SEE IF 24 COLUMNS HAVE BEEN DONE
```

---

The APL code can be greatly sped up by taking advantage of the parallelism that is inherent in many array operations. The two APL functions shown in listings A and B at the right appeared in a letter to BYTE entitled "APL Fibonacci" (see February 1988 BYTE, page 24). The function in listing A, FIBC, is a conventional implementation of the Fibonacci benchmark program, generating the first 24 elements of the Fibonacci sequence 100 times. (The Fibonacci sequence is (1 2 3 5 8 ... ), where each successive element can be found by adding the previous two.)

The function in listing B, FIBA, is more typical of APL style, generating 100 rows of 24 numbers simultaneously. FIBA ran 10 times faster than FIBC, comparing favorably with comparable compiled C code.

The following is a line-by-line explanation of the FIBA code:

1. **100 1 p 1** creates 100 unit vectors (p1), each containing a 1.
2. **L2:** is a label. Evaluating from right to left, you take the last two elements of SEQ (~2↑SEQ) and add them across all 100 rows, (~+/100 2↑SEQ) catenating (~) the result onto SEQ. At first, each row does not have two elements, so APL appends a 0; that is, each row becomes (1 0) instead of (1). The original SEQ is replaced by the result (SEQ~result).
3. Control branches to L2 (~) if the second coordinate of SEQ (~1↑pSEQ) contains less than 24 columns. Otherwise, the program is terminated.

Deciphering the FIBC code is left as an exercise.
Identical Project. Different Project Manager. Can You Spot The Difference?

Required skills for any project manager. But not as common as you’d think. In a recent independent study of the five leading project managers—all scheduling the same project—the completion dates varied by as much as five months.

CA-SuperProject® finished first in 214 working days. Microsoft® Project finished last in 323 working days.

That’s why serious project managers trust CA-SuperProject. It offers more efficient scheduling algorithms, better management of resources and gives you completion dates you can bet your career on. It’s also incredibly easy to use. You can create projects in minutes.

And with a few clicks of the mouse, you’ll have presentation quality Gantt, PERT, Cost/Resource and Work Breakdown charts.

So call 1-800-645-3003 today to find out the location of your nearest dealer. Because once you’ve worked with the most-efficient project manager, the difference will be obvious.

© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. * March 1991 study published by 15Soft Decision, Inc., including CA-SuperProject 2.0, Microsoft Project For Windows, Symantec’s Timeline 4.0, ABT Project Workbench and Sctor’s Project Scheduler-5.
multiple instruction/multiple data (MIMD) machine, running the Mach operating system. Since RP3 uses a different architecture than platforms on which APL is implemented, the route is from APL to compiled C to RP3 code. Not all APL functions can be compiled, but the APL/C compiler includes enough to still be considered APL. Still other work is in progress at Morgan Stanley, a New York–based investment bank, which has developed super-high-performance APL interpreters on workstations.

Robert Brown, currently with Merrill Lynch, stated in 1989 that if APL implementers remain complacent, forces active in data processing might cause the retirement of APL as large companies standardize the work environment. "An overriding need for fast, workable solutions to problems remains a key asset of APL. Prototype-oriented users, armed with high-end PCs and workstations, are forming a new niche for APL. Vendors that have moved into this area have done well." Indeed, others believe that the trend toward distributed departmental computing will encourage the use of APL on high-performance workstations.

APL is much less used in education than it was in the 1960s and 1970s, although it still has ardent advocates. The extra equipment investment and lack of marketplace demand for APL programmers have discouraged most high schools and colleges from teaching APL or using it to develop mathematical ideas. However, a recent APL conference was more heavily attended by college faculty members than any in the last five years. Another development is the availability of a "shareware" APL interpreter, called I-APL (for international APL), designed for instructional use on many machines used in U.S. and European schools.

Even though IBM has done a feasibility study on generating a "portable" workstation APL2 with full code compatibility between the 370 family, the Intel microprocessor family, and the ROMP microprocessor used in the IBM RT PC computer, and even though it has encouraged research on an APL/C compiler for the shared-memory MIMD RP3 machine, APL is not included on its Systems Application Architecture list. SAA applications run on the VM, MVS, OS/2, and AS/400 architectures. Lynne Shaw, chairperson of ACM/SIGAPL, is excited about the universal appeal of APL in an increasingly interdependent global marketplace. "APL code is the same from one country to another. This international appeal improves communication between cooperating specialists. Our next conference, slated for St. Petersburg in Russia, has as its theme 'The Language in Common.' This emphasizes the use of APL around the world."

But there are those who believe that APL is a dying language, even though it still attracts a group of enthusiasts—diminishing according to some, stable according to others. Bill Grey of IBM’s Watson Research Lab borrows a phrase and says, "The rumor of APL’s demise has been greatly exaggerated."
Imagine getting twice the Bernoulli for two-thirds the price.

The new Bernoulli 90MB.

Welcome to the next generation of removable storage, the new Bernoulli® 90 from Iomega.

At 90 megabytes per removable disk, we’ve more than doubled our capacity. Yet the new Bernoulli 90 is actually less expensive than the Bernoulli 44. A lot less. And with a new, 19-msec effective access time, a lot faster, too.

The best part is, it’s all Bernoulli. Rugged, reliable, endless storage. Just what storage-intensive users—like Windows users—demand.

More value.

If you need more storage, you’ll welcome the Bernoulli 90, since it’s now comparable in price to a hard disk upgrade. So why not buy a hard disk? Consider what you don’t get with a hard disk.

You don’t get infinite storage in 90-megabyte increments—hard disks fill up. You don’t get 180MB of easy backup. You don’t get the physical security of removable data disks, or head-crash-resistant technology. You don’t get compatibility with all major operating systems, and workstations. And you don’t get Central Point’s Backup software.

In short, you don’t get a Bernoulli.

More recognition.

Leading publications have given us welcome recognition, but with a 98 percent satisfaction rate, our biggest supporters are Bernoulli users.

Our users enjoy worldwide support and a 24-hour drive replacement service. To further protect their investment, we’ve designed the Bernoulli 90 to read 44MB disks. And we’re instituting an upgrade program to help get every Bernoulli user into the 90s.

Call 1-800-777-4084.

Questions? We don’t blame you. There’s a lot more you should know about—like our free, 90MB disk offer, drive configurations, Bernoulli Technology, and specific pricing. So we’ve prepared a brochure that’s yours with a phone call. Find out what a welcome change Bernoulli can be. Before the 90s leave you behind.

Welcome to the 90s.
Ask for genuine Intel or who knows what you

If you need a math coprocessor to speed your power applications, ask yourself this question: Which would you rather have sitting next to your Intel microprocessor — an Intel Math CoProcessor or something you may know nothing about? Because if you don’t specify Intel, that’s basically what you’re getting — a big question mark. With Intel, however, there’s simply no question. You’re getting quality.

That’s because Intel has the longest track record with math coprocessors. In fact, we’ve manufactured...
and sold millions more than all the others combined. And we've tested every one of them with the most exhaustive battery of tests in the industry. All to assure you absolute reliability.

So ask for Intel Math CoProcessors. Or there's no calculating what you'll end up with.

For a free information packet, including our new low prices, call (800)538-3373.

Intel
The Computer Inside.
MULTIMEDIA SOLUTIONS
ANTICIPATING A MARKET

Multimedia is widely proclaimed as the next revolution in computing, and rightly so. The potential effects of humanizing information are profound—so profound that the horizons of the discussion seem to recede with each new report.

There's no question that someday multimedia will mean virtual reality, perhaps as convincing as the holodeck on TV's Star Trek: The Next Generation series.

The danger of dwelling on this vision of the distant future is that it distracts us from the more immediate and more important news. Desktop multimedia is about to cause a series of revolutions—not only in computing but in areas that computing has only lightly touched, if at all. Desktop multimedia is poised to deliver fundamental improvements in how we educate our kids, train our work force, and make our buying decisions. By the way, it's predicted that it will be the most popular human interface for our personal computers in a few years. Move over GUI, here comes "MMUI."

It's entirely appropriate that a future development of multimedia lives today on TV, because multimedia today is TV—TV combined with the personal computer. The idea of adding realistic images, full-motion video, and audio information to the personal computer's already potent array of graphics- and text-based presentation capabilities is exciting. But even more exciting is the new vision from leading developers of what desktop multimedia will be.

Although early development efforts were focused on the bare requirements of displaying a single video program on a computer's screen, the new vision is much broader. It supports the full spectrum of activities encompassed by multimedia program development: the digitizing, mixing, manipulating, and compressing of multiple channels of video and audio information. The new model for desktop multimedia, one that developers are now beginning to deliver, is nothing less than a full video-production studio.

In "Information's Human Dimension," Tom Yager, who oversees BYTE's Multimedia Lab, brings desktop multimedia into focus. He illustrates some of its uses in typical business presentations and introduces the concept of the desktop video-production studio. It's a concept you'll be hearing a lot of from now on.

But putting a production studio on the desktop requires that systems have a lot more computing power than is common now. It also means that applications developers must have a stable environment to work in.

The massive infusion of specialized computing power required by real-time video processing is coming in the form of dedicated chips. In "Chips Deliver Multimedia," Yong-min Kim, a professor of electrical engineering at the University of Washington and director of its Image Computing Systems Laboratory, explores developments in multimedia processors.

The stable environment needed by multimedia applications and tool developers will be made possible by software and data standards. "Intel/IBM's Audio-Video Kernel" introduces an important advance toward the ability to run multimedia applications on multiple platforms. In the text box "IBM's Personal Multimedia System," BYTE news editor Andy Reinhardt provides a look at the way desktop systems are evolving to handle real-time video and sound. For a view of how digital multimedia will be processed by desktop systems, see the text box "Intel/IBM's New Multimedia Boards." "Inside QuickTime," by BYTE consulting editor Peter Wayner, focuses on the multimedia extensions to System 7.0 that provide standard methods for Macs to handle video and sound data.

TV's worldwide popularity is our best indication of the persuasive power of the video medium. Let's hope that as this power comes to the computer community, we use it to better effect. Or is someone already planning our version of the sitcom?

—John W. Donovan
Senior Editor,
State of the Art/Features
ANY CAMERA
ANY VCR
ANY TV
VGA VIDEO GALA
The Complete Desktop Video Graphics Solution

Step up to the next level of visual computing. Competing in the '90s means adding graphics to your work.

**VGA VIDEO GALA** is a revolutionary new Super VGA board. In fact, it's three boards in one:
- Super VGA board (ANY VGA Software).
- Live TV in a window (Video Frame Grabber).
- Recordable output to VCRs and TVs (Composite Video Output).

With the press of a button, **VGA VIDEO GALA** will capture a video image (from camcorder, VCR, laserdisk player) and incorporate it into your work. Virtually ANY application will benefit: desktop publishing, word processing, presentations, data bases, illustration, animation and paint packages. Just as easily, **VGA VIDEO GALA** can be plugged into ANY TV monitor or VCR for display.


The 3-in-1 **VGA VIDEO GALA**. Enhance your image. At $595.00, it's the only one to get.
Finding better ways to present information to others has occupied minds since humans began drawing pictures to augment spoken communications. Thousands of years before the advent of writing, humans relied on pictures and gestures to help others comprehend important information.

Although people have long sought ways to make better presentations, the definition of what better means has varied over the years. The current thinking is that better means a shorter path from a concept in one person’s mind to comprehension of that concept in another person’s mind.

The further hope is that if people can understand new concepts more quickly and thoroughly, their performance in intellectual tasks will improve. For anyone, better comprehension holds the promise of a richer fund of ideas and information. It is this fund that provides the raw materials on which the human mind—with its unique talents for associative reasoning, pattern discrimination, and intuition—performs its magic.

Prior methods of packaging information for improved presentation were limited by available media. Before the wide availability of computers, information was packaged in static forms, difficult or impossible to modify or update. As a result, economics forced presentations to serve the widest possible audience—a one-size-fits-all approach to information packaging. It simply wasn’t practical to tailor a presentation to the unique needs of an individual.

The abilities of the computer to manipulate information and present it in a variety of forms has already begun to break
Circle 32 on Inquiry Card.

You can control any IEEE-488 (HP-IB, GP-IB, 488.2) device with our cards, cables and software for the PC/AT/386, EISA, Micro Channel and Macintosh II. You get fast hardware and software support for all the popular languages, plus a software library of time saving utilities.

Instrument control has never been easier.

FREE Informational Catalog 800-234-4CEC
Applications help 617-273-1818

Micro Channel is a trademark of IBM

the monopoly of static media. Many universities and companies are focusing intense R&D efforts on finding ways to best develop these abilities, loosely gathered under the umbrella of multimedia.

However, the color, graphics, animation, and sound that are the visible manifestations of multimedia presentations are inherently exciting. They also provide much of multimedia's powerful human appeal. The degree of its appeal is clearly shown by the avid response of the general public to demonstrations of prototypes of multimedia technologies and applications.

Unfortunately, the nontechnical press has noticed and pursued the wide interest in multimedia, and they have covered multimedia with a fervor that is now threatening to strangle it. The nontechnical media's breathless enthusiasm for anything high-tech is clouding the status and potential benefits of multimedia, and that enthusiasm has led to tremendous confusion in the user community. Marketing departments have added to the confusion by using the term multimedia as a buzzword to describe everything that's different enough from the background to get him to look at the display, assuming the operator would be looking for such conditions. But most software designers know better than that. You put spaces around the message, and perhaps asterisks on either end, and it stands out from the rest of the log. That's a simple technique I call “spice”; it's just different enough from the ordinary to attract attention.

When you use older methods, chances are, most of your audience isn't absorbing as much information as they should, and some may not be paying attention.

The longer the presentation, the more people you'll lose. And the more information you present, the less the audience absorbs because you can't hold their interest. It's not your fault, and your audience isn't stupid or lazy; it has more to do with the way people are built. They see in color, focus on motion, and hear keenly. These are not incidental properties of the human machine. They are traits that originally kept us from being devoured, and they are now central to how we take in and process information.

Multimedia is, in part, about presenting information through more than one of the senses. Multisensory presentations speed and improve understanding, and they can hold an audience's attention.

The Power of Simple Ideas
Using technology to build a shorter and more efficient path to the brain isn't a new idea. Consider the case of a computer monitoring an assembly line. When it detects an error condition requiring immediate attention from an operator, the program could include a line in the message describing the condition on the log display, assuming the operator would be looking for such conditions. But most software designers know better than that. If you put spaces around the message, and perhaps asterisks on either end, it stands out from the rest of the log. That's a simple technique I call “spice”; it's just different enough from the ordinary to attract attention.

Put the error-message text in a different color—say, bright red—and you will really get their attention. That is the power of color: Our eyes are automatically drawn to objects that are significantly different shade or hue than their backgrounds. Make that text blink, and you've added motion. Again, instinctively, we key in on motion, so the operator will probably get the message. But what if he's not looking toward the display at the time? That's easy: Make a sound that's different enough from the background noise to get him to look at the display. Apply a little creativity, and you can have a whole library of sounds, each one identifiable with a certain condition. Sound characteristics can be tailored to instantly instill anything from a mild diversion to outright panic. After a little training, an operator could judge from across the room the type and severity of the condition just from the sound generated to represent it.
The example I just related might seem far removed from what many consider true multimedia, but it's not. The operator's display—incorporating spice, color, motion, and sound—is, strictly speaking, a multimedia device. The objective is to get the operator's attention and to hold it long enough to make him understand the condition and formulate a response. Give that statement a bit of a twist, and it applies equally well to business and educational presentations: You want your audience to pay close attention long enough to understand the material.

The Gravel Factor
Somebody decided that if it tastes good it can't be good for you, and it stuck. To this day, some serious-minded people have trouble believing that information needs to be packaged. A room full of professionals, paid to attend a meeting, should be expected to digest facts however they are presented, or so common wisdom dictates. But the attention-getting potential of the visual aids used in most meetings makes for the rough equivalent of serving gravel for dinner: You can pay your guests to sit at the table, but you can't make them eat. For all the understanding nods and muttered uh-huhs one can pay your guests to sit at the table, but they won't be distracted by the click-clack of the projector or the fingerprints on your overheads.

The disadvantage of this simplest application of multimedia, and of multimedia in general, is that you must learn it. There are no tools that will build a presentation without your involvement, and this is one of the most common complaints. The more you want in your presentation, the more tools you must learn.

While the material itself needs to be geared toward your audience's requirements, most forms of multimedia can be applied equally well for young and old, novice and veteran.

How Big Spender
Too often, necessity drives us to make price the primary consideration. Multimedia technology, being fairly new to the general market, is still costly in some product categories. The least expensive class of multimedia products is directed toward building and presenting collections of still images to groups of people. It's the rough equivalent of the slide projector, but with several benefits.

First, these presentations come together very quickly with the high-quality tools available today. Data in its native form, such as spreadsheet and word processor files, can be massaged into colorful text and graphs and presented in minutes. Last-minute changes are not a problem: You can change the images or the order of the presentation on the fly, without waiting for slide processing or fumbling with rotary trays. The presentation is enhanced by rapid, random access to individual images, freedom from blurry or jammed slides, and printed output that guides you through the presentation. Replacing flip charts, slides, or overheads with computer-generated presentations certainly makes things run more smoothly. The presenter appears more in command of the material, and the audience won't be distracted by the click-clack of the projector or the fingerprints on your overheads.

Start with Today's Technologies
A simple, ordered presentation of still images can be enhanced with the addition of captured video. Any live or taped video image can be frozen and stored on disk as a graphics file by various add-in cards, many of which are quite inexpensive. While digital cameras that store images directly on a medium compatible
with computer input exist, a camcorder and a video capture board make for a less expensive, more versatile solution.

Computer-generated graphics are fine on their own, but digitized images add the impact of reality to a presentation. In addition to video input, some boards offer video output, making your computer's display signal compatible with the NTSC or PAL (European video) TV standards. In simple terms, with a video output board, you can use a regular TV (including the big ones on carts that most companies have rolling around these days) to show your presentation. You can also videotape your presentation so that it can be seen later by anyone with a VCR.

Even though inexpensive video input boards let you grab a snapshot of a moving image, the image won't be moving when you display it. There is no more sought-after, controversial multimedia capability than displaying moving images with a computer.

**Full-Motion Video**
The easiest method of adding full-motion video to a computer-based presentation is to have an external device generate the moving video, usually a videotape, laser disc, or live video. You pipe it into a special board that can display the video signal in a window on your system's monitor. This is easy, because the computer system hardly has to be involved. The board intercepts the video signal coming from your system's display card and sets aside some portion of the display area for the video window.

But the real power of video in a window comes when you give the computer some control over the external video device. For instance, a laser disc player is a random-access device. You can quickly find and display any segment of the recorded material under computer control. Software takes advantage of this and combines text and on-screen graphics with the video playback window to add commentary and other information that isn't part of the images recorded on the disk.

The ability to control the playback gives multimedia a powerful feeling of interaction that is only achieved when the presenter, or, more typically, the viewer, controls the path the presentation follows. That control might be asserted through a keyboard or mouse interface, via a touchscreen, or, indirectly, as part of a software-managed lesson plan.

External moving video, for its advantages, has some drawbacks. Laser discs are random-access devices, but the discs themselves are expensive to create. A new wrinkle has been added with the introduction of affordable computer-controllable VCRs. A videotape is much less expensive to produce than a laser disc, and the new class of VCR peripherals give the computer enough control to locate any segment of a program to within a second on a tape. Better units can seek as accurately as a laser disc player (to the individual frame), but not as quickly. Although videotape isn't suitable for applications that require fast random access, it fits perfectly into presentations that combine computer-generated material with the video, giving the VCR time between segments to seek to the next location.

**The Digital Debate**
For some, tape or disc is not the question. They believe that requiring an external device to supply moving video is the wrong approach. Having moving video processed by the computer and stored on a hard disk (and possibly transferred onto CD-ROM later for distribution) seems to make more sense. Random access...
Today's business has a problem. It's overflowing filing cabinets. It's waiting for someone to type it into our systems. Or to find out where it's been filed. Quite literally, it's burying our best ideas alive. The problem is paper. Or, more precisely, how to cope with all the information that comes to us on paper. We are pleased to report, however, that there is a solution. Calera's OCR (Optical Character Recognition) technology lets you convert any paper or electronic fax document to word processing, spreadsheet, desktop publishing or database applications (with Windows). Ready in moments for revisions, retrieval or networking and E-mail.

Among our powerful range of OCR systems and software: WordScan and WordScan Plus. The former, offering a broad set of features at a price anyone can afford. The latter, with productivity tools not found anywhere else. Which is why Calera consistently wins first place awards from PC Magazine, PC Week, Infoworld, Byte Magazine and others worldwide. So call Calera today for information about our OCR productivity tools. And let us take the wraps off new ways to handle all that paperwork.
becomes instant access, and the ability to edit and rearrange the video material is enhanced by its existence in digital form. But as nice as it sounds, this approach has problems of its own that have yet to be solved: space and speed.

The smooth motion you're used to seeing on TV requires 30 distinct images per second. Each frame is built from an analog signal capable of representing an incredible range of colors. Unfortunately, both the rate of frames per second and the depth of color create serious problems for systems that turn video signals into digital data. Each frame of a typical video signal occupies well over a half megabyte on disk. Each second of digitized video occupies a minimum of 15 MB of storage. That's obviously unacceptable, not only because it limits the length of a disk-based video segment, but because it is impossible with current technology to move that much data from disk to display in a second. It's worse when you store the data on optical disk or CD-ROM, both of which offer excellent storage density but move data much more slowly than hard disks.

To solve these problems, proponents of disk-based digital video had to make some unavoidable compromises. By limiting the size of the image, reducing the frame rate, and trimming the number of colors, a single video frame can be reduced to less than 100 KB. That still adds up (1 MB or more per second), so various types of compression are then applied to bring the file size down even more. You wind up with an image that merely resembles the original. In the best case, you can barely tell the difference, but in the worst case, colors swim and movement is jerky. If you have the viewer sitting a reasonable distance away from a small image, the reduced quality isn't too much of a problem. On the other hand, if you're projecting the image onto a large surface, the shortcuts taken to squeeze the data become painfully apparent. Examined in detail, the images are too often fuzzy and jerky, degraded by compression and reduced frame rate.

While digital video technology certainly offers unique advantages, the cost is high. A common $4 VHS cassette can hold 2 hours of material with a visual quality that puts current digital video to shame. And comparing disk-based video to laser disc (or even Super VHS) output makes the digital version look even more sickly. That may change as technology advances, but while digital video developers scramble for ways to improve image quality and squeeze more data onto disk, costs are dropping for the computer-controllable VCRs and disc players. Recordable laser disc has entered the fray, too, lowering mastering and duplication costs for small quantities of disks.

But even given the severe limitations of current technologies, digital video has its place. It is very appropriate when used for short segments (like video annotation of spreadsheet data), for combination with other material on CD-ROM, and for other uses where image quality and heavy storage requirements aren't as important as rapid, easy access.

**Desktop Video Production**

All these solutions for combining computer-generated graphics with moving video are worthless unless you have the moving video in the first place. You can buy it, have it made for you, or make it yourself. The latter option has only recently become available to most of us, thanks mostly to a quiet revolution called desktop video. Until recently, only the
“The big question is, at a list price of $249.95, is the Sound Blaster worth the investment? Yes, yes, a thousand times yes!”

PC HOME JOURNAL

How many "yeses" would you give now that the Sound Blaster list price is reduced to $169.95?

And you get:

- DAC for digitized voice output
- ADC for voice recording
- 11-voice Ad Lib FM synthesizer
- Full duplex MIDI Interface
- Joystick Port
- Microphone amplifier
- Power amplifier (4W per channel)
- Bundled software: Intelligent Organ, Talking Parrot, Voices Toolkit, SBTALKER, DR SBAITSO, Jukebox for Windows 3.0

Sound Blaster Micro Channel Version is also available.

North America master distributor: Brown-Wag Publishing
1300 Knowles Drive Los Gatos CA 95030
For your nearest dealer, call 1-800-451-0990
Tel (408) 376-3538 Fax (408) 376-3577

CREATIVE LABS, INC.
2050 Duane Avenue Santa Clara CA 95054
Tel (408) 986-1461 Fax (408) 986-1777

Outside North America, contact:
CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY PTE. LTD.
75 Ayer Rajah Crescent #02-04 Singapore 0513
Tel (65) 773-0233 Fax (65) 773-0353
Rack & Desk PC/AT Chassis

Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional stock modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support at prices competitive with imports. Why settle for less?

INFORMATION'S HUMAN DIMENSION

well-heeled and daring built their own video-production facilities. Others were forced to pay hundreds of dollars per second of video (depending on the type of material) to production houses for even the simplest video pieces. Now leading edge computer and video technologies can be combined to build a fully functional production facility for a fraction of what it cost five years ago, and for significantly less than even two years ago.

On the video side, advances in the precision of VCRs, lower costs for professional video equipment, and new high-quality video formats grant corporate communicators the power to create their own video material more affordably and with impressive quality. The advent of Super VHS and Hi8 video formats created a middle ground between consumer level and professional equipment, and most of the excitement in new equipment centers around these two formats. Each has its own advantages, but most important, VCRs that support these formats offer incredible image quality at a greatly reduced price.

Unless you are a very good planner (and all your subjects are either inanimate or extremely cooperative), what you will have after shooting your live video is a mishmash of scenes. Some are good; some are embarrassing; but almost certainly, all are in the wrong order and lack titles and other useful graphics.

That's where computers come in.

Anything you might want to do to edit and enhance video can be done affordably with equipment and software that exists today. With a computer's help, titles, logos, artwork, and even animation and special effects become rather an enjoyable exercise, and well within the reach of those who aren't artists or video experts. Desktop video production exemplifies what's best and most exciting about multimedia. It empowers ordinary people and opens pathways for communication that never existed before.

The Ears Have It

No discussion of multimedia would be complete without sound. For many, audio puts the "multi" in multimedia. The technology has advanced, and recently costs have declined significantly.

As with video, a middle ground between consumer level and costly professional audio gear has been created. It is now possible to put up to eight tracks of high-quality sound onto an ordinary audiodocassette and to have the movement of the tape placed under computer control. With that control, the audio can be perfectly synchronized to video, making the addition of music, sound effects, and voice-overs to a video's original audio track almost effortless. And digitizing audio to disk has proven quite manageable, bringing the advantages of random access and digital enhancement and editing to audio.

One area that frequently gets passed over in these discussions is music, but it can't be denied that practically every professionally produced presentation has it. A seemingly endless array of companies offer canned production music on CDs, and for those who are not musically inclined, these collections of short, original musical pieces are the only way to go. Most production music houses have collections to fit any mood or tempo, and the pieces are timed to standard lengths.

The other option involves investing in some musical equipment and doing your own production music. That is not as rough as it sounds; most companies have someone on staff who dabbles in music. With the software tools available today and the sophistication of even inexpensive electronic musical instruments, all it takes is a few chords and some creativity.

There are now several music software packages that have features intended for use by nonmusicians, and most of the better ones are capable of precisely synchronizing the music to video timing. When you create your own music, you do not need to worry about licensing (unless you use someone else's material), and you can ensure that the music reflects the proper mood and fits the allotted space.

Whatever you have to communicate, technology now stands ready to help you do it more easily and more effectively. In the battle to fix your audience's attention on your message, computers figure prominently in their ability to organize and present information in ways that would take much longer if done by hand.

You can already see evidence of the practical use of multimedia around you. In my office, I receive about two videotapes per month from companies with a point of view to sell, and I usually watch them. I have been pleased to note that not all of these videos hail from big companies with deep pockets.

Multimedia technology is being applied in classrooms, boardrooms, teleconferencing centers, teaching hospitals, and other places in which getting the message across is the most important thing. But then again, isn't it always?
See the picture of quality for yourself. Discover the unsurpassed picture crispness, brilliance, and infinite range of color of the CTX monitors. Compare the superlative quality with the rest. Then check the affordable prices. 1,000 words won’t do it justice.

Available from CTX is a full range of powerful 14” color monitors: from the top-of-the-line Multiscan to a Super VGA and Deluxe and Standard VGAs as well as EGAs and CGAs.

Add to all these features complete IBM and Macintosh compatibility, handy up-front controls, non-glare direct etch screens, detachable tilt/swivel bases, and reliable nationwide servicing, and you will agree that the CTX monitors are the best deal available on the market.

-Technological Excellence.
-Unbeatable Performance.
-Exceptional Pricing.

For a real picture of quality, see your local CTX dealer or contact:

CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
161 Commerce Way, Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-6146, FAX 714/595-6293

CTX SOUTH, INC.
6950 F Northbelt Parkway, Norcross, GA 30071
404/729-8909, Fax 404/729-8805

Factory:
CHUNTEX ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.
6F, No. 2, Alley 6, Lane 235, Fuo Chiao Rd.
Hsin Tien, 23119 Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
886-2-9175055, Fax 886-2-9172736

Watch for CTX’s new 17” and 21” Large Screen Displays coming soon.

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a registered trade mark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 43 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 44).
If you write software, IBM wants to bring you to your senses.

With sight, sound and motion, you can become a star in the biggest, fastest-growing universe there is. A multimedia star in the universe of IBM and IBM-compatible computers.

Working with IBM MultiMedia will be exciting. Just look at what's been done with the software, "Columbus: Encounter, Discovery and Beyond" and the "Illuminated Books and Manuscripts" series. And think of the programs you can write combining interactive video, dazzling graphics and CD-quality sound. Think of the huge market potential that's barely been tapped. With your creativity and IBM's resources, technical and marketing support, the possibilities are endless.

Yes, IBM MultiMedia is designed to appeal to all your senses. Especially your business sense.

Call 1 800 426-9402 to find out all the ways IBM can help.
Multimedia is the next wave in personal computing, and a host of high-performance chips are emerging to make it a reality

YONGMIN KIM

Multimedia is the hottest topic in the computer industry. But if this new era in personal computing is going to make it to the desktop, systems supporting it will require tight integration of hardware and software.

A steady stream of multimedia software soon promises to become a torrent, but the processors to handle multimedia's incredible demands for computing power are just appearing on the market in the form of dedicated multimedia chips. The most innovative semiconductor designers and manufacturers are racing to meet the hardware challenges of multimedia with advanced silicon and improved standards.

Multimedia chips can be grouped into two categories: fixed-function chips and programmable processors. Fixed-function chips are easier to design and manufacture, since each chip can be designed to perform only a single function or algorithm. For consumer and entertainment applications, fixed-function chips have a cost advantage over programmable processors because they implement only a limited number of functions.

On the other hand, programmable processors are more flexible than fixed-function chips. The same processor can be reprogrammed to perform different operations and can adapt to changes and upgrades in the standards.

Fixed-function chips for performing image processing, graphics, or filtering have been available for some time. Now, however, manufacturers are developing more highly integrated, higher-performance chips and chip sets tailored for specific multimedia applications. Some
of the first offerings are aimed at implementing video compression solutions, such as fixed-function chips from LSI Logic, SGS-Thomson, and C-Cube.

Chips are also available for multimedia delivery only (e.g., Compact Disc Interactive and Digital Video Interactive), but in this article, I'll concentrate on the chips that can perform both encoding and decoding of video and image data. These capabilities are generally seen as necessary for desktop applications.

**Bunching Up Those Bytes**

The most immediate obstacle in implementing a multimedia system has been the huge amount of data that needs to be captured, stored, processed, and transferred. Chips and systems are emerging to solve this problem. The largest volumes of data are generated by full-motion video applications; for example, a 10-second video clip that is digitized from a TV broadcast requires more than 200 MB of storage space.

Not only is storing any more than a few seconds of such video data impractical, transmitting the data over conventional communications channels in real time is very expensive. Therefore, people continuously seek data-compression techniques, especially those related to image and video data, to reduce the storage and transmission requirements. Data compression is one of the most important and demanding operations necessary for multimedia systems.

It is necessary to expedite the development of compression hardware to ease the exchange of compressed images among systems from different vendors. Thus, industry representatives have been (and are) developing several international standards for different applications. These include the Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) standard for still-image compression, the Moving Pictures Experts Group (MPEG) standard for full-motion video compression, and the CCITT H.261 (also known as Px64) standard for video teleconferencing.

The JPEG and Px64 standards have been finalized. The date for the ISO balloting for MPEG was in November, and it may be two or more years before people adopt MPEG as an official international standard. But except for a few minor changes, the video-coding portion of the MPEG standard has been frozen since September 1990. It is reasonable to expect that there will be no more significant changes in the remaining phases.

**Processing Power Is the Key**

Many image-computing algorithms used in multimedia require substantial computing power. Consider the two-dimensional discrete cosine transform (DCT) used in a number of compression algorithms. It requires 896 additions and 1024 multiplications to transform a single 8-by-8-pixel image block, using a matrix multiply algorithm.

In a standard image format (e.g., 352 by 240 pixels used in the MPEG standard), there are 1320 (44 by 30) 8-by-8-pixel blocks. They require about 2.5 million arithmetic operations for a single image DCT. If real-time computation is required, say at 30 frames per second (fps), a processor must sustain 76 million operations per second. When color images are used, that figure either doubles or triples, depending on the color encoding method; thus, people are looking at hundreds of MOPS to perform just the DCT operations on full-motion color video.

Images with larger sizes, such as the CCIR 601 (720-by-480-pixel) format, require about four times more computing power. The MPEG and Px64 standards also use motion estimation and compensation techniques to exploit temporal redundancy between consecutive frames; for example, most video sequences do not jump from one frame to the other. Only a small amount of changes exist between these frames. By coding the difference instead of the whole image,
WARNING!
FAST WINDOWS AHEAD

Be a speed demon with a power-packed Hercules graphics board.

Windows acceleration plus:
• 32,768 colors
• Graphics processor
• High resolution
• High refresh rates
• VRAM
• DRAM

Turbo-charge your PC's performance with a Hercules Graphics Station™ or Hercules SUPERSTATION 3D™ — prices start at just $495!

Call 1-800-532-0600, ext. 792

© Copyright 1991 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 871 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. 510-549-8800. Hercules is a registered trademark and Hercules Graphics Station and Hercules SUPERSTATION are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners, who are not associated with Hercules.

Circle 298 on Inquiry Card.
Quality vs. Quantity: The Compression Trade-Off

For images and other types of data (e.g., sound) that do not necessarily need exact reconstruction of the original, a lossy compression technique is often used to achieve high-compression ratio. Lossy is a classification of a group of compression techniques that sacrifice exact reproduction of data for better compression.

With lossy technique, once the original data is compressed, it can never be fully recovered. Only a close approximation can be made in the decompression stage. However, its use results in a much higher compression ratio than the lossless methods often used in data-file compression.

Lossy techniques are based on quantization of data values. Only a small number of bits are used to represent the data value. Obviously, the more bits that are used, the closer the approximation to the original and, thus, the better the image quality (see the figure).

The minimum number of bits needed for an acceptable image quality varies greatly depending on the application. In medical image compression, the reconstructed image should be as close to the original as it technically possible. This requirement leads to a rather low compression ratio (point A in the figure).

On the other hand, high-compression ratio is the top priority in teleconferencing applications, even to the extent of sacrificing image quality (point B in the figure).

Most motion video sequences exhibit temporal redundancy (i.e., they contain information that is repeated in many frames). This information can be processed in a way that reduces the number of bits encoded for each frame. You can take advantage of temporal redundancy to encode images of given quality with fewer bits than you would need if there were no redundancy among frames. The lower curve in the figure applies to Joint Photographic Experts Group-like algorithms where temporal redundancy removal is not incorporated.

In applications requiring good image quality, more bits are needed (point A). The number of bits can be reduced significantly if poorer image quality is acceptable (point B). JPEG-like compression requires about three times more bits than the MPEG compression that uses motion estimation and compensation (points B and C). In the upcoming MPEG algorithm, you can expect higher image quality at the same number of bits (points B and D).

Things Are Looking Up

Every multimedia system for PC and workstation applications must have a compression ratio can increase by a factor of 3 to 10.

This motion estimation and compensation step necessitates far more calculations than the DCT alone; thus, MPEG encoding will require three to four times more computing power than the decoding. You can safely expect that at least 1 billion operations per second (BOPS) of processing power will be required in any practical multimedia system to perform real-time image compression and image-processing operations.

Current RISC or CISC general-purpose processors are not capable of sustaining such high computing requirements. A multimedia system should use a separate processing unit to perform these compute-intensive operations.

In the beginning, most multimedia systems will be implemented as an adjunct to a host computer, usually a PC or workstation. Later on, they will be integrated directly into the host computer's motherboard. The multimedia system, therefore, should be capable of receiving multiple requests from the application software and performing all the necessary operations internally. This capability would free the host CPU for other tasks, such as database management or user-interface support.

The design of the data flow within the system requires careful attention because multiple external devices may be requesting real-time data transfers at the same time that the CPU needs to access main memory.

In applications requiring good image quality, more bits are needed (point A). The number of bits can be reduced significantly if poorer image quality is acceptable (point B). JPEG-like compression requires about three times more bits than the MPEG compression that uses motion estimation and compensation (points B and C). In the upcoming MPEG algorithm, you can expect higher image quality at the same number of bits (points B and D).

The Moving Pictures Experts Group compression standard uses motion estimation and compensation techniques. The middle curve in the figure shows that in MPEG compression, a smaller number of bits can be used to achieve the same image quality. However, the MPEG standard does not specify which algorithms should be used in motion estimation and compensation. If developers use more advanced and smarter algorithms, the number of bits can decrease even more, as shown in the upper curve of the figure.

In the beginning, most multimedia systems will be implemented as an adjunct to a host computer, usually a PC or workstation. Later on, they will be integrated directly into the host computer's motherboard. The multimedia system, therefore, should be capable of receiving multiple requests from the application software and performing all the necessary operations internally. This capability would free the host CPU for other tasks, such as database management or user-interface support.

The design of the data flow within the system requires careful attention because multiple external devices may be requesting real-time data transfers at the same time that the CPU needs to access main memory.

Things Are Looking Up

Every multimedia system for PC and workstation applications must have a
NEED A NETWORK? HERE ARE 10 REASONS WHY YOU NEED PC-MOS.

1. **PC-MOS is the world’s leading DOS-compatible multiuser operating system.** Over 150,000 users take advantage of PC-MOS’s support of low-cost dumb terminals or graphics workstations attached to a host PC.

2. **PC-MOS takes advantage of the latest PC technology to save you big bucks.** For a cost less than that of a network of cheap 286 clones, your users can share the benefits of today’s 386- and 486-based hardware. Your investment is in current, not obsolete, technology.

3. **PC-MOS works with networks.** The Software Link offers the PC-MOS Gateway to Novell’s NetWare for easy integration of shared processing work-groups into NetWare LANs. Or you may choose to use our LAN, LANLink 5X, to connect your PC-MOS systems.

4. **PC-MOS gives users the advanced operating system features they need.** Multitasking, print spooling, memory management, disk caching, security and enhanced batch file language capabilities are just a few of the advanced features of PC-MOS.

5. **PC-MOS reduces your hardware maintenance costs.** PC-MOS typically requires less administration than a LAN or Unix system. And because it connects dumb terminals or workstations rather than fully-configured PCs, maintenance costs are minimized.

6. **PC-MOS protects your investment in DOS.** Because PC-MOS is DOS-compatible, most of your current DOS-based applications can be used in the PC-MOS environment, eliminating costs of new software and training.

7. **PC-MOS flexibility lets your system grow with you.** As your needs change, you can add remote or local users or workgroups, integrate local area networking, and add minicomputers and mainframe computers.

8. **PC-MOS is ideal for shared database applications.** Because the computer’s bus provides faster communication than LAN connections, activities that require heavy disk access perform better with PC-MOS.

9. **PC-MOS is easy to use for application development.** Programmers familiar with DOS can easily learn how to make the most of PC-MOS’s intertask communication, data sharing and other features.

10. **The Software Link is a company you can depend on.** The creator of PC-MOS has been a leader in the development of award-winning systems-level software since 1983.
Mathematica 2.0: the standard for technical computing

"The importance of the program cannot be overlooked... it so fundamentally alters the mechanics of mathematics."
New York Times

"Mathematica has the potential to change the world of science at least as much as word processing has changed the world of writing."
InfoWorld

"Mathematica is a startlingly good tool."
Nature

Macworld 1991 World Class Software Award Survey

Mathematica has also received best software/new product awards from:

Macworld, 1990-91
Discover, 1990
BYTE, 1989

MacUser, 1989
Business Week, 1988
InfoWorld, 1988

Mathematica is currently available for:

MS-DOS 386, Microsoft Windows, Macintosh, CONVEX, DG AviiON, DEC VAX (ULTRIX and VMS), DEC RISC, HP 9000, Apollo, IBM RISC System/6000, MIPS, NeXT, Silicon Graphics, Sony, Sun-3, and SPARC.

Prices in U.S. and Canada start at S 595. Educational discounts are available

Wolfram Research, Inc., 100 Trade Center Drive, Champaign, IL 61820-7237, USA
217-398-0700; fax 217-398-0747; email: info@wri.com

Wolfram Research (UK) Ltd., P.O. Box 114, Abingdon, Oxford OX13 6B0, United Kingdom
+44 (235) 950-440; fax +44 (235) 950-449; email: info-uk@wri.com

© 1990 Wolfram Research Inc.
Mathematica is a trademark of Wolfram Research, Inc.
Mathematica is not associated with MathCAD Inc., MathSoft Inc., or Maplesoft Inc.
All other product names and trade marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Available for PC, Macintosh, Unix, and VMS systems, Mathematica 2.0 brings a range of new capabilities to Mathematica, the proven leader in technical computing software. Interactively handling numerical, graphical, and symbolic computation at all levels, Mathematica 2.0 adds 50 percent more functions. These include sound generation, differential equations, external program communication, as well as enhancements to Mathematica's built-in high-level programming language.

Mathematica has rapidly become the standard for technical computing, with more than a dozen textbooks, a quarterly journal, and several newsletters devoted to the system. Mathematica is in use at all of the 50 largest U.S. universities, all of the technical Fortune 50 companies, and most of the world's larger engineering firms. In fact, more than 100,000 technical professionals and students around the world are working with Mathematica every day.

To find out what Mathematica can do for you, call Wolfram Research at 1-800-441-MATH.
programmable multimedia processor. If this processor has enough horsepower to perform all the different computing functions, it may be the only processing unit needed. Otherwise, auxiliary processing subsystems implementing specialized functions may be necessary to supplement the processor.

To date, programmable chips have had some disadvantages. Early semiconductor technologies had severely limited their computing power, and, thus, it was difficult for the chips to compete against their fixed-function counterparts in speed and price. However, as a result of continuous improvements in semiconductor technology, people are now seeing the introduction of a new generation of programmable processors with increased performance and enhanced features.

In the next few years, programmable processors will gain even more power. Then they will be able to meet the requirements in multimedia applications that, up until now, could only be fulfilled by fixed-function chips.

Programmable processors intended for multimedia applications will have many characteristics in common: multiple processors integrated in a single chip; individual processors incorporating extensive parallelism in time and space; large on-chip memory; integration of many functional units; extremely high bandwidth between CPU, memory, and I/O devices, and the capability of performing more than a billion operations per second.

Motion Estimation and DCT
SGS-Thomson focuses on producing processors to address the most demanding image and video compression requirements. The motion estimation processor (STI3220) uses a systolic array of 256 processors to perform a full-search algorithm on a 16- by 16-pixel block in a 31- by 31 window.

The company’s Inmos division’s IMS A121 is a pipelined processor computing an 8- by 8-pixel block DCT using the matrix multiplication method. It consists of two 8- by 8 matrix multiplication units, a transposition RAM, and clipping and rounding logic. SGS-Thomson also offers other DCT processors with varying features, such as multiple block-size operations from 4 by 4 pixels to 16 by 16 pixels (STV3200) and zigzag scanning integrated within the chip (STV3208).

JPEG Compression Chip
C-Cube’s CL-550 was the first JPEG compression chip introduced in the market. This chip integrates a DCT/IDCT unit, quantizer, and variable-length coder for the JPEG coding and decoding. The compression ratio can be adjusted by modifying the contents of quantization and VLC tables.

CL-550’s video-interface unit can accept pixels directly from a video source without the need for external line buffers, as the buffer is incorporated in the chip. Usually, several lines of pixels need to be stored in a buffer before the DCT processor begins its work on 8- by 8-pixel blocks. The CL-550 can perform the JPEG compression at up to 30 images per second. However, output bit rates will be much higher than (about 3 to 4 times) those of the MPEG.

The CL-550 provides a good example of the critical relationship between chips and standards. The original CL-550 was introduced before the finalization of the JPEG standard, and C-Cube had to develop a revised version, CL-550B, to conform to the standard. Next Computer first designed its NextDimension board around the CL-550B. But development problems with the CL-550B delayed production, forcing the company to ship its boards without the C-Cube chip.

No semiconductor manufacturer will make the huge investment demanded by a sophisticated chip development project unless it has a stable standard as a design target. And few board or subsystem designers will attempt a complex design project until the chips are produced. So the availability of new multimedia hardware really hinges on stable standards.

C-Cube is now taking a different, more flexible approach in the development of its new MPEG decoder. It is making the chip adaptable via a microprogrammable architecture, to allow accommodation of any changes in the standard. A 32-bit microcontroller directs the flow of data between the VLC, the inverse DCT unit, and the frame reconstruction unit. By modifying the microcode, you can adjust the functionality of the chip to follow changes in the MPEG standard.

SGS-Thomson, LSI Logic, and many other companies are currently working on MPEG-related chips. Due to much higher computing requirements for the encoding process, however, single-chip MPEG decoding chips are expected to become available earlier than the encoders.

Multifunction Chip
The Vision Processor from Integrated Information Technology has an architecture that is optimized for image and video compression. To support various compression standards, the VP is programmable in microcode, which the host
NEW HIGH COLOR MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATION,
DEMONSTRATION AND ELECTRONIC MERCHANDISING SOFTWARE

CREATE PROFESSIONAL LOOKING AND SOUNDED PRESENTATIONS THE EASY WAY!

QUICK SHOW! instantly puts you in the world of 640x480 or 800x600 charts, graphs or photo realistic imaging, supporting 8, 16, 24 or 32 bit color graphics on the incredibly affordable new High Color SVGA cards. Over 100 professional transitions included in QUICK SHOW! allow you to stage attention getting, show stopping, links from one screen to the next. Interactively mix the background colors you want from a palette of over 32,768 colors under Windows. Adding voice or music is a snap with the audio features supported within QUICK SHOW!. The easy to learn and use authoring environment will transform the way you think about presentations, demonstrations and your ability to now create powerful electronic merchandising shows. QUICK SHOW! imports graphics from virtually all leading graphics, presentation and image capture, manipulation or enhancement programs that support industry leading TGA in 16, 24 or 32 bit, PCX, GIF or 24 bit TIF, or can be screen captured or converted to one of these formats.

QUICK SHOW! software offers:
• Photorealistic high color imaging and audio support
• Over 100 professional software transition effects
• Powerful show editing features
• Interactive background color mixing
• Runtime show module
• Continuous looping show mode
• Autodesk Animation support
• Single or Multiple slides per sound track

The first Windows 3.0™ high color multimedia presentation software that lets you easily author and deliver the most unforgettable presentations, demonstrations or electronic merchandising environments you - or your audience - will ever see! Produce shows with the visual and audio punch needed to sell the client, the customer or your boss!

HSC QUICK SHOW! is the solution for the weekly staff meetings, presentation to the board of directors, self-running or point-of-sale electronic merchandising demonstrations of products or services. QUICK SHOW! is specifically designed to let you, the presenter, director, producer, product manager, tradeshow coordinator or other quality presentation hungry professional create the production that sells your concepts, services or products. And it does it with the help of MS Windows 3.0™ graphical environment or a DOS executable.

Hardware Supported:
SYSTEMS: Compaq Computers, Compuadd, Dolch, Acer, IBM, AST, many others
HIGH COLOR VIDEO CARDS: United Solutions, Cardinal, ATI, Video Seven, Diamond, Orchid, Tseng Labs, etc.
SOUND CARDS: Sound Blaster & Pro, Media Vision
MICE: Logitech, Mouse Systems, Microsoft or comp.

Systems Requirements:
• DOS 3.0 or higher, with 640k of system memory and 1Mb of EMS for 640x480x32K or 1.5mb for 800x600x32K
• Hard Disk and 5 1/4" 1.2MB or 3 1/2" 1.44MB disk drive

Suggested Retail Price: $149.00

SPECIAL OFFER! QUICK SHOW! Audio & High Color Cards Bundle
To Order or Information, Call: 
(213) 392-8441 • FAX 392-6015

MICROSOFT SOFTWARE 1661 LINCOLN BLVD. SUITE 101 SANTA MONICA, CA 90404

Circle 299 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 300).
computer can download into the VP. The VP can be directly controlled by the host processor in a JPEG compression system. However, in MPEG and Px64 systems, the VP requires a Vision Controller (VC), which includes high-speed pixel I/O ports, a microcontroller, VLC, and a buffered system interface to a host computer.

VC contains high-speed, data-routing logic, which, in combination with the microcontroller, manages the flow of the data for MPEG and Px64 compression and decompression. The VP incorporates extensive on-chip parallelism with four 16-by-16 multipliers and eight 16-bit ALUs that can be executed concurrently.

VP also integrates a RISC processor and 64 64-bit registers, as well as a large memory intended primarily for use in motion estimation. Together with the VC, the VP can sustain 30 fps in MPEG decoding, JPEG encoding and decoding, and Px64 decoding on standard image formats. However, the VP can sustain only 15 fps for Px64 encoding, and even less for MPEG encoding.

After the 750
Intel is developing the next generation of 750, co-designed with PictureTel. It may provide the major computing power for multimedia applications. According to Intel, samples of the 750-nexxtgen may become available in the second half of 1992. Using submicron technology, the 750-nexxtgen implements multiple execution units configured as single-instruction/multiple-data processors. This next-generation processor is expected to deliver about 1-BOPS computing performance.

The 750-nexxtgen will be programmable at the microcode level, and the object code is to be compatible with the current 750 Pixel Processor. Intel expects this processor to serve as a single-chip solution in MPEG compression and other image-computing tasks for PCs and workstations. The 750-nexxtgen can achieve real-time Px64 encoding or decoding at 30 fps, but not both at the same time.

The 750-nexxtgen is being developed to also perform MPEG decoding on standard image formats in real time. Intel plans to make various versions available in the form of fixed-function processors, as well as a family of processors. According to Intel, the high-end processor will be able to handle audio processing and special effects in addition to video encoding. The basic version will serve as an MPEG decoder.

Texas Instruments is also developing a highly programmable modular multimedia processor, as yet unnamed. Based on parallel processing with multiple processors, it is due to deliver computing power of over 2 BOPS. This processor is a good example of a programmable, next-generation approach.

MPEG vs. JPEG
Implementing an MPEG encoding processor is extremely complex. Therefore, some people believe that JPEG compression chips may also be used in full-motion video compression, even though MPEG will provide only about a third of the compression that MPEG can achieve (see the text box “Quality vs. Quantity: The Compression Trade-Off” on page 160). The interest in using JPEG in full-motion video processing stems largely from the fact that JPEG encoding and decoding chips are now available, while MPEG and Px64 decoding chips won’t be available until 1992. Real-time MPEG encoders and Px64 codecs will be widely available about a year later, both in the form of fixed-function processors and programmable-parallel processors.

In some cases, MPEG encoding need not be performed in real time. Vendors may make available JPEG-to-MPEG conversion software, which you can use for applications that do not require real-time turnaround. When MPEG encoding chips are available, JPEG compression and its chips will be relegated to the area for which they were intended—desktop publishing, utilizing high-resolution static color images.

The introduction of real-time compression engines and high-performance parallel processors will bring the ability to encode and decode full-motion video using JPEG, MPEG, and Px64 standards. These programmable processors will become increasingly popular—although slowly at first, due to their cost. The demand for them will grow, because they will be able to perform JPEG, MPEG, and Px64 coding, as well as a variety of image-computing operations that are necessary for a flexible multimedia system.

A Moving Target
MPEG and Px64 standards are not without their shortcomings. During their development stages, the standards committees made several compromises in image quality to satisfy communications and storage media requirements. Although the image quality is reasonably good for their intended applications, in some areas, such as professional and broadcast-quality video, the image quality provided by these standards may not be acceptable.

As users become more sophisticated

DECEMBER 1991 • BYTE 171
I THOUGHT THIS WAS QUALITY SOFTWARE—NOW MY SYSTEM'S JUST HANGING!

BEFORE YOU SHIP ANY PROGRAM, CHECK IT WITH

BOUNDSCHECKER™

FINDS OUT-OF-BOUNDS MEMORY ACCESES AUTOMATICALLY

Your program may have 10,000 to a million lines of code. It may occasionally hang mysteriously or it may appear to run flawlessly every time. But under DOS, how can you ever be sure that your program is not corrupting memory if it does not own? The only way to be 100% sure is to BOUNDS-CHECK before you ship.

To use BOUNDSCHECKER you build your program with debugging information (we support most compilers including Microsoft, Borland & JPI). Then you just type <BC file-name>. BOUNDSCHECKER sets up the 386SX/486 for protection and lets your program fly. If your program accesses memory it does not own or overwrites its own code, BOUNDSCHECKER pops up displaying the offending SOURCE-LINE or instruction.

Programming under DOS is a gamble, so why not stack the odds in your favor—CALL TODAY.

(603) 889-2386

OTHER FINE NU-MEGA PRODUCTS...

Debug:
• Interrupt routines  
• Device drivers  
• T&SRs 
• ROMS 
• Applications 
• Overlays

Features:
• Break out of a hung program 
• Real time Break-Points 
• Back-Trace history 
• Works with other debuggers

COMING SOON
Soft-ICE for Windows
Get inside Windows with the first REAL Windows system level debugger. $386.

Call by 4:00 PM EST TODAY and ask us to EXPRESS you an Info packet. In most cases you will receive it by 10:30 AM tomorrow. (USA only)

Nu-Mega TECHNOLOGIES INC
438 American Legion Blvd. Nashua, NH • 03060-7780 U.S.A.
(603) 889-2386 • Fax (603) 889-1135

BOUNDSCHECKER ............. $249
Soft-ICE ........................ $386

Special Offer
Buy BC & S-ICE ........ Save $100

30 Day
Money Back Guarantee

Call Circle 110 on Inquiry Card.
and the digital video applications spread, they will demand far more enhancements and improvements. Then compression efforts will extend into higher-quality, higher-bandwidth standards. Future standards may be based on higher-resolution images such as CCIR 601, and they may even apply to high-definition TV technology.

Supporting Chips

Although a multimedia system’s core is a specialized processor, any of these systems require a variety of supporting chips, including memory, A/D converter (ADC), D/A converter (DAC), and audio chips. Some companies may implement some of these functions within their upcoming multifunction chips, but in most cases, these functions will be delivered as external components that supplement multimedia processors.

Philips-Signetics is producing a digital video chip set that includes devices for video ADC, digital multistandard decoding (DMSD), digital encoding, color space conversion, and clock signal generation. Where older systems used analog circuitry to separate luminance and chrominance signals from composite video signals, the DMSD performs color decoding of NTSC or PAL signals in the digital domain. Line-locked (instead of burst-locked) sampling methods used in this chip enable orthogonal sampling to take place in three dimensions: horizontal, vertical, and time.

A digitized stream of composite video pixels from ADC is fed to the DMSD, which outputs another stream of luminance and chrominance pixels. The digital encoding function, which also includes DACs, acts in a manner exactly opposite that of the DMSD, taking in (digital) pixels in either RGB or YUV format and generating (analog) NTSC- and PAL-encoded signals, as well as an S-VHS version of the color standard.

To perform the D/A conversion for high-resolution displays, Brooktree came up with a true-color DAC chip, the Bi 463 RAMDAC. This chip contains three lookup tables for color palette and three DACs, and it provides support for shared lookup table operations used in the X Window System. Bi 463 takes in 24-bit RGB pixels in a 1-to-1, 2-to-1, or 4-to-1 multiplexed format, enabling a direct connection of data pins to video RAM (VRAM) chips, which run much slower than the DACs. Although some of the earlier chips had triple DACs on one chip, none had the capability to accept 24-bit true-color pixels at 170 MHz, a rate that is high enough to drive monitors with screen resolutions of up to 1600 by 1200 pixels.

When there are two streams of video pixels—one coming in from a video ADC and another going to a video DAC—their data paths to the frame buffer can become a bottleneck. However, with specialized video memory devices, such as Micron’s new triple-port VRAM chips, each pixel stream can access the frame buffer asynchronously.

Regular VRAM chips have one random-access data port and one serial data port. To these, Micron has added another serial data port. Therefore, the triple-port VRAM chips can perform two separate serial transfers concurrently. The VRAM chips can receive incoming pixels from an ADC through one serial port while they are sending out pixels to a DAC through another port. These transfers are performed independently of each other.

Chips for Audio

A number of audio ADC and DAC manufacturers are trying to integrate as many functions as possible into their new products. Analog Devices is developing a stereo codec with sigma-delta ADC and DAC in a single chip. In addition, the AD 1849 contains on-chip analog filters; programmable gain and mute control; μ-law/A-law conversion facilities for audio-data compacting and expanding; and a serial interface to processors.

The chip takes in stereo audio signals from line-level or microphone-level input pins. Two stereo line-level outputs and one monospeaker output are also available at the external pins. Each of these five channels can be independently muted. Since AD 1849 contains most of the essential features of the audio interface, you can implement a complete audio section of the multimedia system with only one chip. However, AD 1849 does not provide any computing power necessary to support data compression (e.g., audio coding in the MPEG standard).

Although compression will remain one of the key multimedia technologies, success in compression chips will not directly lead to success in multimedia chips. It is necessary for the chip manufacturers and system integrators to master other significant associated technologies to maintain a presence in future multimedia markets.

Yongmin Kim is a professor of electrical engineering at the University of Washington in Seattle, where he is also the director of the Image Computing Systems Laboratory. He has published more than 120 technical papers in the imaging area. You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors."
"I don't think we're in Kansas anymore, Toto."

You'd be surprised where the new HP ScanJet IIc scanner can take you.
Our improved 8-bit grayscale brings you black & white that you once only dreamed of. And our new 24-bit color helps give your output magical impact. Both come with true 400 dpi quality.

Our new HP AccuPage technology combined with your OCR software makes text scanning better than ever. And with our automatic document feeder, you can scan up to 50 pages in quick succession.

When it comes to scanning color, the ScanJet IIc only makes it easier than ever to create a great image.

*Suggested U.S. list price. ©1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE 12121
†In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 2548.
The new HP ScanJet IIc opens up a whole new world. With better black & white. And color.

needs to make one pass. So you can scan color images faster than you can click your heels three times. Of course, the ScanJet IIc is compatible with all major software. And it's only $2,195* for IBM AT-compatible and Micro Channel. Or only $1,995* for Macintosh. For the nearest authorized HP dealer or for more information, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2548.† You'll experience awes like never before.

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.
See the Difference.

"Using each adapter at VGA, 800-by-600 and 1,024-by-768 pixel resolutions, all test images were displayed crisply." — PC Week

"The intelligence built into this monitor eliminates all of the arm stretching and wheel turning so often associated with video mode changes." — PC Magazine

"Nanao thoughtfully places the seven most-used controls on the front of the monitor, unobtrusively tucked below the faceplate." — CADAlyst

"The image is the brightest we've ever seen, even in the brightly-sunlit new CADAlyst office." — Macworld

See the difference that the industry experts agree has set the Nanao Flexscan 9080i apart from other monitors.

**The Difference Will Impress You.**

Color yourself impressed by the Nanao Flexscan 9080i's multisampling abilities and high resolution. The 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced resolution increases productivity and enhances graphics applications beyond compare. Its high refresh rate (74Hz) is easy on the eyes. And with sharper text and brighter colors, the 9080i delivers the high quality professionals need...and want!

**The Difference Will Excite You.**

Get excited about doing what you've always wanted to do with Windows on the 9080i's larger 16-inch screen area. Highly compatible, in compliance with the Video Electronics Standards Association. Convergence & pin-cushioning controls. Dual inputs for two computers or two boards. The little differences that make for an exciting new monitor.

**The Difference Will Comfort You.**

Sometimes for high performance you need to give up creature comforts. But not with the 9080i. Sit back and relax in front of your Nanao monitor and its convenient front control panel. Almost every adjustment is within your reach. Nanao Flexscan monitors even align themselves with the Swedish MPR standards of low radiation emissions and give you an anti-static coating, fulfilling your ergonomic needs.

See the family of monitors ready for the next step in high resolution. To see the difference for yourself, contact your local Nanao dealer or call us at 1-800-800-5202.

NANAO U.S.A. CORPORATION
23535 Tela Avenue
Torrance, California 90505
(213) 325-5202

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 102).

"Cutting Edge" images created by Joe Lorenzini/Valerie Bonnecut, Huntington Beach. "Living Room" image created by Nexus, Pasadena. NANAO and FLEXSCAN are registered trademarks of Nanao U.S.A. Corporation.
The progress of multimedia developments to date has been largely along the lines of single-point solutions. Simply meeting the technical challenges of displaying video sequences on a computer’s screen was enough for early developers. But the future of multimedia applications, especially on the desktop, demands that developers have a broader path mapped out for them. And in the world of developers, a clearly mapped path is paved with standards.

A joint development effort of Intel and IBM addressed the need for comprehensive vision of desktop multimedia. The effort then defined a set of standard methods and an architecture for building desktop multimedia systems. The results of the joint effort are a new real-time audio-video software kernel, called AVK, and a new generation of multimedia processing boards, called ActionMedia II, for personal computers. AVK provides a low-level programming interface that is designed to integrate smoothly with multimedia programming interfaces, such as IBM’s and Microsoft’s Media Control Interface and Apple’s QuickTime (see “Inside QuickTime” on page 189).

The New Model for Desktop Multimedia

Early approaches to desktop multimedia were aimed at delivering full-motion video and audio information on a personal computer. The model they followed was essentially a VCR attached to a PC, allowing recording and playback of a single video program with limited control of sequence, format, and data. This
October was the month of multimedia. First came the formal unveiling of the initial wave of Multimedia Personal Computer machines, which run Microsoft Windows 3.0 with Multimedia Extensions and sport a CD-ROM drive and stereo audio. Then, just before Comdex, IBM revealed its answer to the MPC: a version of the PS/2 Model 57, upgraded to support sound, CD-ROM, and high-resolution graphics—and running not just Windows but also OS/2.

IBM’s first personal computer designed specifically for multimedia is called the PS/2 Ultimedia Model M57 SLC. It’s based around a new, higher-performance version of the 386SX, developed and manufactured by IBM in conjunction with Intel. The 386 SLC chip runs at the same 20-MHz clock rate as an off-the-shelf 386SX but offers performance as much as 88 percent faster, IBM says. The higher speed is due to optimization of frequently used instructions and the addition of an on-chip 8-KB data and instruction cache similar to that used in the Intel 486.

To make the machine “multimedia,” IBM has added a CD-ROM drive, an XGA graphics card, and its own M-Audio Capture and Playback Adapter, which provides 16-bit A/D and D/A conversion, a MIDI port, and musical sounds. The system does not include a video-capture board for converting NTSC or PAL analog video input from a camera, VCR, or videodisk player into RGB. It also doesn’t have the capability to output a computer-based presentation to videotape or a TV monitor. However, boards that perform these functions are available from IBM or third parties.

The system also doesn’t offer digital video support as a standard feature, but its Micro Channel bus slots will accept IBM’s new ActionMedia II cards, which implement Intel’s DVI technology (see the main text). By adding video conversion or DVI boards to the Model M57 SLC, you can use it for various video authoring or playback applications.

The Model M57 SLC uses the same chassis and enclosure as IBM’s Model 57, announced last June. The new 386 SLC processor sits on a small daughterboard that plugs into the 387 socket on
INTEL/IBM'S AUDIO-VIDEO KERNEL

With the addition of a DVI-based ActionMedia II board, the system can provide playback of digital video applications.

functions without losing backward compatibility.

The Production Studio Model
A real video production studio is built to handle multiple channels of video and audio information at the same time. These channels are recorded, processed, mixed, rerecorded, played, and combined into a single program by a variety of equipment designed for each of these functions. The digital production studio model is composed of a similar collection of functions performed by a group of subsystems that operate on multiple streams of digital video and audio information (see figure 1).

In the digital model, a collection of related streams forms a group. Analog I/Os can be thought of as channels, and streams of data from input channels are routed to output channels by making connections. Individual streams can be mixed together or sent to an effects processor to be altered in some way. The complete digital production studio is conceived as comprising an analog device interface, a display manager, a sampler, a stream manager, an effects processor, and an audio/video mixer.

The analog interface provides connections to a variety of analog I/O devices, such as laser disc players, cameras, and VCRs. These connections are physical, each attached directly to some external device, and are defined as unidirectional (either an input or an output). Each channel carries a single stream of information. All analog inputs are converted to a digital format at the system interface; likewise, data routed to outputs undergoes D/A conversion. All data within the system is handled in digital form.

The display subsystem handles the display of visual information on the computer’s screen. It permits mixed data types, such as full-motion video and still images, to be displayed simultaneously for add-ins. The graphics subsystem is IBM's new XGA standard; with 1 MB of video RAM, the Model M57 SLC supports 1024- by 768-pixel resolution with 256 colors, as well as normal 640- by 480-pixel VGA.

For storage, the Model M57 includes a 2.88-MB high-capacity floppy drive and an 80-MB SCSI hard drive. There are one empty drive bay and five available SCSI addresses. The built-in CD-ROM player has an average access time of 380 milliseconds and a sustained data throughput of 150 KBps; it supports the CD-ROM XA standard, an extension to CD-ROM that permits audio and data to be interleaved. (IBM calls this CD-ROM II.)

The system also ships with a PS/2 mouse, a 101-key Enhanced keyboard, manuals, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0 with Multimedia Extensions, and OS/2 2.0. Multimedia extensions to OS/2 are expected to be available in 1992, IBM says. A CD-ROM disc included with the system gives demonstrations of programs such as Asymetrix ToolBook, MacroMind Action, and Authorware Professional.

IBM will use the term Ultimedia for a whole line of multimedia-capable computers that the company plans to introduce in the future. It’s a safe bet that this machine, based on the entry-level 386SX-architecture CPU, will be the bottom of the line, since IBM has said that it considers 32-bit Micro Channel bus machines to be a minimum platform for multimedia use. With a suggested list price of somewhere near $6000, the Model M57 isn’t exactly inexpensive, but IBM promises that further integration of the audio and graphics technologies—and their eventual migration to the motherboard—will someday make multimedia an everyday capability.

Andy Reinhardt is a BYTE news editor in New York. He can be contacted on BIX as "areinhardt."
INTEL/IBM'S AUDIO-VIDEO KERNEL

The digital production studio model guided the development of the AVK system software. The project had adopted as its goals that the AVK would be portable to multiple platforms and operating environments, support windowing environments, be able to expand as the power of available hardware grew, and minimize reliance on the host CPU. The architecture was able to avoid dependence on a host for processing by relying instead on high-performance multimedia processors. At present it's based on Intel's 750B processors (the 82750PB Pixel Processor and the 82750DP Display Processor), but it's also capable of accommodating future, higher-performance processors.

The AVK architecture is built in layers (see figure 3). The lowest layer is called the microcode engine, because it includes a set of microcode routines for decompression tasks and buffers, and another routine, called CopyScale, copies and scales video images in real time into the display buffer.

The next layer is the Audio/Video driver, which encapsulates the details of the ActionMedia II hardware. The AVD interface provides functions for accessing the multimedia board's local video RAM, setting display formats for the 82750DB, and loading microcode functions from VRAM into the 82750PB's on-chip instruction memory. This last function is key to AVK's ability to accommodate new features and algorithms. The AVD acts as the interface for the audio subsystem and the video-capture card.

The third layer is the Audio/Video library. This is the layer that provides most of the features described in the digital production studio model. It supports the specialized data types needed for manipulating video and audio. These data types are generalized into streams that are then collected together into groups. A group is a collection of streams that need to be controlled synchronously with functions (such as play, stop, or pause) that operate on the groups. The AVL implements these functions in addition to the read and
write data functions for capture and display data buffers. This layer also provides control over the attributes of these data types—for example, as functions for adjusting the volume of an audio stream or the tint of a video stream. This layer is essentially platform independent and so can be easily ported to other hardware and operating environments.

The AVL includes a set of functions that manage VRAM, format bit maps, and generate and manage command lists. A command list is a set of microcode functions and their parameters. These lists can be built in memory and then scheduled for execution by the 82750PB as a group. In the case of the effects processor, each microcode function can be thought of as an effect. Adding a microcode function to a command list is essentially the same as installing an effect on the effects processor. Command lists can be active for a single image or for a video stream. If a list is active for a video stream, it will be executed on every frame until it is replaced or canceled.

There's one more layer that is needed to link the architecture to an operating environment. It's an environment-specific application programming interface (API) that performs two critical functions for AVK. It reads and writes data into the host file system and integrates AVK into the host windowing environment. Because these functions need to be optimized to a specific environment, they are defined as being outside the AVK architecture to maintain its portability.

Two examples of an API that can be implemented on top of AVK are the Media Control Interface, as defined for Microsoft’s Windows 3.0 with Multimedia Extensions, and Apple’s QuickTime. Because AVK was designed to be independent of both the API and media formats, it will easily port to emerging standards, such as those being developed by the Interactive Multimedia Association. It is also architecturally independent of specific compression and decompression algorithms and will easily accommodate new algorithms as they are developed.

**An Interface Based on Objects**

The AVK interface was developed by identifying and abstracting a number of objects with their associated behaviors and attributes (see figure 4). Objects are at the heart of AVK operation; they are the means of implementing the functions defined in the digital studio model. For example, the analog interface subsystem is implemented in AVK as a collection of two objects, the AVK Session and the AVK Device. Calls to these objects start up AVK, define communications with the application, allow query of device capabilities, and open and close the DVI device within an AVK application session.

The function of a mixer in the studio model is provided by a single object, called a Connector, that accepts data flow, optionally manipulates the data, and sends the data to a destination. Connectors allow rectangular regions, referred to as boxes, to be defined for the source and destination bit maps. Boxes can be resized and relocated in real time to provide good system responsiveness in windowing applications.

**Data Flow in AVK**

AVK implements a three-layered buffered data structure that provides for simultaneous execution of multiple tasks; for example, compressed data is input from a storage device by an input task that loads it into a compressed data buffer. A decode task then decompresses the data and loads it into a decompressed bitmap array buffer. Individual bitmap arrays are then processed by a copy/scale task and sent to the display buffer, where a display task accesses them and sends them to the screen.

---

*continued*
Intel/IBM's New Multimedia Boards

ActionMedia II is a set of option boards for Micro Channel- and ISA-based systems that provide full-motion digital video playback and capture. They're built to operate within the Audio-Video Kernel architecture and therefore represent a hardware implementation of the digital production studio model. The boards are based on Intel's DVI B series processors, the 82750PB Pixel Processor and the 82750DB Display Processor.

The boards perform A/D and D/A translations on all signals at the interface between the desktop system and external analog-based audio and video equipment. All data is processed within the system in a digital format.

The following list describes a playback operation on the ActionMedia II Delivery Board. (For video-capture operations, the ActionMedia II Capture Module is required. This module attaches as a daughterboard to two connectors on either version of the Delivery Board.)

- The digitized video and audio data stream is accessed from a CD-ROM through a SCSI connector. In the Micro Channel version, the digital data flows through the board's Micro Channel connector (the ISA version has its own SCSI connector).
- The compressed data stream is passed to a data buffer in video RAM to await the availability of a bit-map buffer into which it can be decompressed. The ActionMedia II boards are configured with 2 MB of VRAM and permit expansion to up to a total of 4 MB of VRAM.
- When a compressed frame and a free bit-map buffer are both present, the 82750PB calls a decompression algorithm from its on-chip instruction RAM. The interleaved stream of audio and video is separated into a single stream of video data and two streams of audio data (for stereo sound) by the stream-manager function programmed into the 82750PB.
- Decompressed image data is stored in a bit-map buffer in VRAM. Each pixel of the decompressed image is described by a luminance (i.e., brightness, symbolized by Y) parameter and two chrominance (color, symbolized by UV) parameters. The YUV images are stored as three separate bit maps in VRAM to achieve the fastest read/write efficiency between the 82750PB and VRAM and the fastest possible instruction execution. To maintain continuous motion, the pixel processor (operating at 25 MHz) decompresses the data for each frame in less time, on average, than it takes for the frame to be displayed. The effects of variations in frame processing times are canceled by subsequent synchronization operations. The pixel processor is fully programmable and designed to process and integrate video data with other multimedia data in real time. Depending on what microcoded routines are loaded into its internal RAM, the processor can perform a wide range of algorithms for data compression, decompression, and special effects, such as panning, zooming, and windowing. Microcode routines can be changed on a frame-by-frame basis, or remain active for entire sequences of images.

The processor has a programmable core and several dedicated (hard-wired) function blocks. It uses these in parallel to execute up to six instructions simultaneously, giving it a processing power that's equivalent to a first-generation RISC processor running at 150 MHz.
- The 82750DB Display Processor retrieves the image data from the bit map and performs further processing, such as two-dimensional UV interpolation, on it. It then translates the image from YUV to RGB format, converts the digital values to analog signals through a video D/A converter, and generates CRT synchronization and control signals as needed. The current version of the 82750DB is available at rated clock speeds of up to 45 MHz, fast enough to handle Super VGA displays.
- Audio data is decompressed by an audio digital-signal-processor chip, synchronized to the video data stream, transformed into an analog format, and passed to the audio output stage.
Our DMP™-160 Series Does the Work of Four Plotters, a Scanner and a Night Shift.

Never before has one family of plotters done so much, so fast, and so well. Our D- and E-size plotters are the only ones that include the new, highly-compact HP-GL/2 plot language and 512K standard memory. That's the equivalent of 2 MB on other plotters. And they're the only ones that can be expanded to 4 MB. So instead of tying up you and your computer during long or multiple plots, our new plotters release your equipment 15 to 30 times faster than the competition.

Increased AutoCAD® Productivity. These new plotters arrive AutoCAD ready with ADI® drivers which allow you to immediately harness the full productivity features of the DMP-160 Series.

Set-It-and-Forget-It Unattended Plotting. Our DMP-162R E-size plotter comes with 1MB of memory and an automatic rollfeed and cutting system—ideal for network, multi-user or heavy plotting requirements. This workhorse does it all: Configures your plotters directly from your PC or Macintosh® with our Hot-To-Plot™ programs. Stores up to four different user configurations. Uses a pen grouping feature for up to eight times the pen life. And cuts and gathers plots in a catch-basket for immediate access. Just load a 150' roll of D- or E-size paper, push a few buttons and go back to work. Or go home.

Turn Your Plotter Into a Scanner. Only Houston Instrument offers the optional SCAN-CAD™ accessory and software that allows any DMP-160 Series plotter to double as an affordable, large format scanner.

Every Decision Should Be This Easy™. See the new DMP-160 Series today. And find out what it's like to go home early at night. For information, or the name of your local dealer, contact Houston Instrument today at 1-800-444-3425.

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT®
A Summagraphics Company

©1991 Summagraphics Corporation. Seymour, CT 06483. All rights reserved.

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.
INTEL/IBM'S AUDIO-VIDEO KERNEL

AVK OBJECT RELATIONSHIPS

Task scheduling in AVK requires real-time response, a capability not provided by most operating systems found in desktop computers. The solution for AVK was to depend on the multimedia processor (the 82750PB, for now) to schedule all real-time tasks. Thus, on the ActionMedia II boards, the video-processor chip also schedules audio operations. The video processor schedules tasks through the microcode engine. For example, while video streams are being processed, DoMotion continuously loops between the master command-list-processing task and the buffer/stream processing task. For playback, the buffer/stream processing task looks for a frame of compressed data to be available and for a free bit map into which the data can be decompressed. When these conditions are both met, the buffer/stream processing task calls the appropriate decompression algorithm.

Video-Processing Algorithms

Under AVK, the 82750PB executes two types of video algorithms, Production Level Video and Real-Time Video (RTV). PLV refers to video that is compressed off-line, typically by a video-compression service organization, and that provides the highest achievable video image quality. PLV compression is performed on video frames without the time constraints of sending them to a display; therefore, it does not need to be performed in real time. The 82750PB can decompress images processed by PLV in real time.

RTV compression and decompression are performed by the 82750PB in real time and are tailored to the requirements of existing CD-ROM drives and broadcast-video frame rates. The drives can deliver data at 150 Kbps, and broadcast (NTSC) video delivers images at 30 frames per second. Dividing one second of the CD-ROM's data rate (150 KB) by the number of frames per second displayed on the screen (30) yields an allowable data budget of 5 KB per second for RTV processing.

To put this number in perspective, current off-line techniques used in PLV by Intel digitize each frame to a resolution of 512 by 480 pixels with a color depth of 24 bits per pixel, resulting in 720 KB of data per frame. PLV then compresses the frame data (but not in real time) to less than 5 KB of data per frame. RTV accomplishes the same level of compression in real time by trading off some degree of image quality.

Both compression techniques use interframe coding, which is similar to the method of the proposed Moving Pictures Experts Group standard. The technique stores information only on pixels that change between frames. A frame for which all the pixels are defined is called an intraframe and serves as an access point into the video data stream. Other frames are predicted frames, which are constructed from previous frame data. Only the data needed to change a frame into the next frame in the sequence is stored in the bit stream, enabling a tremendous reduction in the data rate required to achieve full-motion video.

Algorithms for Other Data Types

The 82750PB also provides several algorithms for processing still images. These include the DVI algorithms for compressing and decompressing 16-bit and 9-bit (subsampled) images, in addition to the Joint Photographic Experts Group standard for compressing and decompressing 9-bit (subsampled) images.

For the ActionMedia II series, audio algorithms are executed on an audio digital signal processor. These include Intel's ADPCM4E algorithm and the 8-bit PCM algorithm specified by Microsoft's Windows 3.0 with Multimedia Extensions.

AVK's data flow and object organization have been deliberately designed to allow future functional enhancements. When processor power and I/O bandwidth increase in future systems, AVK's architecture will permit the number of streams processed simultaneously to increase. By allowing the host to program its microcode engine, AVK can accommodate custom microcode for video effects and new image compression/decompression algorithms without requiring changes to the basic structure of the software. New or custom microcode can even be delivered on the same digital media as the multimedia program data.

Another real benefit of AVK is that multimedia program material needs only be developed once. It will play on any host system that supports AVK with no modification. And with the large storage capacity of CD-ROM drives, applications developers can include copies of the system-specific binaries for the nonmultimedia portions of the applications, letting a single CD-ROM run in any supported machine.

AVK is a real advance in the progress of multimedia. It puts a new set of applications development possibilities on the desktop. Now it's up to the applications and tool developers to deliver on these possibilities.

John W. Donovan is BYTE's senior editor for State of the Art/Features. You can reach him on BIX as "jwd."

Figure 4: The digital studio model was decomposed into a number of objects with their associated behaviors and attributes. These form the basis for the AVK interface and implement the functions described in the digital studio model.
From the start, VGA was missing one important thing: Video.

VideoVGA brings high quality, recordable video into the Video Graphics Adapter picture. It's true that all VGA boards allow PC users to display graphic images on their monitors. Great, but then what? The printed hard copies or slides—even at their sharpest—just sat there. All too often, so did the audience. VideoVGA takes you to the next step, which can also be a giant leap for your presentations and training.

It's not just a VCR. It's a printer.

If you can shoot it on video, or can create it with your PC, then VideoVGA lets you record it to videotape or videodisc. You can even overlay graphics on live or recorded video. And because of VideoVGA's advanced encoding, the video output is a high-quality NTSC signal, not a fuzzy substitute. Your audience can see the difference, so don't blur a good message with poor output quality.

Your software shines with VideoVGA.

VideoVGA lets you get even more from your software. It's fully compatible with Windows-based presentation and graphics packages, as well as animation, CAD and other VGA software. Whatever you're using to create PC images, you can merge them with video for an extremely persuasive link.

Expand your input options.

The advanced genlock capability of VideoVGA syncs with a broad range of video sources. Cameras. Discs. Recorders. If it's a video source, VideoVGA can sync with it precisely.

Video. Brought to you by Truevision.

While we're not surprised if you've never heard of Truevision, you might be surprised at how often you've seen our work. Truevision TARGA+ graphics engines are the industry standards. They've created professional graphics and animation for board rooms and national broadcasts since 1985.

Now, Truevision gives you what most Video Graphics Adapters can't. Video. Truevision VideoVGA.
This is your dot matrix, printing.

This is our new quiet 2624, printing.

This is the one you've been waiting for. Panasonic® presents the first of a new generation of quiet dot matrix printers.

The KX-P2624 wide-carriage.

It doesn't scream, it whispers. Through multi-part forms, those 'industrial strength' spreadsheets, and your customer correspondence. And does them all with ease, speed and the superb reliability we've built a reputation on. It has all the features you've come to expect from the leader in dot matrix printing. And then some. One super letter-quality and seven letter-quality fonts. Multiple paper paths. An LCD display. A top speed of 300 cps in draft mode, 100 cps in letter quality. A two-year limited warranty on parts and labor. And serene quiet.

For more information call us toll-free: 1-800-742-8086. Or, better yet, see your Panasonic dealer.

You'll like what you don't hear.

Panasonic
Office Automation

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters & Facsimiles

Circle 115 on Inquiry Card.
Apple has always enjoyed a well-deserved reputation for being easier to understand and use than other platforms. Its system software makes the Macintosh very accessible to anyone who needs to create and manipulate text and graphics information. Today, multimedia technology is bringing dynamic data—full-motion video and digitized speech—to desktop systems. To cope with these new forms of data, Apple has introduced a broad class of simple multimedia standards called QuickTime, which will make it easy to manipulate multimedia data and integrate multimedia technology into your working environment. QuickTime will take much of the hassle out of creating your next multimedia presentation or training application.

QuickTime is an extension of System 7.0, the latest version of the Macintosh system software, which was released last spring. By dropping the QuickTime icon into your System Folder, you make your Macintosh aware of a standard way of displaying, compressing, reexpanding, cutting, copying, and pasting multimedia data (e.g., color images, animation sequences, and sounds).

QuickTime is designed to insulate you from the complexities of multimedia applications. For example, you won’t have to worry about which decompression algorithm to use when viewing an animation—QuickTime automatically calls the correct code. When developers start including QuickTime in their programs, you will be able manipulate multimedia data as easily as you manipulate pictures today. Apple has also extended its Human Interface Guidelines so developers
can implement QuickTime’s features in a consistent fashion.

Tracking Data
The core of QuickTime is contained in its support for two file formats. The first, a new format called Movie, is used to manage different forms of dynamic data. The Movie format consists of different tracks that begin and end at different times during a presentation. QuickTime synchronizes the playing of the tracks, and it makes sure that all data is decompressed and ready to flash on the screen or be sent to the sound chip at the right time. It acts as an electronic stage manager. So far, Apple has released two types of tracks—one for video and one for digitized sound—and it can add new types via hooks into QuickTime. Future possibilities for tracks include such robust synchronization protocols as MIDI and SMPTE. Eventually, Apple also plans to release the track interface so that developers can create their own track types.

The second QuickTime format is an extended version of the venerable PICT format, which was introduced with the first Macintosh. When applications cut and paste images, they use PICTs. The new extensions allow PICTs to be compressed, and they let you scan the contents of image files easily.

QuickTime’s job is to maintain these specialized formats. It is divided into three sections: the Movie Manager, the Image Compression Manager, and the Component Manager. The Movie Manager makes sure the tracks are played in the proper sequence, and it relies on the Image Compression Manager to juggle the available compression algorithms.

Underneath these is a novel piece of software known as the Component Manager. The range of multimedia peripherals (e.g., microphones, video digitizers, hardware compression boards, and video boards) available for the Mac is wide indeed. The Component Manager lets an application determine the resources available on a machine by determining the capabilities of a machine rather than the specific configurations. Thus, a program says, “Give me the 24-bit video digitizer,” and not “I know how to interface with the FooBaz Zooper 500 and the Grumster KittyPuff 210. Are there any out there on this bus?” Programs don’t have to include device drivers for every possible attachment. This part of QuickTime should have broad use in many different applications.

The Movie Format
In a simple system for displaying animated presentations, the data file is just a set of screen images dumped onto a disk. The software calls up the images one after another, and it flips them on the screen. This low-budget approach may get the job done, but it is hardly the beginning of an easy-to-use system for creating or distributing multimedia.

Consider these problems: Cutting and pasting segments of video involves copying and moving large blocks of data—a very slow process. Pasting a 20-second cut may mean moving 20 MB of data. If you want to create a version of the presentation with a soundtrack in French or Japanese, you must copy the entire file and add the new soundtrack. To segue from one image to another, you have to splice different image streams together. These are just some of the frustrating limitations that arise when using a simple presentation platform.

The QuickTime architecture was designed to handle these problems by placing an intermediate abstraction known as the track between the raw data (called the media) and the presentation itself (referred to as a movie). A track is a routine for doing specific things with the data at a specific time; each movie contains one or more tracks.

When you start a movie, QuickTime first finds the data used by each track. If the data is compressed, it calls the Image Compression Manager to turn the data into a usable form. Then it starts each track at the right time. Notice that the data does not have to be stored with the movie. It is kept in separate media files. The movie file contains only the tracks, which themselves contain only the pointers to the media files, although you can copy the media data into a movie file to create a self-contained presentation.

QuickTime gives tracks a great deal of flexibility beyond simply specifying the starting and ending points of the media display. Each track has its own time scale as well as its own coordinates on the screen. You can program the tracks to display multiple segments on the screen at their own speed in their own positions at the same time. Moreover, you can specify the display of certain tracks at certain times to get different effects. (To get a feel for how you use tracks to control and synchronize a presentation, see the text box “On-Track Presentations” on page 192.)

QuickTime Compression
The greatest obstacle to the widespread use of animation and multimedia is storage limitations on personal computers. Pictures just take up too much room. One color image for a standard screen can easily take 400 KB of memory. A movie will use up 24 of these images in a second. At this rate, even a CD-ROM can only hold 67 seconds of full-screen animation. The solution is image compression, and Apple has made this one of the cornerstones of the QuickTime system.

In theory, the concept is simple. Images contain redundancy that can be squeezed out to save space. A large section of red that might take up 10 KB of disk space can be reduced to a small set of commands describing the size and color of the patch. If this is done everywhere in the image, the resulting file can be much smaller. The effectiveness depends on the variation in the image. The Japanese flag is very easy to compress, but it is difficult to save much space in a complex image, such as an overhead shot of Times Square on New Year’s Eve.

Four basic parameters determine the usability of the various different algorithms for image compression. The first is the compression ratio that expresses the size reduction. Very efficient algorithms can reduce a simple picture by as much as 100 to 1. This is rare, however, and an average performance ranges from 5-to-1 to 10-to-1.

The second factor is speed. Some algorithms work much faster than others. Generally, the slower ones do a better job than the faster ones.

The accuracy of the algorithm is the third factor. Some decomposition algorithms produce an exact duplicate of the original, and they are called “lossless.” Others are known as “lossy” because
Every time he straps in, a military pilot puts his life on the line. He trusts his aircraft to respond instantly in split-second supersonic maneuvers. Constant testing and re-testing of his jet’s hydraulic control systems are essential to assuring success—and survival.

**The Application**

HR Textron’s F-15 STS Test Stand takes the computer-controlled hydraulic system that controls a jetfighter’s flaps and ailerons through tests that simulate flight situations. A graphical user interface includes test fail dialogue boxes and menu trees that lead the operator through a complex series of diagnostic procedures. Limit-testing, self-calibration and archiving of results are handled by the test stand’s integrated database.

**The Solution**

The system software for the test stand was developed using the db_VISTA III DBMS from Raima. Rich Ruthkowski, Director of Engineering for the project, looked at the relational database products available and determined that they fell short of the design specifications. "Only db_VISTA III handled the complex data relationships, and also provided the speed and portability necessary for this application. We’re not close to using all the power and flexibility db_VISTA III has to offer."

Whether in aerospace or in manufacturing, critical applications demand the unique advantages of db_VISTA III:

- **Speed** — faster access to data
- **Portability** — supports most environments
- **Royalty-free** — increase your profits
- **Source Code Available** — total programming flexibility

Call Raima and find out how db_VISTA III can pass your next application development test.

**Special db_VISTA Developer’s Edition**

Developer license only; not for distribution.

Call: 1-800-db-RAIMA

(1-800-327-2462)

In Washington State call: (206) 747-5570

Circle 126 on Inquiry Card.
Imagine that you’re a postdoctoral fellow at Deconstruction U., where you have a grant to create a multimedia presentation about popular American culture. The presentation will consist of images from various TV shows, cleverly juxtaposed to explore and reveal the barren nature of America. You begin with videotape of episodes of *The Brady Bunch*, *Miami Vice*, *Leave It to Beaver*, and *The Dr. Ruth Show*. You acquire digitized versions of the clips that you want using a VCR digitizer equipped with built-in QuickTime interfaces, which store the raw images in the correct QuickTime media format.

Without QuickTime, you’d have to cut and paste enormous quantities of data to achieve the juxtapositions you need, and you’d have to synchronize different events manually. QuickTime, however, lets you use *tracks* to manipulate and synchronize data. A track contains a list of pointers to the media and the time you want the system to “play” the media. One clever track might contain instructions to play 10 seconds of *The Brady Bunch* opening sequence, followed by 5 seconds of Crockett and Tubbs cruising through Miami.

In a separate sound-only track, you record your voice-over, perhaps with selections from Walt Whitman thrown in. Apple tries to make all its software international, and QuickTime is no exception. So, you could record another voice-over track in French, with some Rimbaud instead of Whitman.

The movie format lets you aggregate tracks into *alternate groups*. When you play a movie that contains tracks in an alternate group, you select the track you want to see. Thus, people could choose either the English-language track or the French track.

Only one track in each group can be played at a time, so there is no chance people will have to listen to French and English concurrently. Alternate groups are not limited to sounds. You can also create alternate video tracks. For example, you may want to leave excerpts from *Dr. Ruth* out of a presentation seen by squeamish members of Congress.

The format of a track specifies more than simply when to display particular data. You can also add clipping shapes and transformation matrices that convert the data into different positions or shapes in the final movie.

For example, you could ask the QuickTime manager to clip out a square full-face picture of Tubbs from a section of *Miami Vice* and superimpose it over the picture of his hair-alike Greg Brady in the opening credits of *The Brady Bunch*. The track would contain the starting point of the picture in the *Miami Vice* episode and the instructions for clipping out a square segment and then translating and scaling it so that it would appear in the upper left corner of the screen.

When the movie was played, these would appear simultaneously.

*Miami Vice* is a faster-paced show than *The Brady Bunch*, and there probably isn’t a clip in the whole series where Tubbs stands still for 20 seconds.

Luckily, each track under QuickTime has its own relative time scale, so you can instruct the track controlling the picture of Tubbs to move slower than the track displaying the *Brady* opening.

Now that you’ve finished your opus, you need to package it so that everyone can view your brilliant riposte about American culture. Up to this point, you would have done all your work in a multimedia authoring system, such as Authorware Professional. You can also use this same software when showing the presentation to friends and colleagues. The movie format also lets you package the tracks with the data for more widespread distribution. In the future, word processors may be QuickTime aware, and you will be able to paste QuickTime movies into documents the same way you can paste pictures today.

Perhaps now you can see the advantages of the design of QuickTime. You don’t have to repeatedly cut and paste images or store multiple copies of images and sounds. The media remains uncut on the disk so that anyone else can use it and you can reedit your presentation at any time. There is no need to waste disk space by making an uncut copy. The tracks contain all the timing information, so you don’t have to try to synchronize things manually. If you store the files on a central file server, others will be able to produce their own presentations at the same time without making a lot of copies. Disk space is conserved; editing time is reduced; and the presentations are quite professional.

The latter are designed so that the losses will have little effect on the final image. The red apple won’t reappear as blue, but it may be grainier or have a much more homogeneous red surface. Image quality is the last and most subjective factor. Some of the problems of various lossy algorithms are documentable, but often people simply develop preferences for the qualities of certain algorithms and ratios.

Apple designed QuickTime with the future in mind. QuickTime has three built-in compression schemes as well as room for either Apple or third-party developers to add new algorithms.

The basic algorithm is the Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) international standard, which is based on the discrete cosine transform. This mathematical approach models each segment of the image with several cosine functions.

The JPEG standard allows some information to be lost when there is a tiny amount of noise in the image, because it lumps large, similarly colored regions into one chunk. The quality is very good, and the compression ratios are generally impressive (about 10 to 1), but the algorithm is computationally expensive.

Compression using the JPEG standard can take 60 seconds on a Mac IICx. This is acceptable for still images, but it is much too slow for full-motion video and animation. This fact will change in the distant future, when faster processors are available. When this happens, the compression system will be able to grow to include new systems to take advantage of these processors.

The other two built-in compression
WHY SOFTWARE COMPANIES ARE CHOOSING HARDLOCK™

Developers Say...

"Since the Hardlock uses an algorithmic response chip, I am assured of the highest level of protection. Also, the optional programmable memory means I can keep custom configurations in Hardlock rather than in a file. I can protect my .EXE or .COM files directly and/or incorporate Glenco's high level language interface routines into my software. And, I feel confident I'll have Glenco's support if I use other programming languages."

Accountants Say...

"Hardlock provides our company with a healthier bottom line. Since our software can't be copied, our revenue has steadily increased. The unique programming board allows us to program the Hardlock in seconds. This ensures optimum delivery schedules from Glenco and a lower inventory cost for us. Hardlock's field programmable feature means a single Hardlock can protect more than one product."

End Users Say...

"Hardlock allows me to backup my software investment. I just plugged Hardlock into the printer card, connected the printer cable, and forgot about it. Since Hardlock doesn't require a battery, I am assured of reliability and no down time."

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089-6930
(708) 808-0300  FAX 808-0313
1-800-562-2543

HARDLOCK™
The Preferred Protection System!

1-800-562-2543

For a distributor in Europe contact, FAST Electronic GmbH  49-89-539800-20  FAX 49-89-539800-40

For International information circle 60, For End-User information circle 61 on Inquiry Card.
QuickTime provides a new file requester to handle the new PICT format. Applications can store a thumbnail sketch of a PICT image in the resource fork of the file. The file requester displays the sketch. Thus, you can get an idea of what a picture file looks like without having to load the entire file.

algorithms were designed by Apple to handle real-time video decompression. One works well for video images (its internal name was RoadPizza), and the other is tuned for the noise-free domain of computer-synthesized animation. Both processes do temporal as well as spatial compression: They look for redundancy between sequential frames of animation, and then they compress the repetition. The algorithms are simple, and they can run efficiently at video speed on a standard Macintosh. The documentation, for instance, reports that a Mac can practically display a 240- by 180-pixel image at 15 frames per second. The maximum compression of a video is 25 to 1, but average ratios are much less. They usually range from 5-to-1 to 6-to-1.

The differences between the compression techniques are largely transparent to the user and the programmer. Whenever you want to open up an image, the Image Compression Manager finds the proper decompression code and provides the decompressed image. In the future, more compression algorithms will probably be developed, and QuickTime can expand to hold them. There are already hardware implementations of the JPEG standard, and QuickTime will be able to take advantage of them.

**The Component Manager**

Apple will release the Component Manager in conjunction with QuickTime because it provides many necessary services for QuickTime. The Component Manager lets an application ask the system software for a particular solution; the system then provides the best solution available. When a QuickTime application asks for a JPEG decompressor, the...
system will check to see if it has a hardware board available to do the work. If it does, the system tells the application to call up the hardware; otherwise the system informs the application of the location of a software decompression routine.

The Component Manager can make value decisions and choose, for example, between the fastest or the most accurate decompression routine. Apple has designed a standard set of flags and values that specify the characteristics of a solution (e.g., a particular compression algorithm's speed or quality). These flags also describe the formats that an algorithm can handle, as well as any undocumented technical details, such as the pipeline latency. When the system starts up, the Component Manager assembles a list of the algorithms so that it can provide the best one for the particular job.

The Component Manager software is designed for use by all software. Software will be able to ask for either the fastest or the most accurate hardware/software combination installed in a host computer, and the Component Manager will provide the pointers to the best resource. The Component Manager should prove useful in many other areas (e.g., encryption or telecommunications).

**The Interface Factor**

Naturally, Apple issued a number of Human Interface Guidelines for programmers creating software that will utilize QuickTime movies and still pictures. It wants to ensure that every application sports a consistent and standard interface for manipulating movies and pictures.

Apple provides some of these ideas as standard Toolbox routines so that the developer needs to write only one line of code to solve simple problems. One of these standard interfaces is the Open File dialog box. Before QuickTime, this routine would just display a scrolling list of files and let you move from folder to folder. This list just held the name of the file, and that alone is often not very helpful.

Now the Open File dialog box includes a small image of the file when a picture or movie is currently selected. In movies, this image is stored as a particular one-frame track. Another track called a preview points to a 3-second section of the movie.

When you select a still photo, the new Open File dialog box displays a smaller version of the image called a thumbnail PICT (see the photo). The thumbnail is stored in the Resource Fork of the file by QuickTime-aware software, so the system doesn’t have to open the entire image file and compute a little compressed version. This would take too long and make the previewing dialog box unusable.

The Human Interface Team also provides a standard movie controller with play, fast-forward, and rewind buttons. A scroll bar lets you scroll through a movie the same way you’d scroll through a document. The team was thinking ahead when it required a sound-muting button, because the software can be used in places where loud soundtracks are inappropriate. This standard movie controller is designed to be included in every QuickTime application.

Apple has also considered some of the more subtle interface issues that may cause problems for a user. Remember that a QuickTime movie can be a collection of pointers to other data files. What happens, then, if you copy a movie to another system without these basic data files? The Human Interface Guidelines

---

**BetterYet™**


Part of a complete series of BetterYet bitmap font cartridges:
- BetterYet Master American
- BetterYet Master International
- BetterYet A-Z 25
- BetterYet ProPresent
- BetterYet Tax & Spreadsheet
- BetterYet Label & Bar Code

---

Circle 112 on Inquiry Card.
During commercials, it's a computer.

For only $395 you can turn your PC monitor into a television set, and never be out of touch again. With a keystroke you'll be able to change to your favorite news, soap or sports channel, find out what's happening, then return to your work.

DesktopTV is an add-in board that turns your PC into a 119 channel color television set with an on-screen control panel. And because DesktopTV has separate controls for audio and video, you can listen to your favorite TV channel while using your computer.

Order yours today by phoning 1-800-866-7288. If you don't think DesktopTV is the best way for a hard-working professional to keep in touch with the world, return it within 30 days of purchase and we'll refund your money.
Are you waiting until tomorrow for a system board that was available yesterday?

There is a better way. MICRONICS.

Time is ticking away... OEMs, Systems Integrators, VARs, and end users, it's the same for all.

No Product — No Business!

If you're waiting for your system board vendor to supply you with the latest system boards, go ahead and put your feet up on your desk... you might as well do something while your competition is taking your business away!

Yesterday, Micronics customers were shipped the latest 80486SX, and 80486 EISA system boards. In fact, we ship thousands of advanced technology system boards a month with less than a 1% failure rate.

Our reputation for high quality and superior design has made our customers the price/performance industry leaders in fully compatible system products.

Along with being EISA/ISA standard compatible, our products are designed to be compatible with Novell, UNIX and other platforms.

Micronics' leadership in advanced technology can be seen in our ability to provide new architecture breakthroughs, such as local bus architecture, and 80486 multiprocessors in our product lines.

We even have a new program to certify 32-bit EISA peripheral cards to run with our EISA system boards!

You don't find this kind of support anywhere else.

Micronics customers are capturing marketshare now. So can you.

Call us at 1-800-659-5901.

232 E. Warren Avenue
Fremont, California 94539
(510) 651-2300
FAX (510) 651-5612

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card.
Multimedia Software Sampler

Of the many types of software used in multimedia applications, three of the more important are presentation graphics, animation, and authoring systems. Listed below are samplings of each type for many different platforms.

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Computer Support Corp.
(Emcee Level 1: MS-DOS)
15926 Midway Rd.
Dallas, TX 75244
(214) 661-8960
fax: (214) 661-5429
Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

Digital Video Applications Corp.
(Videodirector: Mac II family)
222 Third St., Suite 3332
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 491-1147
fax: (617) 491-2208
Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.

Eastridge Technology
(Impel: MS-DOS)
1250 Ninth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(800) 233-0999
fax: (510) 524-3950
Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.

General Parametrics Corp.
(StarTime: Mac)
1250 Ninth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(800) 233-0999
fax: (510) 524-9954
Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.

HSC Software
(SantaFe Media Manager: MS-DOS, OS/2)
1661 Lincoln Blvd., Suite 101
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 392-8441
fax: (213) 392-6015
Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

HyperPro
(VideoDirector: Mac)
491 North Pastoria Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 228-5821
fax: (408) 522-1300
Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.

IBM
(Hollywood: Windows 3.0)
Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10504
(800) 426-2468
fax: (914) 765-1900
Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card.

Innovative Communications Systems, Inc.
(System 2000: MS-DOS)
112 Roberts St., Suite 14
Fargo, ND 58102
(701) 293-1004
fax: (701) 293-0431
Circle 1171 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind, Inc.
(MacroMind Director, MacroMind MediaMaker, and Macromind Action: Mac, Windows 3.0)
600 Townsend St., Suite 310W
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 442-0200
fax: (415) 442-0190
Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.
(PointPower: Mac, Windows 3.0)
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 883-8101
Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

Paul Mace Software, Inc.
(StarTime: Mac)
400 Williamson Way
San Carlos, CA 94070
(800) 543-1600
fax: (510) 488-1549
Circle 1174 on Inquiry Card.

Personally Developed Software, Inc.
(Special Effects with Slides: MS-DOS)
P.O. Box 3280
Wallingford, CT 06494
(800) 233-0258
fax: (203) 238-2322
Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.

Software Publishing Corp.
(Harvard Graphics: MS-DOS)
3165 Kifer Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 986-8000
Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology
(RealmTime: Mac)
485 Potroto Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 334-3005
(408) 245-2202
fax: (408) 735-7250
Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

TouchVision Systems, Inc.
(D/Vision: The Motion Video Editor: MS-DOS)
1800 Wisner Cemetery Ave.
Chicago, IL 60640
(312) 989-2160
fax: (312) 989-2144
Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Visionetics International
(VideoVis: MS-DOS)
238 Main St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 497-4000
Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Communications
Network, Inc.
(VCN Concorde Presentations: MS-DOS)
238 Main St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 497-4000
Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

2-D AND 3-D ANIMATIONS

Abacus Concepts
(MacSpin: Mac)
1984 Bonita Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
(800) 666-7828
(510) 540-1949
fax: (510) 540-0290
Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Abbot, Foster & Hauserman Co.
(3-D Computerscape: MS-DOS)
111 East Lincoln Rd., Suite 2
Spokane, WA 99208
(800) 562-0025
fax: (509) 466-0774
Circle 1182 on Inquiry Card.

continued
Avis makes big deals with small companies.

SIGN UP NOW AND SAVE

If you think only big businesses reap the benefits of corporate travel accounts, it's time for some rethinking. At Avis, we'll treat you just like the big guys, with the Avis Corporate Account Program. Sign up and the savings begin.

Your company's enrollment is absolutely free. No registration fee. We'll assign an Account Representative and a unique Avis Worldwide Discount (AWD) number so that everyone in your company will get special corporate rates.

And, just for signing up, we'll issue your account 5 Free Upgrade Certificates. These entitle company travelers to a car from the next higher car group, at the low corporate rate of the car group they reserved.

And the free gifts don't stop there. Your company will continually benefit from our Corporate Awards Program, uniquely designed so the more you rent, the more you save. Based on rental activity using your discount number, we'll send you Free Rental Day Certificates. Plus your monthly statements will include a variety of money-saving bonuses.

The Avis monthly statement is custom-tailored for you to free up your accounting department, because all qualified rentals appear on one form. At the same time, exclusive timesaving Avis services like Avis Express® and Roving Rapid ReturnSM free up your travelers. So think big. Contact Avis Corporate Accounts at 1-800-321-3709, Operator Number 54, for further details, or send in the handy coupon to sign up today.

© 1991 Wizard Co., Inc.

Send to: Avis Corporate Accounts, P.O. Box 690360, Tulsa, OK 74169-0360. Please send me more information about the Avis Corporate Account Program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPANY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDRESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITY</td>
<td>STATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHONE ( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATURE OF BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESTIMATED NUMBER OF MONTHLY CAR RENTALS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do you currently have a Corporate Account with another car rental company?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AVIS®

We're trying harder than ever.
RESOURCES GUIDE

Alias, Inc.
(Alias Animator: Control Data
Cyber 910, Silicon Graphics Iris, IBM RISC System/6000/AIX)
110 Richmond St. E., Fourth Floor
Toronto, Ontario, Canada MSC (510) 236-4000 fax: (801) 537-7805
Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Asymetrix Corp.
(HyperWriter: MS-DOS)
3510 Blvd. St. Laurent, Suite 214
Montreal, Quebec, Canada H2X 2V2 (800) 346-9283
fax: (617) 965-8400
Circle 1198 on Inquiry Card.

Cyber 910, Silicon Graphics Iris, MacRenderMan
(5225 Wiley Post Way, Suite 140
Salt Lake City, UT 84116
(800) 325-7850 (801) 537-7800 fax: (801) 537-7805
Circle 1197 on Inquiry Card.

NTGaid, Inc.
(3520 Commerce Crossing, Suite 300
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 695-6956 (800) 624-8999 fax: (203) 380-1465
Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card. Circle 1198 on Inquiry Card.

Thomson Digital Image
(TDI Explore: Silicon Graphics workstations; TDIimage: IBM RISC System/6000/AIX)
1270 Avenue of the Americas, Suite 508
New York, NY 10020 (212) 247-1950 fax: (212) 247-1957
Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Information Development, Inc.
(Presenter Professional 1.0: Mac)
16309 Double Grove
La Puente, CA 91744 (818) 918-8834 fax: (818) 918-9935
Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

Wavefront Technologies
(Dynamic Imaging System: Unix)
530 East Montecito St., Suite 106
Santa Barbara, CA 93103 (805) 568-2983 fax: (805) 963-0410
Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

AUTHORING SYSTEMS

AimTech Corp.
(IconAuthor 4.0: Windows 3.0)
20 Trafalgar Sq.
Nashua, NH 03063 (800) 289-2884 (603) 883-0200
fax: (603) 883-5582 Circle 1196 on Inquiry Card.

Meridian Data, Inc.
(VR Producer: MS-DOS)
5615 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408) 438-3100 fax: (408) 438-6816
Circle 1204 on Inquiry Card.

Allen Communication, Inc.
(Quest: MS-DOS)
5225 Wiley Post Way, Suite 140
Salt Lake City, UT 84116 (800) 325-7850 (801) 537-7800
fax: (801) 537-7805
Circle 1197 on Inquiry Card.

Asymetrix Corp.
(Toolbook Multimedia Resource Kit: Windows 3.0)
110 110th Ave. NE, Suite 717
Bellevue, WA 98004 (800) 624-8999 (206) 637-1500
Circle 1198 on Inquiry Card.

Authorware, Inc.
(Authorware Professional: Windows 3.0, Mac)
275 Shoreline Dr., Suite 535
Redwood City, CA 94065 (800) 286-8108 (415) 595-3077
Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
(AmigaVision: AmigaDOS)
1200 Wilson Dr.
West Chester, PA 19380 (800) 662-6442 (215) 431-9100 fax: (215) 431-9156
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

Eddisc, Inc.
(Mentor/MacVideo: Mac)
1400 Tyne Blvd.
Nashville, TN 37215 (615) 373-2506
Circle 1202 on Inquiry Card.

Eudisc, Inc.
(Mac/386/3.3, and DGS Paint: MS-DOS 3.3 or higher)
7050 Conroy Court
San Diego, CA 92111 (619) 541-2055 fax: (619) 541-2455
Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

Electric Image
(Paint: MS-DOS 3.3 or higher)
17 East Colorado Blvd., Suite 300
Pasadena, CA 91105 (818) 577-1627 fax: (818) 577-2426
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind, Inc.
(Template Professional 2.0: Windows 3.0, Mac)
640 Townsend St., Suite 310W
San Francisco, CA 94103 (415) 442-0200 fax: (415) 442-0190
Circle 1189 on Inquiry Card.

Pixar
(RenderMan and MacRenderMan: MS-DOS, Mac, and Unix)
1001 West Cutting Blvd., Suite 200
Point Richmond, CA 94804 (510) 236-4000 fax: (510) 236-0388
Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
(Super 3D: Mac)
9770 Carroll Center, Suite J
San Diego, CA 92126 (619) 695-6956 fax: (619) 695-7902
Circle 1191 on Inquiry Card.

Softimage, Inc.
(Softimage 3D: Unix)
3510 Blvd. St. Laurent, Suite 214
Montreal, Quebec, Canada H2X 2V2 (514) 845-1636 fax: (514) 845-5676
Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

Thomson Digital Image
(TDI Explore: Silicon Graphics workstations; TDIimage: IBM RISC System/6000/AIX)
1270 Avenue of the Americas, Suite 508
New York, NY 10020 (212) 247-1950 fax: (212) 247-1957
Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Information Development, Inc.
(Presenter Professional 1.0: Mac)
16309 Double Grove
La Puente, CA 91744 (818) 918-8834 fax: (818) 918-9935
Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

Wavefront Technologies
(Dynamic Imaging System: Unix)
530 East Montecito St., Suite 106
Santa Barbara, CA 93103 (800) 346-9283 (805) 962-8117 fax: (805) 963-0410
Circle 1195 on Inquiry Card.

Network Technology Corp.
(MediaScript: MS-DOS, OS/2, Windows 3.0)
7401 F Patterson Rd.
Springfield, VA 22153 (703) 866-9000 fax: (703) 866-9007
Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

Ntergaid, Inc.
(3510 Blvd. St. Laurent, Suite 200
Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 721-8282 fax: (213) 721-8336
Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

Tiger Media, Inc.
(Cats Meow: Sparcstation)
5801 East Shalson Ave., Suite 200
Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 721-8282 fax: (213) 721-8336
Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

V._Graph, Inc.
(VirtualVideo Producer 3.5: MS-DOS)
P.O. Box 105
West Chester, PA 19395 (215) 399-1521 fax: (215) 399-0566
Circle 1209 on Inquiry Card.

VideoLogic, Inc.
(M.L.C. System : MS-DOS)
245 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 494-0530 fax: (617) 494-0534
Circle 1209 on Inquiry Card.

Vision Imaging
(Media Master: MS-DOS)
10231 Slater Ave., Suite 112
Fountain Valley, CA 92708 (714) 965-7122 fax: (714) 965-7118
Circle 1210 on Inquiry Card.

Wonder Corp.
(Wonder Desktop Studio: MS-DOS)
51 Winchester St.
Newton Highlands, MA 02161 (617) 965-8400 fax: (617) 965-8817
Circle 1198 on Inquiry Card.

AUTHORING SYSTEMS

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation.
ELVIS HAS BEEN SIGHTED. And you're rocking and rolling through a presentation on his life and times, thinking what a blessing it would be if your PC could sing and dance to his greatest hits. On CD, of course.

Introducing CDPC--One-Stop Multimedia from Media Vision.

Well, your multimedia prayers have finally been answered. Because CDPC is the first fully-integrated multimedia system—beautifully embodied into one remarkably compact component—to bring together the excitement of CD-ROM and Audio. Giving your PC the power of high-quality sound. With a multitude of other multimedia functions.

Like music. And total Spectrum Sound™ with low-noise audio, bass enhancement and speaker imaging. It's quality sound like you've never heard before on your PC. And it's so easy to use. Just plug-in and play.

Besides eliminating the hassle of buying separate components, CDPC costs half of what you'd pay for all those multimedia pieces. And unlike any other multimedia alternative, CDPC works cross-platform on IBM AT or MicroChannel compatible computers.

For Business Presentations, Education or Pure Unadulterated Fun.

What's the big deal about multimedia anyway, you ask? Well, for starters: sound, music and visuals enrich business presentations beyond your wildest expectations. Interactivity lets you tailor your communication, precisely—to fit each audience's specific interests. And features like CDPC's external volume control, built-in speakers and microphone make presentations a breeze.

Plus, with CDPC, applications like MacroMind's Action!, Animation Works and Asymetrix ToolBook help your business presentations take on even greater depth and dimension.

And it's no surprise that multimedia is a teacher's dream come true. It entices, enlightens and entertains—and everyone knows that entertainment is the best form of communication—especially when used with applications like Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, Bookshelf for Windows and The Berlitz Foreign Language Series.

(Say adios to boring instruction, hello to dynamic learning experiences.)

So, if you're playing games, or playing music, your PC can once and for all be heard. Loud and clear. PC games, for example, get so highly-fueled with sound, they're down right explosive. Characters come roaring to life. Plus, CDPC is Sound Blaster and AdLib compatible, helping you access virtually all your favorite software. Like Battle Chess, Wing Commander, Jones In The Fast Lane, you name it.

Regardless of whether you're scoring points or scoring music, the multi-source analog mixer gives you total control over the audio output. Also, CDPC is IBM-401 compatible. And delivers 20 instrument sounds, simultaneously. That's entertainment!

Windows For A Song. (And That's Not All.)

What's more, you get Microsoft® Windows® graphical environment with Multimedia Extensions 1.0, FREE. Which means that you can begin opening windows to your multimedia world immediately. If not sooner. Plus two FREE software applications! Jones In The Fast Lane by Sierra On-Line, the ultimate parlor game of the 90s. And Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, which contains twenty-six volumes worth of valuable information. And a whole lot more. Altogether, that's over a $1000 worth of FREE software.

So give your PC the opportunity to be more expressive than ever. Call Media Vision today at 1-800-845-5870 for the name of a CDPC dealer near you. And give your PC the ability to mouth off like never before.

CDPC from Media Vision. The One-Stop Multimedia Solution.

Media Vision, 47221 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont, CA 94538. 510-770-8600, FAX: 510-770-9592

Media Vision and CDPC are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks, designated or undesignated, are owned by their respective companies. ©1991, Media Vision, Inc.

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card.
When you need business information, why not get the total story—any time—instantly. That’s the advantage of the McGraw-Hill Publications Online database.

Now, count on immediate access to every original article, word for word, exactly as it appeared (except for graphics) in the leading McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters serving the needs of today’s business, worldwide.

Only McGraw-Hill, the world’s foremost business information publisher, can deliver it all so completely. Companies, people, products, whatever the topic—here’s the unequaled connection to the full story in seconds. Call for total recall today. For the 1991 list of our publications online, contact Andrea Broadbent at (609) 426-5523. Or Fax to (609) 426-7352. Or send us the coupon.

- Business Week
- Aviation Week & Space Technology
- Biotechnology Newswatch
- Byte
- Chemical Engineering
- Data Communications
- Engineering News-Record
- LAN Times
- Nucleonics Week
- Platt’s Oilgram News
- Physician & Sportsmedicine
- Postgraduate Medicine

... and dozens more.

Available through Nexis®, Dialog®, and Dow Jones News/Retrieval®

McGraw-Hill Publications Online
Princeton-Hightstown Road
Hightstown, NJ 08520-9459 U.S.A.

Please send me the complete 1991 list of your publications online.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City
State
Zip/Postal Code
Country
Tel.

BY
RETHINKING THE COMPUTER
BUSINESS AND THE NEW INFORMATION ARCHITECTURE

A Groundbreaking Conference for Leaders of I/S Innovation in Business Who Know the Strategic Value of Tomorrow's Technology

FEATURING:
William H. Gates, Chairman and Co-founder, Microsoft Corporation
Dr. Andrew S. Grove, President and Chief Executive Officer, Intel Corporation
George Shaheen, Managing Partner, Andersen Consulting
Gil Williamson, Chief Executive Officer, NCR Corporation

DECEMBER 11-12, 1991
GRAND HYATT HOTEL • NEW YORK CITY

Powerful client-server computer networks are being heralded as a brilliant new age in computing. Business Week invites you to join the nation's business and technology elite to explore the leading edge—and discover the potential for your company.

Register now by calling Business Week directly:
(800) 445-9786 or (212) 512-4930, or Fax (212) 512-6909
A room full of people is waiting. It’s now your turn to speak, impress these people, and sell them on your ideas. Skeptical eyes stare up at you. What those eyes demand—professionalism, a dynamic delivery, and subtle wit—is not nearly as intimidating as what they really expect: to be bored out of their minds. Your heart skips a beat. You feel beads of perspiration break out on your forehead. You’re all alone.

And yet, this is not the moment of truth. The real work came in the days leading up to your presentation. Only confidence built on solid preparation can cure the jitters and ensure a smooth delivery. As you introduce yourself, your first slide appears. The audience’s eyes turn. A professional is at work. Cues start firing off in your head. You’re not so alone after all . . .

In the demanding world of business presentations, audiences have come to expect powerful visual aids. Information conveyed visually impresses in a way that oral communication alone cannot. Today’s sophisticated presentation software can take some of the struggle out of the hard work of preparing slide shows. Best of all, the software can provide the tools you need to make shows that sparkle.

This month, the BYTE Lab takes a look at 15 of the top presentation packages available for Windows, DOS, and the Mac (see the text box “Mac Presentations: A Mixed Quartet” on page 216 for Mac-specific evaluations). The packages reviewed are Persuasion 2.0 (Windows and Mac), Applause II 1.5 (DOS), GraphShow 1.1 (Windows), CA-Cricket Presents 1.3 (Windows and Mac), Presentation Team 2.0 (DOS), Hollywood 1.0 (Windows), Freelance Plus 4.0 (DOS), Charisma 2.0 (Windows), PowerPoint 2.0 (Windows and Mac), Harvard Graphics 3.0 (DOS), More 3.0 (Mac), and DrawPerfect 1.1 (DOS).

Presentation software has come a long way in the past year alone. Windows 3.0 and the rise of the GUI account for much of that progress. With its heavy reliance on graphical elements, presentation software is a natural fit in the graphical environment of Windows and the Mac.
WHAT PRESENTATION SOFTWARE DOES
It provides all the tools for creating and managing visual presentations.

LIKES
The best products offer a wide range of features for producing dazzling output. Device support for slide service bureaus, film recorders, popular printers, and VGA screens gives professional presenters a complete choice of media.

DISLIKES
The full-featured programs are somewhat complex and require large amounts of disk space.

RECOMMENDATIONS
Harvard Graphics 3.0 delivers features and power that other DOS-based products can't match. If you run Windows, which is the better platform for presentation graphics, Persuasion 2.0 is the top product. For the Mac, pick More 3.0 for building good-looking presentations in a hurry; if you must have the maximum in artistic and creative control for Mac-based presentations, then choose Persuasion.

DOS Is Still in the Game
Many venerable DOS presentation products were being revised for Windows as this issue went to press, including Freelance Plus and Harvard Graphics. These and other Windows products from major software vendors should be on the shelves by the time you read this.

This is not to say, however, that the DOS-based products are dead in the water—far from it. In a readership survey BYTE conducted for this review, a majority of those responding said that they still used DOS-based presentation products rather than Windows packages. As reflected in the survey, Harvard Graphics dominates the PC market, and the release of version 3.0 demonstrates Software Publishing’s commitment to the DOS platform.

Clearly, not all corporate users have standardized on Windows, and even the DOS-based packages have become more sophisticated and easier to use. It therefore seemed wise for me to evaluate the DOS-based presentation applications separately and select a top product for that category.

continued
Professional Images
The best software in each of the three groups will help you create beautiful presentations (see the features table). You can generate text charts, data graphs, tables, organizational charts, and even freehand drawings. Master pages, gradient backgrounds, color schemes, and templates ensure the consistency of your presentation.

The best packages can also support the management of your slide show. With some, you can develop the presentation using an integrated outline, which lets you carefully plan the sequence of your visuals and the major elements of each slide. You will also be able to spin off speaker notes and audience handouts from your slide presentation. These two steps alone can significantly reduce your preparation time.

Some of the packages bundle utilities that convert your slides into formats acceptable to major 35mm slide service bureaus. For small gatherings, you can use a large-screen monitor. The presentation software will produce a slide show, complete with transitional effects and overlays. Alternatively, projection screens like Ovation, Proxima's active-matrix LCD projection panel, can project computer presentation output with more than 24,000 colors.

These days, a good presentation package can do just about everything except offer a pat on the back when showtime is over and the deal is done. The benefit of the best presentation software is that you don't have to be an artist to generate professional slide shows, and that's an important point. In BYTE's reader survey, eight out of 10 respondents said that the people who conduct presentations are also directly responsible for creating them. Only 12 percent of our readers said
they could count on an art department to produce visual aids.

**Bringing It All Together**

I created a presentation designed to test the basic capabilities of presentation software. The test included a title page that contained a simple logo stored in several graphics formats, including PCX, BMP, WMF, EPS, and TIF. I placed the logo and the date on the master page (when available in the individual package) or in the background so that it would repeat on each page. I then applied a suitable gradient background.

Other parts of my presentation were a multiple-level bullet chart, a pie chart with an exploded slice, two bar charts on a single page with annotations and a customized grid, a shaded table with ASCII-imported text, and an organizational chart. I generated the charts and tables using data imported from a Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.3 spreadsheet. Each package reviewed provides a unique mix of features for getting these elements down on paper and up on the screen. This mix determined how quickly I could create a presentation and how appealing the final result looked.

Throughout the test, I created lines, boxes, and ovals using simple drawing tools and placed the elements on the page using any special layout tools the package supported. A few tools proved especially useful. One element consisted of three overlapping ovals. The trick was to maintain the same vertical and horizontal spacing between the first and second and the second and third ovals. The best tool for this operation is called *step and repeat*. (Often, this function is also called *duplicate*, although that term can refer to simple copying.) Using the step-and-repeat feature, I could specify a vertical and horizontal offset when duplicating the ovals (i.e., objects). I then placed text inside the ovals and attempted to group all three ovals and the associated text into a single object. I could then move the entire set of objects as one complete unit.

Presentation software can combine all your slides into an integrated slide show. You can set the order and duration for displaying each slide on-screen. The slides cycle automatically after a designated delay or change each time you click the mouse. A good slide-show utility will support a wide range of transitional effects. These effects determine the way in which one slide disappears and the next one appears. For instance, a *dissolve* will cause one slide to slowly fade away as the next slide in sequence appears on-screen.

An on-screen ruler aids almost any layout chore, as do guidelines and a grid. The ruler appears along both the horizontal and vertical margins of the page. The grid feature places a grid on the screen and lets you snap objects to both the horizontal and vertical lines of the grid. You can usually customize the grid by designating horizontal and vertical spacing. Guidelines provide you with a little bit more flexibility: You can drag a guideline across the screen, place it wherever you choose, and then line up objects on it.

Other useful tools apply special effects to objects. Such effects let you flip an object horizontally or vertically, rotate an object to a specified degree, or blend one or more objects. The blend tool (also called *evolve*) will automatically create all the intermediate objects necessary to change one selected object into another. For instance, if you selected a square and a circle, a set of objects would evolve into a single object. I could then move the entire set of objects as one complete unit.

Presentation software can combine all your slides into an integrated slide show. You can set the order and duration for displaying each slide on-screen. The slides cycle automatically after a designated delay or change each time you click the mouse. A good slide-show utility will support a wide range of transitional effects. These effects determine the way in which one slide disappears and the next one appears. For instance, a *dissolve* will cause one slide to slowly fade away as the next slide in sequence appears on-screen.

An on-screen ruler aids almost any layout chore, as do guidelines and a grid. The ruler appears along both the horizontal and vertical margins of the page. The grid feature places a grid on the screen and lets you snap objects to both the horizontal and vertical lines of the grid. You can usually customize the grid by designating horizontal and vertical spacing. Guidelines provide you with a little bit more flexibility: You can drag a guideline across the screen, place it wherever you choose, and then line up objects on it.

Other useful tools apply special effects to objects. Such effects let you flip an object horizontally or vertically, rotate an object to a specified degree, or blend one or more objects. The blend tool (also called *evolve*) will automatically create all the intermediate objects necessary to change one selected object into another. For instance, if you selected a square and a circle, a set of objects would evolve into a single object. I could then move the entire set of objects as one complete unit.

Presentation software can combine all your slides into an integrated slide show. You can set the order and duration for displaying each slide on-screen. The slides cycle automatically after a designated delay or change each time you click the mouse. A good slide-show utility will support a wide range of transitional effects. These effects determine the way in which one slide disappears and the next one appears. For instance, a *dissolve* will cause one slide to slowly fade away as the next slide in sequence appears on-screen.

An on-screen ruler aids almost any layout chore, as do guidelines and a grid. The ruler appears along both the horizontal and vertical margins of the page. The grid feature places a grid on the screen and lets you snap objects to both the horizontal and vertical lines of the grid. You can usually customize the grid by designating horizontal and vertical spacing. Guidelines provide you with a little bit more flexibility: You can drag a guideline across the screen, place it wherever you choose, and then line up objects on it.
Charisma 2.0

Micrografx Charisma is a powerful presentation package that has a steep learning curve. You can pull off sophisticated effects with its advanced capabilities, but it takes time to get used to Charisma’s unique approach. The interface has rulers and a grid, and both are fully customizable. There are no guidelines, but a crosshair feature shows you exactly where your cursor is in relation to the horizontal and vertical rulers. There is no step-and-repeat feature.

The software offers some nice time-saving touches. You can add any command from the menu to the on-screen icon bar. This lets you position commonly used commands a mouse-click away. When you use a certain text style, Charisma places that style on the menu bar for simple selection the next time you need it. Despite these conveniences, the overall package design is confusing.

Charisma does not conform to the usual metaphor of individual slides making up a presentation. Instead, each file is composed of 12 pages in a four-by-three-page grid (see screen 1). When I first created a presentation, I ordered the pages from left to right and then down. The correct order should have been down and then over. This mistake caused my slide show to run out of sequence. It actually seemed easier to make each slide a file, but since you can open only one file at a time in Charisma, this turned out to be more trouble than it was worth. In general, the design demands some effort before you get accustomed to it.

Once you do get the hang of Charisma, it rewards you with some impressive power. Its file support is unmatched. I found myself turning to Charisma when I needed to convert among different file formats. For instance, I imported my logo as a bit-map image (PCX) and exported it as Encapsulated PostScript. Charisma can also create an EPS file with a TIF preview attached to it. This lets you see your EPS files on-screen. With such top-notch file support, Charisma works well with other software you might use to build your presentations, such as sophisticated drawing packages and third-party slide-show utilities.

The graphing component was also excellent. I could do exactly what I wanted when it came to data graphs, including making pie slices separate components, changing numerical grids to a different range, and revising percentage labels for the pie slices. You select components of the graph (e.g., a pie slice) and move them independently. Charisma cannot create organizational charts, but the drawing features are strong enough to make up for it.

Charisma serves up a rich set of easy-to-apply templates to create word charts. The templates include many multilevel bullet charts, which are easy to edit and customize. Paragraph settings further enhance the power of text charting.

The slide-show component is somewhat difficult to use, but, again, you are rewarded with some powerful capabilities. Unlike other Windows packages, Charisma doesn’t automatically place the active pages into a slide-show format; you have to add the slides manually. There are plenty of transitional effects and other tools for building the presentation, and Charisma makes up for slow slide-show performance by predrawing slides in memory.

This is powerful software. Just be prepared to spend time learning the ropes. I think that Persuasion offers comparable power with a gentler learning curve.

GraphShow 1.1

While this review focuses on the market leaders, I simply couldn’t overlook one newcomer: Chartersoft’s GraphShow. This package, with its depth of features and a well-designed interface, stands up well against an imposing field.

My title page was a breeze to create in GraphShow, thanks to a strong set of drawing and layout features (see screen 2). The interface includes an on-screen ruler. A small line on the ruler shows the position of the cursor. You can also turn on a grid and customize it, but you can’t set up guidelines. GraphShow will track an exact cursor position as well as report
the dimensions of a selected object.

The duplicate tool made it easy to place objects at equal intervals. In addition to letting you specify an offset, the duplicate dialog box lets you rotate a duplicated object to any angle. If that's not enough, GraphShow provides a complete set of alignment options to finish the design job. You'll find the standard set of drawing tools and effects to scale, rotate, flip, blend, and crop objects.

GraphShow does not support predefined text styles, but it does let you modify a full set of character attributes from a single dialog box. You can also assign paragraph attributes easily. This made it simple to create bullet charts: From the paragraph-style dialog box, you can define indents and spacing as well as select an assortment of bullet characters (or none at all) for the paragraph. Text charting automates the procedure, but you are limited to predefined formats.

GraphShow imported my Lotus 1-2-3 worksheet and generated some attractive three-dimensional graphs. You can position elements of the graphs (e.g., pie slices) by clicking and dragging them, but for some reason, you can't move data labels that way. Drawing an organizational chart was so easy I started wondering if Chartersoft had designed the software with my project in mind.

The slide-show facility did not support WYSIWYG thumbnails of the slides but used slide titles instead. I couldn't click and drag the titles to rearrange slides but could do it using cut and paste. The title sorter's strongest suit was a wide range of transitional effects, all easily selectable from a set of icons. Nevertheless, I would have liked to see WYSIWYG thumbnails in a Windows product.

The software has some weaknesses. It does not generate speaker notes or handouts. You can't create layered slides, but an overlay transitional effect makes this less of a problem. And there are a few signs of an immature product. For example, a check box for customizing the scale of a bar graph was not visible until I clicked on it. Also, I ran into an error when importing my Windows metafile.

Given the impressive performance of GraphShow as a whole, I think Chartersoft will iron out the kinks. This is a strong new entry in a brutal field of contenders. If you find yourself intimidated by the complexity of some packages, GraphShow is an easy-to-use alternative.

Hollywood 1.0

With Hollywood, IBM makes it even tougher to choose a Windows presentation package. In a single release, the company has packed in an impressive set of high-end features, including WYSIWYG sorting, master pages, layering, and an all-in-one formatting component called Color Schemes (see screen 3), which helps your slide show achieve a unified style.

Hollywood has a full complement of drawing tools. Layout operations are enhanced by an on-screen ruler, a customizable grid, and a display of $x,y$ coordinates during drawing operations. The duplicate function is the most powerful one reviewed here. After selecting an object, you can align a duplicate with the original or select a precise offset.

But Hollywood doesn't stop there. You can select how many duplicates you want to produce and send each to a different layer of the page. You can scale subsequent duplicates to a percentage you define and even blend the duplicates from the same dialog box. The blend option lets you set the color of the final duplicate. Each intermediate duplicate is shaded a color between that of the original object and that of the final duplicate. For instance, if you select a red object and designate a purple color blend, each duplicate will have a little more blue added than the one before it.

My bullet chart was a snap to create using the integrated outline. I could assign different sections of the chart to multiple layers or, easier still, call up the Layer dialog box and assign layering effects to the entire page. This includes such effects as progressive build, which automatically displays one bulleted item at a time instead of forcing you to speak in front of a single, static screen. The outline also made it easy to create and edit organizational charts.

To further facilitate text entry, Hollywood lets you define text styles. You can define font, point size, and whether the characters are roman, italic, or bold. Hollywood even lets you set line justification and text spacing. These styles are then readily available from the menu bar when you need to apply them to your text.

The entire format of a presentation can be set from the Color Schemes dialog box. This feature is somewhat complex but extremely powerful. It allows you to apply consistent formatting to every part of your presentation. You can set different attributes, such as color, line style, fill patterns, and font styles, for all elements of your presentation.

Although Color Schemes deserves credit for helping you ensure a consistent color mix across multiple pages, the tool is also a bit inflexible. It would be nice, for instance, to change the colors of a bar chart from the Chart Options box, but you can do this only from the Color Schemes menu.

The charting module, in general, is also fairly inflexible. I couldn't customize the axis on my bar chart, and once I placed the chart on the page, I couldn't select individual components, such as a legend or a label. Furthermore, I could move only the entire graph around the page.

Hollywood has a steep learning curve, but it stacks up well in terms of power and features. The layering options are simply unbeatable. And yet, when you look for that optimal mix of power, flexibility, and ease of use, Persuasion is still the one to beat.
PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

Persuasion 2.0

Asus Persuasion combines the best of both worlds on a Windows platform. If you need to put together a simple demonstration quickly, Persuasion is intuitive and follows the basic rules of Windows. Later, if you want to add some fancier effects and exploit the full power of a sophisticated presentation program, Persuasion won't let you down.

Persuasion offers you all the amenities of a full-featured presentation package: an outliner, multiple master pages, a WYSIWYG sorter, and a bundled copy of Adobe-Type Manager (ATM) to make sure your output looks great. You start from the outliner, mapping out the elements of your presentation (see screen 4). You can then apply a master template to each slide directly from the outliner module, or you can go to the master page and edit each master separately. Persuasion automatically applies the masters to the outline and generates a set of slides. If you don’t like to proceed that way, you can build a presentation in the traditional way, working on each slide individually and ignoring masters altogether. Flexibility is certainly Persuasion’s strongest asset.

Persuasion handled my project so easily it was almost embarrassing to use some of the other packages. First, I applied the logo and date to the background and then edited the master pages to conform to my specifications. Strong layout features assisted me when creating the title page. Persuasion supports an on-screen ruler and multiple guidelines. You can’t customize the ruler or display a grid, but you can snap to the ruler, which works the same as a grid feature. Other design aids include alignment options and step and repeat. Special effects support rotation, flipping, cropping (i.e., cutting away parts of a graphic), and shadowing.

To create the bullet chart, I entered the text in the outliner. Persuasion has a template for master text charts, so I applied it to the page from the outliner. The specs weren’t quite right, but that was no problem. I simply brought up the master page, selected the text master, and edited it to my liking. You can also create new masters from scratch.

Persuasion also supports multiple layers for each page. You can select objects on the page and apply them to different layers. The software then displays each layer in sequence during a slide show. This is a powerful feature that some of the best programs lacked.

The graphing component supplies the expected variety of chart types. Once I placed the charts on the page, I could move elements (e.g., pie slices, legends, and labels) around freely. Each piece of the chart is a fully independent object. This structure contributes to the program’s impressive flexibility.

Using the same steps for creating other pages in the presentation, I entered the names for my organizational chart into the outliner and applied the “org” chart master page to it. That’s all it took. I created my table by filling in the worksheet and selecting Table as the chart type. I was then able to change fonts as if the text had been entered with the text tool.

Persuasion doesn’t have some perks, such as blending, and perhaps the biggest missing piece is a Color Scheme feature like Hollywood’s. You can copy color schemes from other presentations, but Persuasion has no single dialog box for presentation-wide formatting. Still, considering what the package does offer, those complaints are minor. Persuasion can master almost any trick you ask of it. And if you haven’t bought ATM yet, an investment in Persuasion will improve the look of your presentations and that of your other Windows applications as well.

CA-Cricket Presents 1.3

Computer Associates’ CA-Cricket Presents offers some impressive features, including a bundled outliner and strong layout tools. The package is the only one that provides a ruler, a grid, and guidelines to assist you in placing objects on the page. Both the ruler and grid are customizable. The duplicate option lets you designate the number of objects to duplicate, as well as horizontal and vertical offsets for precise placement. CA-Cricket Presents throws in some additional drawing tools (i.e., diamond, polygon, and rhomboid) to go with the standard set of shapes.

The program does not support master pages, but it was easy for me to place my logo on the background page. Icons are available for placing date and page-number variables on the background as well. CA-Cricket Presents automatically generates speaker notes and handouts.

Making your way through the presentation is not easy, however. The usual scrolling tools aren't on the screen. You can use the "flip corner" for turning single pages, or you can call up the title sorter or the image sorter and double-click on a page to move there. Still, you'll miss the convenience of scroll bars, especially when you've zoomed in on a page and have no way to scroll around easily.

Navigating by way of the image sequencer brought up the first quirk I discovered in the product. The image sequencer displays a thumbnail view of each slide. Here you can copy slides, delete them, or move them around in your presentation: a valuable feature. However, when I double-clicked on an image to bring the page full-screen, the title of the thumbnail remained on-screen, right in the middle of the bar graph.

A similar bug kept creeping up when I used the text tool. A ruler would appear above the text-entry box. Nice touch. Sometimes, though, the ruler refused to go away. Other times the entire text-entry box would remain on-screen, sans text. I couldn't select the object to delete.
NewWave for Windows.
Never has $89 done so much for your organization.

The premier desktop manager for Windows that does a lot more for your organization. Now at a price that's a lot less than what you'd expect. Take a look at all you get:

**Icons:** NewWave turns all of your existing DOS and Windows programs and files into icons for an easier-to-use desktop. Files can have 32 character names. Easily move files around the desktop by "dragging and dropping".

**File Cabinet:** On your real desk are documents in folders. Your folders are in a file cabinet. NewWave organizes your PC desktop the same way—by project with folder icons, and with a file cabinet for storing folders.

**Folders:** Finally, you can file your spreadsheet, word processor and graphics documents together by project, for easy access.

**Launch & Load:** Just click on an icon—both the file and its program open simultaneously—NewWave has linked them together automatically. This means you no longer need to understand the Windows program and file managers to get your work done.

**The Work Group Library makes it easier for you to share information with co-workers.** We've done away with network menus and DOS commands, so you can focus on what you want to do—to share information with colleagues as you work together on the same project. To share text, graphics, and even spreadsheets, simply drag the file icon onto the server icon and your document is immediately available to others on your network. NewWave will track revisions, as well. So an entire group can work on your project and you will know when data has been changed and who has changed it. Welcome to document sharing, the easy way; the NewWave way.

NewWave's Agent brings automation to Windows. Let "The Agent" watch you complete a task just once, like the monthly update of a budget or sales report, and he'll complete the same job for you again and again using your existing software applications. You can even automate "The Agent" to work across applications and networks to gather the information you need. And he's far easier to set up than the Windows' macro-recorder—because he remembers your steps while you execute them and allows you to edit right then or make changes later. By using his calendar, you can schedule work for him days or weeks in advance. Just think of how much extra time you'll save by turning "The Agent" loose on all of your recurring tasks.

Put NewWave to work for your organization and find out how easy it is to get more done. Now it's only $89. At a price like this it pays to be organized.

**Call 1-800-848-WAVE ext. 3C** and get NewWave for only $89* (suggested retail price $195). But only if you call before 1/30/92.

*Limited time offer. Limit one per customer.

Circle 68 on Inquiry Card.
PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

it, and it didn’t go away even when the page was redrawn. That’s too bad. The text tool is otherwise very powerful. Computer Associates says that version 1.4 will fix the text-entry problems. That release should be out when you read this.

The graph module was weak. Once I placed a graph on a page, I couldn’t select individual elements—only the entire graph. I found no way to explode a pie slice, nor could I customize the axis of my bar chart to reflect a different numerical range than that provided.

Despite some attractive touches, CA-Cricket Presents seems to be an inflexible and even unstable product. With so many outstanding packages available, I can’t recommend it.

PowerPoint 2.0

When it comes to managing slide shows, Microsoft PowerPoint excels. When it comes to data charting, Excel it is not. Microsoft apparently expects you to turn to its spreadsheet for your serious charting needs. If you don’t have Excel or some other Object Linking and Embedding component (other than that packaged with PowerPoint), you must settle for weak charting features.

A slider knob on the right side of the PowerPoint screen makes it easy to page through slides. You can click on the up or down arrow to go through slides one at a time, or you can click on the slider knob and drag it to the slide you want. It’s a nice design.

PowerPoint also has a WYSIWYG display of all the slides in your presentation (see screen 5). Here, you can preview your work, copy or delete entire slides, and even click and drag slides to rearrange them. If the WYSIWYG mode is too slow, you can do the same thing using only the slide titles. The package’s slide-show component, on the other hand, is surprisingly weak, offering no transitional effects at all.

The package automatically generates handout pages and speaker notes. In addition to a slide master, there is a note master that serves the same purpose for speaker notes. PowerPoint does not support layered slides.

You can define your own text styles to include font, point size, type style (e.g., bold or underlined), and even text color. The newly defined style will then appear on the pull-down menu for easy selection. Line-spacing options are very flexible and really come in handy when you are building bullet charts. You can define spaces between individual lines and between paragraphs and apply the spacing characteristics to all levels of the text chart or to one selected level.

Finally, PowerPoint supports color schemes to further facilitate management of the slide show. The color scheme feature is not quite as powerful as Hollywood’s, but it is easier to use. In PowerPoint, color schemes apply only to the colors used in the presentation and do not control other elements, such as text formatting.

PowerPoint’s layout features come up short. While the program does support guidelines, only a single set is available: one horizontal and one vertical. There’s a grid, but you can’t make it visible or customize it. And you can’t display an on-screen ruler except when placing text blocks. PowerPoint has no facility for step and repeat, and you can’t align objects by simply selecting them—you have to do it manually using guidelines. Remarkably, there is no grouping function for combining a number of objects into a single object. In fact, you can’t do any fancy stuff, such as rotating, skewing, or flipping objects and text.

PowerPoint is a solid, easy-to-use product. However, much of its strength derives from its Windows base. Other Windows products can perform the same tricks and then some. You’ll be better off looking elsewhere.

DOS PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

Applause II 1.5

The interface in Ashton-Tate/Borland’s Applause II supports three separate work areas. From the chart window, you enter data to a worksheet and generate data charts. You can then import the charts into the draw window and, once they’re there, use an assortment of drawing tools to spruce up the page. The present window displays a table where you enter filenames, transitional effects, and other instructions for building slide shows. The interface is generally intuitive.

A customizable grid helped me position the elements on my title page, but there is no on-screen ruler or guidelines. There is no step-and-repeat function, either, so I had to place the overlapping ovals by trial and error. The program reports font sizes as a percentage of the screen, so you won’t be able to use any standard font specifications, such as the ones I had designated for my project.

To create my bullet chart, I selected the text tool and entered the text from a window at the top of the screen. Then I changed fonts and added bullets from the option bar as I typed. I also created a bullet chart from the chart window even though I found the facility inflexible. If you follow the Applause II format, the process is quick and easy, but coming up with variations proved difficult.

I experienced no trouble importing my Lotus 1-2-3 data into Applause II. The data showed up in a worksheet. I simply highlighted parts of the data and assigned them to labels or data axes by clicking on the option bar. Once I was satisfied with the graph’s looks, I
Blast into faster color imaging in Windows® with Truevision 1024-32™

Truevision 1024-32 dramatically accelerates color imaging under Windows and lets you slide into your next operation without losing a creative stride.

**Just pick it up and move it.**

With Truevision 1024-32, screen refresh in high-res graphic applications is almost instantaneous. And you can zoom in (up to 8x) and pan around your entire image in real time. Want more? Truevision 1024-32 is also a bootable VGA card.

**Are you ready for 32 bit graphics?**

Truevision has been for six years. So when your future calls for 32 bits per pixel, you won’t need hardware upgrades or a whole new accelerator. You’re ready now.

**What are you waiting for?**

Truevision knows all about high-resolution graphic standards and the need for speed. The Truevision 1024-32 Graphics Engine satisfies both. Anything less, and you’re just standing still.

---

**TRUEVISION**

7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256

INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416-940-8727 France 33-1-3-052-6253 Italy 36-2-242-4551

U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-69-612-0010 Other International 617/229-6900

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

ImagePrep is a registered trademark of Computer Presentations, Inc.
Mac Presentations: A Mixed Quartet

Tom Yager

The Macintosh, long recognized as a graphics machine, is well suited to the role of building and showing business presentations. I evaluated four Mac presentation tools in the BYTE Multimedia Lab: Aldus Persuasion, Computer Associates CA-Cricket Presents, Microsoft PowerPoint, and Symantec More. Overall, I was mostly pleased by the quality of both the products and the presentations they produced.

More was the only Mac-specific package I looked at. It proved to be a surprisingly good tool for pulling together great-looking presentations in a hurry. More's strength is that it's a presentation graphics program than an outline manager (the other Mac products uniformly read More outlines as input). Turning an outline into a slide show with More is pretty much a matter of switching views. For example, More can automatically create bulleted lists and other formats with a simple mouse-click.

Artful touches, like graduated backgrounds and drop shadows, are all within easy reach. I was able to create a beautiful color presentation from a fairly detailed outline in just a few minutes after breaking the seal on More. This isn't the best tool for creating presentations from scratch, but I can't think of a faster, more hassle-free way to organize and present your information.

The main article details the features and, in some cases, shortcomings of the multiplatform contenders: Persuasion, CA-Cricket Presents, and PowerPoint. When tested solely for their Macintosh performance, these packages ranged from excellent to frustrating to inoperable. The latter was PowerPoint, which wouldn't work with the TrueType fonts in the System 7.0 version of the Mac OS. There is a fix, which should be available by the time you read this, but I wasn't able to get the disks from Microsoft in time for this article. I'm forced to defer to the judgments contained in the main article about PowerPoint's overall quality.

One package I spent quite a bit of time with was CA-Cricket Presents. Compared to the other packages, CA-Cricket Presents doesn't create presentations as smoothly, owing, among other things, to some obvious program design flaws. For example, you can't resize text boxes by dragging their handles. Instead, you must bring up a mini-ruler and drag its margin maker off the end to enlarge the text box horizontally.

Even the interface has holes in it—selecting a text object and pulling up the Font dialog box brings that box up empty. None of the attributes of the selected object is reflected in the dialog box's entries. And while it's nice that the package lets you select from a number of output devices, the objects aren't resized to reflect the new layout.

In general, I found using CA-Cricket Presents to be more of a hindrance than a help. With such strong competition from the other players in the category, I can't recommend it.

Persuasion clearly proved to be the best Mac package, at least in terms of versatility. Like More, Persuasion has an outline tool to help you organize information. Where Persuasion really shines is, not surprisingly, in its graphics capabilities. This package is best suited of all for creating text, business graphs, and freehand drawings (or clip art) and combining them into an attractive presentation. Persuasion's considerable graphics power, in the hands of a creative (but not necessarily artistic) person, can produce stunningly appealing graphics.

As for choosing a favorite, I have to offer a split vote. For those who need to generate very high quality presentations in a hurry, I highly recommend More. Its rich array of effortless image-enhancement tools empowers even the most hurried professionals to build presentations that look as if they had taken all day to create.

If you want complete control over every element of your presentation, Persuasion gives you everything you need and then steps aside and lets you create. Graphically speaking, you can take a presentation further with Persuasion than with More. If you have the time and the inclination, I recommend it.

Tom Yager is the BYTE technical editor who oversees the Multimedia Lab. You can contact him on BIX as “tyager.”

imported it into the draw window and added annotations. In the draw window, the graph is merely a drawn object. Applause II no longer tracks it as a data graph. To make changes, you must return to the chart window, make your edits, and import the graph again. This is tedious. Also, you must save the graph's data sheet as a separate file, or you won't be able to change the graph later.

Applause II includes welcome tools for producing tables and organizational charts. Again, you must save the chart data as separate files. Once you import the files into the draw window, the table or organizational chart becomes just another drawn object—no data is associated with it.

Overall, Applause II is a solid product, but it has neither the flexibility of some other programs nor the power of DOS-based Harvard Graphics. I recommend you wait and see what new owner Borland does with this product. An upgraded Applause II, infused with some of Quattro Pro's presentation and annotation features, could heat up competition among the DOS-based packages.

**DrawPerfect 1.1**

DrawPerfect, from WordPerfect, offers some impressive capabilities for a DOS-based product. For one thing, it doesn’t fail short on support of graphics formats. It can import an acceptable range of files, including EPS, PCX, and TIF formats. The interface is well designed and largely intuitive, despite some reliance on the function-key operation familiar to WordPerfect users. The interface is annoying when you have to press the F7 key to complete certain operations.
Smartcom Exec™, the newest communications software from Hayes, is remarkably easy to operate. In fact, Computer Shopper said “Many people...will be able to install and use the program without touching a book, because the interface is quite self-explanatory and help is just a function key away.”

And yet, Smartcom Exec is also highly advanced. It features everything from the most popular terminal emulations and file transfer protocols to a peruse buffer and a powerful on-line text editor with many word processing capabilities.

Its handy Phone Book data store stores calling information automatically. It has mouse support for point-and-click operation. And its powerful SCOPE™ scripting language lets you write programs for repetitive tasks like unattended operation and automatic log-ons.

What’s more, PC Week said it has the best LAN support of any software they’ve tested.

All of which is why Smartcom Exec received PC Magazine’s prestigious Editors’ Choice Award, Micro Decision’s Gold Award, and was named a Buyer’s Choice by Computer Reseller News.

At $129, Smartcom Exec costs much less than you’d expect. And it’s even more affordable when purchased in Hayes’ unique Multi-Copy software packs.

Call us at 1-800-635-1225 for our product literature which, by the way, we do encourage you to read.

Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever.

Hayes®

While our software is a best-seller, not many have to read this book.
PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

DrawPerfect
is a strong offering for the DOS-based crowd.

(e.g., exiting text charts), but, for the most part, mouse support is well established in DrawPerfect.

The drawing tools are extensive. In addition to supporting various shapes, DrawPerfect lets you rotate an object and flip it horizontally or vertically. The package doesn’t provide guidelines or a ruler, but it does have a customizable grid. DrawPerfect lacks a step-and-repeat function, but other tools support grouping and extensive alignment options.

You can create bullet charts quickly and automatically, but it is difficult to make changes to the format provided. I couldn’t find an easy way to create multiple levels of bullets, nor could I establish different text formats for different paragraphs in the chart. When a text format is applied to a part of the text chart, it affects all lines in the chart automatically. And if you want to leave a title or subtitle out of the text chart, you must put a blank line in its place. To its credit, DrawPerfect bundles an impressive array of fonts. The package has no special tabling features, nor does it have any tools for constructing organizational charts. The graphing component has some annoying limitations. I could not customize the scale of my bar-chart axis, and when I imported the Lotus 1-2-3 file, the data labels remained behind—I had to enter them manually. You can move data labels around freely, but when I moved labels on my pie chart, they sometimes got hidden under a slice of pie. It took some work to get everything looking exactly right.

DrawPerfect boasts a strong slide-show feature. It was easy to add, edit, and rearrange slides, as well as create a rich assortment of transitional effects. Best of all, the package has a run-time component for displaying slide shows independently. Another nice perk is the packaged screen grabber. All the DOS-based packages could use this (Windows has that capability built in).

There’s a lot to like about DrawPerfect. If you can work around some inflexibilities, you should be able to come up with impressive presentations. This is a strong offering for the DOS-based crowd.

Freelance Plus 4.0

Although Lotus’s Freelance Plus remains a mainstay in the DOS-based presentation market, some of its competitors handle a few basic tasks more effectively.

Freelance has some nice layout features. The replicate function works as a step-and-repeat feature, and Freelance supports a customizable grid. You can snap to the grid vertically, horizontally, or not at all. The cursor position is constantly reported on-screen to help you place items and perform measurement tasks, such as drawing a line to a precise length. The ruler command is especially powerful in providing an exact measurement scale. By using the custom-size function, you can designate a line to represent a specified distance. This helps if you want to draw to scale. For instance, you can draw a 1-inch line and make it represent, say, 15 feet. All other lines will then conform to the ratio.

You create text charts from a form. After typing in headings and body text, you can change the specs (e.g., font, size, and color) from secondary forms. Each line of the text body has a text style associated with it, and you can customize these styles. I found it easy to create a secondary bullet line by designating a style, going to the Text Styles form, and selecting from different bullet types. Data charting works much the same way. A rich set of charting options provides plenty of flexibility once you find your way around.

In general, Freelance is difficult to use. Navigating through directories requires multiple keystrokes, and mouse support is not very smooth. The product boasts some impressive capabilities, but its overall complexity detracts from the program’s power.

A feature called Portfolio combines all your slides into a single presentation. You can then apply a single backdrop file to each slide in the Portfolio list. You can also move, copy, insert, and erase files from the list. Print options let you apply default options to a file or retain the options already saved in the file. This feature is not as powerful as a true global color scheme, but it can ensure consistency across a presentation. Freelance also comes bundled with the powerful GrandView outliner.

The slide-show component exposes the complicated structure of Freelance (see screen 6). You cannot simply select the drawings you have been busily creating. First, you must print the files to a screen image and then select the image. This cumbersome process is hardly what I would call intuitive. Freelance should let you designate drawing files and then do the print-to-screen function automatically.

Complexity and a manual interface combine to make Freelance a frustrating package to use. I found it to be difficult to learn, and it refused to do the little things that would make my work easier. There are too many powerful yet easy-to-use packages out there—including DOS-based products—for me to recommend Freelance.

continued
Finds needed information quickly.

ZyINDEX simultaneously searches all files, thousands of pages, entire networks, with results in less than 3 seconds!

Searching is easy. To find a word, just type it. Instructions are clear and readily available.

Versatile. Powerful. ZyINDEX provides the widest range of search techniques:
- Boolean Logic - Thesaurus
- Comments - Phrase Searches
- Numeric Range - Field Searches
- Wildcards - Conceptual Searches
- Proximity Searches... and more.

Prepare your entire drive for searching with just one keystroke. Ideally suited for networks and frequently changing text.

ZyINDEX finds every occurrence of your search request.
Select any file for viewing.
Browse or jump from hit to hit.
Copy, paste and print.

Available for DOS, Windows and UNIX.
Supports WordPerfect, Word and most other word processor formats.
PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

Harvard Graphics 3.0

Software Publishing has been at the forefront of the presentation market for some time with its bellwether product, Harvard Graphics. The latest release builds on a solid DOS foundation and adds some nice touches that should continue to appeal to the product's substantial installed base.

Harvard Graphics makes it easy to create organizational charts. To edit an entry, you point to a box and use the function-key menus.

Harvard Graphics offered enough layout features to make creating my title page an easy task. Although the program lacks guidelines, it can display a ruler and a grid. The grid is fully customizable, and you can set objects to snap to the horizontal or vertical axis, or both. The duplicate function (i.e., step and repeat) comes in handy. You can also select three or more objects and make the distance between them equal.

Making bullet charts is a breeze. You start in a work area, where you enter a title, subtitle, footnotes, and text body. Within the body, the first level of bullets is created automatically. By pressing Control-B, you can easily change the bullet character. To add a second level of bullets, you move to the place where you want to put the secondary bullet and press Control-B. You can then set the font characteristics of the text and place the finished product in the draw window. At that point, you can add effects with the drawing tools. Unfortunately, this facility won't let you import longer, unformatted ASCII text blocks.

Harvard Graphics also supports a layering feature called auto-build. A series of charts is automatically created from a single chart so that specific items (e.g., bullets) appear one frame at a time.

Creating tables is even easier. You just enter the information in rows and columns and send it to the draw window. Do you need to make organizational charts? Harvard Graphics shows you a blank chart, and you just point to the boxes and enter the appropriate information (see page 219).

You Provide the Images.
We Provide the Power.

If you need to show true-color images for your technical seminars or client presentations, ImageQ™ for Windows gives you the power to get the show on the road. Whether it's a simple slide show or a fully interactive presentation, use the programmability, speed and quality of ImageQ to display your 24-bit TARGA, BMP or TIFF files. Use ImageQ to communicate your visuals with the clarity they deserve.

ImageQ offers you: High speed display of images from disk • Visual slide sorting • Portable presentations • 'On-the-fly' conversion of true-color images to super VGA • Powerful control scripting language • Transitions between images with control over direction and style • Support for PCX, GIF, TIF, BMP, TGA, VST, VII and others • Cut and paste of text and images from other Windows applications • Automatic creation of presenter notes and viewer handouts

ImageQ $349   ImageQ Demo $19.95   Contact: (519) 570-9111
Image North Technologies Inc. • 180 King St. S., Suite 360 • Waterloo, Ontario, Canada • N2J 1P8 • Dealer inquiries welcome
As an artist or designer, your sense of line and color is as individual as fingerprints. Mitsubishi’s line of thermal transfer color printers is just as unique because a single model simply can’t satisfy every application.

For example, our high-performance G370-10 and G650-10 color thermal transfer printers deliver 300 dpi color output on cut sheet paper or transparency film in sizes from letter to tabloid (G650-10 only). Our S340-10 thermal transfer sublimation printer offers near-photographic quality with dazzling colors on letter and legal-size cut sheet paper.

Each of our color printers provides high resolution color output and advanced performance characteristics for greater control over your work — whether it’s CAD/CAM, illustration, electronic pre-press, presentation graphics or any other color-critical application.

Mitsubishi® color printers also provide true connectivity to multi-vendor systems and software. By providing a variety of optional interfaces and software drivers, Mitsubishi color printers can be used with PC, PS/I™ and Macintosh™ II personal computers; workstations from companies such as Sun®, HP® Apollo® and Silicon Graphics®; and today’s most popular software including Windows® and AutoCAD®.

So isn’t it time your line met our line?

For more information or the location of the nearest Mitsubishi Electronics color printer specialist, call 1-800-843-2515, or in Canada call 1-800-387-9630.
screen 7). A pop-up menu lets you add and delete staff positions, move boxes, and work with an entire organizational group.

The program had no trouble importing various graphics images. And the fun really starts when you want to play around with the images. The program has a surprising array of effects for a DOS-based product. In fact, few of the Windows products can stand up to Harvard Graphics’ set of object tools. In addition to being able to flip, rotate, or skew text and objects, you can evolve and animate objects. To evolve, you select, say, a small square and a larger oval. The program creates the intermediate images that transform the square into the oval. You can then use these images to achieve an effect of simple animation.

This new release should only solidify Harvard Graphics’ position as a market leader. It was the only DOS-based product that didn’t make me feel constrained as I built a presentation. It did what I wanted in a simple and intuitive way. This is the best DOS-based product and still a formidable competitor even in the Windows world.

Presentation Team 2.0

In the DOS-versus-Windows battle, Digital Research’s Presentation Team stakes a middle ground. The product is based on a mature graphical interface (i.e., GEM), which gives it some distinct advantages over the DOS-based products. But the program lacks some of the impressive power and aesthetic advantages of Windows-based software.

Presentation Team doesn’t provide a master page, but you can place recurring objects on the background. The file formats required for my logo were not supported, but the Hijack file-conversion program comes bundled with the package, so that was not a problem.

The layout tools are helpful. Presentation Team supports a ruler and a grid, and both are customizable. A full set of alignment options is available. There is a duplicate menu option that looked promising but didn’t work as a step-and-repeat tool. The program supports all the basic drawing tools and special effects for rotating, flipping, and grouping objects.

The text tools are strong enough to make bullet charts an easy task. You create a text region, and a ruler appears. From the ruler, you can change the margin, create tabs, and specify indents for each paragraph. Presentation Team also supports style names, which makes font changes easier and more consistent. The style designation includes a complete set of spacing attributes, so you can designate the space above and below a paragraph as well as interline spacing.

The graphing module covered all the bases needed for my presentation, but the module’s operation is not always intuitive. To move an object (e.g., a label or legend), you have to click the left mouse button to select the object and then hold down both buttons to drag it around the screen. The software supports simple selection methods for changing fonts, patterns, and colors. The only setback came when Presentation Team balked when trying to import my Lotus 1-2-3 file.

Some other limitations hampered me. There is no direct way to import a raw ASCII file. You have to get a separate utility disk from Digital and use that. The slide show was especially limiting. Basically, you print the output to the screen. The program has no transitional

### Pacific Computers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Desktop NI Super VGA Color System</td>
<td>$1,445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notebook 386SX</td>
<td>$1,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCD VGA Portable</td>
<td>$1,945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasma VGA Portable</td>
<td>$1,945</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OFFICE HOURS: MON-SAT 8:30AM-5:30PM PST

PACIFIC COMPUTERS

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card.
Mylex, the first company to design and market the most advanced EISA 486 system, now announces a complete line of graphics boards.

For your high-performance, high-resolution CAD or GUI needs, Mylex offers the GXE020A/B EISA-based graphics boards for optimal 32-bit performance.

If your requirements are "Windows" oriented, the new Mylex GLE911 and GL1911 can run Windows 3 applications up to four times faster than similarly equipped systems using Super VGA. And, for a price competitive with Super VGA.

For more information on these, or other high-performance Mylex products, call the distributors listed below. Or call Mylex at 1-510-796-6100 or fax us at 1-510-745-7521.

Ingram/Micro D Tel.: 1-800-456-8000
Merisel Tel.: 1-800-637-4735

All trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © 1991, Mylex Corporation. Specifications are subject to change without notice.
PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

effects or other methods for customizing a slide show as a whole. You can edit, copy, delete, and rearrange slides from the sorter module, but it is based on screen titles, not on thumbnails.

While Presentation Team's interface shares some operational characteristics with the Windows-based products, the final output just doesn't measure up. A run-time version of the GEM interface comes bundled with Presentation Team, so if you are on a dedicated DOS-only platform, Presentation Team requires no additional investment to run.

The Envelope, Please

As you can see, the presentation graphics market boasts some impressive players. In general, the software is powerful, packed with features, and complete enough to prepare every aspect of your slide show. The DOS-based packages are hanging in, but even the successful players in that market—Harvard Graphics and Freelance Plus—are turning to Windows.

If your organization has not made a commitment to Windows, you still have some good choices. I liked Harvard Graphics best. On the other hand, if you are using Windows, you'll be best served by going with a Windows-based presentation package. Compared to DOS packages, the Windows products give you stronger management features (e.g., having all your slides together in one file) and better output results. In fact, if you've been thinking about investing in Windows, Windows-based presentation packages offer a compelling impetus to make the move. I think the future of presentations on the PC platform is under Windows.

It's tough to pick a single presentation package for Windows. There are some excellent choices out there, and the recent introductions of Hollywood and GraphShow make the decision even tougher. I really appreciated Hollywood and its depth of features and comprehensive color schemes. Yet in the end, Persuasion won me over. The program has the complexity of the best high-end packages and combines this power with elegant operation. You can start off with simple presentations and bring in more complex elements as you go along.

Persuasion came in the clear winner on the Mac side as well. This means that organizations running both platforms should consider Persuasion their only real choice. PowerPoint, another multiplatform contender, just doesn't have the features to measure up to Persuasion.

Keep an eye on the market, though. Future releases should start incorporating more elements of multimedia. This is a hot segment and shows no signs of cooling off.

Stanford Diehl is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. You can contact him on BIX as "sdiehl."
While Our Competitors Are Diligently Trying To Emulate The SummaSketch II... 

We Proudly Announce SummaSketch II Plus.

The world’s best selling, most emulated, most acclaimed desktop tablet just got better. We’ve taken SummaSketch II, the industry standard, and added several new features to create a tablet that is, unquestionably, the world’s best.

Unlike some competitors, we put everything in the box—4-button cursor and 2-button stylus (or 16-button cursor), interface cables and a utilities diskette with Windows® 3.0 and ADI® drivers. Plus we’ve added things like 2000 lines per inch resolution and 10 mil accuracy—standard. Plus the fastest, easiest set-up and configuration procedure. Plus an offer for a free AutoCAD® or CADKEY® Master Template (a $245 value). Plus software compatibility with over 400 programs, and hardware compatibility with PCs and Macintosh®. Best of all, it’s still 100% pure SummaSketch—the editor’s choice, winner of every major editorial accolade for graphics tablets. And the people’s choice, with well over one-half million sold to demanding computer graphics professionals.

Every decision should be this easy. In fact, the only tough decision is which Plus to choose: 12” x 12” or 18” x 12” Professional. For literature, or the name of your local dealer, call 1-800-729-7866. For technical information call 203-881-5400.

© 1991 Summagraphics Corporation, Seymour, CT 06483. All rights reserved.

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.
Network Fax Servers Come of Age (Slowly)

WAYNE RASH JR.

It would have been nice to tell you that the network fax server has come of age. As it turns out, only a couple of the ones I looked at have come of age. Still, there is hope. Despite the disappointing quality and design of some products, others show innovation and craftsmanship.

Fax servers are devices that you attach to your LAN to send faxes from a network workstation to any fax machine. Some fax servers also let you receive faxes at your workstation. The appeal, of course, is an end to excursions to a centralized fax machine and the inevitable waiting while coworkers finish sending jobs or while the machine receives incoming documents. Fax servers not only let you send and perhaps receive documents at your desk, they also automatically queue jobs so you don’t waste time when the fax is busy. In addition, because you’re not scanning the original documents, output quality with fax servers is typically superior to that of stand-alone machines.

Fax Server Choices
A fax server usually consists of an expansion card that mounts in a LAN workstation. The card becomes a server when you couple it with appropriate server software. To send faxes, each workstation must also run software that can assemble faxes from existing files, which might include graphics images, drawings, and ASCII text. Once the workstation software assembles the fax, it sends the document to the fax server directly or by depositing it into a shared file on the network file server.

Three of the fax server products in this review consist only of software: Intel’s Net Satisfaxion, SofNet’s ShareFax, and Optus Software’s FacSys. They are designed to work with third-party fax hardware, such as Intel’s Satisfaxtion board, the Intel Connection CoProcessor, or the Hayes JT Fax. The software products adhere to the Communications Application Specification (CAS) developed by Intel and Digital Communications Associates. This specification allows hardware and software from different manufacturers to work together. The second category of fax servers I looked at consists of proprietary hardware and software bundles: Alcom’s LanFax Redirector, GammaLink’s GammaFax, and AMA Computers’ SkyTek*Fax*Net.

All the reviewed products work using printer emulations, which is the most flexible approach for many LANs. These products work similarly to print servers except that you direct print commands to a fax board rather than a printer. An alternative method is fax gateways, which send fax documents through an E-mail system. Making up a subgroup of the printer emulators are stand-alone fax servers, such as the FaxPress from Castelle and the Faxcom from Biscom, which are subsystems that simply attach to the LAN and don’t reside in a network workstation.

Living with Your LAN
To increase productivity in an existing work environment, fax servers must make the process of sending a fax both faster and easier than using a fax machine. The fax workstation software does this either by inserting itself into some common function, such as printing, or by being readily available, such as through a hot key.

Servers handle incoming faxes in one of several ways. Some software, including most of the CAS-compatible packages, relies on a fax administrator to route incoming faxes to recipients. All packages, except SofNet’s ShareFax, provide for automatic printing on a network printer (the ShareFax doesn’t provide for fax reception at all). But automatic printing of faxes is neither secure
nor productive because the documents rest in the printer’s catch tray until someone claims them. Fax administrator routing is more secure, simply because fewer prying eyes see the documents, although the faxes are still visible to the administrator. Intel restricts the administrator’s view to the first page, which presumably is the cover sheet.

Callers themselves perform the most secure method of fax routing. There are two ways to accomplish this. One is by having the caller use a Touch-Tone pad to dial an extension number after the connection is established. The other is by setting up your PABX so that callers can deliver faxes to a variety of numbers, much as they would call specific telephone extensions. The PABX receives the call on its trunk line and reports to the fax server which line the call came in on. The fax server software uses this number to route the fax after it is received.

---

**BYTE ACTION SUMMARY**

- **WHAT FAX SERVERS DO**
  - They allow LAN workstations to send (and in some cases receive) faxes through a single machine attached to the network.

- **LIKES**
  - The ability to send clear, crisp faxes from files on your LAN workstation.

- **DISLIKES**
  - Difficult installation, deficient design, and error-prone software are characteristic of several of the reviewed products.

- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  - If you need fax server software to run with CAS-compatible fax hardware, choose Intel’s Net Satisfaction. My pick of the proprietary hardware/software bundles is the SkyTek* Fax* Net, although it lacks some features some LANs may need. If you want inward routing offered by DID or DTMF and can handle the possibility of an extremely difficult installation, consider GammapLink’s GammaFax.

- **PRICES**
  - Alcom LanFax Redirect, $995
  - GammapLink GammaFax CP board, $1095; GammaFax CPD, $1395; GammaNet software, $1295
  - Intel Net Satisfation, $799 (requires the $499 Satisfation board or other CAS-compatible fax card)
  - Optus FacSys, $995 (requires a CAS-compatible card)
  - SkyTek* Fax* Net, $1880
  - SofNet ShareFax for Windows, $995 (requires a CAS-compatible card)

---

continued
Two products, the GammaLink series and the SkyTek FaxNet, offer options that allow callers to use DTMF or direct inward dialing (DID) to route your faxes directly to you. Touch-Tone, DTMF dialing, works only if the caller has equipment that allows the entry of a routing number when prompted. Many fax machines, and virtually all fax cards, can't enter added numbers once the connection is established. This makes the feature useless for now, although it's conceivable that it might be added in the future if the requirement grows. DID does not require any special equipment on the part of the caller, but it does require a PABX that's capable of handling individual fax extensions. This is not a trivial requirement: Many small or medium-size businesses can't afford such an installation or don't have phone companies that can provide the services.

Common Ground
I found a lot of commonality in fax server software. Intel, for example, may be sharing some software modules with Alcom, if the screens are any indication. Likewise, most of the fax server vendors used a version of Alien Computing's FaxIt software for Windows support. When set up properly, FaxIt is a very nice package that watches the printing process and captures the data stream destined for the printer for conversion into a fax. FaxIt sets itself up as an additional printer. To use it, you only need to select it on the Printer Setup menu. FaxIt produced some of the most attractive output of the packages I looked at.

I tested the fax servers on a Novell NetWare LAN running on Ethernet. I used NetWare 386 version 3.10 as the network operating system and MS-DOS 5.0 as the computer operating system. The NetWare workstation software used IPX and SPX 3.01 and Shell 3.10 Rev. A. Network interface cards in the workstations were either 3Com 3C503 or 3Com 3C505 EtherLink cards.

The fax server used a Micom-Interlan N15010 card, and the file server a Novell NE2000 interface card. The fax server was a Zenith Z-248/12, which is a 286-based IBM AT-compatible computer. Printing was handled by an Intel NetPort Ethernet printer server driving a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIP printer. The Zenith computer is typical of older equipment that companies are likely to use as a fax server, and the Micom-Interlan card is likewise typical of the existing Ethernet cards most companies are likely to find on hand.

I tested the software packages using Intel's Satisfaxtion board, a hot-selling card for both single-user and network faxing. It's easy to install and use, and it's reasonably priced. The Satisfaxtion board is easy to install because it has a wide selection of possible interrupt levels, and it can be set up by software. Intel wisely made Satisfaxtion work with much more flexibility in the available interrupt requests. On my Zenith server, for example, the Satisfaxtion board provided a choice of seven different interrupt requests between IRQ2 and IRQ11. In addition, Satisfaxtion offers a wide choice of memory I/O addresses. The result is that a combination that is suitable for nearly any computer should be available.

Software Servers
Intel's Net Satisfaxtion software is a new entry into the universe of networked fax servers. Once you have Net Satisfaxtion set up on the fax server, and the software placed on your NetWare file server, setting up the workstations is trivial. You need only log onto the file server and run the Setup program. Setup copies the necessary commands in your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. At that point, it reboots your computer for you, and you're ready to fax.

You have two ways to use Net Satisfaxtion. The first is through the FAX.EXE program, which you run from within DOS. FAX.EXE gives you an easy-to-use character-based interface that works well with a mouse (see screen 1). You make selections from a menu bar across the top of the screen, which is usually followed by another menu. From within the FAX.EXE program, you can send and receive faxes, forward faxes to other users, check on the status of faxes sent and received, and print incoming faxes. Net Satisfaxtion does not support automatic routing of faxes.

Windows fax support comes from Alien's FaxIt. This popular application installs automatically in the workstation's Windows package and sets itself up as an alternative to the normal system printer. To send a fax, you just enter a print command. When you select the print option in Windows, an additional dialog box opens that asks for the fax recipient and the fax phone number. Once you supply these, the print file converts to fax format, the cover sheet is attached, and the document is sent on its way.

Overall, Net Satisfaxtion was the best of the packages that used the Satisfaxtion board. It did what it was supposed to do, supported commonly available printers (including the HP LaserJet), and was sufficiently flexible to work easily into nearly any network installation. Equally important, especially in this collection of products, it was fully functional, appeared to be bug-free, and had extensive documentation covering all aspects of using and diagnosing the product. In all, Net Satisfaxtion is a class act.

By contrast, SofNet's ShareFax fax server is an incomplete product. You have a choice of four ways to send a fax, but no way to receive one. If you're a ShareFax user, you'll have to use the software that came with your Satisfaxtion board to print your incoming faxes. Sadly, three of the four programs that come with ShareFax perform very similar functions, so you don't really get a wide variety of fax support. QuickFax is a simple memory-resident program that will let you send a text file as a fax. MultiFax is a more complex and interactive memory-resident program that will let you send faxes. XFax is a command-line faxing program.

QuickFax is the easiest of the three to...
Mathcad 3.0 gives you the only kind of power you need.

**Usable power.**

Try new Mathcad 3.0 for yourself with a free demo disk.

Mathcad gives you a complete set of tools to solve virtually any math or technical problem. It handles everyday functions like sums, products, tables, and scatter plots. It takes care of tougher problems like simplifying formulas and solving for variables. It combines real math notation, text and graphics right on your PC Windows, PC DOS, Macintosh, or UNIX screen and prints it out in a presentation-quality document. And the new PC version delivers all this in a Microsoft Windows environment, so you can be up and running in a matter of hours — working faster than before.

**It works the way you think.**

Type your calculations in the obvious way — like 2 cm/sec + 3 m/hr — and Mathcad shows them to you in typeset math. Hit "=" and the answer appears instantly. You can even pick the displayed units. Forget spreadsheets that hide cryptic formulas behind cells, and calculators with fifty buttons that show you one number and don't know an inch from a microsecond. Mathcad uses real math notation and a live document interface™ to make what's on your screen reflect what's in your head. Select "PRINT," and Mathcad delivers hard copy that looks exactly the way you want it to look for your reports.

**Power to handle the simple to the complex.**

The most commonly used math and technical functions are built right into Mathcad. FFTs, trigonometric functions, and graphics are a breeze — and so are more complex calculations like cubic splines, derivatives, and matrix determinants. You get faster results with fewer errors than spreadsheets, FORTRAN or C programming.

With a simple menu pick, select functions and operators to perform symbolic calculations on your math. Mathcad makes it easy to simplify a messy formula, or turn it around to give you "x" instead of "y." No new languages to learn to do integrals, Taylor series, infinite sums, or partial fractions. The symbolic answer is ready for numerical calculations or further symbolic transformation.

**Built-in Electronic Handbooks are as useful and practical as reference handbooks.**

If you need to know the resistance of 10 feet of 12-gauge copper wire, or the weight of a gallon of water — or any one of hundreds of standard formulas, constants, or calculations — Mathcad already has the answer. Just click and paste it from the handbook into your document.

**Document it all with a few keystrokes.**

When you're done, print it all out in a presentation-quality document that contains your text, math, and graphics just as they appear on the screen. Whether it's for a presentation, a lecture, or just for your files, Mathcad documents your work in style.

**Applications packs tailor Mathcad to your job.**

You can extend Mathcad's capabilities even further with an applications pack for your specific discipline. Packs include electrical, mechanical, civil, and chemical engineering, advanced math, statistics, numerical methods, and teaching and laboratory materials.

**From the leader in software-based technical calculation solutions.**

MathSoft offers a range of solutions to over 130,000 users that take care of virtually any math application and give faster results than are available with calculators, spreadsheets, or programming. The latest addition to our family of products is Maple — powerful yet easy-to-use symbolic math software. It combines symbolic analysis and graphics in a single programmable format, and it runs on a wide range of systems, from microcomputers to supercomputers.

**Call 800-MATHCAD for a free demo disk or upgrade information.** Or return the coupon below for more information.

---

**Tell me more about new Mathcad!**

**Name**

**Title**

**Company or institution**

**Address**

**City** State Zip

**Phone**

To request a demo disk right now, call 800-MATHCAD (617-577-1017.) Or fax this coupon to 617-577-8829. Please specify platform:

- PC Windows
- Macintosh
- PC DOS
- Unix

Please specify disk size: 3 1/2" □ 5 1/4"

Mail this coupon to: MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA.

---

Australia: Fleming (03) 866-1766; Belgium: SCIA 01/355 17 75; Denmark: Erganger 42 25 17 77; Finland: Zones 90-902-9757; France: ISE (1) 46 07 24 00; Germany: Softline 07 79 02 4036; Italy: Channel 02-90007773; Japan: CRC 03-3563-9741; Netherlands: Kniest 01630-81600; Norway: Ptech 09-959028; Switzerland: Redacom 032-41 01-11; U.K.: Adept Scientific (0462) 480055. In other locations, contact MathSoft, USA.

---

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card.
use. First, you run it by entering QUICKFAX into the command line, followed by
share=F:\FAX. You have to tell QuickFax the path every time you want to load
it. Once you load the program, you can send a fax by pressing Alt/Left-Shift/Q
to run the program.

MultiFax requires that you enter a long and somewhat cryptic string of argu-
ments telling it which directories you
want to use, along with some information
about configuration and whether you
want the program to be memory resident
(it can also run as a standard program).
The differences between MultiFax and
QuickFax are few.

The XFAX program requires com-
mands that are the most complex of the
three. Because this is only a command-
line utility, you have to enter all instruc-
tions, including the addressee and the
phone number, on the command line.
This is not a user-friendly package, but it
might be useful for automating the send-
ing of a fax through a batch file.

As with the Intel product, SofNet in-
cludes Alien’s FaxIt software for Win-
dows. Unlike the Intel product, this ver-
sion has problems. I received frequent
unrecoverable-application-error mes-
ages while trying to use SofNet’s ver-
sion of FaxIt. A company representative
said that there may be a problem with
some of the drivers for Windows 3.0.

Overall, I found SofNet’s product line
disappointing. The requirement to use
complex command lines in a repetitive
process such as running the fax worksta-
ton software is like an artifact of the
CP/M days. The inability to receive faxes
and the Windows problems also mitigate
against this product. While it’s easy to
install, it’s still unnecessarily inconven-
ient to use. There are plenty of better
products out there.

Optus Software took a different route
from the other companies that support
both Windows and CAS boards. Instead
of using FaxIt software, Optus wrote its
own Windows software that’s designed
to have great performance and also be
easy to use.

Like the other Windows-based fax
packages, FacSys has a component that
runs on the fax server and a Windows
package that runs on the workstation.
Both use an automated installation pro-
cess that’s trouble-free, although the
manual recommends that you make the
fax server a supervisor-level user. This
means that your LAN security has a big
hole at the fax server.

FacSys also includes a set of com-
mand-line utilities similar to (but not
quite as complex as) those provided by
SofNet. You still have to add a series of
command arguments when you run it,
but at least the program knows what di-
rectory it’s supposed to use. These utili-
ties are probably most useful for auto-
matically sending or printing faxes.

The FacSys Windows software loads
like the other Windows-based packages,
and like them, it replaces the printer
drivers with the fax interface. This means
that you can send a fax as easily as you
can print. Actually, in the case of Fac-
Sys, you can send a fax a great deal more
easily than you can print, since the fax-
printing capability seemed to be non-
functional on my network. Discussions
with Optus failed to resolve this problem,
although eventually blame was aimed at
the Windows drivers. An Optus repre-
sentative said that FacSys uses a method
of printing that’s different from that used
by other fax programs. Whatever the
reason, the other fax programs could
print faxes with their Windows software.
The Big Screen

20-Inch

These two new **1280 x 1024** ultra high resolution monitors will soon be in offices all over the world. That's because they're so powerful!

Consider this: Our 17" and 20" non-interlaced microprocessor-enhanced monitors will automatically adjust the image the way you want. There are 16 preset modes which can be programmed by the end-user. With built-in memory, these monitors do what you want...and they don't forget. Plus the crystal clarity and sharp focus on the non-glare, anti-static screen are simply unbeatable. NO distortion and low radiation. The ViewSonic 7 even has a flat/square screen.

The ViewSonic 7 (17") and ViewSonic 8 (20") feature a new level of high performance for desktop publishing, CAD/CAM and other graphics-intensive applications. They are designed for PCs, Mac II and Sun systems.

17-Inch

Visit your dealer TODAY and see for yourself why ViewSonic monitors, from the 14" to the 20", are becoming a standard in offices throughout the world.

ViewSonic

12130 Moro Drive
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
(213) 946-0711 * (800) 888-8583 Fax (213) 946-1618

All products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS: Australia (02-476-4777, Fax 02-477-7561); Austria (04252-2700, Fax 0452-3177); Canada (416-479-5525, Fax 416-479-1834 and 604-270-8561, Fax 604-270-1955); Germany (0331-540830, Fax 0331-5408366 and 02282-101912, Fax 01947-101947); Hong Kong: (852-8252, Fax 852-6751); Italy (02-82412156, Fax 02-8246993); Korea (02-764-2915, Fax 02-764-2540); Poland (39-120341, Fax 39-120314); Spain (93-419-2122, Fax 93-419-1178); Taiwan (02-249-4077, Fax 02-249-8236)

Circle 160 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 161).
Assuming that the problem with printing is fixed, FacSys is certainly an acceptable package. It does offer good performance, and it is well documented. While the printing problem wasn’t in the manual, most of the more common problems were there. FacSys is worth a look.

Hardware/Software Bundles

Alcom makes a great fuss about the fact that its LanFax Redirector technology works in a peer-to-peer fashion rather than requiring a shared directory on the file server. Peer-to-peer is probably a little faster, since the fax file is sent directly to the fax server instead of waiting for discovery in the shared file. Unfortunately, it didn’t do a lot to make Alcom’s product more palatable.

The biggest problem with the LanFax Redirector was the documentation, or more accurately, the lack of it. The manuals are sketchy at best, and wrong at worst. In many places, they do not reflect the actual software at all. A good example is in the instructions for printing faxes. The manual covers the issue, and it shows where on the setup menu you need to go to set up the type of printer and the required printer port. Unfortunately, that menu choice does not exist at all. The type of printer can be selected in another area of menus, but you’re only allowed to choose LPT1 to print your faxes.

In a network printing environment, the restriction to a single printing port is ludicrous. You can’t assign output to a print queue, and you can’t even arrange to use the print capture assigned to a port other than LPT1. You’d never be able to tell all of this from the manual, though, because the manual lacks even a simple index. In short, you’re in the dark with Alcom.

Fortunately, portions of the LanFax Redirector do work, so you can send faxes easily from either DOS or Windows. It includes a version of FAXit. You can also view a received fax on your computer screen. Once Alcom cleans up its printer restrictions (and provided that the manual is made usable), the LanFax Redirector may be a useful product. For now, though, I’ll pass. (At press time, Alcom announced a new version of LanFax Redirector, which should be shipping by the time you read this. It includes Dynamic Data Exchange and dynamic link library support for Windows, plus the ability to assemble multiple print jobs into a single fax message.)

It took me 11 hours to get GammaLink’s GammaNet and GammaFax installed and working properly. During that time, I installed the package seven or eight times. I also tried other network interface cards, reinstalled DOS, and ran diagnostics on the fax card several times. But I digress.

The GammaLink family of products offers a choice of fax server cards, and it includes the software to run the fax server and the workstations. You can add software to make your GammaFax card available as a networked fax server. For this review, I looked at the GammaFax CP and the GammaFax CPD. The two are similar, except that the CPD version is receive-only and supports DID.

Installing the GammaFax CP card is easy, mostly because the card doesn’t use interrupt requests, so you don’t have to worry about setting them. What configuration there is can be done with software. All you really have to do is plug the card into an 8-bit full-length slot. However, the GammaFax board’s software and the GammaNet software together apparently have a conflict with DOS 5.0.
When you connect your computer to CompuServe, you join the world's largest international network of people with personal computers. You have access to more than a thousand services that offer a source of support, information, entertainment, communications, and benefits of all kinds.

A world of advantages.
CompuServe lets you take advantage of your personal computer in a thousand different ways.
For instance: communication. You'll get invaluable personal computer software and hardware support from other CompuServe members, as well as product manufacturers, all over the world. Meet in special interest forums to discuss everything from science fiction to sharing software. And keep in touch through electronic mail and faxes, as well as by “talking” over 72 CB Simulator channels.

CompuServe also lets you shop coast-to-coast at hundreds of nationally known stores and take advantage of a world-class reference database. It gives you access to the latest national and international news. And our special financial files offer complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX, and OTC securities. You can even trade online with local discount brokers.

Global travel and world-class fun.
CompuServe also offers airline schedules, so you can check out the bargains and book your own flights on almost any airline worldwide. You can get travel news, frequent flier information, and country and travel facts. As well as listings from over 30,000 hotels.

Plus, there are games. Sports, trivia, educational, space fantasy... you can go it alone or compete against players from all over the world. Only on CompuServe can you test your wits in the only online TV-style game show with real prizes, or leave the earth entirely in one of our interactive space adventures.

Just give us a call.
To become a CompuServe member, you need a computer and a modem. We'll send you everything else, including a $25.00 usage credit with your Membership Kit. In most places, you'll be able to go online with a local phone call.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call us today.
And put the whole world at your fingertips.

CompuServe®
800 848-8199
Outside U.S. and Canada: 614-457-0802

Circle 34 on Inquiry Card.
To Address the Problem of Inadequate Language Skills... Address the Coupon Below for A Demo Disk on PERFECT COPY™

You know the scenarios: the student who graduates from high school but lacks the language skills to pass the SAT's; the business executive that enters the desktop computer environment, but for lack of language skills, cannot compose a satisfactory letter or presentation.

It is a problem recognized in the highest offices in the land. It is the problem for which PERFECT COPY™ is the solution.

PERFECT COPY is an educator-designed program most. It simplifies and effectively that meets the language skills problem head-on in a whole language environment. PERFECT COPY covers the educational range from Grade 4... to adult... to English as a second language.

PERFECT COPY™ is a trademark of Logicus Incorporated and is a licensed software product.

LOGICUS INCORPORATED
908 Niagara Falls Blvd.,
North Tonawanda, NY 14120-2060

FREE DEMO DISK

Please send information and demo on PERFECT COPY™ for:
IBM or compatibles
Macintosh
3 1/2" disk
5 1/4" disk

NAME

ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR SCHOOL

PHONE

TUNE

ZIP

PERFECT COPY™ is a trademark of Logicus Incorporated and is a licensed software product.

(As of press time, GammaLink says that the current versions of GammaNet and GammaFax have not been tested with DOS 5.0. Likewise, the company says that the most recent versions of Novell's IPX and NETX haven't been tested with GammaLink's software.)

The DOS 5.0 conflict shows up by making the software crash with memory allocation errors at random points in the program. I eventually overcame this problem, and once I had it installed, GammaNet worked reasonably well. A problem did show up when the fax server had a file to be faxed in the shared directory but wouldn't fax it. I was able to solve this problem only with another installation.

Once running, GammaFax and GammaNet produce and receive fax information quickly and easily. Emulation is limited to Epson printer fonts unless you add the optional GammaPage software. GammaFax has an additional method of faxing, called the message. Essentially, this lets you write a note that will be placed on a cover sheet, which is then faxed. It's great for sending a quick note to someone when you don't want to send a formal letter. In general, once you overcome the installation, these products are easy to use and offer good functionality.

SkyTek FaxNet deserves an award for simplicity. The product consists of an 8-bit half-length board, server software, and workstation software. However, the fax board installation gives you a choice of only three options for interrupts and has only a limited choice on I/O addresses. If you can't use one of these, you're out of luck.

The setup is simple. You run an INSTALLS program from any workstation on the network, and the proper files are copied to the file server. To set up the hardware, you run INSTALLH, and you get a series of screens that show you where to position jumpers and switches on the fax board. Once you're done, you insert the fax board, and you're ready to run. (You'll probably need two empty slots in your computer since an attached daughterboard makes the card wider than standard and may touch an adjacent board.)

SkyTek FaxNet is available with optional DID or DTMF fax routing, and it comes standard with a proprietary routing scheme that works with all other SkyTek products. If you're sending to another SkyTek product, you just type a colon and an extension number following your party's phone number. The boards will prompt each other when they need...
The Best Holiday Bundle of the Season!

The Cordless Super Mouse is designed and engineered to make your productivity soar! The battery powered Cordless Super Mouse uses infrared light to transmit data to your computer. Unlike many cordless devices that restrict your use while recharging, the Cordless Super Mouse is carefully designed to provide uninterrupted use.

The Winning Combination
Z-Nix
Cordless Super Mouse
$64.99

For a limited time when you "test drive" the Cordless Super Mouse at a Z-Nix dealer you can enter for a chance to win a new Nissan 300ZX Twin Turbo worth $40,000. See your computer dealer for details.

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 169).
the information. The SkyTek software is capable of either routing the fax image or re-sending the received fax to yet another destination. You can use the SkyTek Fax*Net server as a sort of fax post office.

The SkyTek Fax*Net does not even pretend to be all things to all users. You get a single workstation program, and the package doesn’t offer HP or PostScript emulation. It is, however, easy and fast. More important, it includes a series of features that businesses need, such as the ability to restrict long-distance faxing and the ability to use diskless workstations as fax servers.

The SkyTek Fax*Net workstation uses menus and windowing, but it is not a Windows application (see screen 2). You can create a fax with an existing file, and you can use print-to-fax, so any application can be used to create a fax file. The fax image display is quite fast, and the printing process works well and without drama. All in all, if you can do without some bells and whistles and live with limited installation parameters on the fax server, it deserves serious consideration.

Screen 2: SkyTek Fax*Net menus and Windows let you easily create and send fax documents.

Some Final Fax
I haven’t said a lot about output quality because this is not a differentiating factor among these fax products. All the candidates turned out good, crisp text that is far superior to the fuzzy stuff that comes from the scanners on most fax machines.

Oddly enough, price doesn’t seem to be closely related to quality or functionality. If you price both hardware and software in a fax server installation, the range among these products is less than $500 per LAN. All these products are reasonably priced and require a lot less money (even when you include the computer) than high-end plain-paper fax machines, which give poorer output quality.

As a group, computer-based fax products have matured. The software and hardware are faster, and manufacturers have added features important to users. On the other hand, there are still major

Old-Fashioned Faxing Just Went Out The Windows!

Introducing BitFax™ for Windows®, the revolutionary new program that makes faxing a snap. With your PC’s fax-modem and Microsoft Windows 3.0, what you see is what you fax — any graphic, any font, anything you create in any Windows application can be faxed out directly with no hard copy. Eight user-defined QuickDial buttons let you send a fax with a single point and click; other numbers may be stored in the comprehensive PhoneBook, using a standard dBASE format that is interchangeable with other applications including BitCom™ for Windows. Because BitFax for Windows takes advantage of the multi-tasking power of Windows, you can send and receive faxes in background mode while you keep working. Best of all, the power and flexibility of BitFax for Windows is available now for only $79.00; see your software dealer or call BIT Software today!

BIT Software, Inc.
47987 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
Phone (510) 490-2928
Fax (510) 490-9490

BitFax for Windows is compatible with fax-modems made by AST, Best Data, Cardinal, Digitam, Texas Instruments, Zetrix, Zoom, and others; call for compatibility check.

Copyright 1991 by BIT Software. All product names used are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 21 on Inquiry Card.
Pick the Program that Meets Your Needs and Fits Your Budget.

**GRAPHICS EDITOR — For Sophisticated Graphics**

The Graphics Editor can handle the most sophisticated drawing assignments, and according to PC Magazine, it is "the easiest-to-use illustration product for the PC." In addition to 5,000 award-winning clip-art images and 80 typefaces, the Editor provides you with highly advanced features. Warp/perspective, hole-cutting, autotrace, advanced curve editing tools, automatic 4-color separations—you get all this and more. Designed to meet your most pressing needs simply and easily, the Graphics Editor makes every other drawing program just half-baked.

Suggested Retail: $695

**APPRENTICE — For Home and Office**

Apprentice offers an amazing array of Arts & Letters features in an inexpensive package for home and business. It comes with 3,000 art forms and clip-art symbols as well as 25 typefaces. Data-driven charting, vector, raster and gradient fills, text along a path, and line and Bezier curve tools are all included. So is automatic text kerning and typeface preview. Apprentice works with a host of desktop publishing and word processing programs. It's ideal for producing promotional pieces like calendars, signs, flyers, maps, invitations, and stationery.

Suggested Retail: $169

---

Computer Support Corporation • 15926 Midway Road • Dallas, TX 75244 • 214/661-8960 • Fax: 214/661-5429

Circle 304 on Inquiry Card.
NETWORK FAX SERVERS

pitfalls. Some products are difficult to use and don’t give full value. You’ll need to check carefully to make sure a potential purchase really meets all your requirements. In addition to the products discussed here, I also suggest you consider the stand-alone fax servers, such as the Castelle FaxPress.

That said, once GammaLink gets its new version of the software functioning, it too will deserve a look. For now, I can recommend the Intel Net Satisfaction software and the SkyTek Fax*Net hardware/software bundle. Both products offer relatively easy installation, high-quality output, and the efficiency you expect but don’t always get from network faxing.

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and a principal techni cal director of the Network Integration Group of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, Va.). He is coauthor of two books for business network users: The Executive Guide to Local Area Networks and The Novell Connection. You can contact him on BIX as “wayne rash,” or in the io.wayne conference.

OS/2 DRAW

An advanced drawing tool for the OS/2 Presentation Manager environment with powerful features. OS2DRAW is easy to learn because of its Presentation Manager interface and its handy menus. OS2DRAW provides you with the tools you need for drawing. Tools include rectangle, polygons, patterns, circles, polylines, colours and many more.

What you need
- OS/2 version 1.2 or higher
- 80386
- 6 Mbyte of internal memory and 10 Mbyte of external memory
- a mouse

Features
- Patterns
- Duplication
- Multiple undo/redo
- Dashed Lines
- Drawing size
- Object selection
- Rotation
- Line width
- Zoom in/Zoom out
- Line joins
- Polygons
- Grid
- Connections
- Reshaping
- Scrollbars
- Object selection
- Auto scrolling
- Connections
- Selection
- Rules
- Background/foreground
- Line ends
- Grouping/ungrouping
- Grid snapping
- Alignment
- Page breaks
- Polylines
- Layering
- Colouring
- Keyboard shortcuts
- Resizing
- Fixed rectangles
- Fixed circles
- Copy/paste
- Printing
- Automatic Page numbering

VSR Holland
P.O. Box 2584
3500 GN Utrecht
The Netherlands
Fax: Intl. +31 30 31 04 26
Phone: Intl. +31 30 32 49 44

To order OS2DRAW mail or fax form to address above

□ Single user license $245.= □ Site license $4000.=
Name ____________________________
Company name ___________________
Street _____________________________
City _______________________________ State __________ Zip _______
Country __________________________
Pay by □ certified cheq. or □ □ □ □ □
Cardno. ___________________________ Exp. date ___________
Signature __________________________

All product names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.
Why Is Northgate® Going Public With Confidential Information?
Take a behind-the-scenes look at Northgate quality.

It's no secret that Northgate makes some of today's finest computer systems. A room full of awards from major industry publications is proof of that. But the tour you're about to take will show you how Northgate achieved its worldwide reputation for quality.

The reason we're "going public" with this information is simple. People who already own a Northgate system know from experience that we make no compromises on quality. Now we want the rest of the world to know about the qualities that made Northgate a leading direct marketer of high-quality systems.

Complete line of systems.

- Complete product line. From lightweight notebooks to giant network file servers, Northgate makes a complete range of computers to handle every business application. Our newest products include low-priced 386SX™ 386 and 486™ systems.
- Award-winning performance. Our most recent triumphs include InfoWorld and BYTE magazines' "Desktop Computer of the Year" awards. Seven PC Magazine Editors' Choice awards, eight Computer Shopper Best Buy and three other InfoWorld recognitions are added proof of Northgate quality.
- Customized, ready-to-run systems. Northgate custom configures every system to meet your specific requirements. We'll even rack mount or hard case your systems.
- Finest components. We test and use components from only the best manufacturers to ensure peak performance and reliability.
- Flawless software compatibility. Our systems are fully compatible with MS-DOS®, OS/2®, Novell® and other operating systems.
- Product testing and burn-in ensures your system will work perfectly from day one.
- All systems are FCC Class B Certified for home and office use.

Network solutions.

- Northgate LAN specialists are uniquely qualified to configure and install high quality products that provide a solid foundation for networking.
- Novell Certified Gold Dealer. We certify and test all products to work perfectly with Novell as well as OS/2, SCO/UNIX® and Banyan® Vines. And our staff of Certified NetWare® Engineers will help keep your LAN operating at peak efficiency.

customer service and support ensures your complete satisfaction.
24-hour toll-free technical support 365 days a year, for as long as you own your system.
Free year of on-site service provided by NCR. Your complete satisfaction is our commitment. If necessary, we'll even send a skilled technician to your home or office.
Free overnight shipment of replacement parts to minimize computer downtime.
30-day money-back guarantee safeguards your purchase decision.
Full parts and labor warranties — 1 year on systems, 5 years on keyboards.
Customized service and support plans for corporate customers. Whatever you need in the way of service, Northgate delivers. We offer a variety of customized service options including disaster recovery planning.

Affordable quality is yours with Northgate.
• Low Factory-Direct Prices.
• GSA/Government and VAR discounts.
• Leasing plans with low monthly installments and flexible terms up to five years.
• 100% financing with Northgate's Big 'N' Card. We can usually set up your account the same day you call.
• Other convenient payment options include MasterCard, VISA, American Express and Discover cards, wire transfers, personal and corporate checks, Corporate Purchase Orders and C.O.D.

Our promise: no compromises.
As you're about to see, our reputation for quality is built on a solid foundation of superior design, engineering, manufacturing, and service.
Turn the page to begin your tour of Northgate.
CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-8709
Manufacturing high-performance, quality systems takes more than just a top-notch Research and Development team. It requires a strategic alliance with the industry's premier component vendors. To meet our rigid standards, Northgate engineers work in tandem with our suppliers to design a full range of components. Then, they test hundreds of configurations to find the optimum combination of performance and reliability.

Throughout the entire vendor relationship, Northgate uses sophisticated failure analysis techniques (including microphotography) and statistical process control methods to ensure our suppliers consistently produce high quality componentry.

New Northgate 386 and 486° Systems

Northgate 386SX™/16 or 20
- Intel® 80386SX™/16 or 20 MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (Expands to 16MB)
- 32MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- Five-Bay Case: Three 5.25" and Two 3.5" Bays
- Six 16-Bit Expansion Card Slots

$1599°/°$1699°

Northgate 386DX/25 or 33
- Intel 80386DX™/25 or 33 MHz Processor
- 2MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Six 16-Bit and Two 8-Bit Expansion Card Slots

$2099°/$2199°

Northgate 486DX/33
- Intel 486DX™/33 MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Six 16-Bit and Two 8-Bit Expansion Card Slots

$2899°

Once our components meet our highest expectations, a different set of engineers takes the helm. System configurations are set up on our own LAN test bed and undergo a grueling month-long battery of tests. We check hundreds of business software packages to ensure our systems run applications under MS-DOS®, OS/2®, Novell®, SCO/UNIX®, Banyan® and other operating systems.

Through this process, Northgate has earned an industry-wide reputation for flawless compatibility. Be assured that when you purchase Northgate systems, you're getting compatibility you can rely on.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-8709

Quality Through Compatibility

Northgate SlimLine™ Scalable Processing (SP) Upgradable Systems

Northgate SlimLine SP™ 386/25 or 33
- Intel 80386DX/25 or 33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades — Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive OmniKey Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.0 or 5
- 17 ms Seek Time and Mouse
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- $2799**/$3099**

Northgate SlimLine SP 486SX/33
- Intel 80486SX/33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades — Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive OmniKey Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.0 or 5
- 17 ms Seek Time and Mouse
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- $3329**

Northgate SlimLine SP 486DX/33
- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades — Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive OmniKey Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.0 or 5
- 17 ms Seek Time and Mouse
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- FCC Class B Certified
- $3149**

Quality Through Manufacturing

Northgate has studied manufacturing methods and has selected a process that gives the greatest quality and productivity.

Our technicians are skilled in all phases of manufacturing. Working in teams of four, they bring the elements of quality together with craftsmanship that knows no equal. A detailed system of checks and balances ensures strict adherence to our rigid quality control standards. When all is complete, comprehensive burn-in and final testing begin.

Northgate Elegance® Scalable Processing (SP) Upgradable Systems

Northgate Elegance SP™ 386/25 or 33
- Intel 80386DX/25 or 33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades—Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 100MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Desktop Case

$3299**/$3399**

Northgate Elegance SP 486SX/20
- Intel 80486SX/20 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades—Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 100MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Desktop Case

$3699**

Northgate Elegance SP 486DX/33
- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades—Simply Replace Power Module
- 8MB RAM (Expands to 64MB)
- 100MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Vertical Power Case

$3999**

Northgate Elegance 486/25 or 33 EISA
- Intel 80486DX/25 or 33 MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive with 15 ms Seek Time
- 128K Cache
- EISA Bus
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
$4599*/$5599**

Northgate SlimLine™ 386SX/20
- Intel 80386SX/20 MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (Expands to 5MB)
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 8-MB Cache
- Windows or No-Squint II" for DOS
- 851 LCD Screen Supports 32 Shades of Gray; VGA 640 x 480
- 11.7" x 8.25" x 19.9"; 6.1 lbs.
$2399**

Northgate OmniArray™
- RAID-3 Parallel Drive Array with 1.1GB to 4GB Data Storage
- Four Data Drives with 512K Total Cache, One Redundant Drive with 128K Cache
- Fast SCSI Engineering Delivers 10MB/Second Performance
- ISA/EISA SCSI Adapter for NetWare® File Servers
- Novell Certified for NetWare, 386 11
- Failed Drive Supports Keeps Unit Operational with Single Drive Failure; Rebuilds Data on Replacement Drive
- SCSI Cable and Terminator
- Vertical Power Case

Call For Pricing

Northgate backs every system with an award-winning package of service and support. Including a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, full parts and labor warranties (one year on systems, five years on keyboards) and free overnight shipment of replacement parts.

You also get toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. We track every detail concerning your system, including configuration, previous questions and correspondence. This gives our staff immediate access to your system's history the moment you call. Should you require on-site help, we'll dispatch a trained NCR® technician to your door. This service is free for one year.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-8709

Northgate custom configures every system to meet your most demanding needs. We offer a comprehensive range of top quality components, giving us the capability of tailoring a system over 3,000,000 ways. To find out which is best for you, call one of our Systems Consultants toll free.

**Hard Drives**
Options include IDE hard drives with capacities of 52MB, 100MB, 200MB or 340MB. Also available are ESDI and SCSI hard drives with capacities as high as 1.2GB. Call for other drive size options.

**Memory Expansion**
Northgate systems have a variety of memory expansion capabilities. Our Systems Consultants can help you decide how much memory you need for both current and future applications.

**Monitors**
Northgate offers 12" VGA monochrome, 14" monochrome (amber), 14" VGA monochrome, 14" VGA color, 16" VGA color and 19" VGA color monitors. Resolutions include 640 x 480, 800 x 600, 1024 x 768, and 1280 x 1024. NEC 15", 17" and 21" flat-screen, low-radiation monitors also available.

**Math Coprocessors**
Speed up processor-intensive business applications with an Intel or Weitek® math coprocessor. A Northgate Systems Consultant can help you select the right one for your system.

**Tape Backups**
To protect your valuable data, Northgate offers an array of high-speed tape backup devices. Choose internal or external designs in the following capacities: 40/120MB, 80/304MB, 80MB, 150MB, 300MB and 1.3GB.

**Communications**
Northgate has the right equipment to link your system to other computers or fax machines. Products include internal and external MNP-5 modems in 2400 and 9600 baud speeds. Also available is Northgate FastX for Windows, a revolutionary fax card designed to work from within your Microsoft Windows applications.

**Printers**
The best thing to have beside your computer is a printer from Northgate. Printer options include low-cost 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printers as well as laser printers and PostScript-compatible laser printers for the very best print quality.

**Floppy Drives**
Floppy drive options include 3.5" models in 360K and 1.2MB designs and 5.25" models with capacities of 720K and 1.44MB.

**CD-ROM & Other Hardware**
We can also configure your Northgate system with many other hardware options, including CD-ROM drives, high end video cards, and 1/0 cards. Call and ask a Northgate Systems Consultant for the latest options and prices.

**Monitors**
Northgate offers 12" VGA monochrome, 14" monochrome (amber), 14" VGA monochrome, 14" VGA color, 16" VGA color and 19" VGA color monitors. Resolutions include 640 x 480, 800 x 600, 1024 x 768, and 1280 x 1024. NEC 15", 17" and 21" flat-screen, low-radiation monitors also available.

**Math Coprocessors**
Speed up processor-intensive business applications with an Intel or Weitek® math coprocessor. A Northgate Systems Consultant can help you select the right one for your system.

**Tape Backups**
To protect your valuable data, Northgate offers an array of high-speed tape backup devices. Choose internal or external designs in the following capacities: 40/120MB, 80/304MB, 80MB, 150MB, 300MB and 1.3GB.

**Communications**
Northgate has the right equipment to link your system to other computers or fax machines. Products include internal and external MNP-5 modems in 2400 and 9600 baud speeds. Also available is Northgate FastX for Windows, a revolutionary fax card designed to work from within your Microsoft Windows applications.

**Printers**
The best thing to have beside your computer is a printer from Northgate. Printer options include low-cost 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printers as well as laser printers and PostScript-compatible laser printers for the very best print quality.

**Floppy Drives**
Floppy drive options include 3.5" models in 360K and 1.2MB designs and 5.25" models with capacities of 720K and 1.44MB.

**CD-ROM & Other Hardware**
We can also configure your Northgate system with many other hardware options, including CD-ROM drives, high end video cards, and 1/0 cards. Call and ask a Northgate Systems Consultant for the latest options and prices.

Northgate OmniKey Keyboards — Quality Designs No System Should Be Without!

**OmniKey/101NL**
- 12 F-Keys On Top
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out 0 < Evem When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified
- $89.00

**OmniKey/102**
- 12 F-Keys On Left
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out 0 < Evem When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified
- $89.00

**OmniKey/ULTRA**
- 12 F-Keys On Left And Top
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out 0 < Evem When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified
- $129.00

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey, Elegance, OmniKey3, Nordic, and the Northgate TV logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. IBM, Microsoft, Windows and OS/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS, Windows and OS/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks or Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association Anti-Pray Number at 1-800-366-1984.

The newest notebook computers have captured the imagination by packing the wallop of a 386-class desktop computer within a shell smaller than a three-ring binder. Most of the obstacles blocking the advance of notebook computing have gradually fallen away, but the greatest limiting factor—battery life—remains. Battery power in today's most sophisticated models supports only 2 to just over 3 hours of continuous use.

Enter Intel. The venerable chip maker began shipping the 386SL processor earlier this year. The new chip introduced a set of features designed specifically for battery-powered computers. Zenith's Mastersport 386SL is the first of a new generation of notebook computers that exploit this new chip.

The 386SL offers a programmable environment, including a new operating mode and dedicated interrupts for building power management architectures. Intel doesn't offer a system BIOS; each notebook computer vendor must develop its own or wait until companies such as American Micronics and Quadtel offer a BIOS for the 386SL. Zenith's experience in designing BIOS code and its close relationship with Intel gave it a jump on the competition.

What You Get
The Mastersport 386SL is a full-featured, no-holds-barred notebook. The standard system retails for $4995 and includes a 20-MHz 386SL CPU with a 64-KB static-RAM cache, a socket for a 387SX FPU, 2 MB of 80-nanosecond RAM (user-expandable to 8 MB), a 60-MB hard drive with a 19-millisecond average access time, and a fluorescent-backlit supertwist LCD screen that supports standard VGA. Zenith also throws in a copy of DOS 4.01 and Windows 3.0. The list price sounds high, but dealers discount Zenith systems steeply. We did some checking around and found the street price for a Mastersport well below that of a comparably configured Toshiba T2200SX (a 20-MHz 386SX machine)—and the T2200SX has a lower list price.

The Mastersport weighs 8 pounds with the nickel-cadmium measures 12.4 by 1.8 by 8.:

### ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT THE MASTERSPORT 386SL IS**
  The first notebook computer to use Intel's power-saving 386SL CPU.

- **LIKES**
  This fast notebook computer sports a true 32-bit CPU and runs even the most demanding applications. State-of-the-art power management extends battery life. Construction quality is better than that of most notebook computers.

- **DISLIKES**
  Advanced power management doesn't help battery life if you use the machine continuously.

- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Don't be fooled by the high list price: Steep dealer discounts make the Mastersport an excellent buy. It's especially well suited for users who require maximum battery life and whose usage patterns will benefit from its advanced power-conservation features.

- **PRICE**
  As tested, $4995

- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Zenith Data Systems
  2150 East Lake Cook Rd.
  Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
  (800) 553-0331
  Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.
NOTEBOOK COMPUTER BENCHMARKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application-Level Performance</th>
<th>Better</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zenith Mastersport 386SL</td>
<td>12.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq LTE 386s/20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba T2200SX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM AT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word Processing</th>
<th>Database</th>
<th>Compilers</th>
<th>Scientific/Engineering</th>
<th>Spreadsheet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Worse</td>
<td>Better</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Low-Level Performance</th>
<th>Better</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zenith Mastersport 386SL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq 386 LTE 386/20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba T2200SX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM AT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The notebook computer benchmark suite includes a battery-life test, the standard low-level benchmarks, and a modified version of the standard application-level benchmarks. See the text box "Testing Battery Life" on page 252 for details on the battery-life tests. We index all test results to show relative performance; for each index, an 8-MHz IBM AT running MS-DOS 3.30 = 1.

For details on the notebook computer benchmarks, see "From the Testing Notebook," February BYTE, page 152.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION AS TESTED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zenith Mastersport 386SL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O interfaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Keyboard is one of the best we've seen on a notebook computer. The extra width allows for a roomy keyboard that boasts 82 full-size keys, including a full set of function keys and cursor keys. The Fn key invokes the break, keylock, and numeric keypad overlays. Zenith compromised key travel (2 millimeters instead of a full 3 mm) to obtain a shorter height. The action is good, although not quite on a par with Toshiba's T2200SX.

The blue-on-white display has good contrast and a wide viewing angle. It's not as crisp as the triple-supertwist display on the AT&T Safari or the Texas Instruments TravelMate 3000, and we saw some image streaking when running Windows 3.0. But we had no trouble reading it under a variety of lighting conditions.

The Mastersport appears sturdier than many other notebook computers we've tested. The fold-up display sports a double latch, and a hinged port cover protects the external VGA port, the serial port, the parallel port, and an external floppy drive connector. A 3½-inch high-density floppy drive graces the side of the case, along with a modem socket and connectors for an external keyboard and numeric keypad/mouse.

The Mastersport's system BIOS resides in flash ROM, and Zenith plans to make updates available. Using the NEWBIOS command, you can reprogram the BIOS from a floppy disk image instead of installing new BIOS chips. Other firmware commands support testing functions, BIOS instructions, and alternative booting options.

Flattening the Power Curve

The Mastersport has several power management capabilities. Hot keys toggle CPU speed down to 5 MHz, put the machine into low-power "standby" mode, and configure the power switch to place the machine in "rest" mode. The setup menu has inactivity time-outs for these
Now there is an Economical Way to Share a Fax on a Network...

$149.00

Two User Version
Windows & DOS

ShareFax

Network Fax Software for Everyone
Now fax software so simple anyone can install it... everyone can use it. ShareFax supports all networks including Novell, LAN Manager, Banyan, and LANtastic, without requiring a dedicated server. ShareFax can be installed on any workstation, permitting every user to share a single fax board on the network. Two user, eight user, and unlimited server versions available.

Available for Windows or DOS
ShareFax for DOS works as a small TSR with pop-up menus for immediately faxing out of any application to one or more locations. Or you can schedule faxes for future transmission while phone rates are lowest. ShareFax for Windows installs as a print driver, making faxing as easy and simple as printing.

Increase Productivity
ShareFax eliminates printing out documents, re-dialing busy fax numbers, and waiting in line to use the fax machine. With ShareFax's high resolution output capability, your documents will appear on the recipient's fax as if they were printed on an HP LaserJet printer.

Add Network Fax Capability Now
Find out how ShareFax offers the complete fax solution for networking. See why LAN Times said "...It was the easiest to install, it was simple to operate, and it was hard to kill."
LAN Times, March 18, 1991

380 Interstate North Pkwy.
Suite 130
Atlanta, Georgia 30339
Fax: 404-984-9956

For More Information Call Your Local Dealer or SofNet at:
404-984-8088

ShareFax is a trademark of SofNet, Inc. All other products referenced are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

OEM Pricing Available

Circle 193 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 194).
Testing Battery Life

W

e've seen some amazing advances in laptop computer technology over the last few years—not the least of which are the lengths to which some manufacturers go to make their machines last longer on a battery charge. While our standard notebook computer benchmarks are good at determining relative performance, estimating effective battery life is more of a problem.

Until now, the BYTE Lab's standard battery-life test consisted of a software-driven application that ran continuously with all power-conservation functions disabled. These tests suggested the battery life you might expect under the worst conditions. We're just finishing the design of a unique hardware/software test system that should give a more realistic battery-life estimate.

The new test station consists of mechanical actuators that simulate keystrokes (see the photo) and a host 286 system that monitors the notebook computer's status by way of the printer port. A script types characters into a word processor application for several minutes, saves the file to disk, and rests for 15 or 20 minutes before entering data into a spreadsheet program. The process then repeats. The host system presses keys on the notebook computer to wake the screen when necessary and turns the laptop's power back on if the battery-saving modes turn the machine off. In essence, it simulates a real work session, watching the screen and reacting as you would.

This approach works great in theory, but it proved difficult in practice. For instance, the Compaq LTE 386s/20 monitors the printer port for activity. It saw our software talking on the printer port and refused to shut itself off during periods of inactivity. We were able to test the Mastersport and one comparison machine—the Toshiba T2200SX. As this review went to press, we were constructing an optical sensor to watch the screen, eliminating the need to monitor activity through the printer port. We should have a system ready in time to test the next roundup of notebook computers. It will test battery life while taking into account new power-conservation features. One thing's for sure—the laptop manufacturers are going to be keeping us on our toes!

modes, as well as for display backlighting and hard drive power.

Standby mode stops the CPU clock and shuts off power to the display, the drives, and other subsystems, reducing power consumption by 75 percent. It also maintains the operational state in memory and restores it when you resume operations. Rest mode uses even less power by taking advantage of the 386SL architecture. As with standby mode, it saves the current operating state in memory, but it shuts off the CPU and all subsystems, using power only to refresh memory. Zenith claims that a fully charged machine can maintain rest mode for about two weeks, versus 12 hours for standby mode.

In either mode, the machine resumes where you left off when you reactivate it. The state of your applications remains intact—even programs that are running in protected mode. That's something other notebook computers can't do. We found this feature convenient while running Windows in enhanced mode. We didn't have to wait for the computer to boot, for Windows to load, or for our application to start up to resume our work. We simply pressed the power switch and were up and running in a few seconds. At the end of the day, we reconfigured the power switch to power the computer down for the night. There is one drawback, however. If you put the system at rest while in Windows, the system clock stops and isn't updated when you resume. That could be a problem if you use an appointment calendar or personal information manager program.

Many notebook computers support modes similar to standby, but none can claim the scant power draw of the Mastersport in rest mode. A 386SX CPU draws over 2 watts in its most conservative power state; the 386SL draws just 65 milliwatts to keep memory refreshed. The 386SL dedicates interrupts and RAM specifically to power management functions. There's no chance of memory conflicts, since the power management interrupts and RAM space are invisible to applications. You can be sure your data is safe, even if you forget to turn the machine off for the night or the weekend.

The power management system includes several security features. You can create passwords for accessing the configuration menu or for using the machine after system boot-up or reactivation from standby or rest modes. If you invoke either mode during disk activity, the Conner Peripherals hard drive waits
Microway has engineered four distinctive black tower systems. The 486-B²T is designed for high-end users. It comes standard with American 486 motherboards and power supplies, yet has a reasonable starting price of $2,195. A broad range of options can be installed including high speed and capacity hard disks, intelligent serial controllers, tape back-up units, high end graphics adapters and our Number Smasher-860. These systems are ideal for configuring Novell or UNIX file servers, multiuser systems, and workstations for graphics, CAD and scientific uses. The 486-B²T comes with dual fans, Across the Board™ Cooling and American industrial grade power supplies. All systems are thoroughly tested, burned in and include the best technical support in the industry, which we’ve provided since 1982.

The key to attaining workstation performance is Microway’s 40MHz Number Smasher-860. It features a four-way interleaved 64-bit memory system that runs at 160 megabytes/sec. The Number Smasher’s i860 has been clocked at 80 megaflops doing matrix multiplies, 67 megaflops doing FFTs and 11.8 Double Precision Linpack Megaflops on large arrays—ten times the speed of a 486 and twice the speed of a Cray 1F! One happy user recently reported that his “Baby Cray” was happily humming away saving him thousands of dollars per month in 3090 rentals. The Number Smasher comes with the finest i860 compilers on the market, your choice of Microway’s NDP™ FORTRAN, C/C++ or Pascal.

Call or write today for more Information on Microway’s new black tower systems.
People are talking about us.

F77L-EM/32 & Lahey Ergo OS/386

Lahey Personal Fortran 77
Version 3.8: Full ANSI 77, Editor, Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Microsoft and Borland C interfaces. A great learning tool at an unbeatable price. $99

When people talk about FORTRAN the name mentioned most often is

Contact us to discuss our products and your needs. (800) 548-4778
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 FAX: (702) 831-8123

FORTRAN IS OUR FORTE

PUT dBASE® ON TOP
Dr. Switch-ASE puts dBASE on top. On top of the charts, spreadsheets, word processors or on top of DOS. Right where it belongs, on top of any graphics or text program when you need it. Neatly tucked away when don't. Dr. Switch-ASE turns any dBASE language program into a 16-20K RAM resident program. So now you can have dBASE power at the touch of a key, anywhere, anytime and from any program.

dBASE TSR's, easy as ASE
With Dr. Switch-ASE you don't have to be an Assembly language whiz or a C code maven to create TSR's. The Doctor includes an integrated cut & paste feature for transferring data between programs. It also supports both Expanded and Extended memory and is fully network compatible.

The doctor speaks your language
Dr. Switch-ASE supports all of the dBASE dialects. So it works directly from Clipper, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV, FoxBASE + & foxPro. No need to learn a new dBASE syntax and no new environments to wrestle with.
When the doctor's in, dBASE is on top.
Call and place your order today!
800-932-9202
212/877-6633
DR. SWITCH-ASE
$79.95* 

Black & White International Inc.
P.O. Box 1046
Planetarium Station
New York, NY 10024 1541

*Plus shipping/handling U.S. orders add $6.00 for 2nd Day Air, $10.00 for 1st Day Air. Canadian and foreign orders add $6.00 +20% add $11.10 NY residents add sales tax. All payments U.S. funds/3. Banks only
Includes neatly free runtime version.

254 BYTE • DECEMBER 1991

NOTEBOOK POWER MANAGEMENT

until the drive finishes before powering down.

Long Life, Fast Times
The Mastersport performed admirably on BYTE's notebook computer benchmark suite (see the benchmark graph). It beat every other notebook computer that we've tested, except for Compaq's LTE 386sx/20, which had the assistance of a math coprocessor.
Battery life is harder to determine because it depends heavily on how you use the machine. Zenith claims up to 8 hours of battery life if you use the machine intermittently, allowing rest mode to kick in. We got 4 hours, 2 minutes during continuous use. Your actual mileage will probably fall somewhere in between. By contrast, the Toshiba T2200SX, a 20-MHz 386sx machine with two nickel-hydride batteries, ran for 4 hours, 50 minutes—longer than any other notebook computer BYTE has tested (see the text box “Testing Battery Life” on page 252 for testing details).
The Mastersport has much to recommend it. Its battery life is longer than that of most notebook computers that we've tested. And by configuring the machine optimally, you might be able to go through the day without searching for an AC outlet.
The real advantage is one of convenience, not battery life. You'll be able to walk away from a running notebook without worrying about returning to a dead machine. And, in the end, that should afford you more flexibility in your work habits. You won't have to be as concerned about battery failure as in the past. If you leave the notebook on for long stretches, the chip will save your environment and keep it safe for extended periods. You can use the machine as you might a desktop system, without having to continually turn it on and off throughout the day. When you need to write a quick memo or check a calculation, you can access your programs quickly. The time it takes to boot up a notebook and load an application sometimes deters casual use. This is the kind of convenience the Mastersport will deliver.
Power users who work continuously probably won't see much benefit; only advances in battery technology will get them over the hump. For fast performance and solid construction, however, the Mastersport can't be beaten.

Stanford Diehl and Howard Eglowstein are testing editors for the BYTE Lab. You can reach them on BIX as “sdiehl” and “heglowstein,” respectively.
PC System Programming
An encyclopedia of PC technical and programming knowledge. Features parallel working examples written in Pascal, C, Assembly and BASIC. Explains how to use extended and expanded memory, hard disks, PC ports, mouse drivers, graphics and sound. Also explains memory layout, DOS operations, fundamentals of BIOS and TSR programs. Includes complete appendices. 920 pages and 2 companion disks with over 1 Mb of programs.
ISBN 1-55755-036-0
#B036 $59.95*

Windows System Programming
The bible for Windows programmers. Includes the tools you need to program professional applications for operation under Windows. Contains sample applications with exhaustive documentation and background information with programming examples in C. Topics include using GDI, bitmaps and the color palette manager; using DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) between applications; Windows memory management; the DDL (Dynamic Link Libraries) concept and much more. 740 pages with companion diskette.
#B116 ISBN 1-55755-116-2 $39.95*

Turbo Pascal System Programming
Gives you "know how" to program faster, easier, tighter and better. Find out how to use Turbo for system programming tasks; writing TSRs; performing multi-tasking; using SAA windowing and implementing extended and extended memory. Learn how Turbo generates machine code, handles the mouse, scans the keyboard, uses UNITS and OOPS, performs fast screen display and more. 750 pages with two diskettes of more than 800K of source code.
#B124 ISBN 1-55755-124-3 $44.95*

Turbo Pascal for Windows
Provides an in-depth look at programming using this popular development system. Includes an extensive introduction of the integrated development environment and a practical overview of the fundamentals and special features of Pascal programming under Windows including Object Windows and Turbo Vision. This guide also includes an introduction to the Unit Concept which is vital in understanding object-oriented programming. Includes companion diskette.
#B141 ISBN 1-55755-141-3 $39.95*

Windows Program Development: Step by Step
Walks the programmer through the seemingly complex task of writing Windows applications. It introduces the reader to the overall concept of Windows programming and events using dozens of easy-to-follow examples. It's a complete introductory text for beginning or intermediate Windows programmers. Includes 3 1/2" companion diskette with example programs.
#B139 ISBN 1-55755-139-1 $34.95*

In US & Canada Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 EXT. 212

For fast delivery Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 ext. 212, or FAX (616) 698-0325
☐ Yes, please rush the following items ☐ Yes, please rush your free PC catalog
Apply to my: ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ Am Express / ☐ I have enclosed a check / M.O.
☐ PC System Programming $59.95 ☐ Windows Program Development 34.95
☐ Turbo Pascal for Windows 39.95 ☐ Windows System Programming 39.95
☐ Turbo Pascal System Prog. 44.95
In US and Canada add $5.00 Postage and Handling. Foreign orders outside North America add $13.00 surface rate or $20.00 air mail per book.

Card#: ____________________________________________ Expires: ________________________
Signature: ________________________________________
Name: ___________________________________________
Address: ________________________________________
City: __________________ State: ______ Zip: ________
Phone#: ________________________________________
Dept. B12

Abacus
Department B12, 5370 52nd Street SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Orders: 1-800-451-4319 • Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325
In US and Canada add $5.00 Postage and Handling. Foreign orders outside North America add $13.00 surface rate or $20.00 air mail per book.

Abacus
Dept. B12, 5370 52nd Street SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Orders: 1-800-451-4319 • Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325
In US and Canada add $5.00 Postage and Handling. Foreign orders outside North America add $13.00 surface rate or $20.00 air mail per book.

Abacus
Dept. B12, 5370 52nd Street SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Orders: 1-800-451-4319 • Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325
In US and Canada add $5.00 Postage and Handling. Foreign orders outside North America add $13.00 surface rate or $20.00 air mail per book.

Circle 8 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 9).
The freedom to choose the best math coprocessor is a fundamental right for each of us to exercise, whatever institutional icons we hold dear.

When it comes to speed, reliability and power savings, nothing beats the choice of IIT's family of Advanced Math CoProcessors. That's why thousands of people around the world have already discovered that the choice is clear. IIT is the undisputed innovator, the clear price/performance leader.

That's because IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessors feature an innovative hard-wired $4 \times 4$ matrix multiplication function, which accelerates CAD/CAE and graphics applications up to three times faster than any other math coprocessor.

And IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessors provide the highest speed grades in the industry: 2C87 up to 20 MHz, 3C87 up to 40 MHz, and 3C87SX up to 25 MHz. No other company offers a more comprehensive line of math coprocessors.

In addition, IIT's math coprocessors provide you optimal performance with one of the lowest power consumption ratings.

Best of all, IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessors offer quality and reliability far above the industry standards. In fact, we're so confident about the reliability and performance of our Advanced Math CoProcessors, we guarantee them for the life of your system.

And for a limited time, we are including QAPlus, one of the most popular PC diagnostic programs; and POWERMETER, the popular benchmarking program, with all of our Advanced Math CoProcessors as an added value.

For the most advanced features for speed, reliability and power savings, choose IIT to deliver the best Advanced Math CoProcessors.

Call now for dealer information—800-832-0770.
A fresh, restructured Sun Microsystems, the undisputed leader in the Unix workstation market, is aggressively attacking one of the PC's last remaining strongholds: price. With its two new low-end ELC and IPX Sparcstations and a significant price reduction on its popular IPC (which, as of this writing, is a limited-time deal), Sun is opening its workstation line to those who previously couldn't afford a SPARC machine.

Sun's least expensive workstation is now the new ELC. This system is almost identical to the SLC, the model it replaces. It has no separate unit housing the CPU; the guts of the system lie inside the monitor case. The unit takes just one power cord and very little desk space. What's more, the system is virtually silent: There's no fan, and when it runs as a diskless workstation, all you'll hear is your own typing. Working as I do in a noisy environment, I can appreciate that.

The ELC is built to be a basic diskless workstation. It includes 8 MB of memory and a 17-inch monochrome display for $4995. The ELC has no expansion slots, and the standard (1152- by 900-pixel) monochrome graphics and display aren't upgradable. But in all other respects, the ELC is a true Sun system. It is endowed with precisely the same mix of external I/O as its more expensive relatives: two serial ports, one audio I/O port, a SCSI port, and a thick-wire Ethernet port.

The ELC's SCSI port accepts an external hard drive, but the upgrade is not cheap: The 207-MB hard drive in my test system jumped the price $1300 to $6295. That price seems to dovetail nicely with the reduced price of the IPC—for $700 more, you can have color, internal expansion slots, and a floppy drive.

That's one of the curious things about the ELC: There's no floppy drive, and according to the literature from Sun, you can't get one. That might not seem like a life-or-death issue in these days of CD-ROM, but the lack of any kind of local, removable storage is a hindrance. I work on an IPC, and I like being able to pocket a floppy disk at the end of the day. It's hardly leading-edge technology, but at least my most irreplaceable files are stored in more than one place, and one's a place I can carry home with me. I'm glad Sun didn't leave out the SCSI connection. That lets you add a hard drive, tape drive, and CD-ROM reader.

But the real attraction of the ELC is its

---

**BYTE ACTION SUMMARY**

- **WHAT THE SPARCSTATION ELC AND IPX ARE**
  A low-cost, diskless, monochrome and a midrange color SPARC Unix workstation, respectively.

- **LIKES**
  The ELC is quiet, fast, cheap, and compact. The IPX's beefy standard configuration makes it an excellent choice for demanding users.

- **DISLIKES**
  The ELC could have benefited from a floppy drive and even limited gray scale, and both systems lack BNC Ethernet connections.

- **RECOMMENDATION**
  Both are recommended. The ELC is a strong alternative to high-performance Intel-based PCs.

- **PRICES**
  ELC, $6295
  IPX, $13,495

- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Sun Microsystems, Inc.
  2550 Garcia Ave.
  Mountain View, CA 94043
  (415) 960-1300
  fax: (415) 969-9131
  Circle 1235 on Inquiry Card.
SUN'S NEWEST POWERHOUSES

BYTE UNIX BENCHMARKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SUN's NEWEST POWERHOUSES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PERFORMANCE SUMMARY</td>
<td>Better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sparcstation IPX</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sparcstation ELC</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solbourne S4000</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sparcstation IPC</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The graph above summarizes the results of BYTE’s Unix benchmarks (version 3). We index the results to show relative performance: for all tests, a Sun Sparcstation IPC = 1. We formed the summary index by adding the cumulative performance index results for the individual tests and taking the average. The tests show relative performance for running a shell script with eight concurrent scripts running, pipe-based context switching, file copy throughput (in 5 seconds), spawning a process (exec()), the Dhrystone 2 benchmark, and double precision arithmetic.

BYTE’s Unix benchmarks are available on Usenet, from Demolink, in the “listings” area on BIX, or on disk. See page 5 for details. Comprehensive results are available by contacting BYTE.

price, and I doubt many buyers will be inclined to deck their units out with lots of external devices. In a diskless setting, where I have no local storage, the paranoia in me longs for the ability to drop some key files onto a floppy disk before I head for home.

Looking at the ELC, it’s easy to see what Sun chose as a model: the X terminal. While most of the other workstation companies have rolled out their own X terminals, Sun has remained steadfast in its insistence that diskless workstations are a better solution. That claim has merit, if for no other reason than that diskless workstations can do more than X terminals. At a list price of $4995, and considering the discounts that are bound to apply in many cases, the ELC does leave me wondering how an X terminal, or even a PC, could keep up.

continued

2" x 4" EMBEDDED PC

Microcontroller.

“Megatel Wildcards provide PC functionality in a flexible, small format.”

Wildcard 88™
- CPU clock to 10 MHz
- Replaces full PC motherboard
- Co-processor and BIOS socket
- DMA, Bus, DRAM, Keyboard controllers

Multi/10
- On-board SCSI Host Adapter (supports up to 7 devices)
- Floppy Controller (1.44M, 1.2M)
- 2 RS-232, 1 Parallel, 1 RS-485 multi-protocol serial port

Vid/Mem:
- 640Kb User memory
- Video/Colour LCD controls
- CGA, Hercules®, IBM® Mono:

For information on our representatives please contact our head office at the number below.

(416) 245-3324

Wildcard 88 and Megatel are trademarks of Megatel Computer Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Corp. IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.
GATEBUSTERS!

$3,599 $4,599
486-33 ISA* 486-33 ISA**
• 32-Bit Intel 80486/33 MHZ CPU
• Burst Mode Support
• Zero-Wait 64KB (Exp. to 256KB) High Speed Cache*
• Zero-Wait 128KB High Speed Cache**
• 4MB Zero-Wait State 32-bit Memory on the World's Best Motherboard made by AMI (Expands to 52MB/96MB*)
• 8 Expansion Slots: 7-ISA and 1-32/8 bit* *
• Sony 1304 HG 14" SVGA Monitor (1024 x 768 Resolution, Non-interlaced)
• Orchid ProDesigner II VGA Card with 1MB RAM
• 207MB 15ms Maxtor IDE Hard Drive
• Tec 1.2 and 1.44 Floppy Drives
• 2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports I/O*
• 2 Serial/2 Parallel Ports I/O**
• PC Power & Cooling 300 Watt Power Supply
• Vertical Case: 6 Bays/Security Lock/LED (Also shown is our optional deluxe case 12/16 Bays with 450 watt power supply)
• Keytronics 101-key Enhanced Keyboard
• AMI BIOS/CMOS Set-up/Diagnostics/ Clock/Calendar
• 3-Ring Cloth Binder for Manual and Software
• 10-year Lithium Battery TOUCHE Tool
• 800 number for Lifetime Technical Support
• TRW On-Line Service Available to Most Locations
• Federal Express Replacement of Defective Components
• FCC B Certification

$2,999
386-33 MHZ
COMPLETE SYSTEM
Upgradable to 486 with Plug In Board!

WHO YA GONNA CALL?
708/810-1010

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card.

LEADING THE WAY!
State of the art technology is what you receive when you order a TOUCHE computer. The heart and soul of any computer is the motherboard. An AMI in a TOUCHE computer is quite simply the very best. We mean what we say and here is the fact:

FACT: Computer Shopper compared 3 systems in its July cover feature. TOUCHE beat NORTHATE and DELL in the overall total speed test for performance! Shopper also said, "TOUCHE's system operated quieter...TOUCHE obviously offers the fullest expansion of the three systems...TOUCHE's ESDI edged out NORTHATGE's IDE drive and DELL's slower IDE! Of all three systems TOUCHE was the least expensive. Shopper also said, "In fit and function TOUCHE offers among the rest we've seen!"

FACT: Our AMI partnership enabled us to begin shipping 386 to 486 upgradable systems in 1989...2 years before NORTHAGE even announced theirs! Northgate President Art Lazer is quoted in PC WEEK 06/03/91, "Upgradable is the wave of the future." Unfortunately anyone riding the NORTHAGTE wave is sunk when it comes to upgrading their 386 systems. Now that everyone wants a 486 anyway, what good is that to customers that bought Northgate systems for the past 2 years? Only GATEWAY knows when their upgradable system will ever become available.

FACT: TOUCHE was first to offer a 386 caching motherboard because AMI was the first to design a caching 386 motherboard.

QUALITY
We take great pride in the fact that we include a 2-year replacement part warranty on every component. Gateway, Northgate, and Dell include only a 1-year warranty. After you buy a TOUCHE you'll never need to worry which component might fall after only 1-year of use! Even more importantly replacing failing parts can be extremely expensive. TECOHE's quality IDE or ESDI hard drive. There goes a whopping $50-$100! Maybe you'll get it back in working condition after 3 or 4 weeks. We won't even try to guess what happens when their motherboard fails! You simply can't afford to buy any system which offers you only a 1-year warranty!

The quality and craftsmanship that go into every TOUCHE computer is unmatched in this industry. All systems are diligently assembled in Darien, Illinois by our team of dedicated technicians. We guarantee that you will receive a custom-built configuration exactly as ordered using our uncompromising WYSIWYG standards. Be certain when you're shopping, that other companies provide you with a list of the manufacturer and model number of every component they plan (promise) to use in their system.

From the world-renowned AMI motherboard to the #1 rated PC Power Switching power supply EVERY component we use is simply unbeatable.

MORE FACTS
GATEWAY? Ask them about their EISA systems. They don't even offer this very latest standard in computer technology. Did you know every customer who ordered a 386 computer from TOUCHE since early 1990, or 1 year ago, can easily upgrade to a 486 with our included plug-in card for only $999! Not a single GATEWAY, NORTHAGE, or DELL computer purchased in 1989, 1990 and most of 1991 can be upgraded from 386 to 486 like the tremendous number of customers who have already taken advantage of this state of the art option TOUCHE offers. We're sure they'll gladly take your order for a new 486 though. Give yourself a break and buy a TOUCHE!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!
SUN'S NEWEST POWERHOUSES

Using the ELC is just like using any other Sun or Sun-compatible system, except for the black-and-white display. Here again, I wish Sun had been more generous and given this system a grayscale monitor. Sun's pet graphical environment—Open Windows—cries out for the shading that color and grayscale monitors can deliver. Open Windows looks flat on the ELC, and some of the more haphazardly written X Window System applications depend on variances in shading to make their interface layouts decipherable. Still, the monitor is sharp, and with fewer bits to move around, the ELC's graphics perform well.

There's another reason the ELC performs so well: Its SPARC processor runs at 33 MHz, up from 25 MHz in the IPC (the baseline system for the BYTE Unix benchmarks). The ELC's benchmark results (see the benchmark graph) show a noticeable step up in performance with the increased clock speed. In fact, while the system lacks internal SBus slots, the CPU and floating-point performance are excellent, and you can expand memory to 64 MB. This is not a crippled system.

The IPX

While the ELC is a capable machine in its own right, it pale a bit next to the IPX. This color system doesn't quite qualify as "low end," but it packs in more standard functionality than most other systems in its price range. The IPX looks like the older IPC, but the similarities end there. The standard configuration includes the usual Sparcstation port array listed above, a 40-MHz SPARC CPU, 16 MB of memory (expandable to 64 MB), a 207-MB hard drive, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, two SBus expansion slots, a 16-inch color monitor, and GX accelerated graphics.

This system is equivalent in CPU and graphics performance to the venerable Sparcstation 2GX but with a smaller case and an attractive price: $13,495. In fact, the only qualities that the 2GX has over the IPX relate to space: The 2GX has one more SBus slot and greater capacity for memory and internal disk expansion.

The performance of the IPX is nothing to sneeze at, but the IPX sings. The combination of a 15-MHz boost in clock speed and the accelerated GX graphics makes Open Windows cruise right along. Sun was wise to make the graphics acceleration standard. A responsive interface is what most users mean when they speak of performance, and Open Windows has no trouble getting data to the GX display. Demanding applications like FrameMaker and IslandWrite, IslandDraw, and IslandPaint reveled in the higher performance. For the number-conscious, the benchmark graph shows how the IPX stacks up.

Interesting Times

These systems come at what will be an interesting time for Sun. In 1992, Sun's new System V release 4 operating system will become the standard, replacing the Berkeley Standard Distribution variant Sun users have grown to love. It should also be a time of tremendous growth for the SPARC. It's possible—even likely—that by later next year the least expensive SPARC system won't be a Sun.

It's possible, too, that SPARC clones will shatter Sun's performance lead as they take advantage of the faster CPUs that are scheduled to appear and of multiprocessor technology. Solbourne has already proved its ability to stay a few steps ahead of Sun in CPU and I/O performance, as shown in the benchmark graph (the S4000 has a 33-MHz Panasonic SPARC chip). With more chip suppliers and better-defined standards in place, the field will soon be wide open.

While that's a likely vision of the future, the present looks promising for these two new Sun systems. Both the ELC and the IPX place serious computing power on the desktop without using up much space, and their users will benefit from one of the largest, fastest-growing application libraries outside of DOS.

I recommend the ELC for anyone who is considering a high-performance PC. As a midrange workstation, the IPX stacks up well against the competition. My advice for potential buyers of any Sun workstation is to budget in the optional CD-ROM drive. The $995 price is high, but Sun is distributing its operating system and other software on CD-ROM, and vendors of SPARC software are following suit. CD-ROM media are cheaper and more reliable than tape, and their random accessibility means that you can use them as mountable Unix volumes.

My only serious criticism of these machines and most SPARC systems in general, is their lack of BNC (thin-wire) Ethernet connectors. That would help ease these systems into networks of PCs and Macs. But even without the connector, I'm pleased to see that as prices drop and standard horsepower increases, SPARC systems are becoming ever better equipped to give PCs a run for their money.

Tom Yager is a BYTE technical editor who manages BYTE's Unix Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager."
**Reviewer’s Notebook**

**ALR Adds Cache, Improves Performance**

Our May Product Focus concerning 486/33 EISA systems (“486 EISA: Born to Blaze”) faulted the disk performance of Advanced Logic Research’s PowerPro VM. We noted that ALR’s choice of a noncaching, 16-bit drive controller in its low-end PowerPro configuration caused it to fall behind the leaders in disk-intensive applications.

But configurations change with time, of course. ALR’s new low-end VM/64 includes an UltraStor 22C caching ESDI drive controller with 512 KB of cache memory. Except for the new controller, this is the same system that we tested in last spring’s review; it includes a single 486/33 processor, a 64-KB external processor cache, 5 MB of system RAM, a 320-MB hard drive, and a 150-MB tape backup unit. The new configuration, at $11,993, is also significantly cheaper than the $13,477 model we tested.

As you might expect, our benchmarks show significant performance improvement on disk tests and in overall application speed (see the table). Our Unix benchmarks also showed excellent disk performance; we don’t show the results here because the Product Focus used an out-of-date version of our Unix tests, so we’re unable to make any comparisons.

In our opinion, the reduced price and the 28 percent improvement in application performance make the new PowerPro VM worth a second look.

**Ethernet Macs Learn to Share**

Macintosh networks that run over Ethernet enjoy several advantages over their LocalTalk-connected cousins: They are faster and let you more easily link your Mac network to PCs and Unix networks. We discussed the benefits of interoperability in last month’s Solutions Focus (“Mix ‘n’ Match LAN,” November BYTE). There is one small problem left: How do users print from network Macs? You want laser-printer-quality output, but you’d like to save costs by purchasing a networked printer.

If you’ve looked at the printer market lately, you’ve probably noticed that few printers have Ethernet interfaces (yet) but nearly all have a LocalTalk interface. One way to access such printers is to tie into a LocalTalk network using one of the gateway/routers that we discussed last month. However, if your office setup doesn’t require the processing might of the FastPath 5 or GatorBox CS, then Dayna’s EtherPrint Plus, at $899, may provide a cost-effective solution.

The EtherPrint Plus is essentially a miniature LocalTalk/Ethernet router. You can daisy chain four LocalTalk devices—laser printers, file servers, or Macs—from it. EtherPrint Plus handles both AppleTalk Phase 1 and 2 protocols. It looks like a modem box, but it has a mini-DIN-8 LocalTalk, a thick Ethernet, and a thin Ethernet connector at the back. There’s also a version that supports 10Base-T.

Setup is simple: Hook up the Macs and printers to the unit’s LocalTalk port, attach the appropriate Ethernet cable, and plug in the power supply. A Mac Ethernet Setup application lets you change the Ethernet zone the unit resides in.

This was the one routing product that didn’t give us migraines while we tied it into the LAN Lab’s network. Once it was up and running, laser printers appeared in the Chooser desk accessory and in the selected zone. Macs running System 7.0 file sharing or AppleShare servers also appeared in the Chooser, and we could access files on these systems. Printing from a Mac worked reliably, as did printing from a PC running NetWare and a Sparc workstation using lpr.

—The BYTE Lab

Reviewer’s Notebook provides new information—including version updates, new test data, long-term usage reports, and reader feedback—on products and product categories.

**Items Discussed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EtherPrint Plus</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna Communications, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 South Main St., First Floor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt Lake City, UT 84144</td>
<td>(801) 531-0203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (801) 359-9135</td>
<td>Circle 1237 on Inquiry Card.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPro VM/64</td>
<td>$11,993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Logic Research, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9401 Jeronimo</td>
<td>(714) 581-6770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irvine, CA 92718</td>
<td>fax: (714) 581-9240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1238 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BYTE DOS Benchmark Summary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Disk</th>
<th>Application Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerPro VM/64</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>75.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with hard disk cache</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPro VM/64</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>59.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as originally tested</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The PowerPro VM/64’s new caching drive controller dramatically improves disk and overall application performance. All results are indexed; for the CPU and Disk tests, an IBM AT = 1; for the Application index, an IBM AT = 7.
Access dBASE IV and FoxPro files from C or C++

- Multi User
- Portable (DOS, Unix,...)
- Royalty Free DLL
- C++ interface included

Use CodeBase 4.5 from Visual Basic or Turbo Pascal for Windows.

Use the super-fast, super-small FoxPro 2.0 CDX or the Clipper NTX index files.

"Our product was too slow under FoxPro 2.0, so we rewrote it in C using CodeBase. Now it is incredibly fast."

Jeff Reed, DCS Computer Services

Design CodeBase Browse/Edit screens using any resource toolkit.

CodeBase 4.5
The C Library for Database Management

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.

TEL. 403-437-2410
FAX 403-436-2999
Europe 33.20.24.20.14


Circle 133 on Inquiry Card.
ne thing that computers are supposed to be good at, or at least good for, is putting things in order—sorting. And while computers can arrange things in sequence quite well, it's when we ask them to straighten our lives out that the computing becomes tricky.

This article discusses one example of sorting things out—specifically, scheduling. When you put the words scheduling and computer near each other, most computer types immediately think of process scheduling or time scheduling or queuing analysis. But computing and communications schedules are not the only complex scheduling problems; scheduling human activities, coordinating tournaments, making travel plans, and arranging meetings have some very real challenges that make them fine examples for methods of coordinating multiple data sets over a base data set.

No matter what the application, a scheduling job is nearly always complicated by a set of constraints imposed by the requirements of the particular purpose. I'll look at a few specific applications and illustrate some of the constraints that can make them difficult and the algorithms you can use to solve the problems.

Tournaments
To start with a simple problem, look at what is necessary to maintain a schedule for one type of chess tournament. In this example, contestants are paired off for each round of games. As much as possible for each round, winners of the previous round play other winners, and losers play losers. After a fixed number of rounds, the winner is determined based on the rating of the games that have been played.

A simplistic scheduling algorithm is as follows:

- Sort the contestants by number of games won so far in the tournament.
- Group this list by twos; these are the pairings.

If it sounds too simple to be good, it's because it isn't as good as it sounds. One drawback to the simplistic algorithm is that it can pit very good players against much inferior players, upsetting not only the interest of the participants (and the spectators) but the method used to rank the results. Another problem is that this algorithm could pair up the same two players many times. The algorithm needs some real-world constraints:

- Players should be matched only in their own rank.
- If possible, any two players should not be paired with each other more than once.

The modified algorithm is in listing 1. It requires only keeping track of games won by each contestant and
Circle 144 on Inquiry Card.

SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

Listing 1: The chess tournament algorithm. It attempts to pit equally ranked players against each other while reducing the number of times the same two individuals play against each other.

- Sort the contestants primarily by ranking, secondarily by number of games won so far in the tournament.
- Cut the list into sections according to player skill category. (If a section contains an odd number of participants, migrate the top player into the next section, and so forth.)
- For each section:
  - For each player not yet paired:
    - Find another player not yet paired with this player; create a new pairing. If there is no such player, pair the player with another player at random.

Listing 2: An algorithm for a little-league team scheduler.

- Create a table of field-time slots for the entire schedule.
- Allocate two sets of links to each slot. Each of these points to all the teams that can possibly play on this slot: one set is for the home team, the other for the away team. Initially, each set connects to all teams $n$ times, where $n$ is the number of times each team should play as a home team or an away team.
- For each slot:
  - Randomly choose one team from the first set of links (the home team).
  - Cut all the other home possibility links.
  - Remove all links (if there are any) to the chosen team from the away team possibility set.
  - Remove one link to the chosen team from all other home links on all the remaining unscheduled slots.
  - Randomly choose a team from the away set.
  - Cut one link to the chosen away team from all other away sets on each of the remaining unscheduled slots.

people played by each contestant. Other requirements may suggest a different approach. For instance, another constraint on a pair-based tournament might arise from limited seating. Each round might require several shifts; here, it might be necessary to ensure that no contestant is required to play an early morning game following a night game.

Tournaments such as tennis matches that use succession by elimination do not necessarily need a computer to lay out the match. But you can approach this kind of tournament as a sequence of individual scheduling problems, with each requiring quick and accurate scheduling according to some set of conditions. And even if there is a preordained line of pairing of winner versus winner, a scheduling program can generate the first round according to basic criteria (e.g., maximizing distance in ranking to weed out the weaker players first) in an attempt to arrive at the most probable interesting contests during the final rounds.

Group Schedules
You can extend the tournament-scheduling method to any situation where the problem can be described as an $n$-way combination that is optimal according to some set of rules. (Listing 2 shows how to build a sports league schedule.) Sometimes the rules are such that a shortcut can be used. For example, in the chess tournament, you can limit the choice of combinations by presorting the contestants because that's stipulated by one of the conditions. In other scheduling problems, there may be no such shortcut.

A more difficult combinatorial problem is found in scheduling sessions for a conference. Here, a population of attendees should be distributed across a set of lecture rooms over time, with the goal of giving each attendee his or her desired tutorials or sessions (even though in some individual circumstances it may be better to stay outside). An initial set of operating parameters might be these:

- Each participant has chosen a set of sessions to attend.
- For every session, there is a list of possible presenters and the time required.
- There is a set of rooms of varying capacity.
"Power C combines a high-performance C compiler with superb documentation, at a price that brings chuckles from over 50,000 satisfied customers. That's because Power C performs favorably against compilers costing 10 times as much. And you can't buy a compiler that's more reliable or easier to use - at any price. Perhaps that's why Power C has won Computer Shopper's Best Buy award for three years running.

- compatible with ANSI C standard
- integrated Make utility
- library of over 450 functions
- IEEE software floating point
- supports 8088/286/386/486 CPU
- memory resident program support
- supports 8087/287/387 math chips
- small/medium/large memory models
- mixed model with near/far/huge
- allows arrays larger than 64K
- CGA, EGA, VGA & Hercules graphics
- 650 page manual with tutorial

Get a FREE copy of Master C (limited time offer)

Published by the highly acclaimed Waite Group, Master C is a revolutionary book/disk package that turns your PC into a C instructor. Master C teaches you, quizzes you, notices problems you are having, and recommends action. In a pilot study at IBM, students using Master C retained 19% more knowledge than students who learned from a lecturer. Now you can receive this $44.95 package absolutely FREE when you purchase all four Power C products described above. Just ask for the Master Pack.

"Master C eschews flash for elegant competence, and it works!"

Jeff Dunteman - PC Techniques

Order line: 1-800-333-0330
Technical Support: 1-214-783-1404
Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive, Richardson, TX 75081

"Power Ctrace combines state-of-the-art technology with a friendly interface, making it very easy to find and correct your programming mistakes. No time consuming edit/compile cycles are needed to track down bugs. Simply compile your program once with the trace option, and Power Ctrace does the rest. Multiple windows display your C source code, the values of all your program variables, program output, watch points, and assembly instructions. Put Power Ctrace to work for you, and we guarantee that you'll be a more productive C programmer.

Order line: 1-800-333-0330
Technical Support: 1-214-783-1404
Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive, Richardson, TX 75081
SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

- The schedule is mapped into hours, with constant class-time boundaries.

The problem is to schedule a week of sessions to maximize the granting of attendees' choices. (The problem is nearly identical for setting up classes for high school or university semesters.)

Other fairly normal conditions are applied: Once grouped into a session, participants maintain the same grouping throughout the course (i.e., the grouping is not fluid), and no class group is scheduled in two separate sessions in any day.

This is a much more difficult problem than the simple sort and partition used in the chess tournament. The solution lies in combining participants, presenters, lecture rooms, and schedule slots in a way that minimizes the number of denied selections.

This complex scheduling problem is solved using game-theory programming methods. Consider each partial combination as a move in a game. A way to decide if a move is the best is to pretend to make a move and see where it gets you, by making subsequent moves until you can make no more (i.e., you've reached a winning position or all the possible moves result in a rule violation). At this point, you analyze the situation for its strengths and weaknesses and, if it is the best one you've found so far, remember its path. Now undo the very last move and make another. Proceed with every combination of moves in every order until you've found a best move.

Listing 3 presents an algorithm that solves the puzzle in this way. This is an example of depth-first combination analysis, trying each combination in every order until a best one is found. (For clarity, the procedure is broken into several separate algorithms.) Note that each combination is undone after it has been tried and all consequences have been found by recursive schedule generation.

This looks tedious, and it is. This brute-force method can consume huge amounts of computing resources if you try to evaluate many deep paths to the full extent of each. As with game solving (just to stretch the analogy a little further), a human can often approach the problem with a little insight and strategy and not even bother trying most of the dumb moves. Building a little knowledge of strategy into the algorithm can help here, too.

You can improve the algorithm in listing 3 in various ways. By counting the number of selections per session, the order in which rooms are first selected can be made on a best-fit basis, resulting in a good solution appearing faster. Similarly, the algorithm can analyze which choices are bound by the most constraints and process these first. Also, the algorithm can be made to quit when a "good" solution is found, rather than trying for a perfect one.

Keep in mind that this example schedules sessions based on a very simple set of rules. In a real-world application for a school, some additional constraints might be as follows:

- There may be restrictions on teacher migration.
- Certain classes may be restricted to certain rooms or sets of rooms (e.g., science labs).
- There may be different class lengths and different numbers of classes per week, depending on the course (or the algorithm may be asked to divvy up a course into sessions of appropriate length, based on room availability).
- Accommodations may be required for lunch.

continued
Use c-tree Plus as a data management engine, or as a front-end to the FairCom Server or FairCom SQL Server!

Now you don't have to choose between different application configurations — c-tree Plus supports them all! You can use c-tree Plus to create single user, multi-user, or LAN applications, and easily adapt them to utilize the advanced client/server technology of FairCom Server or FairCom SQL Server (which offers full ANSI-standard SQL functionality).

- c-tree Plus offers complete scalability!
  No matter what kind of platform you're running on (or moving to), c-tree Plus eliminates the tedious, time-consuming reprogramming normally required to move from one environment to another. With c-tree Plus, you don't change your source code at all — just recompile, link, and you're running on platforms ranging from Cray supercomputers to Zenith laptops!

- With the FairCom Servers, c-tree Plus offers powerful (and affordable) transaction processing capabilities!
  Using c-tree Plus as a front-end to the FairCom Servers, you can incorporate powerful transaction processing features directly into your applications, including full commit/rollback, intermediate savepoints and complete logging.

- Order c-tree Plus, and put yourself in the driver's seat!
  Whether you currently need the power of client/server technology, or just need the most powerful data management system around, c-tree Plus is for you — order your copy today!

(800) 234-8180, Ext. 1

Circle 56 on Inquiry Card.

Let c-tree Plus and the FairCom Servers put you into overdrive!
SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

Listing 4: An algorithm for scheduling meetings at any possible time. Many variations are possible. For instance, the initiator may specify rooms and times to try. Certain times may not be available for meetings (e.g., does the time overlap lunch?). The scheduler may not have direct access to modify schedules of rooms or people, or it may do so in a staged fashion (i.e., it may tag schedule times as being requested, not taken). It may be better to check room schedules before attendee schedules (particularly if there are only a few rooms to choose from). The scheduler loop may have to occur in a macro time scale, with schedule inquiries taking place by a slow protocol (e.g., mail) and proceeding only after all replies are in.

Given
- a list of desired attendees, each with a schedule
- a list of rooms of specific capacity, each with a schedule
- an estimated length of meeting
- an estimated length of meeting

- For each time increment (e.g., each half hour):
  - For each desired attendee (including the initiator):
    - If the attendee's schedule is open for this time, count the person available.
    - If the person is not available and is a required attendee, continue to the next time increment.
  - If there are insufficient available attendees (e.g., according to a quorum threshold), continue to the next time increment.

- For each meeting room:
  - If room is available for this time:
    - Present the time, room, and attendee list to the initiator. If the initiator does not approve, continue to the next room.
    - Claim the meeting room for the desired time.
    - Mark each attendee's schedule (if this is an option).
    - Optionally send out meeting notices.
  - Be done.

- Regular spacing of classes throughout a week may be given preference over irregular spacing.
- The school budget may have to be considered: Some schedules could cost more than others.
- Students may be able to specify alternative selections.

Some constraints can be handled in the final evaluation; some can act as filters affecting the selection of the appropriate item. A program with such filters will probably be more complicated but can often find a solution faster. If, for example, a course is only available in one room, fewer combinations need be tried. The program could also be taught to examine alises of solutions already found (as in the cases of students who have selected the same courses).

What happens when a less-than-ideal solution is found? Human intervention should occur. You may find that even the best solution, an unacceptably large number of students are not able to take a required course. Here, the administrator must solve the problem externally (e.g., by hiring another teacher or telling the gym teacher to teach math), or the students may be asked to choose other courses that are not yet full. Relatedly, the scheduling program should not simply spit out a schedule; rather, it should present acceptable solutions to the human involved and let the human choose among them. The sample class-scheduling program available with this article deals with some of these constraints and lets the operator of the program examine multiple solutions.

The Business World
Business provides another example of multiple combination scheduling: coordinating employees. Employee scheduling can be much more complicated than the classroom problem. A chain of department stores may need to coordinate its staff. Considerations include person skills (at what position each person is trained to work), locations (an individual may be able to work at more than one store), even coverage of all hours, part-time versus full-time, lunches and breaks, vacations, seminars, promotion possibilities, levels of trust—these and more, while at the same time minimizing the amount of money spent over time.

Airlines have a particularly difficult job of it. Not only do all the normal employee factors have to be taken into account, but these must be combined with flight schedules, travel abilities, FAA regulations (e.g., time-off/time-on restrictions), training schedules, and more. This can be so hard that some airlines use specially designed linear-processing systems to tackle the problem.

Another business-world example is that of arranging meetings. Meeting schedules are very fluid, and scheduling is done in real or near-real time. Required data includes information about rooms (their availability, capacity, and sometimes location) and calendar information for the individuals involved.

One way to approach the problem of scheduling meetings is to use an immediate search technique. The initiator of a meeting identifies the required and requested attendees. The scheduling system searches through the calendars of all the invitees as well as all available meeting rooms, and kicks one or more meeting times. (See listing 4.) Once a room, time, and participant list have been decided on, the program reserves the room, sends out meeting notices, and perhaps even alters attendees' schedules.

Several other approaches are possible. A variation on the meeting scheduler lets the initiator specify a time and place, using these factors as constraints. To avoid the problem of the last schedule request having more or less priority over the others, the computer could batch meeting requests and then schedule using techniques like class scheduling. Or a combination of immediate and batched scheduling can be used (e.g., staff meetings can be scheduled immediately, with code reviews being batched). Note that the system must also allow meetings to be canceled or rescheduled.

Editor's note: The complete source code (in C) that implements the algorithms is available in electronic format; see page 5 for details. The programs are a chess tournament scheduler, a little-league scheduler, a classroom scheduler, and a simple meeting scheduler.

Mark Mallett is an independent programmer at Zinn Computer Co., a writer, and a BIX moderator. He lives in Litchfield, New Hampshire, and can be reached on BIX as "mmallett." Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
INTRODUCING DR DOS® 6.0
THE DOS THAT CONQUERS SPACE...
AND BEYOND.

More memory for your applications. Twice the hard disk space. Superior productivity.

DR DOS® 6.0 is here. A major upgrade to the award-winning DR DOS® 5.0, this is the DOS operating system that conquers the limitations of your PC's memory and hard disk space. Fully DOS-compatible, with free product lifetime support, it's the best thing that ever happened to DOS.

Give your applications more room to run.

DR DOS 6.0 lets you run even the biggest DOS and Windows applications. It loads itself into upper and high memory along with buffers, device drivers, TSRs, and network drivers - delivering consistently more memory than the competition on Intel 8088/86, 80286, 386 and i486 PCs and compatibles.

Don't get a new hard drive. Just get a new DOS.

With DR DOS 6.0's optional file compression, a typical 40MB hard disk can hold up to 80MB of data! You also get a high performance disk cache for dramatically improved software performance. And a disk defragmentation utility for speedier data access.

Make your PC work for you, not against you.

DR DOS 6.0 gives you the most advanced DOS technology, plus comprehensive password security to protect your system and data, on-line help and documentation, lightning-fast task switching for improved productivity, file recovery commands and much more.

Get the facts by fax:
1-800-955-DOS6
Or call us at:
1-800-274-4DRI

Expand your PC's universe with DR DOS 6.0. Let us fax you the facts, or call us for details and the name of the DR DOS reseller nearest you.

Digital Research. WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK

Digital Research and DR DOS are registered trademarks and the Digital Research logo is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. All other brand, product, or company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright © 1991 Digital Research Inc.

Circle 52 on Inquiry Card.
It wasn't easy. But we did it. Made the long-time best-selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool even better.

Take modeling power. We've significantly expanded math expression capabilities to permit comprehensive analog behavioral modeling. And, beyond Gummel Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS, you're now ready for nonlinear magnetics modeling. Even MESFET modeling.

Analysis and simulation is faster, too. Because the program's now in "C" and assembly language. That also means more capacity — for simulating even larger circuits.

As always, count on fast circuit creation, thanks to window-based operation and a schematic editor. Rapid, right-from-schematics analysis — AC, DC, Fourier and transient — via SPICE-like routines. The ability to combine digital/analog circuit simulations using integrated switch models and parameterized macros. And stepped component values that streamline multiple-plot generation.

And don't forget MICRO-CAP III's extended routine list — from impedance, Nyquist diagrams and BH plots to Monte Carlo for statistical analysis of production yield. The algebraic formula parsers for plotting virtually any function. The support for Hercules, CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for plotters and laser printers.

Cost? Still only $1495. Evaluation versions still only $150. Brochure and demo disk still free for the asking. Call or write for yours today. And see how easily you can get ideas up and flying.
On October 1, Mips Computer Systems formally announced the R4000—the newest member of the Mips family of RISC processors. Like Sun Microsystems' SPARC (see "SPARC Revealed," April BYTE) and IBM's RISC System/6000, this architecture is a strong contender for the hearts, minds, and checkbooks of workstation designers and users. It's also the core of the Advanced Computing Environment (ACE), a workstation standard currently under development by a consortium that includes Compaq, DEC, and Microsoft.

What does the R4000 have to offer, and why did the ACE vendors choose it—before it existed in silicon—over other established (and proven) architectures? This month, I'll take a look at some of the novel features that make the R4000 a competitive RISC for the 1990s.

Extending the Line
The R4000's architecture wasn't created ex nihilo. Rather, it's an extension of earlier Mips designs—the 32-bit R2000, R3000, and R6000—all of which have solid track records. The most important difference, however, is that the R4000 increases the widths of the internal and external data paths—as well as the widths of the addresses, registers, and ALUs—to 64 bits.

Although this expansion makes the chip larger, it has several advantages. First, it allows a bigger address space—large enough to let an operating system map more than a terabyte of files directly into the memory space for easy access. In contrast, a 32-bit address can map "only" 4 gigabytes. One-gigabyte drives are now common and relatively inexpensive; 32-bit micros lack sufficient address space to use more than four such drives for virtual memory. (For more on the advantages of 64-bit addressing, see "64-bit Computing," September BYTE.)

With 64-bit data paths, the R4000 can process certain types of data—such as single-precision IEEE floating-point numbers and strings up to eight characters long—in single gulps. Certain important algorithms, such as the Data Encryption Standard, benefit greatly from the enlarged word size. Moreover, the larger word size helps reduce the impact of a minor weakness in the Mips architectures: Because the ALU cannot propagate a carry, multiple-precision additions, subtractions, and shifts take several more instructions than they do on some other RISCs.

Downward Compatibility
Users with 32-bit Mips software won't be disappointed when the new chips come out. Mips has wisely protected customers' investments in previous generations of Mips software by making the R4000 fully downward-compatible with 32-bit software. All the original
Spread the cost of expensive printers among as many users as you like! With the new Verran PrinterLink system, every user has their own print-sharer unit. Connect together in a 'daisy chain' format, then add or remove users as you please.

What’s more, every user has 128K of buffer memory (up to 64 pages of text) to eliminate printer queuing. And each unit’s internal power supply means you can break the 20 ft printer-to-PC barrier!

Printer-sharing, buffer memory, signal booster, RJ and parallel cable. Add the cost together, and see the value of the Yerran PrinterLink system!

Printer Link 1 (for first PC-to-printer connection) $150
Printer Link 2 (for each additional PC connection) $150

GEC-Marconi
12110 Sunset Hills Road, Suite 450, Reston, Virginia 22090.

1-800-722-2532
Fax: (703) 476-8035.

In Canada, contact:
GMS DataLink International
Tel: (604) 327-4335

32-bit instructions function exactly as they did before, and the same machine can run 32- and 64-bit software simultaneously with no glitches. This is done in an especially clever way: Operations performed in the R4000’s 32-bit mode actually do work on all 64 bits of each register, but in a downward-compatible fashion. Also, software written for “big-endian” MIPS chips (which store the most significant byte of a variable in the lowest address) and “little-endian” MIPS chips (which store the least significant byte in the lowest address) can run concurrently on the R4000, as long as programs that have opposite orientations do not try to communicate through shared memory.

Like the R3000, the R4000 has a bank of 32 integer registers (see figure 1), all but two of which are completely general-purpose. As on many RISC chips, register 0—written $0—is hard wired to 0 and discards what’s written to it. The last of the registers, $31, receives the return address during a subroutine call and thus must be reserved for that purpose. Also, there is a program-counter register and two special arithmetic registers called hi and lo. These last two hold the 128-bit result after a multiplication and the quotient and remainder after a division.

All R4000 instructions are 32 bits wide, so they can be fetched from memory two at a time. In typical RISC fashion, all the instructions are laid out in one of three formats, as shown in figure 2: I-type, for instructions that contain immediate constants; J-type, for jumps to absolute addresses; and R-type, for instructions that work on values found in registers.

Load/Store Architecture
The R4000, like most RISCs, is a load/store architecture. All load and store instructions are I-type, and there’s only one addressing mode: base register plus 16-bit offset. This addressing mode adds the contents of a register to the 16-bit immediate field to produce the memory address for the load or store.

To load a constant into a register, the programmer (or compiler) can use I-type instructions such as ADDI (for ADD Immediate) with $0 as the source register. The LUI (for Load Upper Immediate) instruction, inherited from earlier processors, loads bits 16 to 32 of a register, so any 32-bit constant can be produced in two instructions without the need to do a load from memory. There’s no analogous instruction to load the upper 32 bits of a 64-bit register, though, because instructions are still only 32 bits wide. Therefore, loading a number of 64-bit constants is best done via a memory access or a longer sequence of immediate
In 1982 when Microway introduced the first PC numerics tools, an 8087 delivered 50 Kflops. Just ten years later, Number Smasher-860 delivers 1600 times the throughput of the 8087. Its 80 megaflops of raw numeric throughput and 10 Linpack megaflop vector rating give you the speed of a Cray. In addition, two Number Smashers have been clocked at 135 Megaflops and are 90% efficient running fine grained parallel problems.

The Number Smasher-860 comes with your choice of Microway's NDP Fortran, C, C++ or Pascal, which feature extensions that make it easy to port applications from the VAX or PC to the i860. Each compiler includes GREX, a library of 200 graphics primitives that runs on all popular PC graphics adapters. Operating system support includes DOS, UNIX, XENIX, SunOS, OS/2 and HP-UX. The MS-DOS version includes XTEND-860, our proprietary i860 DOS Extender.

XTEND-860 makes it possible to write mixed applications which use a 286, 386 or 486 to handle human interfaces while calling on the i860 to do computations. We offer libraries for processing vectors, linear algebra, graphics and DSP. Optional tools include a vectorizer, symbolic debugger, and profiler. We also develop custom versions of Number Smasher-860 for OEMs who need to tailor the i860's power to their applications.

For more information on Microway products or our i860 Seminar, please call 508-746-7341.

The Number Smasher-860 is available in 33 and 40 MHz speeds with either 8 or 32 megabytes of 64-bit memory. It consumes 35 watts running in an ISA or EISA PC or the HP-9000. The peak i860/host bandwidth of 12 megabytes/sec is achieved in the EISA bus. Ideally, it is run in a high quality 486 system with the appropriate power, cooling and fast hard disks, such as Microway's 486-B or 486-B²T.
and arithmetic instructions.

Most complex instruction-set computers handle "misaligned" loads and stores by performing extra memory accesses invisibly, while RISCs often make them illegal. The R4000, however, has explicit instructions that perform misaligned loads and stores in, at most, two instructions. The R4000 does integer computations using R-type and I-type instructions—depending on whether the operands are two registers or one register and one immediate value. The available operations are the same as in most microprocessors—however, the R4000 implements a NOR instruction, which isn't found in many architectures.

**Transfers of Control**

J-type instructions execute an unconditional jump or subroutine call, but not in the way you might expect. The 26-bit target field is shifted 2 bits to the left (instructions must be aligned on 32-bit boundaries) and is combined with the high-order bits of the current program counter. This means that a J-type jump instruction must always lead to an instruction in the same 256-MB block of memory. Jumps that use the R-type instructions get their target addresses from 32-bit or 64-bit registers and thus are less restrictive. Jumps on the R4000 execute after a one-instruction delay; in other words, the instruction immediately following the jump instruction is executed before control is transferred to the target address.

Branches (i.e., conditional jumps and calls) use R-type instructions. Because the R4000 does not have condition-code flags, each branch instruction compares a register either to 0 or to another register and bases its decision about whether to jump on the results of the comparison. One form of a branch, also supported by the R3000, is a delayed branch, in which the instruction immediately following the branch instruction (said to occupy the delay slot) is always executed whether or not the branch is taken.

Programmers (and compilers) can use one of three tactics to fill the delay slot. One way is to move an instruction forward from the block of code before the branch (since the delay slot is logically part of that block). Another is to insert a NOP, effectively wasting the delay slot. The third is to move the instruction at the target of the branch. However, in this case, the moved instruction must not cause any untoward effects if the branch is not taken—a constraint that often precludes this tactic.

To make it easier to shift an instruction from the target of a branch into the delay slot, the R4000 adds a feature found in SPARC but not in earlier MIPS processors: annulling branches. These instructions annul, or cancel, the effects of the instruction in the delay slot if a branch is not taken, so it's always possible to shift an instruction from the target to the delay slot. The names of annulling branch instructions have the word likely at the end (e.g., "Branch on Less Than Zero and Link Likely") to indicate that they offer the greatest benefit when a branch is likely to be taken.

**Subroutine Calls:**

**Jumping and Linking**

The R4000 has six instructions—two unconditional and four conditional—that can call subroutines. When executed, these instructions leave a link, or return address, in $31. If the called routine wants to call yet another subroutine, it is responsible for saving the old return
Wouldn't it be nice to have a modem that ran faster yet didn't cost an arm and a leg? Thats precisely what the new V.32 OPTIMA™96 is all about.

It delivers 9600 bps connections and up to 38,400 bps throughput. It features V.42 error-control, V.42bis data compression, and it's compatible with MNP levels 2 through 5.

The OPTIMA 96 has all of the features you need for easy communications with PCs, mainframes, and all types of on-line services and bulletin boards. It even negotiates the best connection automatically.

To get you up and running right out of the box, every OPTIMA 96 modem comes complete with Hayes Smartcom EZ communications software. Plus special offer coupons good for software upgrades and on-line connections.

All of this for a remarkably low price.

Anything else on your mind? If so, please call us at 1-800-635-1225 for our fully detailed OPTIMA 96 brochure.

Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever.

Introducing the modem that knows where your head is at.
address either in another register or on a stack. There are no explicit stack-oriented instructions on the R4000, however, so the logistics of maintaining a stack pointer can be handled by the compiler designer or the operating system in any way either sees fit.

To see how a typical language might create and use a stack, I took a peek at the Unix System V release 4.0 ABI (for Application Binary Interface). This document designates $29 as a stack pointer and specifies a stack-frame structure similar to those of C implementations on other processors. Updating the stack pointer takes slightly more work on the R4000 than on a processor with explicit stack instructions like PUSH and POP. However, the R4000 has the advantage of being completely general. Languages like Forth (which uses two stacks) and Prolog (which can use several) don’t need to force themselves to behave like other languages to work on this CPU.

Mips was the first RISC manufacturer to place a memory management unit on the same chip as the central processor, and the R4000 continues this trend with a still-higher degree of integration. It contains an MMU, two 8-KB caches (one for instructions and one for data), and an FPU built right in.

The CPU accesses CP0 to control memory management and caching; CP1 is the FPU. The FPU has 32 floating-point registers—twice as many as on older Mips FPUs—and there’s a control bit that can be used to mask the new registers from software that doesn’t expect them to be present. The FPU is fast, but its instruction set is unremarkable; it’s very similar to what you see on other FPUs.

The R4000 was designed to fit into a wide range of systems, from desktops to supermicrocomputers. The cache controllers on the R4000 were designed to support every coherency scheme the designers could imagine—including several that work well in multiprocessing systems. The external bus that communicates with the secondary cache (or with main memory) can be configured to staggering its accesses—a doubleword every three cycles, two every four cycles, four every five cycles, and so on—so that it can match the speed of virtually any memory subsystem. This makes it possible to design systems in which the user can plug in a new CPU and speed up the processor clock without worrying about overtaxing the main memory. The external buses can provide byte-wise parity checking or error-correction codes to ensure data integrity, and they offer a peak throughput of 400 MBps.

The R4000’s external buses also contain a unique hardware feature that guarantees accurate timing in a wide range of silicon and board designs. When laying out an R4000 motherboard, a designer adds a trace that leaves the R4000, loops around the motherboard, and returns to another nearby pin—travelling the same distance as the longest connection between the R4000 and the bus control logic. The R4000 uses an internal, high-speed phase-locked loop to measure the length of the loop and adjusts the

Some of the most enlightening articles in a magazine never make it to the table of contents.

Open to the table of contents in any publication and you can find some insightful stories. You’ll also find some missing. Because the advertising isn’t there.

Advertising is important. It’s informative. It lets you know your options. And helps you to make decisions.

Like which car to buy. Which airline to fly. And what to serve for dinner.

So, next time you open a magazine, read it. From cover to cover. Because what’s on the back cover, may be just as important as what’s on the front.

ADVERTISING. Without it you wouldn’t know.

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

Mips was the first RISC manufacturer to place a memory management unit on the same chip as the central processor, and the R4000 continues this trend with a still-higher degree of integration. It contains an MMU, two 8-KB caches (one for instructions and one for data), and an FPU built right in.

The CPU accesses CP0 to control memory management and caching; CP1 is the FPU. The FPU has 32 floating-point registers—twice as many as on older Mips FPUs—and there’s a control bit that can be used to mask the new registers from software that doesn’t expect them to be present. The FPU is fast, but its instruction set is unremarkable; it’s very similar to what you see on other FPUs.

The R4000 was designed to fit into a wide range of systems, from desktops to supermicrocomputers. The cache controllers on the R4000 were designed to support every coherency scheme the designers could imagine—including several that work well in multiprocessing systems. The external bus that communicates with the secondary cache (or with main memory) can be configured to stagger its accesses—a doubleword every three cycles, two every four cycles, four every five cycles, and so on—so that it can match the speed of virtually any memory subsystem. This makes it possible to design systems in which the user can plug in a new CPU and speed up the processor clock without worrying about overtaxing the main memory. The external buses can provide byte-wise parity checking or error-correction codes to ensure data integrity, and they offer a peak throughput of 400 MBps.

The R4000’s external buses also contain a unique hardware feature that guarantees accurate timing in a wide range of silicon and board designs. When laying out an R4000 motherboard, a designer adds a trace that leaves the R4000, loops around the motherboard, and returns to another nearby pin—travelling the same distance as the longest connection between the R4000 and the bus control logic. The R4000 uses an internal, high-speed phase-locked loop to measure the length of the loop and adjusts the

276 BY T E • DECEMBER 1991
Your interface doesn’t have to be a straitjacket.

C-scape is the most flexible user interface package for text or graphics-based applications.

All too often user interface management systems force you to program with your hands tied. You do things their way or not at all.

C-scape sets you free. It provides powerful features - scrolling windows, mouse support, menus, text editors, help, data entry, etc. - yet lets you tie your own functionality to these objects without touching the underlying code.

What’s more, C-scape’s object-oriented architecture makes it easy to integrate with any other C library. So you aren’t locked into one solution.

Unlike many other screen managers, C-scape is a true windowing environment. Which makes it powerful enough to tackle the most demanding user interface requirements.

C-scape is also so easy to use you can affordably build elegant new interfaces even for simple applications and databases.

Prototyping and code generation are no problem. C-scape’s Look & Feel interactive screen designer lets you create full featured screens, test them, and then automatically generate complete C source code or binary screen files.

C-scape applications port without modification across DOS, extended DOS, OS/2, UNIX, AIX, the X Window System, QNX and VMS.

And since C-scape supports text and graphics simultaneously, it’s a smart choice for users who want to add graphics to existing text applications.

See for yourself why thousands of programmers worldwide use C-scape. Call for a copy today. And escape the interface straitjacket.

Liant is the world’s leading supplier of open systems programming tools, languages, and libraries. Call for your free Liant product catalogue.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. CALL FOR FREE DEMO 1-800-662-9866.
MORE THAN YOU ASKED FOR?

Contact Us To Stop Unwanted Advertising Mail.

Most folks like advertising mail. They get special offers, sweepstakes chances, free gifts, good prices on things they can't find anywhere else. And shopping by mail or phone is quick and simple.

But if you're one of those people who would rather not receive advertising mail, we can help.

Send us your name and full address and we'll tell participating national mailers to remove your name from their mailing lists.

After all, they want to talk to people who want to listen.

Mail Preference Service
Direct Marketing Association
11 West 42nd Street
P.O. Box 3861
New York, NY 10163-3861

Name
Street
City
State
Zip
Variation of my name

UNDER THE HOOD

R4000 INSTRUCTION FORMATS

I-type (immediate)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31</th>
<th>26 25</th>
<th>21 20</th>
<th>16 15</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>op</td>
<td>rs</td>
<td>rt</td>
<td>immediate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J-type (jump)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31</th>
<th>26 25</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>op</td>
<td>target</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

R-type (register)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31</th>
<th>26 25</th>
<th>21 20</th>
<th>16 15</th>
<th>11 10</th>
<th>6 5</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>op</td>
<td>rs</td>
<td>rt</td>
<td>rd</td>
<td>shamt</td>
<td>funct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

where

- op is a 6-bit operation code
- rs is a 5-bit source-register specifier
- rt is a 5-bit target (source/destination) register or branch condition
- immediate is a 16-bit immediate branch displacement or address displacement
- target is a 26-bit jump target address
- rd is a 5-bit destination-register specifier
- shamt is a 5-bit shift amount
- funct is a 6-bit function field

Figure 2: Every instruction is a 32-bit word, but there are three distinct formats: I-type for immediate operations, J-type for jumps, and R-type for register-to-register operations.

rate of its outputs (i.e., the rate at which they turn on and off) so that the signals arriving at the bus controller have exactly the right timing relationship.

Superscalar vs. Superpipeline

Perhaps the most controversial aspect of the R4000 is the structure of its internal pipeline. Most RISC designers are moving toward superscalar designs, but Mips eschewed this approach and made the R4000 a superpipelined CPU instead.

Most current RISC processors can achieve execution speeds that approach one instruction per system clock cycle, but the rate is on to do better. So far, two classes of CPUs have evolved to offer multiple instructions per clock cycle: superscalar and superpipelined architectures.

To understand the relationship between the two approaches, imagine that you own a car wash business and want to increase the number of cars you can wash per hour. You know that each car passes through a series of stages: soapy water, various scrub brushes, a rinse, and a dryer—followed by stations where employees perform manual tasks such as polishing the windows and vacuuming the carpets. Finally, a foreman inspects the car before it's delivered to the customer.

One way to speed things up would be to install a second car wash next to the first one, so that two cars could be processed at one time. This is how a superscalar processor works: The chip designer literally builds a second processor pipeline beside the first. This works well as long as there are no dependencies between what goes on in the two lines. However, if there is a dependency—for instance, if there's only one foreman and he has to run back and forth between the
To get the most out of C++,
get the C++ with the most in it.

LPI C++ has all the
features and tools you need to quickly produce robust and
efficient C++ applications.

Most complete implementation

LPI C++, a true 32-bit compiler, is a complete implementation of The Annotated C++ Reference Manual specs. Which means you get multiple inheritance, nested types, protected derivations, and more — with no "sorry, not implemented" messages.

Most compatibility

LPI C++ offers compatibility with cfront 1.2, 2.0, and 2.1, ANSI C, and Classic (K&R) C.

Use existing C code and convert to C++ as your experience grows, or build new applications in C++. Our compiler does it all.

Most efficient native code

Liant's new optimizer and back-end technology produce object code that's among the best in the industry. Optimizations include function inlining, loop induction, temporary object elimination, global subexpression elimination, and much more.

Most powerful source-level debugger

CodeWatch, our source-level debugger, comes bundled with LPI C++ and provides an X/Motif windows interface. CodeWatch helps you find bugs quickly with such sophisticated features as full C++ expression evaluation, class object evaluation, class browsing, and easy handling of overloaded functions.

So get the most out of your C++. Call today to order, or for more information. 1-800-662-9866

Liant is the world's leading supplier of open systems programming tools, languages, and libraries. Call for your free Liant product catalogue.

Supported systems:

i386, i486 SVR3
i386, i486 SVR4
SPARC SunOS

Intro. Offer! $695 Thru 1/31/92.
Regularly $1295.
Circle 174 on Inquiry Card (Resellers: 175).
DADiSP 3.0
The Standard Worldwide — adopted by thousands of scientists and engineers for data analysis and graphics.

Just Point-and-Click...
DADiSP works the way you do — from input to output. DADiSP's point-and-click menus put you in control: from Data Collection, Reduction and Management, through Visual Data Analysis and Hypothesis Testing, on to final output with DADiSP's outstanding Presentation Quality Graphics.

DADiSP automatically builds a permanent and reusable worksheet as you work. Organize your data, methods and graphs in DADiSP worksheets — for future reference and future projects — you can even create your own macros and custom menus.

Run powerful add-in modules right from DADiSP menus — talk to your lab instruments with the DADiSP/488 driver, use DADiSP/LT for Data Acquisition, and run your own favorite programs right from DADiSP.

and more ...

CALL 1-800-424-3131
for your free DADiSP trial disk. DADiSP is available now for your SUN, HP, IBM, NeXT, DEC, Concurrent and other workstation families, and of course, your IBM PC compatible.
two lines—it’s possible for things to bog down due to contention for the shared resource. Similarly, if instructions in two microprocessor pipelines compete for resources—an ALU, a bus interface, or control of a register—a superscalar processor may not be able to deliver optimal performance.

Another way to speed up your car wash would be to increase the rate at which cars enter and leave the car wash. After watching the car wash in operation, you realize that the maximum speed at which cars can advance depends on the time it takes to finish the task that’s done at the slowest station—for example, the one at which an employee polishes the front and rear windows. You realize that if you split this job between two stations—one for the front window and another for the rear window—neither one would be the limiting factor any longer, and the line could advance as quickly as the next fastest job could be done. Repeating the procedure, you subdivide the next slowest job, and then the next, until it does not make sense to divide the work any more. This is how superpipelining works: The CPU’s internal pipeline is broken up into small, fast stages so that instructions can advance through it more quickly. However, as with the car wash, you can only divide the stages so much before it becomes unfeasible to divide it any more. At that point, it would be time to consider adding a second line—that is, going superscalar.

The R4000’s eight-stage pipeline evolved from the five-stage pipeline of the R3000 (see figure 3). The larger number of steps means that the R4000 can process eight instructions simultaneously. Also, because the pipeline advances at double the system clock rate, two instructions can be issued on every clock cycle.

Mips’s architects admit that the superpipelined approach will take them only so far in their efforts to produce a top-performing CPU. Mips believes, however, that superpipelining yields a more uniform increase in overall performance (superscalar CPUs, they say, speed up floating-point operations more than integer operations) and requires less silicon for comparable throughput. Time will tell if they’re right. Since most of Mips’s competitors are taking the superscalar approach, it won’t be long before users will be able to evaluate the trade-offs with real-world benchmarks.

A “Portable” Design

Although Mips makes and sells computer systems, it doesn’t make chips. Instead, it operates as a “fabless” design center and licenses other companies to create the silicon. Thus, it’s important to Mips that the design for the R4000 be portable (i.e., manufacturable by a large number of vendors). The companies that actually make Mips chips—including IDT, PSC, LSI Logic, Siemens-Nixdorf, and NEC—all receive masks from Mips as well as copies of the CAD database that was used to produce them.

To make certain that mainstream computer vendors have a choice, each chip maker is contractually obligated to do a plug-compatible “generic” version of the chip but may then do others as well. IDT, for instance, produces versions of the R3000 with reduced pin-outs for embedded applications, and LSI Logic produces single-chip microcomputers with integrated peripherals connected to a Mips core.

The Source for open systems programming.

If you want to create applications that are portable and hardware independent, come to The Source.

Our new catalogue offers the broadest scope of high performance programming tools, libraries and industry-standard languages available for open systems.

And all it takes to get it free is a simple phone call.

True portability for your applications.

Anything created on one machine with our products can usually be transferred intact to virtually any other machine—from PCs to supercomputers.

Which makes vendor-independence, off-loading, down-sizing, and heterogeneous networked environments now all possible.

One stop shopping.

We offer the C-scape screen designer and C-library, RM/COBOL compilers and tools, the FIGARO+ high performance graphics tool kit, UNIX languages such as LPI C++ and LPI FORTRAN. And much more.

So come to The Source.

And leave yourself open for the future.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOGUE 1-800-662-9866

LIANT

Our free software catalogue has all the products you need to make open computing a reality.

LIANT software catalogue is a trademark of LIANT Software Corp. Other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1991 by LIANT Software Corporation, 919 Concord St., Framingham, MA 01701. 508-872-8790, Fax: 508-872-8221.

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 198).
A Message To Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Magazine
Attn: Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

ACE in the Hole?
On April 9—long before Mips officially announced the R4000—21 companies held a press conference to announce the formation of the ACE consortium. Its purpose was to create a "nonproprietary, standards-based computing environment that includes two powerful operating systems and two open computer hardware platforms." The two hardware platforms were to include PC-compatible systems and a new architecture called Advanced RISC Computing, or ARC, based on the Mips R4000, while the two operating systems were to be Microsoft’s NT (for New Technology) environment and SCO Unix. Microsoft also owns a substantial share of The Santa Cruz Operation, so it would have a lock on the operating-system market for the new platform.

A political reason that ACE chose the R4000 over competing RISC architectures was that the other members of the consortium—including Microsoft, DEC, and Compaq—saw Sun as a fierce competitor. They also felt that Sun's close ties to SunSoft (makers of Solaris—formerly SunOS), its control of SPARC distribution channels, and its early access to new and better chips gave it too much of an edge in the SPARC marketplace.

Other reasons were technological: The members of the consortium accepted Mips's arguments that the lean, mean R4000—with its superpipelined architecture—would be able to successfully compete with the first generation of superscalar SPARCs. An important logistical concern was that the R4000's capability to operate as a "little-endian" chip set, like the Intel 80xxx series, allowed greater portability of software and data from the PC to the new platform.

At this writing, few technical details of the proposed ARC platform have been announced. Given its technical merits, the R4000 is likely to succeed as a processor in its own right. If the ACE consortium realizes its goals, it will guarantee the R4000 a place on many desktops for the foreseeable future.

Acknowledgments
Many thanks to John Mashey, Andy Keane, Carleen LeVasseur, and Joanne Hasegawa for their help in preparing this article.

Brett Glass is a freelance programmer, author, and hardware designer residing in Palo Alto, California. You can contact him on BIX as "glass."
**REMOVE TSR DOS PROGRAMS**

This month: A TSR remover, a help enhancer, and a communications and file transfer program

**Blow Up Balloons with Helium**

Balloons are a nifty help mechanism for the Mac's System 7.0 software. It is named for the cartoon-style voice balloons filled with descriptive text that materialize and disappear as you move the mouse pointer over the Mac's Desktop or within applications. But be aware that, once you turn Balloon Help on, those balloons pop up everywhere. Pretty quickly, you want those balloons out of your face, which defeats Balloon Help's purpose.

Helium is a shareware (5$) Control Panel that saves the situation. Written by Robert L. Mathews, it lets you define user-selectable "hot keys" that activate Balloon Help on demand. When you need on-screen assistance, simply press the hot keys and you'll get help balloons. When you're finished, simply release the hot keys again and Balloon Help waits away in the breeze. It's a neat hack and will help you make the best use of Balloon Help.

**An Enhanced Kermit**

If you've been around electronic BBSes or have often had to transfer files between disparate systems, you've likely heard of Kermit. Most people know it as a file transfer protocol that is well suited to reliable data transmission over noisy physical links.

But now Kermit is more than just a communications protocol. It is a communications and file transfer program that supports X.25 and TCP/IP connections along with serial connections. It also has a complete script language with all the bells and whistles so you can fully automate your non-UUCP data transfers. We aren't including it on disk this month because of its size, but you can download it from BIX or Demolink.

Folks at Columbia University in New York City developed Kermit and its protocol. Most of the work is attributed to Bill Catchings and Jeff Damens, but the final product is the combination of dozens of programs created by a number of people.

Editor's note: Software Corner programs are available in a variety of formats. See "Program Listings" on page 5 for details. We solicit your contributions for this column. If you've written a program or utility that you think others might find useful, let us know. We'll pay $50 for any program we use. Write to: Software Corner, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Check It 3.0 saves you time, money, and hassles when you're troubleshooting PC problems. This easy-to-use software program shows you exactly what's going on inside your system, without taking off the cover. For example, Check It's hardware diagnostics and system information displays will help you quickly:

- Identify DOS Setup Errors
- Determine Exact PC Configuration
- Detect IRQ Assignment Conflicts
- Pinpoint Bad Memory Chips
- Review Current RAM Usage
- Test Hard and Floppy Disk Drives
- Verify Serial/Parallel Port Connections
- Test Printer Operation
- Perform PC Acceptance Tests
- Compare System Performance
- Find over 200 Different Viruses

Whether you are a professional troubleshooter or a professional PC user, you'll appreciate the fact that Check It 3.0 finds more types of problems, on more types of PCs, than any other program in the world.

But don't wait until your next problem to try it. The more you work with PCs the more you need Check It to avoid trouble before it starts.

Call TouchStone TODAY!
(714) 969-7746 or (800) 531-0450

TouchStone Software Corporation
2130 Main Street, Suite 250,
Huntington Beach, CA 92649

Check It is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation. Copyright 1987 TouchStone Software Corporation. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
I n my October column, I took a stab at dealing with the issues of true Macintosh compatibility, especially when it concerns portable Macs. You'll recall my woes with the System 7.0 installer's incompatibility with the Outbound laptop: It somehow fried the machine so that the Outbound wouldn't boot from anything, not even the floppy drive. Not good behavior, especially in what purports to be a portable Mac. Since then, I've learned a few things about portable computing in general, and Macintosh portable computing in particular.

First, let me set the record straight on Outbound Systems. A long session with David Ferguson, Outbound's hardware designer and guru, produced lots of insights into how the Outbound laptop came into being and why the Apple installer did its heinous deeds. The installer issues an eject-disk command soon after it has wiped the existing System file from your hard disk. The point of this eject-disk command is to eject the 7.0 Install 1 disk so that you see a dialog box telling you to pop in the next installation disk, called Install 2.

This is all according to plan for the installer, of course, but the Outbound laptop lacks a software-controlled, ejectable floppy Superdrive. What happens next is that the Outbound interprets the eject-disk command to mean “dismount the built-in hard drive.” Ouch! When you pump in the Install 2 disk, the installation immediately fails, because the hard disk has gone away.

Now it's double-whammy time. You can't continue with the installation, and you can't boot from the Outbound's hard disk, because the Apple installer has already clobbered the existing System file. In my case, the problem was so severe that the Outbound wouldn't boot from a minimal System floppy, either. The only way I could fix the Outbound was by installing new Mac Plus ROM chips and then reformatting the hard disk (the silicon RAM disk was toast, too). I still don't know why the ROM change worked, but it did, so I'll leave that mystery for a later column.

This episode brings me to what I really want to talk about this month—putting together a decent portable Mac computing environment. Now that my Outbound laptop is up and running again, it's back to being a useful portable workhorse. I've always liked this machine, despite its many quirks. It works, it's not too heavy, and, except for the glitch with the System 7.0 installer, it has been remarkably reliable.

But the Outbound laptop is not for everyone. Indeed, even with Outbound's new notebook computers (I just started using one of the prototypes), the portable market on the Mac side of town needs more machines. Apple is trying to respond with its new PowerBook computers, which are quite nice (except for that trackball, which should be eighty-sixed in favor of the Outbound Notebook's much slicker TrackBar), but even that isn't all that's needed. In short, Mac users need the same level of portable computing diversity that's been enjoyed by their DOS friends for years.

In DOSdom, you can choose from machines as small as the Poquet PC and as large as the Dolch 386 color lunchbox and still have some measure of useful software interoperability, which is the true measure of ease of use (not the oversold “data compatibility” mantra). The ability to plug and play at the application level is what we all want, and most DOS-compatible portables deliver it.

Over in MacVille, though, we only have two kinds of Outbounds (laptop and notebook); niche players Colby and Dynamac (Dynamac's new portable 16-gray-scale LCD screen for the Mac LC makes that machine into a reasonable laptop); Mac-esque machines like the Cambridge Z88; the old Mac Portables (backlit and non-backlit); and the new PowerBooks. That's it. Where is the market and cost diversity offered by the likes of Toshiba, Zenith, Compaq, Librex, AT&T, Dolch, Zos, Dell, Panasonic, Sharp, Tandy, Texas Instruments, and others? Sadly absent, of course, because Apple won't license its ROM chips. If there was ever a case where a computer vendor has hurt its customers by holding back on licensing, this is it.

Well, then, how do MacFolk get around the problem? How can you build yourself a truly first-rate portable computing environment that happens to be Macintosh interoperable?

Compromises and Choices

You have two choices to make here. The first and most obvious way to go is not interoperability, but data compatibility. You can buy just about any DOS palmtop, notebook, portable, or whatever, so long as it
HANDS ON/MACINATIONS

will run applications that can read and write to your Mac files directly (try to avoid using a format translator to keep this connection uncomplicated). If you choose this route, though, you'll find that the constant transition between the Mac on your desk and the PC on your lap will be annoying, even if you have a fast 386-based laptop and are running Windows. (Windows 3.0 just ain't no Macintosh.)

Choice number two involves living within the limited world of movable Macs. If you're like me, you probably don't want to give up interoperability just to buy a DOS laptop that might cost less or offer features not found on a comparable Outbound, Apple, Dynamac, or Colby machine. You want to hook your portable Mac up to your desktop Mac and use System 7.0's file sharing to interchange files by clicking and dragging. Stuff like Traveling Software's LapLink Mac is great to have, but it is about as intuitive as high-energy physics. I want my Macs to be Macs.

Crabb's Guide to Mac Portables

With all this in mind, then, how do you put together the best portable Mac system for your needs? Here's my quickie guide:

- Be honest with yourself. How much portable Mac power do you really need? While we all might want a 68040-based Quadra 900 packed into a case the size of a Sharp Wizard, we aren't all willing to pay the multithousands of bucks necessary for that. How much RAM, CPU, and disk space do you really need?
- Pick your two or three most critical applications and buy your portable Mac to suit them. If you mostly write and check E-mail while on the road, you don't need disk drives large enough to hold gigabytes, 256 gray scales, or whatever else you might have on your desktop. You need a reliable, comfortable keyboard and a clear, backlit screen that doesn't smear when things on-screen change. Buy for those needs.

If your portable Mac is to act as your office while you're traveling, then consider buying a IIci or an LC, match it with a Dynamac backlit LCD fold-up display, and lug the whole thing in the Dynamac's carrying case. This setup weighs about the same as an old Mac Portable and has about the same general bulk. The new 68030-based Classic II, stuck in a Mac tote bag, would give you similar functionality (less the Dynamac's gray-scale display) in a slightly bulkier and heavier configuration. Even the old Mac Portable—when you add an 8MB third-party pseudo-static RAM card and the Apple backlighting—is a pretty good performer and is quite rugged.

Don't underestimate your need for quick portability. Even if you find that you have to lug that LC/Dynamac combo around for the big jobs, you might also need something quick and light to take notes at meetings, or to take on that one-day consulting trip, or to keep with you in the field when you are tracking down clients or troubleshooting problems. For those needs, you don't want to carry anything heavy, but you still will want something that's all Mac.

You might consider the Apple PowerBook 100, but it lacks a built-in floppy drive and sports a cumbersome trackball. For me, the Outbound Notebook is the better choice. It's smaller than the PowerBook, has a floppy drive, and can be configured with a 20-, 40-, or 60-MB hard drive. It comes with an improved Isopoint tracking device called a TrackBar. The screen is backlit and highly readable, and you can specify a 16-MHz 68000 CPU or a faster 68030.

Its only drawback is that it's based on

T for 2

10BASE-T for (under) $200

Artisoft's AE-1/T™ 8 bit network interface card gives you full 10BASE-T connectivity for only '199.'

10BASE-T two station starter kit
Here it is! Your hottest opportunity to start a 10BASE-T network. Two AE-1/T interface cards, one Peer-Hub™ intelligent hub on a card, software and 25 feet of twisted pair cable. Everything you need for an outstanding two node network... '999.'

This is your cup of T!

Artisoft IS... 10BASE-T

Revolutionizing Connectivity

691 E. River Road, Tucson, AZ 85704
Headquarters 602-293-4000
Sales/Technical Support 602-293-6363
Fax 602-293-8065

© 1991 Arissoft, Inc. All rights reserved. Artisoft, Arissoft, Inc.; AE-1/T and Peer-Hub are trademarks of Arissoft, Inc.
Statistics

"...the most surprising Mac product in years."

JMP®, for your Apple Macintosh® combines classical statistics with today's most dynamic graphics...to give you a way to discover more, interact more, and understand more about your hard-earned data.

New tools in JMP include quality control charts, nonlinear regression, multiple comparisons, multivariate analysis of variance with repeated measures, random effects, and power calculations. All easy to use...and to understand!

Yours from SAS Institute Inc., the most respected name in data analysis software.

Free Demo Disk. Just Call Today.
For details about JMP, including a free demo disk, give our JMP Sales Team a call at 919-677-8000. Or write us at:

SAS Institute Inc.
Attention: JMP Sales
SAS Campus Drive
Cary, NC 27513
Phone 919-677-8000
Fax 919-677-8166

Free Demo Download
Circle 130 on Inquiry Card.
SLOTLESS???

ex-PORT 2 to 7 expansion slots with internal drives. Takes most off shelf XT/AT bus cards.

- Compatible Works with all Desktops/Laptops, P.C.'s
- Simple Plugs into printer port, printer passes through.
- Fast Same speed as internal drive.

ex-DRIVE Pocket size external hard drive

XD-300

2"x5"x7"

40MB $499.00
80MB $599.00
120MB $699.00
200MB $899.00

LIGHTEK

DINTEC DRS GLOBAL TECHNOLOGIES INC. Distribution Centers

(602) 831-0339 (AZ)  (210) 676-8599 (OR)
878-5728 (CA) 800-221-1719 (VT)
(213) 534-2444 (CA) 206-624-2338 (WA)
199-0690 (CA) 914-487-9233 (MONTREAL)
970-1155 (MA) 918-870-900 (MONTREAL)
67-5155 (OV) 281-1800 (VANCOUVER)

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Dynamac LCD
for Mac LC................. $1349
Dynamac Technologies, Inc.
1198 Boston at Bowen
Denver, CO 80202
(303) 296-0696
fax: (303) 296-9540
Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.

Outbound Notebook
2000, 2030...............$2829-$4399
Outbound Systems, Inc.
4840 Pearl East Cir.
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 786-9200
fax: (303) 786-8611
Circle 1061 on Inquiry Card.

PowerBook
100, 140, 170..........$2299-$4599
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Circle 1062 on Inquiry Card.
Are you satisfied with the performance of your present color monitor?

Application running on Super VGA graphics cards with MS Windows 3.0 need color monitors with higher resolution compatibility and clear, flicker-free screens.

IDEK's MULTIFLAT 17 inch color monitors meet this need with auto-scan functionality which supports VGA, Super VGA, XGA and 1280 by 1024 non-interlaced graphics modes. There's a choice of models available to suit any application - whether it's Multi-Media, CAD/CAM, Presentation Graphics, Desktop Publishing, or Business Graphics. All our 17 inch monitors provide for a typical display area of 300 mm by 220 mm. And with Flat Screen Technology CRT's and front mounted horizontal and vertical sizing controls, you can maximize this display area to the very edge of the screen.

Are you satisfied with the safety features of your present color monitor?

IDEK's 17 inch monitors come standard with non-glare and anti-static treated CRT's to produce a sharp, clear image which reduces eyestrain. They are also compliant with TÜV Rheinland specification concerning possible harmful effects from electromagnetic radiation.

IDEK Color Monitors...setting a new standard for high resolution 17 inch color displays. Why settle for anything but the best?

IDEK also offers its MULTIFLAT Series of 21 inch Flat Screen Color Monitors that deliver the same superior resolution and performance as the other members of the IDEK lineup.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IDEK MULTIFLAT Series</th>
<th>17 inch CRT Monitors</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MF-5017</td>
<td>15 to 38 kHz</td>
<td>0.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF-5117</td>
<td>20 to 50 kHz</td>
<td>0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF-5217</td>
<td>30 to 57 kHz</td>
<td>0.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF-5317</td>
<td>30 to 65 kHz</td>
<td>0.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF-5417</td>
<td>30 to 80 kHz</td>
<td>0.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IDEK MULTIFLAT Series</th>
<th>21 inch CRT Monitors</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MF-5021</td>
<td>15 to 38 kHz</td>
<td>0.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF-5121</td>
<td>21 to 50 kHz</td>
<td>0.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF-5221</td>
<td>30 to 80 kHz</td>
<td>0.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IYAMA ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
Overseas Division: 7Th Fl., US Hanzomon Bld., 2-13, Hayabusa-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 102, Japan
Phone: (81) 3-3265-6081 Fax: (81) 3-3265-6083

IYAMA Europe BV.
Kruisweg 587, 2132 NA Hoofddorp, the Netherlands

IYAMA North America Inc.
650 Louis Drive, Suite 120, Warminster, PA 18974 U.S.A.
Phone: (1) 215-957-6543 Fax: (1) 215-957-6551

Circle 72 on Inquiry Card.
### Professional developers require

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intel 386/486 C Code Builder by Intel Corporation</td>
<td>Uit: $695 PS Price: $579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpeedEdit by Bradford Business Systems</td>
<td>FastFacts 2835-004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HiJaa Release 2.1 by Inset Systems Inc.</td>
<td>FastFacts 1085-003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GATE by InfoMonitor Software</td>
<td>FastFacts 1044-020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### New Year Special

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dBASE IV</td>
<td>795 549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE PLUS</td>
<td>995 315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE V</td>
<td>205 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dXLL</td>
<td>249 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpeedEdit</td>
<td>FastFacts 2799-028</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professional Development Tools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intel 386/486 C Code Builder Kit</td>
<td>Uit: $130 $ 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386 Max 5.12</td>
<td>395 479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue MAX</td>
<td>495 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESQview 386</td>
<td>555 479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F77-EM/32 + OS/286</td>
<td>205 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxBASE+386</td>
<td>395 825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High C 386/486</td>
<td>1486 995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOP Fortran 386</td>
<td>895 825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue MAX</td>
<td>795 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G - Base Professional</td>
<td>699 629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GFA BASIC 386</td>
<td>295 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREENLEAF COMM 329 249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High C 386/486</td>
<td>595 995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE IV</td>
<td>795 549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE PLUS</td>
<td>995 315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE V</td>
<td>205 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dXLL</td>
<td>249 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxPro 2.0</td>
<td>795 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxBASE +</td>
<td>395 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickSilver</td>
<td>599 399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLRION Prof. Dev.V2.1</td>
<td>845 475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Pro Plus</td>
<td>699 669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic PC</td>
<td>499 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradox V3.5</td>
<td>785 555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R:BASE 3.1</td>
<td>785 645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataBoss</td>
<td>599 549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genfier</td>
<td>395 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro-C w/Workbench</td>
<td>795 735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UI2 Developer's Release</td>
<td>595 449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBMS TOOLS &amp; LIBRARIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artful Two</td>
<td>300 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access for dBASE</td>
<td>995 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR + for dBASE</td>
<td>200 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CodeBase 4</td>
<td>255 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CodeBase++</td>
<td>295 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C WORKS</td>
<td>698 649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dXLLSPORT wsource</td>
<td>1000 895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dSalvage Professional</td>
<td>295 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essential B-tree</td>
<td>199 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falroom c-tree Plus</td>
<td>595 495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIPPER Graphics Lib.</td>
<td>255 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNCyLlB</td>
<td>249 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Lib</td>
<td>295 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novel BThrive</td>
<td>599 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro Cit</td>
<td>295 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R&amp;R for dBASE &amp; Comp.</td>
<td>249 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R&amp;R Code Generator</td>
<td>149 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrlmage</td>
<td>149 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEBUGGERS/ DISASSEMBLERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dis/Doc Professional</td>
<td>250 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiscope for DOS</td>
<td>179 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persicope/EM</td>
<td>295 259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persicope VOK</td>
<td>495 459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persicope IV</td>
<td>Varies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professional Libraries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CASE &amp; PROTOTYPERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demo II V3.0</td>
<td>249 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EasyCase Plus</td>
<td>495 449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBase Professional</td>
<td>799 699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instant Replay Prof.</td>
<td>595 575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layout</td>
<td>300 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Show Partner FX</td>
<td>395 295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS ADD-ONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blast PC Plus</td>
<td>295 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Asynch Manager 3.0</td>
<td>189 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essential COMM</td>
<td>329 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenleaf Comm Library</td>
<td>359 329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperACCESS/F for DOS100</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procomm Plus</td>
<td>119 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickComm</td>
<td>199 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASE &amp; PROTOTYPERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha 4</td>
<td>549 469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clipper 5.0</td>
<td>785 570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS ADD-ONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blast PC Plus</td>
<td>295 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Asynch Manager 3.0</td>
<td>189 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essential COMM</td>
<td>329 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenleaf Comm Library</td>
<td>359 329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperACCESS/F for DOS100</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procomm Plus</td>
<td>119 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickComm</td>
<td>199 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATABASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha 4</td>
<td>549 469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clipper 5.0</td>
<td>785 570</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PVCS Professional Editor
by INTERSOLV
(Formerly SAGE Software)
You'll be instantly more productive with the PVCS Professional Editor than any editor you use today. The quick installation, elegant mouse support, advanced user interface, and point-and-shoot help get you running immediately. If you prefer the commands and keystrokes of a popular editor, our turnkey emulations duplicate them precisely, and you still gain the Editor's advanced features and windowing capabilities.
LIST: $400  PS Price: $349
FastFacts 111-060

Install SHIELD
by The Stirling Group
A full-featured installation program builder especially for Windows/PM applications. Allows you to build Windows 3.0, 32-bit, and PowerPoint-like installation programs. A built-in simple language allows you to create complete installation programs without any programming. %Complete & other feedback controls built in; High-performance data compression. Help & instruction windows. Automatically builds program groups, items & icons. Installation logic based on hardware configuration and memory. Allows intelligent editing of INI files. AUTOEXEC.BAT & CONFIG.SYS. LIST: $195  PS Price: $159
FastFacts 729-015

SVS C3 ANSI C, Pascal, or FORTRAN-77
by Silicon Valley Software
Only from the Programmer's Shop! ANSI compliant, optimizing, 32-bit compilers; DPMI-compliant, royalty-free DOS extender; source level debugger; utilities. Supports "flat model" code. Linker, librarian, make, 187 emulation, W31/4167 support. Interoperable languages!
LIST  PS Price
ANSI C $1195  $325
Pascal $1195  $325
FORTRAN $1945  $395
FastFacts 1958-046 (C), 1958-049 (FORTRAN), 1958-050 (Pascal)

Multi-Edit
by American Cybernetics
EASIER, FASTER & BETTER THAN EVER!
Multi-Edit has always been your best text editing value. Now version 5.0 adds: Windows/SAGE-style interface, seamless Mouse Support, expanded online help & manuals (LOTS of useful examples), full EMS support, plus hundreds of new features! Inexpensive - NOT CHEAP!
FREE DEMO
LIST: $129  PS Price: $105
FastFacts 1067-006

PRO-C
by PRO-C Limited
PRO-C is a complete C source code application generator that produces commented, fully documented, error-free C code. PRO-C Workbench (Included) allows users to customize their applications. Features include: screen, report, menu and batch update modules; Interfaces to many database formats, (PRO-FRAME & Btrieve 5.0 Interfaces are included); segmented keys; relational capabilities; more support; and password protection. LIST: $795  PS Price: $735
FastFacts 1243-002

Install & Use

INSTALL™ by HPI-Helpful Programs, Inc.
Feature for feature, the most complete installer on the market. Even complex products can start with scripts as small as two lines and then evolve to thousands of lines if you wish. Automatic master disk builder included with state-of-the-art compression and file splitting. Available with source and for OS/2 and Microsoft Windows. Windows version offers customized dialogs, DLL access, and more.
LIST  PS Price
DOS $149  $139
Windows $199  $189
FastFacts 2718-001

Multi-Edit
by American Cybernetics
EASIER, FASTER & BETTER THAN EVER!
Multi-Edit has always been your best text editing value. Now version 5.0 adds: Windows/SAGE-style interface, seamless Mouse Support, expanded online help & manuals (LOTS of useful examples), full EMS support, plus hundreds of new features! Inexpensive - NOT CHEAP!
FREE DEMO
LIST: $129  PS Price: $105
FastFacts 1067-006

Install SHIELD
by The Stirling Group
A full-featured installation program builder especially for Windows/PM applications. Allows you to build Windows 3.0, 32-bit, and PowerPoint-like installation programs. A built-in simple language allows you to create complete installation programs without any programming. %Complete & other feedback controls built in; High-performance data compression. Help & instruction windows. Automatically builds program groups, items & icons. Installation logic based on hardware configuration and memory. Allows intelligent editing of INI files. AUTOEXEC.BAT & CONFIG.SYS. LIST: $195  PS Price: $159
FastFacts 729-015

SVS C3 ANSI C, Pascal, or FORTRAN-77
by Silicon Valley Software
Only from the Programmer's Shop! ANSI compliant, optimizing, 32-bit compilers; DPMI-compliant, royalty-free DOS extender; source level debugger; utilities. Supports "flat model" code. Linker, librarian, make, 187 emulation, W31/4167 support. Interoperable languages!
LIST  PS Price
ANSI C $1195  $325
Pascal $1195  $325
FORTRAN $1945  $395
FastFacts 1958-046 (C), 1958-049 (FORTRAN), 1958-050 (Pascal)

More than just products...

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP
1-800-421-8006
The Programmer's Shop is

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Blast Professional</strong> UNIX by USRobotics</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>Complete file transfer, remote control and terminal emulation capabilities. Provides Socket support for terminal emulation and file transfer over TCP/IP. Ethernet environments. Fast, error-free file transfer using all popular protocols including Zmodem. Choose from PC ANSI Color, DEC VT320/220/100/52, WYSE 60/50, VT220, Ampeg D80, ADM3A, TTY and Terminal PASS/THRU emulation with complete keyboard remapping. Complete screen and keyboard control of remote PC-based workstations; video scaling and sync control for FAST graphics; men-driven setup; and more. LIST: $995 Size: 386 or 486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MachTen</strong> by Tenon Intersystems</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>A Smaller, Simpler UNIX! MachTen turns your Macintosh into a fully featured Berkeley 4.3 BSD Unix workstation. MachTen includes the full TCP/IP suite of protocols, NFS, LU/IP, and r-series. Unix multi-tasking lets you run multiple Macintosh applications along with multiple Unix applications. All with the friendly Macintosh &quot;point &amp; click&quot; interface. Built on a Carnegie Mellon Mach code base. Turns every Macintosh into an open system. MachTen Classic thru MacTiic 4Mb/4Mb disk. LIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DataBoss 3.5</strong> by Kedwell Software</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>DataBoss 3.5 is a complete environment for developing relational database applications and generating Pascal or C/C++ source code. DataBoss was a powerful WYSIWYG report designer and true context sensitive help throughout. &quot;PC Week&quot; reviewed DataBoss as the most complete database creation system around for the PC. LIST: $795 Size: 386 or 486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clipper 5.01</strong> by Nantucket Corp.</td>
<td>$570</td>
<td>Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to application development. Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE and Pascal. Develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays. Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution. LIST: $795 Size: 386 or 486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Programmer's Shop</strong></td>
<td>1-800-421-8006</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
your source for solutions!

**WindowsMAKER Professional**
by Blue Sky Software

The fastest way to create MS-Windows applications in C. Generates the Windows.EXE with complete source & production files (no royalties). Just Point & Click to define the Windows user interface. Lets you animate your design to instantly test look & feel and make changes on the fly without needing to compile. Custom code is preserved during code regeneration. This is the power-user version of the best-seller WindowsMAKER with a lot of added functionality.

LIST: $995  PS Price: $895

FastFaxts 2001-006

**386 MATLAB**

386 MATLAB is the premier interactive and programmable software package for high-performance numeric computation in scientific and engineering applications. It combines numerical analysis, matrix computation, and 2D/3D graphics, with an easy-to-use interface where problems and solutions are expressed mathematically. 386 MATLAB Application Toolboxes add specialized functions for a broad range of applications such as signal processing, control system design, parametric modeling, spline, and optimization.

LIST: $1595  PS Price: $1585

FastFaxts 879-016

**LightShip™**
by Pilot Executive Software

LightShip, a Windows-based development front end for client/server information systems, can bring information to your PC from any program or source in a graphical, colorful display.
• Data-Driven™ hot-spots for flexibility and low maintenance costs.
• Full support for Windows ODE and DLLs.
• Ease of development through visual, object-oriented programming.
• Up-to-the-minute access to mission-critical information on PCs, LAN servers, minis, or even mainframes and external sources.

LIST: $795  PS Price: $785

FastFaxts 4385-001

**.RTPatch**
by Pocket Soft, Inc.

.RTPatch allows you to update files or entire systems by sending only the changes between versions. .RTPatch compares the old version of a file (or set of files) to the new version, and creates a small patch file that contains just the differences. This patch file is then sent to the end user. The patch file is then used to change the end user's old version into the new one.

The advantages of patching are numerous: Patches are typically very small and therefore use less disk media or BBS time. Patches are also very easy to create and apply, thus taking the hassle out of updating. Patches can also be posted on public BBS's without fear of theft since the patch is useless if you do not have an original copy of the program. Finally, patches are very safe. Extensive verification insures that a correct patch is created and applied.

.RTPatch works on any file type in DOS, OS/2, and Windows, and comes with a full 45-day, no-risk, money-back guarantee. There are NO RUN-TIME charges or Royalties of any kind.

LIST: $495  PS Price: $419

FastFaxts 127-7013

**ZOOM Modem V-32**
Turbo
by ZOOM Telephonics

• V.32 compliant with V.42bis compression and MNP5
• Speeds up to 38,400 bps compressed and 12,000 bps un compressed
• Zoom's unique Turbo mode provides 25% faster throughput than other V.32/V.42bis modems
• Ideal for remote maintenance, large file transfers, CAD, and desktop publishing
• Up to sixteen times faster than 2400 bps modems - save up to 90% on your long distance phone charges
• Available as internal and external models

LIST: $599  PS Price: $445

FastFaxts 2959-013

What is FastFaxts?
Access literature on any of our products via FAX machine. **FREE!**

Call 617-740-0025 from any fax phone!

Follow the voice computer's instructions and enter your product's code number. Then await your instant print out of product literature.

**THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP**

800-421-8006  National Accounts  800-446-1185

90 Industrial Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043  •  Canada 800-446-3846  •  Mass. 617-740-2510  •  FAX: 617-749-2018

Credit card orders processed only when product is shipped. All prices subject to change. Int'l. prices will vary.
SmartCache Plus: the grow-as-you-go approach to SCSI controllers

START WITH THE BEST...
DPT’s entry level SmartCache Plus board offers unrivaled price/performance for single-user systems. It features ISA or EISA bus mastering, and universal SCSI disk compatibility for all PC operating systems. SmartDriver software supports SCSI-2 peripherals like tape and optical drives.

NOW ADD CACHING!
Get DPT’s award-winning caching technology in a plug-in module. Move up to disk caching speed without investing in a new controller. With an integral 512K cache, the module provides up to 5X performance gains for workstations, power users, and small multiuser systems.

ADD MORE USERS, ADD MORE CACHE!
Plug in a 2 MB or 4 MB memory module and accommodate up to 16 users from a single card slot. Ideal for medium-sized networks or multiuser systems.

HOW ABOUT DISK MIRRORING?
DPT’s SmartCache mirroring module provides 100% disk fault tolerance by simultaneously writing all data to a second “mirrored” drive. No more data loss or costly system down-time due to disk failures. And unlike software mirroring schemes, fault tolerance is achieved with no performance penalties.

PLUS STILL MORE CACHE, AND THEN SOME...
Cable over to DPT’s 4 MB Cache Expansion Card, then grow your system to 16 MB by adding more plug-in memory modules — enough power for 64-plus users!
DPT has your solution — no matter how you grow. Performance, compatibility and upgradability make SmartCache Plus the only SCSI controller you’ll ever need. For details, contact Distributed Processing Technology, 140 Candleace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751; Phone (407) 830-5522; FAX (407) 260-5366.
E-MAIL FOR POWER USERS

Postmaster, postmaster, 
Look and see. 
Is there some E-mail 
In your spooler for me?

Unless your computer really is an 
Island, you no doubt spend a certain 
Amount of your day sending 
And receiving E-mail. And unless you 
Like poring over mail-header information, you probably want your mail-
Interface program to shield you from as 
Many details of the mailing process as possible.

What else you demand from your mailer 
Depends on your style, technical expertise, 
And how much time you have to fool 
Around with this sort of thing. That's why 
The selection of a mailer is as intensely 
Personal as your favorite text editor.

Elm
I am no fan of the standard Unix mailer, 
And long ago I settled on Elm as my own 
Mailer. Elm, originated by Dave Taylor, 
is a full-screen, intelligent "user agent" program that works with the mail-deliv-
ery program (e.g., smtp, exim, or 
Rmail) already on your computer. It's 
Easy and intuitive to use.

Elm is compliant with RFC-822-standard messages, and it knows how to access the pathalias database for the 
Fastest routing of your E-mail. Because of this, you only have to save someone's login 
Name and machine node when storing an alias, and Elm will automatically determine the best file path (which may change 
Over time as the comp.mail.maps are revised). Perhaps Elm's best feature is its ability to automatically save incoming and outgoing mail in separate folders by the name of the sender or addressee.

Elm comes with a filter program for programmable, automatic handling of routine correspondence. It also has an auto-reply function, much like a mail answering machine, for when you're out of the office. (However, I've never been able to get either of these features to work satisfactorily on my machine.)

Elm is a large (almost 300 KB on a 386) but fast program. At this writing, Elm 2.3.11 is the current version, but version 2.4 is expected to be available about the time this issue reaches you. The main disadvantage of Elm is that you can't buy it anywhere: It's free, but you have to find, download, configure, and compile it yourself. For those who enjoy working with top-quality, freely available software, this is also one of its main advantages.

However, Elm has already been ported to most popular Unix machines, so you won't have much debugging work to do. Best of all, you can easily configure many of Elm's operations to your personal style simply by changing a few lines in the .elmrc file—no C expertise is needed.

Cymail 1.2
Cymail is an attempt to take some of the features of other mailers, make those features easier to use, add a few new ones, and sell a good product for a reasonable price. With those parameters in mind, it should be a successful product for Cyantic Systems.

A quick perusal of the excellent manual should have even the newest users up and running in a short amount of time. Virtually everything you need to know appears on the full-screen menu interface, and warnings are displayed at just the right time (before you do something that can get you into trouble).

Aliases are supported, although you have to specify the full machine-to-machine "bang" path if you're using UUCP, because Cymail doesn't make use of the pathalias database. Aliases let you specify a name that's easy to remember (e.g., "david" for the equivalent "david@infopro.uucp").

Cymail looks forward to a future when more Unix machines will have the ability to perform fax transmissions. For sending mail via fax, the authors provide a menu choice that you can configure to your fax program.

One of Cymail's best features is its simple method of attaching either text or binary files to mail messages. It uses the uuencode/uudecode facility available on virtually all Unix machines, so attached files can be extracted by the receiving party even if that person doesn't have Cymail.

Cymail comes with a simple text editor—all the commands are displayed at the top of the screen. However, you can easily specify your favorite editor in the cymailrc file, along with a few other options.

Cymail is currently available on the Sun
Sparcstation, 386- and 486-based Unix systems, and the Amiga 3000UX. I found that it installed and worked exactly as advertised. This is not an inconsequential feature with today's complex mail and operating systems. If I could change anything in Cymail, I would let users be able to hide the mail headers when reading mail; there can be a lot of them!

Z-Mail 2.0.0

Z-Mail from Siren Software, written by Dan Heller and Bart Schaefer, is a tour de force of good GUI coding. In fact, it's arguably more configurable than Elm for which you get the source code!)! Available under both Motif and Open Look environments, Z-Mail is huge (about 1.5 MB) but fast on a machine of decent speed (e.g., a 33-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386 with 12 MB of RAM). While Z-Mail doesn't have the database-search capabilities of Elm, it does have some optimization built in, and it can be told which nodes connect directly to your host machine for more direct reply routing.

Like Cymail, Z-Mail supports attaching either text or binary files to mail messages. However, Z-Mail goes further in its implementation of this feature. It lets you specify the exact program needed to deal with the attachment, so the person receiving the message can run that program automatically, using the attachment as input data.

Z-Mail is almost too full featured. For instance, 10 "message status codes" can appear on the screen next to each message header being displayed, and almost 90 variables and conditions can be set. If you like to tinker with your environment and program start-up files and write your own shell aliases, you'll love Z-Mail. You can even create your own GUI "buttons," with user-specified actions, adding to the many possibilities on Z-Mail's menu.

This last feature is possible because many of Z-Mail's operations are written in a language called Z-Script, which lets you configure Z-Mail to operate the way you want. The program has already been set up to provide all the functions of regular Unix mail, so new users won't have any trouble learning it.

As the authors point out, the ability to add buttons, write high-level code, and recognize attachments means that you can write a distributed application based on already-existing programs (e.g., spreadsheets or databases) using E-mail to route and process the data. Z-Mail can do much more than just handling your E-mail for you.

The reference manual is over 220 pages long, and a 350-page book is available with sample scripts and in-depth coverage of Z-Script. Just so you don't think I'm trying to scare you off, the Z-Mail user's manual is only 80 pages long, clearly written, and not the least bit technical. Actually, the user's manual is almost unnecessary, because the interface is so obvious (count that as better than intuitive) and the on-line help is so clear. I doubt that you'd even have to open a manual for anything less than writing your own Z-Script programs.

Z-Mail will also run in a full-screen mode suitable for ordinary character terminals, although this user interface is disappointing and not at all comparable to the GUI implementation. Consider character-based Z-Mail an emergency measure for dialing via laptop (i.e., don't bother buying Z-Mail if you don't have a GUI). Z-Mail is available on most popular workstations, including those from Sun, Mips, DEC, and Apollo, and on machines that run SCO Unix and Open Desktop.

I had a bit of trouble getting Z-Mail to install and run, due to Siren's license server setup routines. Apparently, some file permissions were incorrect, Z-Mail is also unique in that you can't use it when you get it; you must first contact the vendor for a special password before it will run. Finally, although file attachments are
Put more power in your PC

Plug MKS Toolkit into any DOS or OS/2 PC and you'll unleash more power and flexibility than you ever believed your hardware could handle. You'll find that MKS Toolkit is the essential piece of DOS or OS/2 software after the operating system itself.

**Advanced programming tools** once available only on UNIX™ systems are packed into MKS Toolkit for DOS or OS/2 - more than 150 of them, including utilities for: • prototyping • advanced command language • command editing and history • file processing • text manipulation • compression • archiving • editing.

And MKS Toolkit is easy to use, with on-line manual pages, lots of examples and quality documentation for both novices and experienced users.

You'll be able to get the job done effortlessly too, wherever you're working. For laptop owners, our installation procedure lets you load only the **utilities you want**. For developers working on a UNIX system and a PC, we've made it easy to copy files across systems. And MKS Toolkit tracks the POSIX.2 standard, a plus for developers in open systems environments. **Networks are perfect for MKS Toolkit too.**

Plug in MKS Toolkit and soar beyond your hardware.

**It's not powerful hardware - it's powerful software that makes it possible.**

**Price:** DOS $249, OS/2 $349, DOS & OS/2 $399, Upgrade $69 (DOS only). Call for LAN and site license prices.

To order, call MKS at 1-800-265-2797 (continental U.S. only) or (519) 884-2251; Fax (519) 884-8861

**30-day money-back guarantee.**

**MKS 35 King Street North Waterloo, Ontario Canada. N2J 2W9**

MKS and MKS Toolkit are trademarks of Montice Kern Systems Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of Unix System Laboratories, Inc.

Circle 98 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 191 on Inquiry Card.

VCH Biblio: A database for managing bibliographic data of all types
- comprehensive and user-friendly
- versatile: it interacts with Word, WordPerfect, WordStar
- forward-looking: Import functions from online databases, DBase and ASCII-files
- unique: more than 400 reference formats for the leading journals worldwide

Order your demo version today for only $14.95/DM 30.00. (Fully refunded from any subsequent order.)

Please contact:
VCH Software
305 N.W. 12th Ave.
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442, USA
Phone: 1-800-367-8249
Fax: 1-809-367-8247.

HANDS ON/THE UNIX/bin

nicely supported, I wasn’t able to automatically run particular programs by file type exactly the way the documentation promised, although they could be detached as separate files.

A Range of Choices
There’s much to like about Elm, Cymail, and Z-Mail. They improve on the standard Unix mail program by having a full-screen interface with simple menu (or button) commands. All three products have the

ability to save your mail in separate named folders, which helps greatly when you want to review a particular piece of correspondence. They all support address and group aliases, message printing, forwarding, and replying (by reversing the original mail path). And they all can operate seamlessly even with complex mail delivery agents like MMDF, which is delivered on SCO Unix.

My feeling is that Cymail would be great for “just users”: people who don’t want to get heavily involved in the details of E-mail.

Cymail would be great for “just users”: people who don’t want to get heavily involved in the details of E-mail.

If You Need A PC That Will Go Through Hell, Get One That’s Been There.

On the production floor or in the field, dust, heat and vibration can finish a PC in a hurry. Unless you’re using ruggedized PCs from Texas Micro.

Our PCs take a beating from the Fortune 100. In fact, 70 of them put Texas Micro PCs through the wringer every day.

Call and find out what Texas Micro PCs are made of. But don’t delay, the pathway to hell is paved with good intentions.

Call 1-800-627-8700.

298 BYTE • DECEMBER 1991 Circle 150 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 151).

David Fiedler has been a consultant and writer on Unix topics for over a decade and has started several Unix publications. His company, InfoPro Systems, produces corporate image and marketing videos for high-tech firms. You can reach him on BIX as “fiedler.”

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business—quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

That's why you need *UnixWorld*—the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

*UnixWorld*'s in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts to show how the pieces fit together—to tell you what's important about the advances and strategies that are changing your world. And *UnixWorld* consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing that you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe today and receive the next 12 issues of *UnixWorld* for just $18.00—half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose—every subscription to *UnixWorld* comes with a no-risk guarantee*.

*UnixWorld*'s no-risk guarantee. If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.

Unix is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

Subscribe now! Call toll-free: 1-800-257-9402 ext. 29
New data types and TSR programs are just a couple of the exciting new features in the Power Packed BASIC for programmers - PowerBASIC 3.0.

Programmers asked for huge and absolute arrays, mouse support, and integrated debugging of BASIC and Assembler code.

We've listened and responded with all that and more! PowerBASIC 3.0!

Easy TSRS!

Forget the magic wand, you won't need it to make POP-UP programs with PowerBASIC 3.0! Programming TSRS has never been easier; everything you need is built-in. Your TSR will POP-UP from any stimulus you choose: keystrokes, timers, non-activity, even a call from the foreground program! PowerBASIC 3.0 performs. Regardless of the TSR's size, it will only require about 5K of RAM! At last, a built-in, compact TSR generator that won't make you jump through hoops.

New Data Types!

PowerBASIC 3.0 has them all! Unsigned byte, word, and double-word variables. Integers of 16, 32, and even 64 bits! Single, double, and extended floats. Fixed-point and floating-point BCD. Fixed and dynamic strings. You can even MAP new FLEX strings into dynamic structures; they're defined, created, and sized at the time of program execution.

A First For Any BASIC!

PowerBASIC 3.0 is the first to offer both User-Defined TYPES and UNIONS! Unlimited Strings! The First and Only BASIC to offer a true handle-based string memory manager. With PowerBASIC 3.0, there are no artificial limits. Use ALL real-mode memory for any and all dynamic strings.

BCD Variables!

Eliminate round-off errors, even those associated with CURRENCY variables! Choose floating-point BCD or fixed-point with user-definable precision from 0 to 18 digits. Automatic rounding to the precise level YOU need, not an arbitrary 4 digits as found in other compilers.

All BCD variables are implemented as scaled integers for FAST calculation.

Array Manipulation!

Built-in Array, Sort, Scan, Insert, Delete, and Fill, with optional Collate sequencing for foreign or special character sets.

Structure!

Create BASIC programs with any level of structure desired. Free-form or absolute, the choice is yours. If desired, you can even require variable declaration before use! Another First in popular BASICS!

Built-In Assembler!

Need assembler routines for blazing speed? PowerBASIC 3.0 won't slow you down. Just include assembler routines in your BASIC program! The built-in assembler handles all the messy details.

Fast Math!

An optional procedural float package offers startling speed. Without an '87 chip, it's 40% to 500% faster than emulation! Yet it still uses the '87 when available! It's IEEE-compatible, so intermix procedural, emulated, or '87 specific code as needed.

New Bit Operations!

PowerBASIC 3.0 offers a full complement of bit operations including: SHIFT, ROTATE, TEST, SET, RESET, and TOGGLE.

IDE and Program Mouse Support!

Use true compiled code to develop and debug - the same code as your .EXE file. Plus, you'll never need to deal with a slow, threaded p-code interpreter. That means faster development, and the elimination of subtle differences between interpreted and compiled results.

Powerful Company!

The most powerful and respected toolkits are available for PowerBASIC 3.0 users. Toolkits from people like Crescent Software, El!Tech, and others make PowerBASIC the most comprehensive BASIC compiler available today. Powerful company for PowerBASIC 3.0.

The Responsive BASIC!

We're easy to talk to, even after you have PowerBASIC. You can even talk with Bob Zale, PowerBASIC's author, on Compuserve's PCVENB forum. Check us out, talk to our users. We think you'll like what you hear!

Upgrade Now! PowerBASIC 3.0

PowerBASIC 3.0 is compatible with all the popular BASIC programs. And you can Upgrade Now from any previous version or from Turbo Basic™ 1.0 for just $59.00. If you don't already have a copy, call us for the name of your dealer. PowerBASIC is only $149 s.r.p.

Call (800) 245-6717 x4112

If you'd like to order, or need more information about PowerBASIC just give us a call. We'd like to hear from you. Spectra Publishing, 1030-D East Duane Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 730-9291 or Fax (408) 730-2107.
The Black Art of Networking

Last June, I ran into three situations that point up a fact of life about LANs. Vendor claims to the contrary, most LANs still require a high level of expertise and many hours of ongoing troubleshooting to make them work.

Sometimes the problem lies in the physical LAN, and you must figure out which cable, network adapter, or repeater/access unit isn't working right. Sometimes the problem is relatively simple—a missing or out-of-date workstation software component, or a changed CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Less obvious are the problems that involve LAN setup parameters and tuning. The most complicated kind of LAN problem, however, is the one in which you discover a bug in your LAN vendor's hardware or software. Such bugs are fairly rare, thank goodness, but I recently had the misfortune of encountering three of them.

I get a lot of personal satisfaction from the frequent problem solving I do on networks. Unless you're prepared to diagnose and solve LAN problems, though, you may see your new LAN as more of a challenge than you had bargained for. Here's just a few examples of how problems can crop up.

Token-Ring Trouble

Not long ago, I recommended buying Thomas-Conrad TC4045 16/4 token-ring cards to solve performance problems with my company's NetWare 3.11 file servers. (I mentioned this problem in the August column.) These TC4045 cards have 128 KB of RAM, a 16-bit path to the CPU, an on-board processor, optimized driver software, and a few other bells and whistles. When I tried one out, it did indeed perform well with most network file-sharing tasks. Unfortunately, my company's application (an insurance-rating system) crashed when it ran on a Thomas-Conrad-equipped workstation.

I suspected incorrect jumper settings on the adapter; the card has 12 jumpers—which are plenty of room for error. I checked and rechecked the settings and then tried several jumper placements to see if that would solve the problem. None worked. I replaced the new network adapters with IBM cards and then with Western Digital token-ring cards. In both cases the application ran slower, but it didn't crash.

Perhaps I had a bug in one of my assembler modules. The interaction between my code and the adapter driver code might have somehow brought this problem to the surface. I pored over my assembler modules to see what the interaction might be. I tried to use a debugger to trace into the adapter driver instructions after my code had issued a server file request, but the length of the code path (i.e., the sheer number of instructions), the lack of source code, and the inability of most commercial debuggers to reveal timing dependencies and other potential problems made this approach difficult.

Was the problem in the driver software? I called the Thomas-Conrad customer-support line. I was asked to sign a nondisclosure agreement and then sent a beta version of the company's newest driver software. It didn't solve the problem: Our application still crashed at the same place.

A Thomas-Conrad engineer asked for a sample of code with which to reproduce the problem. I obliged, and shortly thereafter Thomas-Conrad called back to confirm that I had indeed discovered a bug in its driver software. The bug could occur only when a combination of message packets filled the adapter's packet buffer precisely to the last byte. The application issued a sequence of file requests, and NETx.COM responded by building full packets that caused the driver to fail. We have since received corrected drivers from Thomas-Conrad, and they work just fine. One case closed.

LANs aren't yet simple, off-the-shelf products; you still need some black magic

A Tale of Corruption

Another unrelated incident occurred when we delivered our software application to the CIGNA insurance company. It uses IBM's OS/2 LAN Server 1.2 and OS/2 Extended Edition 1.2 (CSD level 4098) on the file server; the workstations run DOS LAN Requester (DLR). The software failed to run. We ended up with "device I/O error" messages and some corrupted files.

Again, we first suspected a configuration error. Perhaps our software had been installed incorrectly, or the file-server parameters were "too tight" and didn't let us share files and lock records to the extent we needed. I flew to Philadelphia to track down the problem.

continued
CIGNA technical experts and I went over the installation and the file-server parameters (the IBMLAN.INI file) in great detail. Everything checked out; something else was causing the I/O errors and corrupted files.

I traced through my code with a debugger, using Watch (a monitoring tool available from Jensen & Partners International) to display DOS function calls as they occurred. I could now see the two problems with some clarity. DLR would not let me lock records on a file located on the local hard disk, but it returned a DOS error code, which the application received as a "Device I/O Error." Record locking worked fine for files on the file server, but it failed miserably on files on the local hard disk.

The problem was version-specific, too; we have other clients using OS/2 1.3, OS/2 LAN Server 1.3, and DLR who haven't run into the same error messages. Because our application performs generic file I/O operations that don't depend on the location of the file, the behavior of OS/2 LAN Server/DDL was a problem for us.

The second problem, file corruption, also involved record locking. When you lock a record, you specify the beginning of the record as a byte offset into the file, and you specify the region to be locked as a number of bytes. Our application often needs to momentarily lock the entire file as one big record. To avoid having to exactly express the current length of the file each time, I designed the locking mechanism to always lock from the first byte of the file through the 268,435,455th byte (i.e., 0xFFFF FFFF in hexadecimal).

Why on earth would I do this? The IBM DOS Technical Reference says, "Locking beyond end-of-file is not an error." I relied on this in my code, thinking that I would save a small amount of LAN traffic by not asking each time about the length of the file. Our application has used this approach for many years, working successfully on top of such network operating systems as NetWare, PC LAN, 3+Share, and others. But on these versions of OS/2 LAN Server/DDL, at this particular site, one of our files inexplicably grew from its correct size of 1536 bytes to 8 MB. I could see with Watch that the file corruption was related to the record-locking scheme I had adopted.

One of the IBM system engineers who works with the CIGNA account put me in touch with the IBM development staff in Austin, Texas. I talked with Bill Cartwright, the IBM programmer who maintains the OS/2 LAN Server code. After some discussion about the techniques I used for record locking and file sharing, Bill mentioned an old bug in OS/2 LAN Server having to do with record locks that extended beyond the end of a file. Obviously, this old bug, or a remnant of it, still existed in the version of OS/2 LAN Server we were using at this site.

I owe Bill a letter and some software that demonstrates the error, so IBM can issue an APAR (IBM-speak for problem log) and fix the problem. In the meantime, I decided that it would be just as effective to lock the first 5 bytes of every file as it would be to lock the first 200 million bytes.

OS/2 LAN Server and DLR would still give me the same record-level collisions, because I was in essence locking the entire file as one small record. I would avoid the locking-beyond-end-of-file bug in OS/2 LAN Server with this simple change, and I wouldn't have to think of it as a workaround—this technique works in all
LAN environments—so I could make the change permanent.

The File Not Written
Beginning with version 3.01E, the Net-Ware shell NETx.COM buffers file reads and writes at the local workstation. The program logic to do this is complex; NETx must carefully track which bytes are in the workstation buffer and which it must send to the file server. Based on the kind of month I was having, you can pretty well guess what I stumbled across: a bug in NETx's file buffering. While working on some new code in an AVL-based file access method, I wondered why NETx was not writing certain records. My own code was new and highly suspect.

I sweated long hours over a debugger trying to figure out what I was doing wrong. Then, just by chance, I happened to run a test at a workstation that was using an old version of NETx, and I was astonished to see the records get written properly. At my workstation, the test failed.

To make a long story short, I sent the code to someone I know who works at Novell, that person fixed the bug, and I now have a test version of NETx.COM that works much better. The new version should be released by the time you read this, but in case you need the workaround: Put CACHE BUFFERS = 0 in your SHELL.CFG file to disable the buffering and avoid the bug.

No Easy Answers
Problems like these don't happen every day, and I hope they never happen to you. Fortunately, all three vendors were cooperative. I'm not pointing a finger; these problems are examples of the complicated nature of LANs, not of poor quality.

I wish I could predict that LANs will become as easy to use and trouble-free as stand-alone PCs. However, as your computers become interconnected in increasingly complex LANs, you'll find that it takes a certain amount of black magic to keep the network going. Frankly, I don't see that changing anytime soon.

I'm writing this in a hotel room in Dallas; I'm at yet another client's site to determine why its OS/2 file server isn't serving up files as quickly as it should. I'm not sure yet what the problem might be; perhaps some of the IBMLAN.INI parameters just need tuning. . . .

Barry Nance is a consulting editor for BYTE. He manages a 70-node NetWare LAN and is editor of the IBM Exchange and moderator of the lans conference on BIX, where you can reach him as "barryn."

Let's Be Sure Our Children Grow Up Smart And Fit.

We know our children won't get very far in the world without a good, working knowledge of the "3 R's." That's why school is such an important part of their lives. But there's another part of their education that's just as important to their future—physical education.

The healthy hearts they develop now will go a long way toward helping them grow into healthy adults. And the good fitness habits they learn can stay with them for a lifetime. So let's encourage our children to exercise their minds. But let's be sure they do the same for their bodies.

The President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports
Hello 32-bit WINDOWS!

EZWIN32™ simplifies porting 32-bit FORTRAN, C, C++ and Pascal to WINDOWS.™

Microway’s 32-bit WINDOWS solution makes it possible to build and execute 32-bit applications that run on WINDOWS using the standard I/O techniques you are familiar with. As you can see from the screen, applications developed with EZWIN32 build and execute in a 386 enhanced WINDOW, yet have the look and feel of DOS or WINDOWS.

The EZWIN32 development environment uses special versions of Microway’s NDP™ FORTRAN, C/C++ or Pascal compilers, each of which has been rebuilt to execute as an EZWIN32 application. EZWIN32 uses the WINMEM32 DLL to get direct access to 32-bit protected mode from WINDOWS, thus overcoming the limitations of DPMI.

The EZWIN32 environment includes a command shell modeled after MS-DOS, which includes batch files, a browseable work-in-progress buffer, an editor, SETable environment variables, the ability to change drives, execute 32-bit applications on top of WINDOWS and display, rename, make or delete directories. In short, it is possible to edit, compile and run 32-bit applications without leaving an EZWIN32 WINDOW.

EZWIN32 also delivers character based I/O which does not obsolete your existing sources. Our EZWIN32 C and FORTRAN libraries allow standard console I/O, which means that C and FORTRAN library routines such as printf(), READ and WRITE work normally. Optional products include a binding utility for developers that makes it possible to sell 32-bit WINDOWS applications, an interface to the WINDOWS API, Weitek support, and Cyrix EMC support.

EZWIN32 comes with your choice of one globally optimizing NDP FORTRAN, C/C++ or Pascal compiler. The basic version lets you build and execute 32-bit character based programs on WINDOWS and is reasonably priced at $595. Write or call for a complete description of our 386, 486, and i460 languages, development tools and DOS and WINDOWS extender products.

EZWIN32 and NDP are trademarks of Microway. WINDOWS is a trademark of Microsoft.

Microway® Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678 • U.K./Europe 081-541-5466 France 01 43 2 69933 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Holland 40 8364555 • Italy 02-74.90.749 • Japan 0474 23 1322 • Norway 6-892020
Developers long to use the power of Intel 32-bit chips for the next generation of Windows applications. The future may hold new and improved 32-bit operating systems from IBM and Microsoft, but what can you achieve today? I'll describe several ways of building 32-bit Windows 3.0 applications. All of them require you to buy some sophisticated tools from third parties (or else build them yourself).

Why 32 Bits?

There are three reasons why an application benefits from a 32-bit implementation. The first one arises from the fact that a Windows application runs in protected mode. Every time an application dereferences a far pointer, it loads a new selector into one of the processor's segment registers. When a segment register changes, the processor also fetches the 8-byte descriptor for the selector and saves it in an invisible descriptor cache. The descriptor contains the actual memory address and length of the segment. Loading the descriptor cache imposes an additional expense that quickly adds up if the application makes heavy use of far pointers. On a 386DX processor, for example, a real-mode segment-load instruction (LDS) requires seven clock cycles, while a protected-mode LDS requires 26 cycles. Loading a flat address into a 32-bit general register, in contrast, uses only four cycles.

Second, a 32-bit implementation can exploit arrays larger than 64 KB. Because a 32-bit segment can be up to 4 gigabytes long, you don't have to worry about array elements crossing segment boundaries.

Finally, a program that does lots of long integer arithmetic will benefit from using single 32-bit operations instead of concatenating 16-bit operations. For example, a 32-bit register multiply on a 386DX processor requires between nine and 38 clock cycles, depending on the actual data values. Calculating the same result using 16-bit multiply and add operations could consume 92 cycles. Dividing 32-bit values with 16-bit operations requires software loops that exaggerate the difference even more.

Virtual Device Drivers

Windows 3.0 is actually an application that runs on top of a 32-bit flat-address model operating system that is called WIN386.EXE. By writing a virtual device driver (or VXD, for virtual "x" device), you gain access to the internal parts of this operating system. By programming at this level, you can support new or exotic hardware, and you can provide new or modified system services. All you need to begin is a copy of the Microsoft Windows Device Development Kit (DDK).

Windows extenders build 32-bit Windows applications today

Although writing a VXD lets you write code for the flat-address model, it isn't a viable alternative for application programming. The DDK doesn't include a flat-address model C compiler or the runtime library you'd need to do C programming, so you're pretty much limited to writing in assembly language. Documentation of the VXD-level interfaces is very terse, which means that you have a steep learning curve to conquer before you can use them effectively. In particular, the interfaces that let a VXD communicate with a Windows application are hard to discern.

A Fast Path

One very quick way to adapt an application for 32-bit operation is to use a client/server architecture. In this scenario, you write a regular 16-bit Windows application that interacts with the user. You also write a back-end server as a DOS application, and you use a 32-bit DOS tender that is compatible with the DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI) to let you run it in extended memory. You connect the two pieces together with an interprocess communication facility that provides for memory sharing and process synchronization.

The main advantage of the client/server approach is that you can often port an existing 16-bit DOS application to 32 bits very easily as long as it can keep running under DOS. It's sometimes hard to change an application to use the Windows application programming interface (API) for memory management and other system services. Furthermore, you can avoid explicit yields because Windows preemptively multitasks between virtual machines.

On the other hand, overall performance can suffer by decoupling the front and back ends of the application because Windows isn't able to switch tasks more often than once every millisecond. The coarse granularity of the Windows scheduler won't matter, however, if your application is structured so that infrequent trips to the...
server result in large amounts of data for the client front end to digest.

Microsoft's WINMEM32.DLL
Microsoft distributes a dynamic link library (DLL) called WINMEM32.DLL that implements an API for 32-bit programming. WINMEM32 lets you create a "USE32" segment and fill that segment with code and data. Because there weren't (and still aren't) any widely accepted standards for 32-bit executable file formats, however, Microsoft didn't supply a tool to do one of the hard jobs that needs doing: loading your program into the segment that WINMEM32 creates for you. In addition, you are left to write your own code to switch between 16- and 32-bit programs when you use WINMEM32.

Given its limitations, WINMEM32 is useful mostly for "turbocharging" a 16-bit application with a 32-bit computational appendage. The articles listed in the bibliography show how to do this.

Apart from the hurdle of writing a loader and a 16- to 32-bit switcher, you have to deal with the very pesky problem of far pointers with a segment of 16 bits and an offset of 32 bits (16:32) when you use WINMEM32. All the library does is create a segment someplace in the middle of the linear address space and give you the tools to access it. The base address of the segment is not zero, and the limit of the segment is explicitly set to the length you supply when you first create the segment. There is an API for extending the segment, but it won't always succeed if the abutting linear memory happens to be committed at the time you request extension.

What's a Windows Extender?
The next level of functionality beyond WINMEM32 is provided by a class of tools known as Windows extenders. A Windows extender masquerades as a 16-bit application to Windows while presenting a 32-bit API to the extended Windows application. The key piece of the extender is a translation layer that mediates calls from the 32-bit "big application" into the 16-bit Windows API. For each possible 16-bit routine, the translation layer contains an entry that remaps that routine's unique arguments into the 16-bit format. Because there are roughly 500 entries into Windows 3.0, a full-figured translation layer is needed.

To appreciate what the translation layer needs to do, consider the DialogBox function, which displays a dialog box and manages the user's interaction with it. You might call DialogBox like this:

```c
iCode = DialogBox (hInst, lpTemplateName, hWndParent, lpDialogFunc);
```

In the 16-bit version of this call, hInstance is a 16-bit instance handle, lpTemplateName is a 16:16 far pointer to a character string naming the dialog box template in the resource file, hWndParent is a 16-bit window handle identifying the parent of the dialog box, and lpDialogFunc is the 16:16 far procedure instance address of the dialog box function that will handle messages. The CALL instruction that the compiler generates uses a 16:16 far pointer to the actual DialogBox function, whose address is discovered dynamically at run time as part of the normal DLL resolution mechanism.

The same call in a 32-bit flat-address model program will be different. The two integer arguments, hInstance and hWndParent, will be 32-bit quantities. The two pointer arguments, lpTemplateName and lpDialogFunc,
will be 0:32 flat pointers. The CALL instruction will also employ a 0:32 flat pointer. The translation layer also needs to deal with callbacks from Windows to a 32-bit dialog box function and with the eventual return value from DialogBox itself.

**Flavors of Windows Extenders**

Two kinds of Windows extenders are now available. Several vendors of 32-bit compilers provide extenders that use a non-zero-based flat segment—much like the one you get with WINMEM32. In fact, two of the implementers started out with WINMEM32 and switched to direct selector management with DPMI calls when bugs surfaced in WINMEM32. The non-zero-based approach restricts your choice of compiler and forces you to use 16:32 far pointers to access memory outside your own flat segment.

These extenders include heap managers—the size of whose memory pool needs to be predetermined—because the mixed near/far pointer model makes it difficult to use the regular Windows memory management API. In addition, these extenders sometimes require you to use explicit subroutine or macro calls when you want to call an API function that requires a far pointer.

The other kind of extender uses a true zero-based flat-memory model, eliminating many of the problems associated with WINMEM32 and its derivatives. In the flat model, all the memory can be accessed with a 0:32 near pointer. Consequently, there's never a need to use a 16:32 far pointer or a special heap manager with a predetermined capacity. Furthermore, a 32-bit pointer is coincidentally and fortunately the same size as a 16:16 far pointer. This size equivalence lets the extended "big application" use structures that have the same layout as their 16-bit counterparts and simplifies the translation job of the extender. With this kind of extender, you can port a well-behaved application simply by recompiling and relinking it—no source code changes are needed except where you tried to be clever with the 16-bit segmented memory model.

Windows-extender technology is still in its infancy, and it's unclear how far the technology will need to advance to satisfy the needs of the development community. For high-end PCs (i.e., 33-MHz 386s with 8 MB of memory or better), either OS/2 or the NT operating system will provide full 32-bit functionality, and they should be available in 1992. Microsoft has announced that it will provide a DOS-based version of its Win32 API later, perhaps in 1993. These dates imply that 32-bit products aimed at midrange machines will need to use an extender for at least the next year, depending on the penetration of Microsoft's eventual Win32 solution.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**


Walter Oney is a principal software engineer at Rational Systems in Natick, Massachusetts. He is responsible for Windows-related products such as the WinServe client-server API for Windows and the BigWin Windows extender. You can reach him on BIX clo "editors."

---

**Now, all you need to customize Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows is your imagination.**

Now you can deliver custom 1-2-3 applications quickly and efficiently with the Lotus 1-2-3 Add-In Development Kit. This unique application programming interface will give you the ultimate in performance and flexibility. Because not only are these 1-2-3 add-ins Windows' Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs), they enable you to call Lotus' DLLs without leaving the C language.

So to boost your productivity, performance and profitability, start with the 1-2-3 for Windows Add-In Development Kit. Visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller. Or to order directly from Lotus call 1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6137.

© 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Belly Up to the Foo Bar

As a regular BYTE reader, I make a point of reviewing the short program listings, even though I am not literate in many of the languages. From time to time, I've seen the terms foo and bar used. Are these acronyms or reserved command words, or perhaps just nonsense space-fillers, intended to represent an actual user’s variable name?

In the 1930s, there was a comic-strip character who never said anything but “foo.” I doubt a historical relationship, but I would like to know the background on the use of these terms.

Charles A. Jarvis
Leavenworth, KS

The characters in the popular comic strip Pogo often use foo. I guess life does emulate art.

Foo and bar derive from the military acronym FUBAR, which sometimes expands to “fouled up beyond all repair.” Computer programs often have serious bugs the first time through, so using foo and bar as variables and labels seems appropriate. I suppose you could say that they’re a combination of nonsense space-fillers and, to some people, reserved words. To a true computer hacker from the old days, foo and bar would be the first two words that come to mind when naming an object.

If foo and bar are the first two words, baz (attributed to the Stanford AI lab) is the third. Any words beyond baz in the sequence are facility-dependent. Quux is a common one, and at MIT’s Architecture Machine Group in the late 1970s, we used face and damage.

If you need translations of any other old hacker terms, pick up a copy of The New Hacker’s Dictionary by Eric Raymond (MIT Press, 1991). Look for Hugh Kenner’s review of it in next month’s Print Queue.—H. E.

Who Put the Bit . . .

I am interested in music-related computer software and hardware. I have searched through recent issues of some computer magazines, but I’ve had no luck. Could you recommend some sources of information on this topic?

My primary interest is in music “word processing” software that will let me write and edit music scores. I have heard that such software can be connected through my computer to keyboard instruments.

Mark Polczynski
Elm Grove, WI

The most popular way to get your computer to read music is with MIDI, the musical instrument digital interface. You’ll need a MIDI-compatible musical instrument and a MIDI card for your computer. The Atari ST has a built-in MIDI port, and Apple offers a MIDI board for the Mac. On the IBM side, you should look for a card compatible with the MPU-401 standard. With sequencing software, you can then edit the captured music and—in most cases—lay down multiple tracks as if you were using a standard multitrack tape recorder. The software varies widely in sophistication and price.

Electronic Musician is a fine resource. You may be able to find a copy at your library, or you can contact the magazine at 6400 Hollis St., Suite 12, Emeryville, CA 94608, (510) 653-3307. Mix Bookshelf is a professional resource company for the audio and music recording industry. Contact it at the same address or call (800) 233-9604 for a free catalog.

The following sequencing-software products are available: Finale (Mac and Windows) from Coda Music Software, 1401 East 79th St., Bloomington, MN 55425, (800) 843-2066, (612) 854-1288; Ballade (Mac and DOS) from Dynaware USA, Inc., 950 Tower Lane, Suite 1150, Foster City, CA 94404, (800) 456-3962, (415) 349-5700; Performer and Professional Composer (Mac only) from Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 576-2760; and Vision (Mac only) from Opcode Systems, 3641 Haven Dr., Suite A, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 369-8131.—S. D.

Power to the Deskpro

I am looking for a power supply for a Compaq Deskpro 386/33 system. Are replacement power supplies available?

Bernhard Weis
Niklasreuth, Germany

PC Power & Cooling (31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003, (619) 723-9513) sells a direct-replacement power supply for Deskpro-series computers. The CD270 ($249) has a higher power rating than that in your Deskpro 386/33, and it can work with 110 or 220 volts AC.

—S. W.

Windows Driver Wanted

It's now more than a year after the introduction of Windows 3.0, and there is still no Windows display driver for the Toshiba T5100 computer. The T5100 is well qualified to run Windows, with its 16-MHz 386DX processor, 4 MB of RAM, and up to a 100-MB hard drive. Nevertheless, running Windows in enhanced mode (it works in standard and real modes) is not possible because the screen displays garbage after running a DOS session.

Armand Cachelin
Berne, Switzerland

The T5100 does have the features you’ve listed, but it’s missing one vital component: a VGA display. Windows 3.0 is not suitable for EGA monitors. That may be the holdup in developing a Windows driver for the T5100. Toshiba does have a workaround that may solve the problems you are experiencing. Try holding down the Alt key and pressing Enter when the problem occurs. That should fix it.—S. D.
Oh, Brother!

I am using a Brother WP-500 dedicated word processor and have some 3½-inch floppy disks with information on them. I'd like to transfer the contents of these disks to IBM-formatted disks, but I don't know how.

Julian D. Morse
Tallahassee, FL

The Brother dedicated word processors (and others, like the Smith Corona line) use a proprietary floppy disk format. Unlike a conventional floppy drive, which formats discrete concentric tracks, Brother’s drive couples the head motion to the disk rotation so that the head moves smoothly as the disk spins. All the data is stored on a long, single spiral track. Unfortunately, it's simply not possible to program an IBM PC to read these disks.

I spoke with a product manager at Brother, and the company is investigating the idea of producing a PC drive to read and write from its word processor disks. Unfortunately, Brother has no immediate plans to release one. If it does, that should make these wonderful little machines more interesting to more people. —H. E.

Eight of One, 16 of the Other

I have a Hewlett-Packard ScanJet attached to my 33-MHz 386 clone, and I cannot access my video card in 16-bit mode and run the ScanJet at the same time. I understand that the ScanJet has an 8-bit interface card and won't let a video card run in 16-bit mode.

I've tried all the settings on the ScanJet, and nothing seems to work. The ScanJet will coexist only if I set the video card to 8-bit mode. I would like to upgrade to a newer video card with greater resolution (e.g., High Sierra or Edsun), but I understand that these cards must run in 16-bit mode to access their extra features. Is there a card that will get along with the ScanJet, or is there a setting that I can change on the ScanJet card? Is software available to change the card from 16- to 8-bit mode? It is awkward (to say the least) to reach behind the computer with a pen and change the DIP switches on the video card when I want to use the scanner.

Cliff Millward
Salt Lake City, UT

I don't see any reason why you should have this problem. The 8-/16-bit phenomenon you're referring to is due to the way the ISA bus addresses 8- and 16-bit cards. In short, all cards must identify themselves as either 8- or 16-bit cards at system start-up time. If you put more than one memory-mapped card in the same segment, the cards have to run as 8-bit cards. Most people see this when they try to add a monochrome display card (at B000 hexadecimal) to a VGA system (with the VGA at B800h).

You can configure the ScanJet to a number of locations in the C and D segments and shouldn't experience a problem.

I have a similar configuration with a 16-bit VGA display card and an 8-bit ScanJet interface card. I ran a few informal speed tests, pulled the ScanJet card, and tried again. No difference. Then, to make sure the VGA card flipped itself into 8-bit mode, I put a monochrome display card in the system. It ran slower, as expected. My guess is that there's something else going on with your system that you didn't mention in your letter. Perhaps some other card is contributing to your problem. You might try pulling out everything except the VGA and ScanJet cards and doing your tests again. —H. E.

Make Mine Mandarin

I want to do some Chinese-language word processing, but I don’t know what is available, what is good or bad, and where I can purchase these programs. My computer is a PS/2 Model 70. I hope you can help me.

Mickey Mah
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

The problem with writing a Chinese-language word processor is that the language uses ideograms that don’t correspond to ASCII text. One Chinese word processing package I’ve seen is XianTianMa. It allows data entry in a number of ways, including phonetic spelling. Written by Dr. Peter Leimbigler, it’s designed for IBM PC-compatible systems with a VGA display and a laser printer.

XianTianMa is available for $695 from Asia Communications, 1117 Ste-Catherine W, Suite 606, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3B 1H9, (514) 434-9373. —S. W.

LCD Search

I am building a project that requires a 25-row by 80-column LCD unit. Can you tell me where I can purchase one?

Allan R. Summers
Pasadena, TX

I wasn’t able to find a supplier of 25-row by 80-column modules. However, companies like Hitachi, Seiko, and AND offer 640- by 400-pixel graphics displays that you could draft for your project. Each of these manufacturers sells through distributors that you should be able to find in your area. —S. A.

Where Does That Neat Stuff Go?

I have been reading BYTE for a while, and recently something has started to bug me. What do you do with all the items that you get to review once you’re done testing them? Do you have some giant warehouse somewhere, or what? Just wondering.

Paul J. Kahn
Kew Gardens, NY

Just on the outskirts of Peterborough, there’s a heavily guarded landfill where every month we send... But seriously, when we request equipment or software from a manufacturer, we return it after the review is complete. If a vendor says to keep the product, we add it to our collection for future reference or dispose of it. Occasionally, we arrange with a manufacturer to keep equipment for long-term use in the BYTE Lab. When purchasing hardware and software for the BYTE offices, we buy through retail channels like everybody else. —S. W. ■
"not just another board game"

COMMUNICATION
Quatech produces a full line of communication boards for the PC-XT, AT and MicroChannel systems including:

**Asynchronous:**
- 2 port for PC/AT
- DS-100: RS-232
- DS-200: RS-422
- DS-300: RS-485
- 2 port for PC/XT/AT
- DS-102: RS-232
- DS-202: RS-422
- DS-302: RS-485

**Synchronous:**
- Bisync, SDLC, HDLC
- SCB-1020
- SCB-1040
- 1 channel RS-232
- 1 channel RS-422
- SCB-1030
- 1 channel RS-485

**Multiport:**
- 8 port RS-232
- ES-100
- Block addressing
- MS-100
- Selectable addressing by port
- 4 port RS-232
- QS-100
- Flexible addressing

WAVEFORM SYNTHESIZER
The WSB-100 Waveform Synthesizer Board has the best set of numbers in the market. With speeds to 20MHz and 32K memory at $1290, it's making waves in more ways than one.

**WSB-100**
- PC/XT/AT, 12 bit arbitrary signal generator
- Onboard oscillator for independent operation
- Internal data rates programmable from 200 nS/pont to 429 sec/point
- Output signal defined up to 2048 pts.
- 10 Megahertz maximum output

**WSB-1000**
- PC/AT, modular arbitrary signal generator
- DMA support for high speed waveform definition
- Output signal defined up to 32,000 points
- 20 Megahertz maximum output
- An analog or digital module is required for operation

- WSB-A12: 12 bit analog waveform module
- WSB-D16: 16 channel digital pulse generator module

DATA ACQUISITION
Quatech has developed a full line of data acquisition products for the IBM PC-XT, AT, MicroChannel and compatibles. These high performance, low cost boards provide analog-to-digital, digital-to-analog, and digital input/output functions.

**PXB-160**
- True 16 bit digital I/O
- Configurable as two eight-bit ports
- Handshake signals available for 16 bit I/O transfer
- List price below $400

**SAC-12**
- 16 single ended A/D input channels
- 12 bit resolution
- 3 16 bit interval counters/timers
- 3 digital I/O lines
- Switch selectable address

**DAQ-16**
- 8 A/D inputs & 2 D/A outputs
- 16 bit/100KHz
- 4 digital I/O lines
- 2 DMA channels for continuous acquisition

1-800-553-1170
Call for a free catalog or fax (216) 434-1409

Circle 309 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 310).
Mail Order
The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

BYTE Bits
Some of the most exciting and innovative Hardware and Software products are featured in this display advertising section.

Buyer's Mart
From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.
New CompuScope Lite from Gage: 40MHz Digital Scope for $595

The new CompuScope Lite from Gage Applied Sciences is a 40MHz two-channel PC-based oscilloscope designed for the user on a tight budget.

- 16 KByte buffer memory
- Includes Menu-Driven Digital Scope Software
- Pre, Post & Mid trigger modes
- ±5V, ±1V, and ±200mV input ranges
- 40 MHz sampling on 1 channel or 20 MHz simultaneous sampling on two channels
- Trigger Input & Test Output channels
- Perfect for high speed 8-bit A/D needs
- Multiple units may be used in one PC with our MultiScope software.

#DSC 200 Gage CompuScope Lite ................... $595
#DSC 205 DSD 200 w/Cables for multiple boards .. $895
#DSC 121 MultiScope Software ....................... $250

NEW Snap-Master Software: Data Acquisition for Windows

Snap-Master lets you define your own custom instruments using icons and easy-to-understand flow charts. A pre-defined database of sensors is integrated with the data acquisition system.

#HOS 200 Snap-Master Acquisition Module ...... $995
#HOS 210 Snap-Master Analysis Module .......... $495

EasyPlot II Scientific Plotting and Graphing Software

Are you tired of using Lotus 1-2-3 to create scientific plots? Now EasyPlot II helps you create complex graphs and detailed 3-D plots from your data. Easy-to-use EasyPlot II is completely menu-driven and makes a perfect companion to our Labtech Notebook data acquisition software.

#SPS 215 EasyPlot II Scientific Graphing SW. ...$348
#SPS 216 EasyPlot II — SAVE when purchased with Labtech Notebook data acquisition software. .............. $298

Arnet Intelligent Serial Boards

Your PC has no longer limited to 2 serial ports! Multi-port serial boards from Arnet let your DOS-based PC support up to 66 serial ports. All Arnet boards come complete with DOS Driver Software and an external 25-pin 'D' connector box.

- Intelligent units offer on-board 80186 microprocessor and dual-ported RAM buffer.
- Free DOS driver software lets DOS recognize up to 66 COM ports.
- SurgeBlock on all ports protects your PC from kilovolt spikes.
- "Rock-Solid" lifetime warranty.

#COM 104 4-Port Intelligent Serial Board ...... $995
#COM 105 8-Port Intelligent Serial Board ....... $995
#COM 132 42-Port Intelligent Serial Board ....... $995

NEW! Rack-Mount PCs with built-in VGA Monitors

CyberResearch carries the broadest line of rack-mount and industrial computers. Now we've added new models with built-in VGA monitors. You get a compact unit with 386 power and a color display.

- Built-In 10" VGA Color Monitor & VGA Card
- 4 Megabytes of RAM (2MB for the VRC 386-165)
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive (or 1.44/3.5" if preferred)
- 2 Serial RS-232 Ports & 1 Parallel Printer Port
- DOS 3.3 Software (or DOS 5.0, if preferred)

#VRC 386-165 VGRack-Mt. PC, 80386wx, 16MHz $3595
#VRC 386-33 VGRack-Mt. PC, 80386, 33MHz $4595
#VRC 486-33 VGRack-Mt. EISA, 486, 33MHz $6095
200KHz 12-Bit A/D Board for only $975 with Software

PC boards from UEI bring high-speed data acquisition to the low-cost market. Complete with menu-driven Status-30 software and programming drivers for BASIC, C and Pascal, the PC 30D and PC 30PG are two of the best deals around.

- 16 Analog Input Channels & 4 Analog Outputs.
- Supports Dual DMA for continuous acquisition.
- FIFO buffer simplifies programming.
- Includes complete driver source code in C.
- Supported by Notebook & LabWindows 2.0 SW.
- Simultaneous-sampling versions available.

#PC 300
200KHz, 16-Channel AID Board ..........

#PC 30PG
PC 30 with Gains of 1, 10, 100, & 1000 $1295

Intelligent Remote Processors from Analog Devices
Now you can distribute your data acquisition power wherever it is needed. Our new remote acquisition units will operate anywhere you have data to collect. And compatibility with popular software makes setup a snap.

- RS-232 & RS-485 Communications Interfaces.
- 16 Single-Ended or 8 Diff. Analog Inputs.
- Resolution Selectable from 13 to 18 bits.
- On-board 80186 microprocessor.
- RDAS 1050 runs with host PC supervision
- RDAS 1060 designed to run stand-alone.

#RDAS 1050
Intelligent Remote Data Unit ...........

#RDAS 1060
Intelligent Remote Data Computer $1395

Low-Cost Data Acquisition with the PCL-812 A/D Board
Advantech has made data acquisition extremely affordable. Their PCL 812 boards offer 16 input channels and high speed acquisition; despite their low cost these boards have not sacrificed anything in performance or capabilities.

- 12-Bit Resolution for Accurate Measurements.
- Up to 30,000 Samples Per Second.
- 16 Digital Input Lines & 16 Digital Output Lines

#PCL 812
30KHz, 16-Channel Low-Cost A/D Bd...$395

#PCL 815
PCL 812 with Programmable Gains ...$495

#PCL 1100
Pascal & C Software Drivers ...$895

#PCL 780
Terminal Panel with Cable ...........$895

Intelligent Remote Processors

100% Satisfaction Guarantee
You can order from CyberResearch with confidence. If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, simply call our toll-free hotline within 30 days of receiving the item. A friendly customer service technician will arrange for a full refund, replacement, exchange, or credit. No Problem. No Hassle. (We reserve the right to refuse returns on items which have been damaged or altered, and returns of quantity, discounted, dealer, or OEM sales.)

Free Application Engineering
At CyberResearch we have no salespeople. Our engineers have one priority: to help you find the best technical solution to your problem. Calling our Applications Hotline is like having your own free consultant. So call us anytime of the year, 365 days a week, and let us use our years of experience work for you.

CT & Worldwide
(203) 483-8815
Fax: (203) 483-9024

Toll-Free Hotline
(800) 394-3300

Wide Selection of Products
When you need PC-compatible equipment for science and engineering, there's only one name to think of: CyberResearch. We offer the largest selection of hardware and software for data acquisition, instrumentation, communications, motion control, etc. We stock every known part to your known specs, over 1000 stock numbers, and all the products featured on these pages and more.

It's Easy to Order
We accept purchase orders from:
- Companies with an established credit account.
- Government Agencies
- Fortune 500 companies
- Universities and hospitals

If you don't fall into one of these categories, you can place orders prepaid (credit card checks) or COD with a company check.

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card.
WORDSTAR 6.0
OR WORDSTAR 2000 REL. 3.5

This is not a misprint. These are the exact same ones selling for over $300.00 from our competitors. We have thousands in stock. These are current.

FOR SALE BELOW DISTRIBUTOR COSTS LIST $495.00 ea.

FOR QUANTITY PRICING!

YOUR CHOICE

PS/2 50/60 BOARD

200 WATT POWER SUPPLY

Direct AT replacement, LSI Apr. 110/220V, 4 Drive Connectors.

LIST $99.00 YOUR COST 39.00 150 WATT for XT 49.00

101 and/or 84 KEYBOARD

New 1 year Warranty, works on XT, AT & PS/2, low priced, highly desired by Maunis.

LIST $199.00 YOUR COST 19.00 1 KEY 39.00

MEMORY! MEMORY! MEMORY! MEMORY! MEMORY!

COMPAQ MEMORY

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

FREE MEMORY WITH PURCHASE OF PS/2 MEMORY!

INTEL COPROCESSOR

5 YEAR WARRANTY!

Quantity Discounts

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING!

FOR FLOPPY DISKS, 3.5" DISKETTE, 2.85MB IDE 1.44MB DDS, 2.85MB 1.44MB 4MB 2MB 1MB 500MB 500MB 250MB 125MB 65MB 30MB 10MB 5MB 2MB 1MB

INTEL COPROCESSOR

6 MONTH WARRANTY

IBM COMPATIBLE

NEW!

DESCRIPTION

512K IBM 64K Simm

1 M8K IBM 128K Simm

1 MB SIMM 128K Simm

1 MB SIMM 256K Simm

1 MB SIMM 512K Simm

1 MB SIMM 1M8K

1 MB SIMM 2M8K

1 MB SIMM 4M8K

1 MB SIMM 8M8K

1 MB SIMM 16M8K

1 MB SIMM 32M8K

512K PC SIMM

1 M8K PC SIMM

1 M8K EXT SIMM

2 M8K PC SIMM

4 M8K PC SIMM

8 M8K PC SIMM

16 M8K PC SIMM

32 M8K PC SIMM

64 M8K PC SIMM

128 M8K PC SIMM

256 M8K PC SIMM

512 M8K PC SIMM

1 G8K PC SIMM

2 G8K PC SIMM

4 G8K PC SIMM

8 G8K PC SIMM

16 G8K PC SIMM

32 G8K PC SIMM

64 G8K PC SIMM

128 G8K PC SIMM

256 G8K PC SIMM

512 G8K PC SIMM

1 T8K PC SIMM

2 T8K PC SIMM

4 T8K PC SIMM

8 T8K PC SIMM

16 T8K PC SIMM

BOCA MEMORY BOARDS

CODED 512K DRAM, CODED 1M8K DRAM, CODED 2M8K DRAM, CODED 4M8K DRAM, CODED 8M8K DRAM, CODED 16M8K DRAM

BOCA AT PLUS BOARD OR BOARD 4.2 IBM COMPATIBLE, EXTENDED SIMM OR SIMM, EXTENDED SIMM OR SIMM, BASIC OR EXTENDED SIMM OR SIMM, BASIC OR SIMM

BOCA AT PLUS BOARD 512K, 1M8K, 2M8K, 4M8K, 8M8K, 16M8K, 32M8K, 64M8K, 128M8K, 256M8K, 512M8K, 1G8K, 2G8K, 4G8K, 8G8K, 16G8K, 32G8K

FOR PS/2 30, 60, 90, 180, 360, 720, 900, 1800, 3600, 5400, 7200, 9000, 18000, 36000, 54000, 72000, 90000, 180000, 360000, 540000, 720000, 900000, 1800000, 3600000, 5400000, 7200000, 9000000, 18000000, 36000000, 54000000, 72000000, 90000000, 180000000, 360000000, 540000000, 720000000, 900000000

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA

Terms:

We accept international orders. We also purchase.

For a complete listing of all prices, call: 800-654-7762

 boast@compuserve.com

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card.

ORDER ONLY .

800-654-7762

TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER STATUS:

(703) 294-3204 FAX (703) 294-1168

HOURS: M-F 8:00-6:00 PST, SAT 9:00-3:00 PST

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card.
The Experts Give Acma Rave Reviews For Quality, Performance, Service And Value!

Today's leading experts consistently rank Acma among the best! Simply stated, at Acma, we build quality products that provide top performance and tremendous value. And we stand behind our computers with FREE on-site service, a 45-day money-back guarantee, a full one year warranty, and lifetime Toll-Free technical support. We even load DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 for you.

It all adds up! All this and guaranteed satisfaction make Acma an excellent choice — and the experts agree!
Most young people have one answer to this problem. They avoid it until they're out of college. But they could be getting solid work experience while they're still in college. With your company's help. And ours.

We're Co-op Education. A nationwide program that helps college students get real jobs for real pay, while they're getting an education. But we can't do it without you.

Those real jobs have to come from real companies. Like yours.

For more information on how you can participate in this valuable program, write Co-op Education, Box 775E, Boston, MA 02115.

Not only will you be giving students a chance to earn money and pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge, you'll be giving yourselves a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of employee.

Co-op Education.
You earn a future when you earn a degree.
For over seven years, we've been delivering; delivering service, price, and performance. Together, this means value for you. We start by building the best systems possible—using the best components available. Then each and every system receives a 72-hour burn-in and a comprehensive quality assurance review. The goal is to deliver 100% reliability. But if a problem ever does arise, we fix it—quickly and properly. Each system comes with a full one-year warranty, plus life-time toll-free phone support, plus all systems have a full 30 day money-back guarantee.

We're here to help you. Our service starts even before you buy. We're going to take the time to learn about your needs and expectations to be sure we deliver a system that is just right for you. And we'll continue to help throughout the life of your system to make sure you're always getting as much from your system as possible. We're here 24-hours a day, 7-days a week, to help you in every way we can. Call us today and see what good service really is.

**BLUE STAR SYSTEMS. Simply the best.**

**BLUE STAR 386 SYSTEMS**
- 4 MB RAM
- 90 MB hard drive with Cache
- 1.2 and 1.44 MB floppy drives
- 64 K Cache (386-33 and 386-40)
- 16-bit SVGA controller with 1 Meg
- Super-VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game port
- Desktop or mini tower case
- 220 Watt power supply
- 101 enhanced tactile keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 plus data base, spread sheet and word processor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>386SX-25</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386DX-25</td>
<td>$1,949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386DX-33</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386-40</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BLUE STAR 486 SYSTEM**
- 80486-33 MHz processor
- 4 MB RAM
- 130 MB hard drive with Cache
- 1.2 and 1.44 MB floppy drives
- 64 K Cache (expandable to 256K)
- 16-bit SVGA controller with 1 Meg
- Super-VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game port
- Desktop or mini tower case
- 220 Watt power supply
- 101 enhanced tactile keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 plus data base, spread sheet and word processor
- Ask about our free 5-year warranty

**From $1,699**

**$2,449**

Tower case add $100

1-800-950-8854

**BLUE STAR COMPUTER INC.**
2312 Central Avenue N.E.
Minneapolis, MN 55413
phone: (612) 788-1972 fax: (612) 788-3442

- Price and specifications subject to change without notice
- All returns subject to approval
- Minnesota orders add 7% sales tax
- Shipping and handling charges will be deducted from credits or refunds
- American Express and Visa
- Blue Star Computer Inc. also distributes Blue Star Marketing Inc. products

"Blue Star's excellent service and support policies are a big plus...for this solid desktop speedster" 
*PC Magazine*

"Buy a Blue Star... a fast PC"
*Computer Shopper*

1-800-950-8854
BRAND NAMES

LOW

PRICES

LEADER

SINCE 1983

We export to Europe, Asia & the Far East

We Honor Manufacturer's Warranties

Call for details

MEGACUBE ISA BUS

486-33 System
6 meg 128K Cache ESDI
16 meg 128K Cache ESDI CALL

Step 386-20 MHz System
1 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 & 40 meg Drive, 640x480 VGA Combo CALL

Step 386-25 MHz System
1 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 & 40 meg Drive, 640x480 VGA Combo CALL

Step 386-33 MHz System
2 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 & 150 meg Drive 1024x768 VGA Combo CALL

LATOPS

AST Exec Color 386/25 NEW call
AST Exec 386/25 80 meg NEW $3855
Texas Instruments TM3000 2955
Compaq LC/286-40 meg 2750
Compaq LC/386-60 meg 4850
Compaq SL4/16 1400

Memory

Toshiba 3100SX 2 meg 160
Toshiba 5000 2 meg 165
Toshiba 32000SX 2 meg 165
Toshiba 12000E 40 meg call
Toshiba 12000SX 40 meg call
Toshiba 20000SX HD 40 meg call
Toshiba 32000 call

Call for pricing on other brand name models

INTHELAPTOPS

STEP 386-MEGAHertz SYSTEM

PRICES

Step 386-20 MHz System
1 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 & 40 meg Drive, 640x480 VGA Combo CALL

Step 386-25 MHz System
1 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 & 40 meg Drive, 640x480 VGA Combo CALL

Step 386-33 MHz System
2 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 & 150 meg Drive 1024x768 VGA Combo CALL

WE STOCK

TOshiba

Made in USA

All systems include

• Intel CPU (MICRONICS)
• 4 meg RAM memory expandable to 64 meg
• Desktop or tower case
• 2 serial, 1 parallel
• 101 keyboard
• 1.2 & 1.44 Teac drive
• Boco SVGA w/1 meg & SVGA monitor
• MS DOS 5.0
• MS Windows & mouse

486/33 with 200 meg HD..............2995
386/33 with 120 meg HD.............2095
386SX/20 with 40 meg HD...........1495

One year limited warranty

NOVELL SPECIALS

Netware Version 2.2
5 users........................595
10 users.........................1395
50 users.........................CALL
100 users......................CALL
Netware 386 V.3.11
20 users........................2195
100 users......................CALL
250 users......................CALL

WE STOCK

CITIZEN
OKIDATA
EPSON
TALLGRASS
ARCHIVE
NEC
ALR
HCSTONUTRUMENTS
MICROSOFT
SUMMARISON
INTEL
PC MOUSE
CALCOMP

SPECIALS

HP ScanJet+ ............1325
HP PaintJet ..........595
Lotus Ver. 3.1 ........365
Kodak 150P ..........345
Canon BJ 10 ...........345
Intel Satisfaction ....425
Okidata 391 ..........615
Epson LQ 1170 ..........825
IBM-7475 Plotter ....1495
IBMT-7475 Plotter ....1495
IBM Token-Ring ....655
Panasonic 1124 .......299
Intel 80387-33 ..........205

SOFTWARE

WordPerfect 5.1.............250
Ventura Publisher ....825
Clipper 5.0.............535
Aludis Pagemaker .......495
Word for Windows ......345

ALL QUOTED PRICES ARE CASH PRICES ONLY
Visa, MasterCard and American Express are higher
Prices subject to change without notice.
*Quantities are limited

Corporate Accounts Welcome
Call for Discounts on Volume
And Consultant Orders
Exports Available

Computerlane inc.

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482
Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253
7500 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, CA 91303
Hours: Monday - Friday 9-6, Saturday 10-6
Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq, IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines.
Intersys 286/16
- 80286/16MHz Motherboard
- 1MB RAM, expandable to 4MB, 80ns
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 40MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- FD/HD IDE Controller and 2S/1P I/O Card
- VGA Color Monitor and VGA Card 1024 x 768
- Desktop Deluxe Case
- 101 Keyboard

Intersys 386SX/20
- 80386SX/20MHz Motherboard
- 2MB RAM, expandable to 8MB, 80ns
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 80MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- FD/HD IDE Controller and 2S/1P I/O Card
- VGA Color Monitor and VGA Card 1024 x 768
- Mini Tower Deluxe Case
- 101 Keyboard

Intersys C386/33
- 80386/33MHz Motherboard w/64K Cache
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 8MB, 80ns
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 125MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- FD/HD IDE Controller and 2S/1P I/O Card
- VGA Color Monitor and VGA Card 1024 x 768
- Mini Tower Deluxe Case
- 101 Keyboard

Intersys C486/33
- 80486/33MHz Motherboard w/64K Cache
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 64MB, 80ns
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 200MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- FD/HD IDE Controller and 2S/1P I/O Card
- VGA Color Monitor and VGA Card 1024 x 768
- Tower Deluxe Case
- 101 Keyboard

Options and upgrades available. Full warranty for 12 months. Free technical support. All systems built and tested in the USA. Shipping extra. Visa/Mastercard/Eurocard accepted. International orders welcome!

2461 West 205th Street, B103 Torrance, California 90501, USA
Call: (213) 782-9731  Fax: (213) 782-9815

Circle 213 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 214).
### Monthly Specials!!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICRO-L</strong> EISA 486-33 CACHE (Symphony)</td>
<td><strong>$2695</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICRO-L</strong> ISA 486-33 CACHE (Symphony)</td>
<td><strong>$1995</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Standard System Features:
- Motherboard and Intel CPU
- 12MB or 144MB FDCs (TEAC)
- 1MB RAM on-board
- 1MB Enhanced keyboard
- 1/20 Enhanced keyboard
- 1 parallel port
- 2 serial ports
- 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- 256K RAM on-board
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- 320MB IDE Hard Drive
- 386SX-20
- 386SX-16
- 386SX-V20 NOTEBOOK 2MB RAM, 60HD, Mono VGA, 6.2 lbs.
- 386SX-16 LAPTOP 2MB RAM, 40HD, Mono VGA, 10.9 lbs.

### MICRO-L

**EISA 486-33 CACHE (Symphony)**
- Intel 80386-33MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM on-board
- 12MB IDE HDD + IDE HFD Controller
- 120MB IDE HDD + IDE HFD Controller
- 133MHz IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive (TEAC)
- 133MHz IDE Hard Drive
- 133MHz IDE Hard Drive
- 1.2MB memory
- 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB
- 1MB Enhanced keyboard
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- 320MB IDE Hard Drive
- 386SX-20
- 386SX-16

**ISA 486-33 CACHE (Symphony)**
- Intel 80386-33MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM on-board
- 12MB IDE HDD + IDE HFD Controller
- 120MB IDE HDD + IDE HFD Controller
- 133MHz IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive (TEAC)
- 133MHz IDE Hard Drive
- 1.2MB memory
- 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB
- 1MB Enhanced keyboard
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- 320MB IDE Hard Drive
- 386SX-20
- 386SX-16

### HOURS:
- Mon thru Fri: 8:30am to 6:00pm (PST)
- Sat: 10am to 5:00pm (PST)

* We offer competitive prices, superior products, customer support, and the best values in the mail order industry. In addition, we carry a full range of items. Our In stock items are listed above. Infrequent out of stock items. All prices are subject to change without notice. Prices are effective 12/1/01. All discounts are given on all orders. Minimum order $30.00. Taxable in CA. Prices do not include hard disk drives. Monitors, keyboards, and other items are not included in the prices above. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

---

**Intelligent Choices**

We offer superior products, and the best values in the industry at unbeatable prices!
WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND PURCHASE ORDERS!
3 DAY INTERNATIONAL DELIVERY VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS, UPS, OR DHL.
YOUR CHOICE OF QUALITY MEMORY PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED BY: KINGSTON, PARAGONE, AND AMICOR.
- ALL USER INSTALLABLE
- SUPERIOR SERVICE
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- QUALITY PRODUCTS
- UNLIMITED SELECTION
- FLEXIBLE PAYMENT OPTIONS
- GREAT PRICES
- EXCEPTIONAL WARRANTY

FAX: 714-588-9872 or CALL: 714-588-9866

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! - WHY CALL ANYONE ELSE?

IBM MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS/1</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K Kit</td>
<td>$119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256x9.80</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256x9.10</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256x9.10</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PS/2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70-601/120-55X &amp; 65X</td>
<td>$269.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80-601/120-55X &amp; 65X</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80-601/120-55X &amp; 65X</td>
<td>$329.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expansion boards for all models 50 and 60

PS/2 &0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111/511/211</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111/511/211</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PS/2 &0 A21

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IBM Load ctr 4019 and 4019e

Panasonic 4450 and 4420

Hewlett-Packard OCSJ and Plus

Hewlett-Packard all models 800, 620, 830, and 840

Okidata 400

- Return Policy: 20%

"The Only Source for Computer Memory!"

1-800-535-5828

FOLLOW YOUR PACKAGE EVERY STEP OF THE WAY!

100% COMPATIBLE OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

TIK-123-BYTE • DECEMBER 1991

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card.
We've got you covered at Data Hut.
Here's six of our 5000 products.

Ethernet Cards: Most companies make an average Ethernet adapter. But, for superior quality, reliability, and performance, all you have to do is choose Gateway.
Our award-winning G/EtherTwist LAN adapters give you the widest selection of adapters, the most complete line of operating system drivers, and more. All at the best price.
Gateway also supports the perfect G/EtherTwist hubs for any application—whether it's coax, UTP or Fiber Optic, 8 Port to 22 Port, with management.

We carry all of the Gateway products! SCALL

Motherlode-CDROMS

Hotest CD-ROM titles with the best buy CD drive in the industry! Our smart and friendly drive has the 64k buffer, SCSI interface, and full audio needed for the latest multimedia title such as these, bundled FREE with every drive.
Illustrated Encyclopaedia -1991 Grolier, the best Golden Immortal - 350 meg Adventure Quest Aloha, Hawaii! - Cultural Exploration, beautiful! Sophisticated Santa Fe - Most Historic Territory
For DOS winstallation kit: Internal $599 Ex. $649

All 3 only

$129

adaptec

The EISA SCSI Master
Complete High-Performance EISA SCSI Host Adapter Kit - Featuring the AHA-1740 32-bit EISA-to-Fast EISA Intelligent Bus Master Host Adapter
Also Includes: ASW-1410 DOS Software Manager allowing support for up to seven SCSI devices • ASW-1440 Novell Net/Files 286 and 386 Software Manager • ASW-1420 OS/2 Software Manager • ASW-1420 OS/2 Software Manager • ASW-14200 SCSI Controller

$959

MAXOPTIX TAHITI® FAMILY

The Maxtor Panther® 1 SCSI Family

1-gigabyte Erasable Optical Disk Drive with SCSI Controller. Tahiti 1 is an erasable optical disc drive with performance characteristics equal to magnetic disk drive technology. It offers seek times faster than that of traditional removable hard disk pack drives, and in most cases, higher capacity. Using a unique split optics mechanism, the Tahiti 1 can achieve 25 to 35 msec average seek time over 325 megabytes of a single side.
High capacity 1 gigabyte cartridge or ANSI/ISO standard 650 megabyte cartridge, respectively. The 1 gigabyte cartridge can provide up to 500 megabytes of capacity per side. The Tahiti 1 optical disk drive features an embedded SCSI controller within a 5.25-inch form factor, permitting installations in high performance personal computers and work stations.

External Kit - Everything You Need

$8,900

1-800-487-3488

We Carry Over 5000 Products - Free Technical Support Risk Free 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 232).
Pick A Card

Volante

All Volante high speed graphics boards offer:

- Built on ISA, MicroChannel or VME bus
- Video memory upgrades to 4 MB
- Program memory upgrades to 4 MB
- Razor sharp resolutions from 1024x768 up to 1600x1280
- Blazing color selection from 8-bit to 24-bit true color
- Optional TI TMS34082 floating point processor for enhanced 3D acceleration
- Superior speed of the TI TMS34020 graphics engine paired with National Design's advanced ASIC technology
- LIFETIME WARRANTY - no gamble here!

Whether your game is CAD, Microsoft Windows, graphic arts, multi-media or medical imaging, Volante has a card for you at a fraction of the cost charged by the competition.

Call 800-253-8831 now for information on the breathtaking Volante series.
If you're looking for some good reading, you've just found it. The free Consumer Information Catalog.

The Catalog lists about 200 federal publications, many of them free. They can help you eat right, manage your money, stay healthy, plan your child's education, learn about federal benefits and more.

So sharpen your pencil. Write for the free Consumer Information Catalog. And get reading worth writing for.

Consumer Information Center
Department RW
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.
**COMTRADE • Where Quality is Everything**

**COMTRADE 386/33**

"It's a high performance machine, at a price that could stun a corporate purchasing officer."

**NO WONDER SO MANY BUSINESSES ARE PROUD TO WEAR OUR LOGO**

Since 1986, our customer list goes on & on

University of Florida
Honeywell
General Electric
University of Hawaii
UCLA
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
University of Michigan
Norland Corporation
Johns Hopkins Hospital
Memphis State University
Xerox Corporation
University of Toronto
Unisys Corporation
USC
Johnson & Johnson
Bell Atlantic
University of Alaska
AT&T
Indiana University
Allied Signal
Oregon State University
Ramada Hotel
AlphaBeta Super Market

**33 MHz 386 Cache**

**ONLY $1,895**
- 4 MB RAM (70ns)
- 64K Cache Memory
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 130 MB Fast 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Lookahead Cache
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 1 MB
- 1024NI MultiScan VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Res 400dpi Serial Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0

Our 486/33 has a cache so big, 256KB, it gets a 99% hit-rate.

**33 MHz 486 Cache**

**ONLY $2,395**
- 4 MB RAM & Built-in 487
- Whipping 256K Cache Memory
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 130 MB Fast 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Lookahead Cache
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 1 MB
- 1024NI MultiScan VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Res 400dpi Serial Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0

**25 MHz 386 SX**

**ONLY $1,525**
- 2 MB RAM (70ns)
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 85 MB Fast 15ms IDE Drive with 32K Lookahead Cache
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 1 MB
- 1024NI MultiScan VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Res 400dpi Serial Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0

**Best Buys**

**33 MHz 486 Plus**

**ONLY $2,855**
- Same configuration as our popular 486/33 except this machine has 8 MB RAM & a 210 MB 15ms IDE disk.

**40 MHz 386 Cache**

**ONLY $1,995**
- Same configuration as our 386/33.

**Quality Is Everything. This philosophy has made us the successful company we are today.** There is a difference. From day one, our belief in superior quality and high performance has allowed us to enjoy the success we have today. We are not only technically oriented, but most importantly, people oriented. PC Sources Magazine puts it this way "Comtrade ... offers an inspired combination of top-notch components, friendly toll-free customer support, and low prices." We couldn't have said it better. At Comtrade, people make the difference.

Non-interlaced, Flicker-free SVGA. You'll See the Difference.

Our 14" non-interlaced Super VGA monitor, which has a 0.28mm dot pitch, can display absolutely flicker-free 1024 x 768 image. It is VESA standard. Now this top of the line option is standard with our Comtrade systems.

Absolutely the Best Graphics Package.

BETTER GRAPHICS • FASTER DRIVES

Quality is Everything.

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 222).

COMTRADE "where quality is everything"

800-969-2123

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

December 1991 • Byte 329
THIRD INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER FORUM (ICF)

COME TO MOSCOW!

- The ICF brings together people that influence and determine the major trends of information technologies in the USSR and world-wide.
- The ICF lets western companies obtain top-quality, first-hand information about the real and potential computer and software markets in the USSR.
- The ICF provides Soviet computer professionals with better access to products and technologies from the rest of the world.

Scheduled Speakers:
- Philippe Kahn (Borland)
- Jerry Kaplan (Go)
- Greg Herrick (Zeos)
- Dick Williams (Digital Research)
- Esther Dyson (EDventure Holdings)
- Stewart Alsop (InfoWorld)
- Ken Wasch (Software Publishers Association)
- Fred Langa
- and others.

Topics:
- Status of the USSR computer market; business opportunities
- Future of PC market
- Workstations market
- Macintosh
- UNIX applications
- LAN policy
- LAN practice
- Windows and OS/2 market
- Pen-based technologies
- etc.

If you're a part of the emerging Soviet and east European computer industry, or if you want to learn more about doing business with that rapidly-growing market, you need to attend the Third Annual International Computer Forum!

SAVE MONEY BY PRE-REGISTERING
The registration fee covers access to keynotes, sessions, presentations, exhibitions, cultural programs, 3 lunches and 3 receptions.
Register before March 31, 1992 and receive the special discount rate of just US$760. After March 31, 1992 the normal fee of US$840 applies.

RESERVE YOUR EXHIBITION SPACE
Price includes exhibition space itself, labor for building the booth, power supply (220 volt, 50Hz), and furniture (tables, chairs, etc.). The fee is US$3400 for each 9 sq.m. ($2800 for the members of ICC).

FOR MORE INFORMATION
Contact the ICC at:
Mail: 101813 USSR, Moscow, Proezd Serova, 4.
Fax/phone: 7-095-921-09-02.
MCI ID: 439-1034.
Internet: levon@staff.icc.msk.su.
San Francisco-Moscow Teleport: ICC.

JUNE 15-18, 1992
WORLD TRADE CENTER, MOSCOW, USSR
SELECT 5 BOOKS for only $4.95

The two most comprehensive computer book clubs have joined forces to bring you the largest selection of business and personal computing references available...at savings up to 50% off publishers’ prices!

The Computer Book Club with the BYTE Book Club®

Membership Benefits

The Computer Book Club and the BYTE Book Club have joined forces to bring you the largest selection of business and personal computing titles available today.

• Big Savings In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members’ prices of up to 50% off publishers’ prices.

• Bonus Books Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers’ prices.

• Club News Bulletins 15 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mainly, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from.

• Automatic Order If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter.

• Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation!

• Exceptional Quality All books are quality publishers’ editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a “P” for paperback. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

If card is missing, use this address to join:
©1991 The Computer Book Club with the BYTE Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17219-0820

DECEMBER 1991 • BYTE
Big Business Productivity For Small Workgroups

- Pop-up Menu & Windows Option
- Easy to Install and Use
- Rapid Data Transfer
- User Upgradable Memory
- Reliable Automatic Switching
- No PC RAM Memory Required
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Printer Sharing Solutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Name</th>
<th>Total Ports</th>
<th>PCs/Printers</th>
<th>Memory Available</th>
<th>Printer Selection</th>
<th>Price $ / Buffer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SL</td>
<td>6 Ser., 4 Par.</td>
<td>Any Combination</td>
<td>256KB - 4MB</td>
<td>Pop-up Menu</td>
<td>$495 / 256KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP</td>
<td>8 Par., 2 Ser.</td>
<td>Any Combination</td>
<td>256KB - 4MB</td>
<td>Pop-up Menu</td>
<td>$495 / 256KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HXM</td>
<td>2 Ser., 2 Par.</td>
<td>Any Combination</td>
<td>256KB - 16MB</td>
<td>Pop-up or Buttons</td>
<td>$295 / 256KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HXS</td>
<td>Serial</td>
<td>Any Combination</td>
<td>256KB - 16MB</td>
<td>Pop-up or Buttons</td>
<td>$295 / 256KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWP</td>
<td>5 Parallel</td>
<td>3/2 4/1</td>
<td>256KB - 16MB</td>
<td>Pop-up or Buttons</td>
<td>$295 / 256KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HXP</td>
<td>4 Parallel</td>
<td>2/2 3/1</td>
<td>256KB - 16MB</td>
<td>Pop-up or Buttons</td>
<td>$245 / 256KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCP</td>
<td>2 Parallel</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>256KB - 16MB</td>
<td>One Printer</td>
<td>$225 / 256KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS-41</td>
<td>5 Parallel</td>
<td>4/1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>One Printer</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS-31</td>
<td>4 Parallel</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>One Printer</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Save Money by Sharing Office Resources:

Printers and other expensive peripherals are idle the vast majority of the time. Buffalo boxes facilitate efficient utilization of these devices, and reduce the need to purchase more of them.

Buffalo boxes further improve productivity by allowing easy user access to all shared peripherals. With a buffer, all users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

US and Canada Toll-Free: (800) 345-2356
Fax (503) 585-4505
Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Circle 208 on Inquiry Card.
In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

**Ask These Important Questions**

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

**Purchasing Guidelines**

- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

© Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 1988
Conner Hord Drives
3000 42MB 3.5" IDE 28ms
$179
3100 l04MB 3.5" SCSI 25ms
. 369
3 l 04 l04MB 3.5' IDE 25ms
. 399
3204 209MB 3.5" IDE l 9ms
. 575
Seogole Hord Drives
SEASTl 57A 40MB IDE 3.5"
. 189
SEAST280A 70MB IDE5.25"
. 219
ST225 KIT 20MB w/Conl. XT . 229
ST238 RLL 30MB RU XT w/Cont. 239
ST25 l · l
40MB 28 MS 1/ 2 HT 249
ST4096
SOMB 28MS
. 489
Micropolis
1355 l 59MB ESDI FH 28MS
. 469
1558 338MB ESDI FH l SMS
1199
1568 676MB ESDI FH l 6MS
1299
Plus DevelOpment Hord Drive Cords
Hord Cord llXL 50MB
. 379
Hord Cord ll XL l05MB
. 589

AtterDork for
Windows . $26.99
Farside Computer
Calendar .. 49.99
Fastback V3 119.99
Formtool Gold
V3.0 . . . . 44.99
Harvard Graphics
V3.0
. 399.99
letterPerfect 129.99
lotus 1-2·3 for
Windows . 399.99
MS Excel V3.0 for
Windows . 314.99

Norton Desktop for
Windows .. 99.99
Norton Utilities 97.99
Pocioli 2000 .27.99
PC Anywhere
IV . . . .98.99
PC-Tools wi th
Antivirus . 107.99
ProCom Plus
V2.0 .
.65.99
Publisher's Power
Pok/Word
Perfect
. .45.99
Ouottro Pro 299.99

Norton ommon er

Quicken V5.0 43.99

"While Supplies
Word Perfect
Lost" . . .. 29.99 5.1
. 235.99

We Stock 2500 Other Software Titles

. $239
299
499

169
199
459
99
459
CALL

99
159
CALL


Buy any other E-mail package and you may get another animal altogether.

Most E-mail programs are slow. Sloppy. And they gobble up lots and lots of RAM.

Right Hand Man II is the brilliantly frugal exception. It pops up instantly. It moves from module to module with the greatest of ease. And it resides in a lean 4K of memory.

For example, most programs can't even access Faxes within another program. Right Hand Man II pops them up instantly. And it zooms in and out or turns them right side up just as fast.

Furthermore, Right Hand Man II is the only E-mail program that delivers voice mail, via the Artisoft Sounding Board.

Right Hand Man II also schedules your group meetings, handles printing and equips users with such organizational tools as calendars, note pads, phone books and to-do lists.

The MHS mail gateway links you with the outside world. Right Hand WAN keeps everyone connected in your wide area network in real time. And if you and your laptop are on the road, Right Hand Man Remote goes along to keep you in touch.

So don't go to market for a big, fat, clumsy E-mail package.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration of Right Hand Man II. Or call 1-800-327-8296 (outside the US, 504-837-1554) to get your 30-day trial copy.

© 1991 Futurus, Inc. The Artisoft Sounding Board is compatible with all local area networks.

Look for Right Hand Man II at these dealers.

Arizona
Phoenix Net Distributors
602-230-7414, Phoenix

Arkansas
The Computer Works
501-329-9144, Conway

California
Computer Based Alternatives
213-534-2444, Los Angeles

Colorado
Computer Man
805-942-2663, Lancaster

District of Columbia
Paige International, Inc.
202-244-6406

Florida
Matt Heuer & Associates
407-624-2422, Juno

Georgia
Automated Systems Design
404-740-2950, Atlanta

Hawaii
Busch Consulting
808-941-3695, Honolulu

Idaho
Computer Concepts
208-336-4000, Boise

Illinois
Chicago Microsystems
312-794-8164, Chicago

Indiana
Dayspring Digital Solutions
317-288-8382, Muncie

Maryland
Business Information Technologies
301-445-4224, Silver Springs

Mississippi
Microwave of Jackson
601-396-5440, Ridgeland

Montana
ISC Distributors, Inc.
406-585-3105, Bozeman

Nebraska
T.C.B.C. Flash Overland
402-493-5200, Omaha

New Jersey
Fillmerica, Inc.
201-808-1383, Fairfield

New York
LSI Systems
718-631-9465, New York

Regional Distribution:
In Michigan, call KPD & Associates 313-591-4041
In Canada, call TRACS Computer Distribution 416-940-6205 or 403-263-4800

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 212).
14451 Newport Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 731-5489 • (714) 731-1538 (FAX)

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 226).

BAREBONE SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>286-16</th>
<th>386-25SX</th>
<th>386-33</th>
<th>486-33</th>
<th>666</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$444</td>
<td>$666</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes: Power Supply, Chassis, 1 MB RAM, Mother-board with CPU, 1.2 or 1.4 MB Floppy Disk Drive, and FD/HD Controller.

1-800-424-1126

Prices subject to change without notice. Quantity prices only. Ask for quantity requirements. Add 5% for MasterCard or Visa orders. Net terms please add 5% to the total. Shipping and handling extra.

COMPLETE SYSTEM

Includes 1 MB RAM, 1.2 and 1.4 Floppy Drives, IDE Controller, 1024x768 VGA Card, 28 dp VGA Monitor, 5.0 Dr. Das, 28 & 1P Port and 101 Keyboard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>286-16</th>
<th>386SX-20</th>
<th>386-25DX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

40 MB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>386-33</th>
<th>386-40</th>
<th>486-33</th>
<th>200 MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MOTHER BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>XT-12</th>
<th>386-SX25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CALL & SAVE

The Low Price Leaders

MEMORY & SIMMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>287-10</th>
<th>387-DX20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$ 89</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATH CO-PROCESSOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>387-DX24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

 lowest prices same day shipping

Fax: (408) 944-9801

AMT INTERNATIONAL

(408) 432-0552 • (408) 432-1790

COMPAQ MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>4MB</th>
<th>8MB</th>
<th>16MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$228</td>
<td>$350</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>387-E20</th>
<th>387-E20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AST MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>1MB</th>
<th>2MB</th>
<th>4MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>2MB</th>
<th>4MB</th>
<th>8MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LAPTOP AND PORTABLE MEMORY

 Contact us for details.

TOSHIBA MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>1MB</th>
<th>2MB</th>
<th>4MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATH CO-PROCESSOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>1MB</th>
<th>2MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>2MB</th>
<th>4MB</th>
<th>8MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>$450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SIMM MODULES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>4MB</th>
<th>8MB</th>
<th>16MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Circle 238 on Inquiry Card.
BY™

MOBY

BRICK

33MHz 486, 510MB Hard Disk, 32MB RAM, 1024 x 768 VGA, only 8.7 lbs.

If your PC has become too
indispensable to leave
behind, yet your perfor-
mance demands are beyond
the capabilities of
today’s notebooks, then Moby Brick
is your answer. It offers the
fastest 486-33 performance
available, enormous storage
capacity, and exceptional
graphics in a delightfully
quiet, stylish design. There
is simply not a faster or
ticer desktop PC available.

The Awesome
Roadwarrior

For travel, add the companion
LCD panel and Moby Brick is
transformed into
the most
portable system available. The 10.4” edge-lit
640 x 480 VGA LCD panel offers
clear, bright images with 64
gray scale levels.

All the
Good Stuff

Moby Bricks are available
with either 20MHz 486SX
or 33MHz 486DX processors
and 4, 8, 16 or 32MB RAM.
All Bricks feature
reliable IDE Conner hard
disks including 44MB (28ms),
120MB (19ms), 212MB (15ms),
or 510MB (13ms) combined
with a unique BIOS
integrated disk cache
(8MB max.) to
provide the highest
performance. The
built-in 16-bit Super
VGA graphics offers
up to 1024 x 768 non-
interlaced resolution
with 1MB video RAM. Other standard
features include a
2,400bps modem,
3.5” 1.44MB floppy,
and an ISA 16-bit
internal half
length exp.
slot.

Bricks are 100% IBM AT-
compatible and support DOS,
OS/2, UNIX, QNX, X/Windows
and Novell.

Snappy Connections
and Expandability

The optional Docking
Terminal provides instant
hook-up of all cables as well
as a second, 16-bit 3/4 length
expansion slot. The rugged
aluminum case with shock-
absorbing rubber corners is
available in granite or beige
finish along with color
coordinated keyboards,
mice and monitors.

Factory
Direct Value

Bricks are available directly
from Ergo—the same people
who design, manufacture
and support them. However,
a good deal is only one of the
reasons you’ll enjoy doing
business with Ergo. We offer
unlimited, toll-free technical
phone support, overnight
repair service, a one-year
warranty and a no
nonsense, 30-day
satisfaction guarantee.

$4,995

486DX MOBY BRICK
33MHz Intel 486DX
4MB RAM exp. to 32MB
120MB 19ms cached hard disk
486SX MOBYBRICK
4MB, 120MB HDD
3,995

386SX-16MHz BRICK
2MB, 44MB HDD
1,695

Standard Features
1024 x 768 Super VGA adapter
1MB video RAM, supports
VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA
2,400bps modem
2 serial, 1 parallel port
Reprogrammable Ergo BIOS
Password Protection
3.5” 1.44MB Teac floppy
One 16-bit half length Int. exp. slot
World Wide AC power supply
DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0, Adobe
ATM, Mouse OR DESQview/386,
QEMM 6.0, Free86

Options
212MB 16ms hard disk
add $600
510MB 13ms hard disk
add $1,500
Additional RAM per MB
$100
Docking Terminal
w/16-bit slot
$395
VGA LCD module
$1,099
250MB tape backup
$1,099
101 keyboard (beige or grey)
$99
Padded Cordura Brick Bag
$1,099
14” 1024 x 768
VGA monitor (beige)
$495
15” 1280 x 1024
VGA monitor (grey)
$995
17” 1280 x 1024 VGA
monitor (shown)
$1,395

TO ORDER, CALL
1-800-633-1925
Or to receive information
via FAX, 24 hrs.
1-800-THE-BRICK

COMPUTING
One Intercontinental Way, Peabody, MA 01960 508 535-7510 FAX: 508 535-7512

DECERBER 1991 • BYTE

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.
**Advertisers:**

For more information contact Ellen Perham at (603) 924-2598.

---

**Gemini Marketing, Inc.**

Hot Software — Cool Prices

Free catalog is your introduction to the world of Shareware! Try literally thousands of IBM-PC-compatible programs before you buy them! Gemini's fall catalog details a wide selection of programs, from games to business applications, word processing to graphics (more than $3.00 per disk) that can help you get more out of your computer. Call Gemini Marketing today for your copy of this comprehensive catalog.

206-788-4295 FAX: 206-788-0717

Circle 291 on Inquiry Card

---

**National Instruments**

**Instrument Control and Data Acquisition**

Free 1992 catalog instrumentation products for PCs, workstations, and more. Features IEEE-488.2 Interfaces and software, plug-in data acquisition boards, VXIbus controllers, DSP hardware and software, and signal conditioning accessories. Application software for complete acquisition, analysis, and presentation of data, including graphical interfaces. Application tutorials and training classes also detailed.

National Instruments, 6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin TX 78730

512-794-0100 FAX: 512-794-8411

1-800-433-3488 (U.S. & Canada)

Circle 269 on Inquiry Card

---

**B&B electronics**

B&B electronics has the most complete line of RS-232, RS-422, RS-423, RS-485, RS-530 and Current Loop interface solutions in the industry. We also sell smart switches, modem security devices, multiplexers, data generators, isolators, cables and much much more. If you don't find a solution to your problem in our catalog, contact our technical support department for a custom-designed solution. You will be surprised how affordable it will be.

Write or call for your FREE B&B catalog today!

815-434-0846 Fax 815-434-7094

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card

---

**Intel Development Tools**

Choosing the right architecture for your embedded design is one of the most important decisions you face today. For successful embedded microcontroller development, Intel offers you a complete line of emulators, compilers, debuggers and much more for the MCS®-51, MCS®-96, 1960™, x86, Intel386™, and Intel486™ families of Intel architectures.

Call or write us for your free copy of our Development Tools Catalog.

Intel Corporation, Development Tools, 5200 N.E. Elam Young Parkway, JFl-15, Hillsboro, OR 97124

1-800-874-6835 or Fax 503-696-4633

Circle 260 on Inquiry Card

---

**Discover the CPC Advantage!**

3 Year Warranty • FREE Federal Express Shipping

1 Year Onsite Pick up • 24-48 Hour Warranty turn around

Overnight Replacement parts • 30 Day Money Back

CPC Offers More STANDARD Features:
- Intel CPU (AMD on 386-40Mhz System)
- AMI Bios (Award Bios on EISA Systems)
- 4MB RAM Installed
- 64K Cache SRAM on all Systems Except 386-25Mhz
- 1.2 & 1.44 Tasc Floppy Drives
- 120MB Conner Hard Drive w/44K Built in Disk Cache
- 1:1 Interleave 2HD/2FD IDE Adapter
- SCSI Interface Available
- 101 Key Enhanced Tactile Keyboard
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- Clock-Calendar Built-In
- 16Bit Tseng 4000 SVGA Card w/1MB Installed
- opt. 700,000 Color Sierra RAM-DAC Avail.
- 14" NON-INTERLACED SVGA 1024x768, 28mm Monitor, opt. Trinitron-NL. Call for 16" & 20" Monitors.
- Desktop Case Standard, opt. Mid Tower or Full Size Tower
- Microsoft MS-DOS v3.0 w/ MS-Windows 3.0 w/ Mouse (add $60)
- Custom Configurations with NO LIMITATIONS!

**CPC Computer Products**

1-800-272-7281

Tel: (203) 281-6705 Fax: (203) 281-7435

386-25Mhz $1795.00
386-33Mhz $1965.00
386-40Mhz $1995.00
486-33Mhz $2399.00
486-33Mhz EISA $CALL

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card.
# Maxtor
Maxtor SyQuest DAT Tape
340 Mb SCSI or IDE
$1099

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>SCSI</th>
<th>IDE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>1599</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>1649</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G</td>
<td>2299</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# SyQuest
SyQuest 88Mb Removable Tape
$609

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>Square</th>
<th>Bare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SQ-555</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQ-5110 (88)</td>
<td>609</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual (ext. 44)</td>
<td>1449</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual (ext. 88)</td>
<td>1449</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# DAT Tape
DAT Tape 1.2 Gb Back-up
$1499

| TEAC 155 | 599 |
| Archive Python | 1499 |
| WangDAT | 1349 |
| WangDAT | 1999 |

# Micronics
Micronics
486 33 ISA Motherboard
$1199

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>386SX</th>
<th>386DX</th>
<th>486DX</th>
<th>486DX</th>
<th>486DX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA 20</td>
<td>ISA 25</td>
<td>ISA/33/Cached</td>
<td>ISA/25/Cached</td>
<td>ISA/33/Cached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>459</td>
<td>659</td>
<td>1299</td>
<td>1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>459</td>
<td>659</td>
<td>1299</td>
<td>1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPort325</td>
<td>AC Portable</td>
<td>2999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Disk for Disk Replacement Warranty**
- **Mounting Hardware & Cables Included**
- **30 Day Performance Guarantee**
- **Toll-Free Technical Support**
- Ask About our Full Line of Macintosh-Compatible Tapes, Drives and CD ROMS

# Quantum
Quantum
170Mb SCSI*
$499

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>52</th>
<th>105</th>
<th>170</th>
<th>210</th>
<th>425</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>249</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>659</td>
<td>659</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>659</td>
<td>659</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Toshiba
Toshiba
CD ROM
$579

| 3301B | 579 |

| Bare Drive includes Drive, Data Cable, Rails & Extenders |
| 8 bit SCSI kit (AIC) add $809 |
| 16 bit SCSI kit (Adaptec 1520) add $349 |
| 16 bit SCSI Bus Master kit (Adaptec 1540) add $349 |
| 32 bit ISA SCSI kit (Adaptec 1640) add $349 |
| 32 bit EISA SCSI kit (Adaptec 1740) add $349 |
| 32 bit IDE kit (Seagate St-07) add $31 |
| 16 bit IDE kit (Curitibus 124187) add $31 |
| Many Models available with Floppy Controller |

# International Orders
(816) 478-8300
Toll Free Australia: 0014-800-125-875

# Toll Free California: 1-800-235-3707

1-800 235-3707

2900 S. 291 Hwy • Independence, MO 64057

Gov., Univ. & Accepted Corp. PO's, No Surcharge

VISA, MC, Discover - No Surcharge

AMEX Accepted

Ask About our Full Line of Macintosh-Compatible Tapes, Drives and CD ROMS
9,600-38,400 bps MODEM...$169

NOW you can afford a SPEEDMODEM. The CHAMP ™ has a raw speed of 300-9600 bps and 4:1 data compression for throughput up to 38,400 bps. Dynamic Impedance Stabilization ™ provides robust performance on noisy telephone circuits. The CHAMP ™ adds 9600 bps send/receive, full-featured FAX with VOICE MAIL upgrade...well we've done it again! See for yourself...“3/89p. 102

VOICE MASTER KEY® SYSTEM II

VOICE RECOGNITION & SPEECH RESPONSE FOR IBM PC/XT/AT/386, PS/2, LAPTOPS, COMPATIBLES

FOR PRODUCTIVITY, PRESENTATIONS, SOFTWARE DESIGN, ENTERTAINMENT, LANGUAGE TRAINING, EDUCATION, MORE...

SPEECH/SOUND RECORDING AND PLAYBACK. Desktop Audio sound editing allows you to create custom sound applications. Variable sample rate (to 20 KHz) and compression levels. A four-voice music synthesizer is included also!

VOICE RECOGNITION TSR utility allows you to add voice command keyboard macros to your IBM, desktop publishing, word processing, spreadsheet, or entertainment programs. Up to 64 voice commands in RAM at once—more from disk.

HARDWARE SYSTEM contains built-in speaker with separate volume and tone controls, external speaker and headphone jacks. Enclosure made of sturdy vinyl-clad steel. Attaches to parallel printer port without affecting normal printer operation (U.S. Patent 4,812,847). Headset microphone, printer cable, 9 volt AC adapter (110 volt UL/CSA listed), and comprehensive user manual included.

QUALITY THROUGHOUT. MADE IN USA, ONLY $219.95

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 Mon-Fri, 8 AM to 5 PM PST
Visa/MasterCard, company checks, money orders, CODs (with prior approval) accepted. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specify computer type when ordering. Add $5 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C&F/CIF quotes. OEM configurations available.

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG

COVOX INC.
675 Coner Street
Eugene, Oregon 97402

TEL (503) 342-1271
FAX (503) 342-1283

BBS (503) 342-4135

TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT., INC.

50 MHz 80486 ISA/EISA 24 MIPS

FEATURES
- 64/256K Write Back Cache
- Burst Mode Design
- Shadow RAM on Video & BIOS
- 64MB 32 Bit Memory Expansion
- Baby-size with Eight Expansion Slots
- UNIX, OS/2 & Novell 100% Compatible
- One Year Full Warranty
- Made in the USA

ISA SYSTEM BOARD

MODEL       CACHE      MIPS      OK     AM
386/20X      64K        CALL CALL
386/20      64K        15.2     1195  1395
386/25      64K        11.2     1095  1295
386/33      64K        9.6      885   1085
386/40      64K        8.8      685   885
386/33      64K        8.3      625   625

*256 Cache Available

Third Generation Feather Light
SONIC 386/20SX NOTEBOOK

Don’t Move!
without telling

BYTE

Clip out form below and mail to:

BYTE Magazine
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

At least 8 weeks before you move, please give us your new address and/or name change

(Print)

Name ________________________________
Address ________________________________
City ___________________________ Apt. ________
State ______ Zip ______

Print current name and address
(or affix the mailing label from your current issue of BYTE here)

Current address, name

Name ________________________________
Address ________________________________
City ___________________________ Apt. ________
State ______ Zip ______

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 278 on Inquiry Card.

340 BYTE • DECEMBER 1991

Circle 247 (RESELLERS: 248) on Inquiry Card.
Circle 236 on Inquiry Card.

IEEE 488.2

Hardware for IBM PC/AT, Micro Channel, Sun, Macintosh, DEC, and NeXT.

Software for DOS, UNIX, VMS, menu-driven and icon-driven environments.

Call for your free IEEE catalog

Circle 261 on Inquiry Card.

RS-485 Networking

PC Parallel Port Window

Synchronous Serial

Use our low cost single board miniature controllers to handle your industrial networks and other communications. The Protocol Switch™ (pictured) handles synchronous and asynchronous networks and supports high speed, bidirectional data transfer via the PC parallel port. Set up your network fast or off load communications from your PC. Other boards support A/D converters, solenoid drivers and various types of industrial control functions. Priced from $159. Low cost, interactive Dynamic C™ makes serious software development easy.

Z-World Engineering
1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 USA
Tel: (916) 753-3722 Fax: (916) 753-5141
Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618
(Call from your fax, request catalog #18)

Circle 297 on Inquiry Card.

Instant Microcontroller

Instant New Product

Use our Little Giant™ and Tiny Giant™ miniature microprocessor-based computers to instantly computerize your product. Our miniature controllers feature built-in power supplies, digital I/O, serial I/O (RS232 / RS485), A/D converters (to 20 bits), solenoid drivers, time of day clock, battery backed memory, watchdog, field wiring connectors, and more! Designed to be easily integrated with your hardware and software. Priced from $159. Core modules as low as $59. Low cost, interactive Dynamic C™ makes serious software development easy.

Z-World Engineering
1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 USA
Tel: (916) 753-3722 Fax: (916) 753-5141
Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618
(Call from your fax, request catalog #18)

Circle 298 on Inquiry Card.

SuperSound

LOW-COST, EASY Digital Audio Programming Workstation

Developers of Windows 3.0, Toolbook, Visual Basic use our DLLs to Create SuperSound, Sound Blaster, Covox, Disney Sounds; Import...Mac, Amiga

IBM-PC DOS DIGITAL AUDIO from only $20 Win/3.1 $239 - $640

Pro Quality Software / Hardware
30 day Money-Back Guarantee, it's not Satisfied...JUST LIKE HAVING A CASSETTE TAPE RECORDER IN A PC - Fastest, easiest solution to the problem. For full details and price list see our offer in this issue.

Hardware by Analog Engineer, Code by Software Engineer

OEM Development: Add S/W to your product starting at $695 (2/4/8/16/32 slots)

Call for your free IEEE catalog

Circle 262 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial PC Solutions

Reliable, Affordable and Flexible

Rack Mountable PC-Bus Chassis

- 19" chassis, 12-slot passive backplane
- Up to 4 drives, 200W UL power supply
- Dual-fan cooling with removable filter
- Security door, vibration proof hold-down clamp, dual keyboard connectors, 0-50°C
- Slide rail option, heavy duty steel, 19"x22"x7"
- 286/386/486 All-in-One CPU Cards

Card Cage, Backplane and more...

- All-in-one design: 2 serial, 1 parallel, IDE/Floppy control, 80x87 socket, speaker
- Keyboard/video enable and disable option
- 286-16: 360K ROM disk, watch dog timer
- 386-33: watch dog timer, 486DX or 486SX

Circle 237 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 299 on Inquiry Card.

Free 120-page reference guide for your system & OEM needs

- 8-Slot card cage with hold-down clamp
- For PC or industrial power supply
- 5-slot node chassis, 150W power supply, space for 5.25" and 3.5" drives
- 19" rack mountable monitor kit

Circle 300 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 301 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 302 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 303 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 304 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 305 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 306 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 307 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 308 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 309 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 310 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 311 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 312 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 313 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 314 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 315 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 316 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 317 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 318 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 319 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 320 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 321 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 322 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 323 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 324 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 325 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 326 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 327 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 328 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 329 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 330 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 331 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 332 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 333 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 334 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 335 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 336 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 337 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 338 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 339 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 340 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 341 on Inquiry Card.
UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

$475

PAL EPROM
GAL 8748/49
EPROM 87C51...
EEPROM 87C751

9 Track Tape Subsystem for the IBM PC/XT/AT

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 PRI 9-track tape. System can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 3½" streaming tape drive, tape controller card and DOS compatible software. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR
9261 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

200 MHz Logic Analyzer

• 200 MHz max sampling rate
• 24 Channels Timing and state
• 16k samples/channel
• 16 Levels of triggering
• 2 External Clocks and 12 Quality lines
• Variable, TTL, ECL threshold levels
• FREE software updates on 24 Hour BBS

$799-LA21200 (100 MHz)
$1299-LA27100 (100 MHz)
$1999-LA27200 (200 MHz)

Price is complete. Parts and Software included.

Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
369 Passaic Ave., #100, Fairfield, NJ 07004
TEL: (201) 808-6990
FAX: (201) 808-8786

9 Track Tape Subsystem
PC/XT/AT Dual port Comm. Coprocessor

MGM Products Are
All Made In USA.

GMM Sync2/CCP™

• High Performance 16 bit Microprocessor.
• 80486 code compatible.
• 1 or 2 Serial Ports with Full Duplex DMA.
• Uses 8530 or 85C30 SCC chip.
• 256K Dual Parity RAM (128K, 1M optional).
• 8K, 16K, 32K, 64K Window Size (Programmable).
• RS232/RS422/RS485/VP-3.
• SOURCE CODE DEBUGGER Kit Available.

4C +104/734-784-511/890042 • FAX: 443-104/734-890040

9 Track Tape Subsystem
for the IBM PC/XT/AT

RMS286 $549
RMS386 $1095
RMS386SX $1395
RMS486 $2070

Rackmount Motherboard Systems Include:
- Rackmount Enclosure 600, FDC, 2-Card, PSA
- 6250B 2-Card System Priced at 1.44 MB Floppy
- 6250B Motherboard with 1.0MB Memory 1 year warranty
- Also available
15 Models of Rackmount Enclosures
20, 18, 14, 12 or 8 Slot Passive Backplane Boards
486, 586, 586SX or 286 Slot CPU Boards
Rackmount Monitors - Super VGA, VGA, Amiga, 3 & B
Rackmount Keyboard Drawer with narrow 101 Keyboard

GMM Products Are
All Made In USA.

Compact & Versatile
8051/8052
Microcontroller Board
For Production Applications

Low power CMOS technology
Only 3.5-4.5 volts with mounting brace
Supports RS232 or RS485
Battery-backed RAM socket
Watchdog timer and power-fail interrupt circuitry
Parallel JTAG 1.11 bit I/O ports
Configurable for all known bi-directional I/O devices
4 jumper-selectable memory maps

603-469-3322 • FAX: 603-469-3530
Call for detailed brochure and price listing

Binary Technology, Inc.

GMM Computer Components

2560 B Street, Suite 201 Santa Ana, CA 92705

Circle 255 on Inquiry Card.
Computer Images

800 Toll-Free Credit Card Signup. Then use same 800 # to Download.

1-800-GO-MODEM

Or use direct dial 64 Line BBS at (503) 697-5100 8/N1

SuperVGA 1024x768:256

ASTRONOMY • NATURE • SCENIC • GRASP • ANIMATOR • 3D STUDIO MOVIES • SOUND • GAMES • TARGA • UTILITIES • IMAGE CONVERTERS

Event Horizons Commercial BBS, thousands of images and movies. Quality Color Super VGA/VGA/EGA. 1200/2400 bps $10/hr., 9600 bps $40/hr., 800$6/hr. extra. Also Professional Image Scanning from prints or slides to disk.

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with samples $9. World-wide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. All credit cards accepted. Same day shipment. MS-DOS systems only.

Event Horizons
311 Ave. B, Ste. 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Voice 503-697-7700,
BBS 800-466-6336,
or BBS 503-697-5100

DECEMBER 1991 • BYTE 345
PADS SETS THE STANDARD
for CAE/CAD design on Personal Computers
Complete thru-put logic capture and board design functionality including:
• A true multi-sheet database for Schematic capture with hierarchical design capability
• Both automatic and Interactive PCB layout tools
• Most complete set of autorouters for Analog. Digital and SMD designs
• Cam outputs including database ASCII In and ASCII Out format

NEW/PADS-2000. board designs with no system limits. 1 micron database. copper pouring, T-routing. Workstation capability

Call today for a free demonstration package, and for your local Authorized PADS Reseller.

Inside MA: (508) 486-8929
Outside MA: (800) 255-7814

PC/XT/AT/386 compatible
CV-512 Advanced 8 bit board. 512 x 480 or 256 x 240 (4 images). input LUTS. 4 inputs. “ping pong” buffers. 24 bit RGB output $795
CV-02 256 x 240 x 8 bits. 2 inputs. color. 24 bit RGB output $495
CV-03 6 bit CV-02. 8 bit output $395

Control Vision
P.O. Box 596. Pittsburg. Kansas 66762
800-292-1160. 316-231-6647


**ABEL-PLD:**
Logic design for less.
- 150 PLD architectures supported (more than 4000 devices)
- Users: AEBL, TM Hardware
- Description Language (ABEL-HDL, TM)
- Intelligent synthesis and optimization
- Upgradable to full-featured AEBL Design Software

**Call for your FREE AEBL-PLD™ Design Software start-up kit!**

**Make Programming Easy**
Our Maco Cross-asaembler tools are easy to use, with powerful conditional assembly and unlimited include files.

**Get It Debugged—FAST**
Don't wait till the hardware is finished. Debug your software with our Simulator.

**Recover Lost Sources**
Our line of disassemble software tools can help you re-create the original assembly language source.

**Thousands Of Satisfied Customers Worldwide**
PseudoCorp has been providing quality solutions for microprocessor problems since 1986.

**Processors**
- 8-bit
- 16-bit
- 32-bit
- Others

**For Information Or To Order Call:**
PseudoCorp
7th Floor, 5401 Broad Blvd, Suite E
Newport News, VA 23606
(804) 873-1947
FAX: (804) 873-2154

**x-DRIVE XD-300**
Pocket size external hard drive

- **Compatible** Works with all Desktops/ Laptops, P.C.'s
- **Simple:** Plugs into printer port, printer passes through.
- **Fast:** Same speed as internal drive.

**Manufactured by** LIGHTEK DIVISION OF GLOBAL TECHNOLOGIES INC.

**Compuline**
216-676-8899

**Call for FREE Demo Diskette**
Inquiries Welcome!
THE BUYER’S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER’S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER’S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.


RATES: 1 issue—$375  6 issues—$1750  12 issues—$3500

Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER’S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Joseph Mabe at 603-924-2556. FAX: 603-924-2563.

ACADEMIC COMPUTING

Transputer Education Kit

Get started with Parallel Processing $396

Kit includes ready-to-use PCs and board with T400 transputer, 1MB of RAM, and PC interface. Complete with Ocean2 and C compilers, assembler, source-level debuggers, example programs, and 1000 pages of documentation. For reference, everything is included on a floppy disk. 

Computer System Architects

950 N. University Avenue, Phoenix UT 85004
(800) 733-4534 or FAX (800) 734-2306

ARRAY PROCESSEORS

SCIENTIFIC ACCELERATOR

26 Megaflop Floating Point Array Processor with 256K static memory. Easily programmed by calling 596 routines from your C, FORTRAN, or Pascal PC programs. $132.012 FFT/1.18 sec. Single slot board with software: $2,495.00.

EIGHTEEN EIGHTY LABORATORIES

1247 Tamarisk, Boulder City, NV 89005
Tel: 899-889-1119, Fax: 702-294-2911

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER’S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Joseph Mabe at 603-924-2556. FAX: 603-924-2563.

ACADEMIC COMPUTING

Transputer Education Kit

Get started with Parallel Processing $396

Kit includes ready-to-use PCs and board with T400 transputer, 1MB of RAM, and PC interface. Complete with Ocean2 and C compilers, assembler, source-level debuggers, example programs, and 1000 pages of documentation. For reference, everything is included on a floppy disk. 

Computer System Architects

950 N. University Avenue, Phoenix UT 85004
(800) 733-4534 or FAX (800) 734-2306

ARRAY PROCESSEORS

SCIENTIFIC ACCELERATOR

26 Megaflop Floating Point Array Processor with 256K static memory. Easily programmed by calling 596 routines from your C, FORTRAN, or Pascal PC programs. $132.012 FFT/1.18 sec. Single slot board with software: $2,495.00.

EIGHTEEN EIGHTY LABORATORIES

1247 Tamarisk, Boulder City, NV 89005
Tel: 899-889-1119, Fax: 702-294-2911

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER’S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Joseph Mabe at 603-924-2556. FAX: 603-924-2563.

ACADEMIC COMPUTING

Transputer Education Kit

Get started with Parallel Processing $396

Kit includes ready-to-use PCs and board with T400 transputer, 1MB of RAM, and PC interface. Complete with Ocean2 and C compilers, assembler, source-level debuggers, example programs, and 1000 pages of documentation. For reference, everything is included on a floppy disk. 

Computer System Architects

950 N. University Avenue, Phoenix UT 85004
(800) 733-4534 or FAX (800) 734-2306

ARRAY PROCESSEORS

SCIENTIFIC ACCELERATOR

26 Megaflop Floating Point Array Processor with 256K static memory. Easily programmed by calling 596 routines from your C, FORTRAN, or Pascal PC programs. $132.012 FFT/1.18 sec. Single slot board with software: $2,495.00.

EIGHTEEN EIGHTY LABORATORIES

1247 Tamarisk, Boulder City, NV 89005
Tel: 899-889-1119, Fax: 702-294-2911

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER’S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Joseph Mabe at 603-924-2556. FAX: 603-924-2563.
CROSS COMPILERS

WANTED
BBX-COMPILER WHICH CONVERTS
BBX-CODES TO C-LANGUAGE

contact: VERO
Oostenburgerweg, 441 - 9000 Ghent - Belgium
PHONE INTL: +329/2264668
FAX: INTL: +32/93226849

CROSS DISASSEMBLERS

PROFESSIONAL PC SOFTWARE NEW: 68000/68300 CROSS-DISASSEMBLER
• ANALYTIC CROSS-DISASSEMBLER WTHOUT LABEL GENERATION
• RELOCATABLE MACRO CROSS-DISASSEMBLERS
• SUPPORT FOR SPARC, 8051, 8048, 8080/5, Z80/80, 26000, 6800,
• TRANSLATE *.DIF TO SEQUENTIAL DATA FILE
• SALES OF NEW, REMANUFACTURED
• AND REMOVABLE DISK DRIVES
• FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

916-933-5780

OTHERS

INCOMPATIBLE COMPUTERS
ENTRUST THEM TO US!

We interoperate between incompatible computers, dedicated word processors and 8-track tapes. Thousands of formats are supported, including cartridge tapes. We’re committed to customer satisfaction and quality conversions at affordable prices. Call for a free quote today!

24-hour turnaround available

Disk Interchange Service Company
3 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-0050

DATA CONVERSION

TRANSLATE + DIF TO SEQUENTIAL DATA FILE
Data file format compatible is
• with basic sequential data file
• with Lotus translator utilities
• with MS-DOS Version 2.0 or later
File size only limited by free space on disk.
Specify 5.25 in. 360K or 3.5 in. 720K disk & send check or money order for $12.95 to:

SoftTek
PO. Box 1072, Hunt Valley, MD 21030

916-933-5780

DATA DISK CONVERSION

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES?
ENTRUST THEM TO US!

2500 Word Processor & Computer Author - 31/4"-5/4" Disks, Mag Tape, Mag Cartridge, Custom Conversions, Programming 3 Applications Development

DISK DUPLICATION
OCR SCANNING SERVICES
HIGH VOLUME LASER PRINTING

Call us for Quality, Service Prices and Quick Turnaround Time.

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC., 6 E. Washington St., #291, Chicago, IL 60601 TEL: 312/348-8771 FAX: 312-348-120

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

SQL DBMS FOR DEVELOPERS
OCELOT2 — THE SQL IS A DBMS library and precompiler for writing SQL applications with embedded SQL. It is like having
IBM DB2 on your PC! OUR GURANTEE: This is the fastest, most powerful micro DBMS you can get anywhere at any price or your money back. Get referential integrity, get dynamic SQL, get OCELOT2 — THE SQL!

ORDER TODAY! Prices start at $1500

OCELOT COMPUTER SERVICES INC.
Suite 160 Royal Trust Bank Tower, 970, Av. Canada, T5C 2E7
(403) 421-4178

DATA DISCOVERY

SALES OF NEW, REMANUFACTURED AND REMOVABLE DISK DRIVES
FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

FOOTHTILLS INDUSTRIES
916-933-5780

CRASHED?
Your valuable data can be recovered!
• 95% success rate
• Fast turn around
• Priority service available

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY, INC.
6391 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344
1-800-672-2599 • 612-937-5161

CONVERSION SERVICES
Convert any 8-track magnetic tape to or from over 3000 formats including 31/4", 51/4", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Interfacing OCR Scanning Services.

Pivir Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Highs., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(800) Convert

DATABASE

NOTEBOOK II
• Database mgr. for unlimited text
• Research Notes
• Inventory
• Client profiles
• Collectables
• Menu-driven interface
• Excellent tutorial
• 30-day money-back guarantee.

Pro/Tem Software, Inc.
3701 E Camino Real, Suite 388, Palm Aire, FL 33460
Call toll-free 800/533-6922 • FAX: 415/333-0611

FAULT TOLERANCE

NoStop Network
NoStop Network, the only Level 3 Fault Tolerant software product that allows MIRRORRED SERVERS and CONTINUOUS PROCESSING in any PC LAN, Supports Novell, Microsoft, IBM, Banyan, etc. Any server environment—DOS, OS/2, Unix, DEC, etc.

NonStop Networks Limited
20 Wall Street, New York, NY 10010
212-481-8488

DECEMBER 1991 • BYTE 351
Inquiry 760.
LAPTOP PERIPHERALS
LAPTOP PERIPHERALS
Inquiry 760.
LAPTOP COMPUTERS
Inquiry 762.
LAPTOP PERIPHERALS
NEW LOW PRICES ON:
- Battery Powered Printers
- Portable Hard Drives
- Laptop Expansion Systems
- Backlites AND MORE!
Call for free catalog
AXONIX CORPORATION
(800) 869-9797

Inquiry 763.

IBM CONVERTIBLE
MEMORY: 128K $75 256K $235 384K $295 MODERN: Standard 5.25 Enhanced 615 CRT ADAPTERS for monitors: $75
SERIAL/PARALLEL ADAPTER: $125 MONITORS: Monochrome 815 Color 539
COMPACT CARRYING CASE: $69
ENHANCED LCD-ACTIVE MATRIX: $399
BATTERY: $89
HARD DRIVES: 10 Meg-5495 40 Meg-6995
MORE ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE
COMPUTER RESET
P.O. Box 45782, Garland, TX 75046
Phone (214) 276-8072 BBS & FAX (214) 272-7920

Inquiry 762.

PUBLIC DOMAIN
FREE CATALOG
FOR IBM PD AND SHAREWARE
SELECTED PROGRAMS
LATEST VERSIONS
Low as $15.00
SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
TOLL: 800-829-2378 • 313-781-7638
FAX: 313-781-7639
P.O. Box 3878, ANN ARBOR, MI 48106

Inquiry 772.

RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT
CoreMan
The Computerized Restaurant Management System for restaurant success with control and competitive edge. Order Entry, Kitchen's Order, Customer's Receipt, Worker's time keeping, Sales and Cost-Profit analysis, Inventory and much more. Complete system IBM PC, printer and software starting from $2,500. Demo software $9.95 each. VISAM/MA.
MegaChomp Company
7201 Franklin, Avonlea, Philadelphia, PA 19106
(215) 331-2748
Fax: (215) 331-4188

Inquiry 773.

SECURITY
FIGHT PIRACY!
Since 1989, companies have been choosing AzTech security products. If you desired the strongest protection available, why not choose one of our "guaranteed leaders":
- EVERLOCK Copy Protection
- EVERSPEED Software Enabling
- EVERKEY II "The Lock"
For IBM and Commodore, 30 day money back guarantee. Free info and demo disk available.
AzTech Software, Inc.
201 East Franciscan Drive, Monterey, CA 93940
(800) 227-0644
Fax: (408) 776-3399

Inquiry 775.

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION
- Complete System: Copy guard
- Quickest Security
- Finish all Hardware/Software Copiers
- Source Code Changes
- Multiple Largers
- No Damaged Media
- Full Hard Disk & LAN Support
- Unlimited Mlering, FREE Demo Disk
STOPVIRUS* DISPOVIR PLUS* (800) 876-3324
BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
FAX: (301) 496-7545

Inquiry 776.

MANDELBROT
FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM/mclones
TFP UBIQ GET$ or GET$ Disks full of our best selling software—FREE. Great games, programmer's utilities, business, education, and desktop publishing, Pay only $5.00 shipping/handling. Credit cards only. Call Today!
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619-931-8111

Inquiry 777.

DECEMBER 1991 • BYTE 353
THE BUYER'S MART

SECURITY

Cop's CopyLock II
The professional software protection with
TRUE Machine Install, Option Board safe.
Supports OS/2, Windows and Trace.

LINK Computer
Int'I: +49 3122189 Fax + 49 31238448
US/CAN: 800-344-254 G 408-233-7061

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS
• General Ledger
• Purchase Order
• Estimate
• Bill of Materials
• Payroll
$99 ea. **BAH

dATAM SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD
8568 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-0044

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE
Full featured, headless-down data entry
with two-pass verification, edit language,
operator bars, much more! Designed for
the PS2®. PC, XT, AT or compatibles.
PCs from $395
LAN version available
FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keys Tel: 206/776-6443
21292 Makah Rd., Fax: 206/776-7210
Woodway, WA 98092 USA
(192205-20203

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Analog Circuit Simulation
• PC and Macintosh CDE
• Schematic Entry
• spice Simulation
• using Extended Memory
• Parameter Sweeping

P.O. Box 710, San Diego, CA 92231-9710
2139 833-9710 Fax (213) 833-9501
Call for your Free Demonstration Kit

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

MICROSTRESS CORPORATION
Announcing MICROSAFE 20/30 Ref. 3.10 Structural
Analysis Program for IBM PC/AT and compatibles. Number of
elements & loading conditions limited by disk space
& model bandwidth (100,000 el.). Color graphics support on
various display cards (EGA, VGA, VEGA, Hercules etc)
S20B SAFE (Structural Automatic Code) libraries (version 3.1)
MICROSAFE (graphics plus print screen utility) $200
SAFE (Run Elements Libraries for safe, wood & concrete
incl. complete ASCII Database) $75.
P.O. BOX 3184, BELLEVUE, WA 98009
TEL/FAX (206) 842-9841

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT
At LAST! Use the PsPrint key to make quality colored B&W
color copies of your display on any dot matrix printer,
ink jet or laser printer (incl. Postscript) in up to 64 shades
of grey or 256 colors. GRAPPLUS also creates PCX &
TIFF files. Supports Windows 3.0 or DOS application
environments for MS-DOS and UNIX. Integrated
programming systems include validated Ada
interpreters. Complete Ada libraries and software
for Ada. NO STOP Networks, Inc.

FREE KIDS SOFTWARE FOR IBM®
TRY USI GET 15/25/25 or 695/5 Graphics
Dell/quick soft are best selling software for kids—FREE.
Great games, puzzles, tutorials, and educational
programming. Pay only $5.00 shipping/handling.
Credit cards only. Call Today!

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619-931-8111

Worstcase Gets Even Better!
ECA-2 Analog Circuit Simulator
OFFERS the best: More Parts and Worst-Case Analysis
TWICE the speed at HALF the cost!
Interactive circuit modes! Full Nonlinear Simulator
On line Real Time Graphics + Multiple Plots
PC, CD, Transistor, Fourier, Temperature
Tatum Labs, Inc.
P.O. Box 1293, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1293
(313) 683-5810

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

NEW VERSION!!
TurboGeometry Library 4.0. Now called TGI Professional
"The Ultimate CAD/CAM/CAD/CAE Engine"!
TGI Professional is available in two levels. TGL Professional
contains over 1000 features including Nurbs, Diff, Graphics,
Surface, Hidden Line, Volumes, Areas, Textures, Regions, Region Selection
(Def), Creasing, Tolerances & More. With full source & 30 day guarantee.
A technical white paper is also available upon request.

Disk Software Inc.
218 E. Arapaho Rd., Suite 480, Richardson, TX 75081
Phone: 214-423-7280 — 800-825-7760 — FAX: 214-423-7282

RAINDROP™
Fast, compact PtSOrn Utility for end users AND
developers. Hardcopy as fast as 1 sec. Average binary
depth-6 lines, 14 video graphics standards. Scale, zoom,
colore and more. CALL 'em from user-written programs.
Complete b. & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet
library. $49.95+ S&H

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS
810 St. David Cir., Springfield, PA 19064
(703) 440-0964 Fax (763) 455-8965

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT
At LAST! Use the PsPrint key to make quality colored B&W
color copies of your display on any dot matrix printer,
ink jet or laser printer (incl. Postscript) in up to 64 shades
of grey or 256 colors. GRAPPLUS also creates PCX &
TIFF files. Supports Windows 3.0 or DOS application
environments for MS-DOS and UNIX. Integrated
programming systems include validated Ada
interpreters. Complete Ada libraries and software
for Ada. NO STOP Networks, Inc.

FORTAN GRAPHICS
GRAPHFIC - FORTAN callable graphics Library
for creating 2-D and 3-D graphics, contour plots and solid
models. PRINTMAP and PLOTMAP provide high
resolution FORTRAN callable printer and plotter drivers
for your graphics. NO STOP Networks, Inc.

IntegrAda
Standard Air Force PC Ada Compilers & Environm ents
for MS-DOS and UNIX. Integrated
programming systems include validated Ada
compilers, language sensitive editors, complete
docs, and other Ada programming tools.
FREE demo.
AETECH, Inc. From $945
300 Stevens Ave. 6th, 2nd Solana Beach, CA 92075
(619) 755-1277 Fax: (619) 755-7540
When you order from LodeStar, we'll pack your box with a few extras—they add up to the famous LodeStar 3-Way Personal Guarantee:

1. Unlimited toll-free tech support
   For as long as you own your system, we'll give you toll-free unlimited technical advice and guidance from our expert staff.

2. 1-Year parts & 2-year labor warranty with FREE 120-day on-site service
   After you buy it, your system will be protected by our 100% 1-year parts and 2-year free labor warranty, with fast turn around for replacement parts. And, enjoy our coast-to-coast FREE 120-day on-site service, for all 486, 386 & 386SX systems.

3. A money-back guarantee
   Every system is individually pre-tested and burned-in for 48 hours prior to shipment. Still, if you should be dissatisfied with your system for any reason, simply return it to us in resalable condition within 30 days of your receipt for a money-back guarantee.*

Custom-quotes by phone or fax
Would you like extra cache or RAM, more hard disk capacity, a larger monitor or some other system enhancement? Call or fax us and we'll customize your system to meet your exact computing needs!

LodeStar 386-40 Mhz 125MB H.D.
4MB RAM with Cache $1929

- AMD 386-40Mhz Micro-Processor
- Includes 8 expansion slots:
  (1) 32-bit, (5) 16-bit & (2) 8-bit
- 4MB RAM Expandable to a huge 32MB on the mother board
- 64K Cache, Upgradable to 256K
- Supports 387 & Weitek math coprocessors
- 125MB Hard Disk w/Cache
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Disk Drives
- Super VGA card—non-interlaced!
- 14" SVGA non-interlaced monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game port
- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0
- Starkey 102 Keyboard

LodeStar 486/33Mhz
4MB RAM, 210MB HD $2569

- Intel 486/33 processor & 8KB Internal Cache
- 64K Cache Memory upgradeable to 256K
- Built-in Math coprocessor
- 4MB RAM
- 210MB HD w/Cache
- 5.25" 1.2MB & 3.5" 1.44MB drives
- 1MB SVGA color card non-interlaced
- 14" Color SVGA-N1 Monitor—flicker-free!
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 game port
- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0
- Starkey 102 Keyboard
- Includes vertical CPU case

486/50 Mhz—$3995
Jack something extra into your box

---

Hadi Sutantio, President & C.E.O
Lodestar Computer

LodeStar 286/12Mhz $949
1MB RAM
- 1MB RAM
- 42MB Hard Disk
- 5.25" 1.2MB & 3.5" 1.44MB Drives
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 16 bit SVGA Video Card
- 14" Color SVGA Monitor - 1024x768
- MS-DOS 5.0
- StarKey 102 Keyboard
- Choose mini-desktop or mini-vert. case

286/16 - $989, 286/20 - $1079

LodeStar 386SX/16 $1139
2MB RAM, 42MB HD
- 2MB RAM
- 42MB Hard Disk
- 5.25" 1.2MB & 3.5" 1.44MB Drives
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 1MB SVGA Video Color Card
- 14" Color Super VGA Monitor, 1024 x 768
- MS-DOS 5.0
- StarKey 102 Keyboard
- Includes desktop CPU

386SX-20/25 - $1189/1239

LodeStar 386/25 $1629
4MB RAM, 85MB HD
- 4MB RAM
- 85MB HD w/Cache
- 5.25" 1.2MB & 3.5" 1.44MB Drives
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 1MB SVGA-NI Card
- 14" Color SVGA-NI Monitor, 1024 x 768
- MS-DOS 5.0
- StarKey 102 Keyboard
- Includes desktop CPU

386/25 64MB Cache - $1729

Upgradable to 25, 33 or 50Mhz

LodeStar 386/33Mhz $1849
4mb RAM, 125MB HD
- Intel 386SX processor
- 64KB Cache Upg. to 256K
- 4MB RAM Upg. to 32MB
- 125MB Hard Disk
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 1MB Super VGA-NI Color Card
- 14" Color VGA Monitor, 1024x768
- MS-DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- StarKey 102 Keyboard
- Includes desktop CPU, vertical CPU optional

LodeStar 486SX/20Mhz $2089
4mb RAM, 125MB HD
- Intel 486SX/20 proc.
- Uppgr. to 25/33/50Mhz
- 8KB Internal cache
- 64KB Secondary Cache, Uppgr. to 256KB
- 4MB RAM
- 125MB HD w/Cache
- 5.25" 1.2MB & 3.5" 1.44MB Drives
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 1 Game Port
- 1MB Super VGA-NI Color Card
- 14" Color Super VGA-NI Monitor
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- 1 Game Port
- Includes desktop CPU, vertical CPU optional

LodeStar 486/25
- 4MB RAM
- 85MB HD w/Cache
- 5.25" 1.2MB & 3.5" 1.44MB Drives
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 1MB SVGA-NI Card
- 14" Color SVGA-NI Monitor, 1024x768
- MS-DOS 5.0
- StarKey 102 Keyboard
- Includes desktop CPU

800-875-7568

18539 East Gale Ave • City of Industry, CA 91748
Tel: (818) 810-3818 • Fax: (818) 810-5928
Toll-Free Tech Support: (800) 875-7569

WELCOME. All prices and specification subject to change without notice. Prices for illustration only. Please call to confirm price, specifications & warranty details. Money back guarantee subject to 15% restocking fee for returns within 15 days of receipt of merchandise. Credit card charges, shipping, handling, opened software and special orders are not refundable. All returns for refund require ROM, and must be in original condition. Purchase orders accepted on approved credit. Visa and MasterCard, add 3%. Amex adds 5%. Call orders 1.5% sales tax. Trademarks are property of their respective companies. Call for our FREE product catalog! © 1991 By Lodestar Computer.

Circle 230 on Inquiry Card.
ASTRIX 486

It Simply Costs Less

486-33 PLATFORM — $1,291
- 33 MHz Intel 486
- 256K Cache
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive or 1.4 MB 3.5" Drive
- IDE Hard Disk Controller
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Desktop Case (small footprint)
- 200W Power Supply

486-33 COMPLETE — $2,791
- PLATFORM system (left column) with:
  - 200 MB, 15ms IDE Hard Drive
  - 4 MB RAM
  - Second Floppy Drive
  - 14" Color SVGA Monitor, 1024x768, non-interlaced
  - 16-bit, 1MB Super-VGA Card
  - MS-DOS 5.00
  - Tower Case with 10 Drive Bays
  - 300W Power Supply

486-33 SERVER — $8,791
- PLATFORM system (left column) with:
  - Fault-tolerant operation
  - Dual 380 MB, 0.5ms Drives with Hard Disk Mirroring
  - 16 MB RAM
  - ESDI Caching Disk Controller
  - 500W UPS
  - Super-VGA Display, 1024x768
  - MS-DOS 5.00
  - Tower Case with 10 Drive Bays

Benchmarks: 14.8 MIPS, 151.9 Landmark
Guaranteed 100% IBM AT and Novell compatible. Lifetime technical support. 1 year parts & labor warranty. 30-day money-back guarantee. Custom configurations available.

To get your 486 for $1,291, call ASTRIX, toll free:
(800) 445-5486
In CA: (408) 946-2883
Fax: (408) 946-1610

33MHz

Circle 219 on Inquiry Card.
UPGRADE YOUR SYSTEM WITH A NEW MOTHERBOARD
The most cost-effective way to upgrade your system is to replace the motherboard with a new higher performance model. Keep your existing case, power supply, display system and replace the CPU inexpensively and easily. Most motherboard swaps take less than 2 hours to install and require nothing more than a small screwdriver!

16 MHZ MINI 386-SX $299.95
- 16 MHZ INTEL 386CPU • 1MB DRANDAM RAM CAPACITY • 33 MHz 386 CPU • USES SAMS 16MB OR 32MB RAM • AM BUS • 286 CASES
- 15 MHZ INTEL 286 • 1MB DRANDAM RAM CAPACITY • 16MHZ 286 CPU • USES JAVA 8MB OR 16MB RAM • AM BUS • 286 CASES

33 MHZ CACHE 386 $699
- 33 MHZ INTEL CPU • 8MB CACHE MEMORY ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 256MB) • INTEL 386SX CPU FEATURES AN INTERNAL BUS CPU AND BUS CACHE • INTEL 386SX CPU FEATURES AN INTERNAL CACHE ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 256MB) • INTEL 387 S-MATH CO-PROCESSOR • EIGHT 16X16 X 8 BIT 386 CASES • FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH DOS, NOVELM, DESKTOP, XENIX AND WINDOWS 3.1

GREAT GIFT IDEAS FOR THE PC ENTHUSIAST
SOUND BLASTER $169.95
- IBM-COMPATIBLE FM SYNTHESIZER, DIGITIZED VOICE CHANNEL AND MIDI CHANNELS • FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH DOS, NOVELL, DESKTOP, XENIX AND WINDOWS 3.1

DUAL PORT GAME CARD $29.95
- LETS TWO PLAYERS COMPETE AGAINST EACH OTHER • TWO PORTS IN AND ATTACH TWO CORDS • 8-BIT BUS TO 8-BIT BUS • 32K X 16-BIT CASHEERED RAM • 1-CHIP CHIP • 1-CHIP SOFTWARE TO INSTALL MCT-GAME

PC VOICE CONTROL $129.95
- TURNS ANY SERIES OF KEYSTROKES ENTERED INTO YOUR COMPUTER (COMPUTERIZED SPEECH) • 8-BIT BUS TO 8-BIT BUS • 32K X 16-BIT CASHEERED RAM • 1-CHIP CHIP • 1-CHIP SOFTWARE TO INSTALL MCT-GAME

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000
MON-THU 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SAT. & SUN. 9 A.M. TO 9 P.M.

DEC 1991
JDR Microdevices®

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!
• 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
• 1 YEAR WARRANTY
• TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

DELUXE UPRIGHT CASE
EXCELLENT ANYWHERE SMALL-FOOTPRINT, SEE THRU, BUBBLEGUM & OPTICAL DISPLAYS
• INCLUDES BLOW POWER SUPPLY • HELPS 11/2-FOOTighted DRIVES ON TWO FULL-HEIGHT DRIVES
• INCLUDES ROLLOVER, ERASE & TRIPPED SWITCHES ON FRONT PANEL.
• INCLUDES ANTI-STATIC DISK DRIVE
• 2-SIDED LED PHOTOCIDCTOR DISPLAY SHOWN RIGHT SIDE OF CASE
• 10-3/4" W X 24-3/4" H
CASE-10A $399.95
PS-250TW • $279.95
 INCLUDES BLow POWER SUPPLY • 19-1/2" X 10" X 23-3/4" H
CASE-200A $399.95
PS-250TW • $279.95

1.44MB FLOPPY
8 TRACKS
120 TR
ULTRA-HIGH DENSITY
SCANNED FOR LIQUID MEDIA
INCLUDES MOUNTING HARDWARE
TFD-1.4 132 BLACK FLOPPY
TFD-1.4A BLACK FLOPPY
$199.95

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
3.5"/2" MITSUBISHI 1.4MB FLOPPY $129.95
• FORMATABLE 1.4MB IF REQUIRED
• INCLUDES BLACK FACEPLATE
MTS35A BLACK FACEPLATE $129.95
MTS35K BLACK FACEPLATE $129.95

5.25"/2.5" 80 1.3MB FLOPPY $89.95
• MTX-80 TRACKS • INCLUDES FACEPLATE
TFD-1.2 $89.95
TFD-300 80CEMBY FLOPPY WITH BLACK FACEPLATE $89.95

POWER SUPPLIES
200W FOR 286/386/486 $89.95
• IDE 3.5" DRIVE • 12V, 2A • 5V, 2A • 12V, 5A • 5V, 2A • 12V, 5A • 5V, 2A • 12V, 5A
PS-200 $89.95
PS-200W $89.95
PS-250 $89.95
PS-286 $89.95

500W FOR 286/386/486 $119.95
• IDE 3.5" DRIVE • 12V, 2A • 5V, 2A • 12V, 5A • 5V, 2A • 12V, 5A • 5V, 2A • 12V, 5A
PS-286 $119.95
PS-286W $119.95
PS-300 $119.95
PS-300W $119.95

CHECK OUR NEW UPGRADABLE POWER SUPPLIES AT 1/2 PRICE

RAM CARD FOR HP LASERJET
 Ange your LASERJET MEMORY UP TO 1/4 MB MORE MEMORY ALLOWS FASTER THROUGHPUT, FULL PAGE GRAPHICS, MORE DOWLOADABLE FORCES
• FOR LICEJET SERIES PRINTER
• USES 16MB DIMM INSTALLED
MT-RAM-LJ $89.95
MT-RAM-LJ-P $89.95

LOGICSCANNER
• CAPTURES 256 GREY SCALERS
• SCANNED MAGE UP TO 1/4" WIDE, LENGTH DEPENDS ON MEMORY
• REFLECTANCE SOFTWARE FOR IMAGE EDITING
• SKINNED CORRECTION AND MEASURE CAPABILITY
• WINDOWS 3.1 COMPATIBLE
SCANNER-256 $299.95
SCANNER-4096 $499.95

NEW MOUSEMICE
• 60 DPI HIGH ACCURACY
• 1 MB MICROCOMPUTER
• SERIAL AND BUS VERS AVAILABLE
MOUSEMINI-B SERIAL MOUSE-MOD BLOT REQUIRED $69.95
MOUSEMINI-B SERIAL MOUSE-MOD BLOT REQUIRED $69.95
MOUSEMINI-W SERIAL MOUSE WITH WINDOWS 3X $119.95
MOUSEMINI-C SERIAL MOUSE WITH SERIAL $119.95

TRACKTECH
UNLESS SPACE IS SUITABLE FOR ITS STATIONARY
• RESOLUTION ADJUSTS TO 500 DPI
• INCLUDES MULTIPLE CONFIGURATIONS, MENUS, MOUSE SELECTOR BOARD
TRACKTECH $79.95
TRACKTECH-8 RUS Version $89.95
TRACKTECH-8 PORTABLE Version $99.95

CHINON COLOR SCANNER
OVERHEAD SCANNER LETS YOU SCAN OBJECTS UP TO 3/4" HIGH
• D2 TO 300 DPI RESOLUTION
• SCAN COLOR OR GRAY SCALE
• COLOR IMAGE EDITING SOFTWARE
• INCLUDES 2掃 SMEDIES, DRIFTYPE, COLOR TIP & FSR INTERFACE
• INCLUDES POWER CABLE, CABLE & AC POWER ADAPTOR
DS3000 $399.00

NEW!

16-BIT IDE FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER
HOW YOU CAN TAKE ADVANTAGE OF YOUR IDE HARD DISK WITH THE NEW 16-BIT IDE TECHNOLOGY WITH THIS GREAT VALUE
• SUPPORTS TWO IDE HARD DISK ENABLING DATA TRANSFER THROUGH IDE DISK
• IDE HARD DISK ACTIVITY LED SUPPORT MCT-IDE $29.95

JOYSTICK
• AUTO-CENTERING STICK
• interchangeable gamepad controls for accuracy
• 2 FIRE BUTTONS-ADJUSTABLE CONTOUR, AND CONTROL
• LONG-LIFE COMPONENTS AND 4-1/2" CORD
ST65-390 $9.95

BARGAIN HUNTER'S CORNER
33MHz 386 Cache Motherboard
• 64K zero-wait static RAM Cache
• Eight 16-bit bus slots
• Socket for 80387
Includes Intel 80386-33 CPU
MCT-386CM-RC $809.95
Special limited supply on hand

Order Now Toll-Free 800-538-5000

Key Code 1624

362 BYE • DECEMBER 1991

Circle 6 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 7)
Circle 6 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 7).
When I got my first taste of microcomputers, 2048 bytes of memory was a lot. It took about a week for my memory to begin to hold just the system, much less a useful program. In 1981 when the IBM PC was first announced, it used 16K RAM chips. When mine of those chips were combined into an array, the computer had 16K of memory. The first IBM PC's had 64K of memory on the motherboard.

Since then we have seen 64K, 256K, 1M, and now 64Mig device being sold. As each succeeding generation of chips came along, it started out quite expensive, but gradually reached a point where four devices from the older generation-based system can store as much or more than 1/2 of the new devices. Designers and manufacturers call this the "price point" and plan for it to hold their card and board designs. We have just reached that point for 4 Megabyte SIMM.

The most important new feature of this amount of memory, a 4 Megabyte is very competitive priced, in addition to being fast. It is a major cost awareness when purchasing both board and memory products.

Remember your history—the amount of memory you need to do your work today probably won't be enough 3 years from now. Look for flexibility and expansion capacity in your purchases.
**INDEX TO ADVERTISERS BY PRODUCT CATEGORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H01 HARDWARE</td>
<td>106-109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02 ADD-IN BOARDS</td>
<td>295-298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H03 COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>305-308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04 COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING</td>
<td>315-318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05 LAPTOPS &amp; NOTEBOOKS</td>
<td>325-328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H06 DATABASES</td>
<td>335-338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H07 PRINTERS/PLottERS</td>
<td>345-348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H08 PROGRAMMERS</td>
<td>355-358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H09 SOFTWARE</td>
<td>365-368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10 COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING</td>
<td>375-378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11 MICROSOFT</td>
<td>385-388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H12 MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>395-398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H13 DATABASES</td>
<td>405-408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H14 SOFTWARE</td>
<td>415-418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15 MISC SOFTWARE</td>
<td>425-428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16 OPERATING SYSTEMS</td>
<td>435-438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H17 SOFTWARE</td>
<td>445-448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18 MISC SOFTWARE</td>
<td>455-458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01 SOFTWARE BUSINESS</td>
<td>465-468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S02 ONLINE SERVICES</td>
<td>475-478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S03 SYSTEMS OPERATING</td>
<td>485-488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS</td>
<td>495-498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05 DATABASES</td>
<td>505-508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06 SOFTWARE</td>
<td>515-518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S07 MISC SOFTWARE</td>
<td>525-528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S08 SOFTWARE BUSINESS</td>
<td>535-538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S09 ONLINE SERVICES</td>
<td>545-548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10 SYSTEMS OPERATING</td>
<td>555-558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS</td>
<td>565-568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12 DATABASES</td>
<td>575-578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13 SOFTWARE</td>
<td>585-588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14 MISC SOFTWARE</td>
<td>595-598</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Correspond directly with company.*

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.
Free Software From Top Publishers Online!

Preview the latest software instantly through BYTE DEMOLINK—It's easy, all you need to access BYTE DEMOLINK is a PC, a modem and a telecommunications program and the latest demo software is at your fingertips!

Software Available on DEMOLINK:

- Drafix Windows CAD 2.0
  Foresight Resources Corporation's Drafix Windows CAD 2.0 (its 3rd generation) marries the ease of use of Windows with a well-tested 2D CAD. Includes features not yet found in CAD.
  Select the file drafix.exe

- Mathematica 2.0
  Mathematica 2.0 is the leading software system for numeric, symbolic, and graphical computation used internationally by professionals in almost every area of scientific and technical computing, as nearly 20 computer platforms.
  Mathematica, by Wolfram Research.
  Select the file mathmat.exe

- JMP 2.0
  JMP 2.0 is a statistical visualization program for the Macintosh designed to bring innovative statistical techniques to the researcher. JMP is small yet capable, focused, yet widely understandable, unified and up-to-date in its methodology as well as in its technology. JMP 2.0 is designed to do so many things without any change in the personality of the original JMP.
  Select the file jmpdemo.exe

- ZylINDEX
  ZylINDEX, by Zylab Corp. is the premier text retrieval system for DOS and Windows. Search thousands of documents in seconds, regardless of where documents are located or with what word processor they were created.
  Select the file zylindex.exe

- GLOBALHERB
  The world's most comprehensive library of Herbal information for your personal computer. Find safe solutions for health problems. User friendly with advanced research capabilities.
  Select the file globalherb.exe

- Multi-Platform Zortech C++
  Zortech's multi-platform C++ compilers provide all the benefits of industrial strength C++ with the speed and code size you would expect from the best C compilers. Only Zortech can give you total portability on MS DOS, Windows 3.0, OS/2 DOS 386 and Macintosh. No matter what platform you choose a significant performance increase will be realized.
  Select the file zortech.exe

- C-scape
  The Oakland Group's C-scape is a programming tool for programmers. It is a powerful, object-oriented interface management system that includes a function library and a screen designer. The C-scape library is an extensive collection of functions for working with windows, data entry screens, input validation, menus, text editing and hyperscript context-sensitive help.
  Select the file cscapes.exe

- Nemesis Go Master
  Go is an easy-to-learn strategy game which is the national game of Japan. Go is considered a philosophical and analytical tool, in addition to being an exciting game.
  Select the file nemesis.exe

- Nemesis Go Junior
  Ideal for novices and Go Master is intended for the serious Go student. Both are from Toyogo Inc.
  Select the file nemesis.exe
  Select the file nemesis.exe for MS DOS
  Select the file nemesis.exe for Macintosh

- C++/Views
  C++/Views is an object-oriented development environment for MS DOS Windows 3.0 based on C++, from CNS Inc. includes over 75 C++ classes (with complete source) and development tools such as class browser, dialog code generator and class documentation.
  Select the file cviews.exe

- Illustrator Diskette
  Illustrator Diskette is a C++ application framework for quick development of applications portable between Microsoft Windows, Presentation Manager, OS/2/PS/2 and HP New Wave.
  Select the file comview2.exe

- Look&Feel Screen Designer
  Look&Feel Screen Designer is an interactive screen editor that generates C source code for the screen or saves them in a file suitable at runtime—by The Oakland Group.
  Select the file infodes.exe

- Lotus Magellan 2.0
  Lets you find, view, and use all the information on your PC. You can view files as they appear in your favorite program.
  Select the file magellan.exe

- Quattro Pro 3.0
  Borland's powerful spreadsheet with features including flexible 3D consolidation, macro building and debugging. Full mouse support, pull-down menus, 123 character-wide display, and 32 resizeable windows provide modern user interface.
  Select the file quatro.exe

Be the first to evaluate the latest software for just the cost of a phone call! To connect with BYTE DEMOLINK, call the office nearest you today!
Where Do You Go for Help When You’re the Expert?

BIX – the On-Line Service for People Who Know Computers!

Get answers, advice and code from top programmers, designers, and consultants. BIX is home to hardware and software engineers, systems designers, independent consultants, technology buffs and computer industry celebrities. All sharing information on their favorite subject ... computing! And the resources on BIX are substantial.

More High-Quality Tools and Information on BIX.

Our software libraries are packed with the latest high-quality tools, programs and code to help you do a better job. So, whether you’re looking for a special utility, TSR, highly qualified advice or just stimulating conversation, you’ll find it on BIX.

Get Answers in These Conferences and Many Others:

- **borland**  Borland International official technical support
- **c.plus.plus**  Discuss the C++ programming language
- **ibm.windows**  IBM/Microsoft Windows
- **ibm.os2**  OS/2 Operating System
- **ibm.utils**  Utility software for IBM Computers
- **microsoft**  Products from Microsoft

Subscribe to BIX On-line for Only $39 a Quarter Now!

Just set your telecommunications program for full duplex, 2400 or 1200 baud, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Get your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express card ready. Have your modem call 617-861-9767*, enter “bix” at the prompt. When you are prompted for “Name?” enter “bix.deal” and complete on-line registration.

Money-Back Guarantee!

Try BIX for 30 days and if you’re not completely satisfied, call Customer Service and we’ll refund your subscription fees. But if you decide BIX is for you, we’ll give you an additional 30 days on your annual subscription.

*Connect to BIX locally via BT Tymnet – call 800-336-0149 for your local access number, fees are outlined on-line. BIX handles billing for BT Tymnet connect fees. Other access available. Call BIX at 800-227-2983 or 603-924-7681 for more information.
Roger Schank's work you've likely heard of if you've followed AI lore. At Yale he and his students worked out "scripts." To make sense of the sentence, "Jim went to McDonald's and had a hamburger," a script needs to tell the program that had means ate; also that Jim paid money. "Jim went to McDonald's with 11 cents in his pocket" won't work if the script knows about hamburger pricing; nor will "Jim went to McDonald's and had a bath," if it knows anything about McDonald's at all. What needs to be known about McDonald's is in a "fast-food script.

A "restaurant script" would be different; for instance, you don't line up at a counter but are shown to a table, and someone approaches with a menu, maybe also a wine list. Either way, there's food, and there's payment. Scripts, constantly updated, make the world habitable, whether for you and me or for AI programs. The more refined your script, the fewer the surprises. "Regional cooking" is even apt to mean that you'll not save as an instance. (Gourmets try to have meals they'll remember: controlled surprise.)

A "steward's script," which says, "An American knows nothing like wine." It's when you send it back that your script is besting his. In America (although not in savvy France), Schank has more than once ended up with a good wine gratis.

So what, you are asking, is the computer connection? Well, that AI depends on succinct worldviews, which are always scripts. A way of learning to write them is to study our own behavior, always script-dependent. And it seems that if we narrow our attention to restaurants, we can cover the entire field. Eating being the most basic of human needs, ways to get something decent—even memorable—to eat seem to comprise the whole theory of scripts.

We memorize, for instance, by telling stories; and the sooner after the event we narrate its story, the more surely we'll recall it coherently. Otherwise, its details will get scattered among other scripts. A wonderful chapter records what seven guests remembered of a fine dinner after 42 months. Since none of them seems to have made a story of it soon enough, they might have been describing events on different planets.

Another theme: When we drink beer for the first time, we "create a new category. Beer is something else." And, "Once that is done, we are on our way to becoming an instant expert. The next time someone serves us a beer, we can announce proudly that Miller just doesn't have the flavor of Budweiser." And such pronouncements, made by amateurs who've had but two beers in their life, "are usually quite accurate." Think about that when you think about small databases.

And, "Questions are the important thing. Answers are less important. Learning to ask good questions is the heart of intelligence. Learning the answer—well, answers are for students. Questions are for thinkers." And there are just three kinds of questions: (1) Reasons: "What goals does a relevant actor have?", (2) Causation: "What chain of events caused an event to take place?", and (3) Outcomes: "What will happen next?" But where do answers come from? "Answers come from reminders. This is one reason that your mind wanders. Every time you get reminded you get an answer of sorts, but, more important, you get a new question." No, this isn't an AI how-to, but it deepens your respect for what can go into AI.

One dissent: Despite several Schankian assertions, it is not true that there is no good food in Spain. In a week in Barcelona, my wife and I were never let down, not even when we chose a place at random. Next time, if he'll wrangle three first-class fares to Barcelona, Roger Schank can play an unfamiliar role: He can be our guest.
Once a month, I begrudgingly clean up the stacks of press releases, article proofs, and reference books that I accumulate in my little office. The truth is, I love organized clutter. It means that everything is close at hand.

Even when there are no piles of books and papers, and all the pens and pencils are neatly arranged in my collection of coffee mugs, I still have a private place of organized clutter: the windows on my workstation screen. Each has a separate application program running in it. You know the expression about people with a neat desk? My corollary is: “A cluttered screen is the sign of a productive mind.” But there is a tragic element to this temperament.

As anyone who swims daily in the white-water rapids of information flow will explain to you, all but the most menial tasks involve interrelationships of information that are as important as the information itself. A software designer cannot anticipate all these relationships for us because we create the relationships ad hoc. Even with pop-up windows and drop-down menus, most application programs cannot give us the flexibility that we need.

The best computing environment for us is one where we can create, reveal, hide, and destroy areas of information as we need them: a multitasking window environment. MultiFinder for the Mac, Windows and Presentation Manager for the PC, and the X Window System for Unix provide us with what we need. But before we jump in, we need to look at the compound-windowed environment issue from the viewpoint of how it affects not only how we work, but also how we think.

The simplest environment is a single-tasking command-line environment like the DOS command line. When using this single path to a single computer program, we tend to think linearly: one step after another. Compared to the way we handle the information of the events in our daily lives, this environment is simplistic. When we work with a multitasking shell like the Unix C shell or Korn shell or even virtual terminals on a PC Unix console, we start thinking in terms of doing operations in parallel, but with only one stream of input and output in front of us at a time. The parallel relationships must be maintained in our minds as we deal with each stream independently, one at a time.

When we are working in a multitasking windowed environment, we have concurrent paths of communications with many programs, and we begin to think in a multitasking sort of way. Rather than focusing on a single task at hand, we widen our focus to several tasks. If the tasks are connected, our attention includes the relationships between those tasks.

The mental difference is somewhat similar to the difference between conversing with one other person and carrying on conversations with a number of people at the same time. When the conversation is one-on-one, our attention focuses primarily on content. However, when more than two people are involved, our attention will often drift to focus on the relationships of the other participants.

Some of us find it impossible to get any content from conversations with more than just a few people. We all have some upper limit at which the relationships (and cross-conversations) make it impossible to get any information from the subjects of conversation—the cocktail party syndrome. Likewise with computer interfaces, there is an upper limit of productive complexity, and that limit moves upward with experience.

The dangerous aspect of becoming accustomed to a complex multitasking windowed-computing environment is that it can become habit forming; as we learn how to accept one level of information, our appetite increases. And as we become dependent on seeing the world through our highly evolved computer systems, we become intolerant of the slower and less predictable world of normal human communications. We become impatient. We filter out the subtleties of conversation. Eventually, we will eliminate the richest aspect of our lives: the real world around us. Instead of computers becoming extensions of us, we will become little more than extensions of our computers.

Ben Smith is a BYTE technical editor. He is the author of UNIX Step-by-Step (Howard W. Sams, 1990) and coauthor of Unix System V Release 4 System Administration, 2nd ed. (Howard W. Sams, 1991). You can reach him on BIX as “bensmith” or on the Unix network as ben@bytepb.byte.com.

Stop Bit is a forum for informed opinion on personal computing topics. The opinions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of BYTE. Your contributions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458
Fasten your seat belts. Because now you can get the speed and power of an i386" system without laying out any serious dollars. Or having to deal with a suspect company.

It's the Dell 325P for only $1,999. This full-blown 25 MHz, i386DX system with an 80 MB hard drive offers maximum performance at the lowest possible price. So it's ideal for any mainstream business application. And it comes from Dell, a company that has built a $546 million international business in just 7 years.

When you buy from Dell, you always deal with us directly. So there's no high dealer margins or erratic support. You'll get a computer we designed, manufactured, and rigorously tested ourselves. And it comes with the service and support that helped us become one of the most awarded PC companies in the world.

So don't wait. Call us today for the Dell 325P!

Because even though the price is stripped down, the computer isn't.

IT'S KIND OF LIKE GETTING A PORSCHE FOR THE PRICE OF A YUGO.

---

**Lease: $75/MO.** Call now for special promotional price. Expires 12/31/91

**Tech Stuff**
- System includes 80 MB Hard Drive, VGA Color Monitor, and 2 MB RAM
- Upgrade options to boost performance: 382B cache or 33 MHz 486 processor

**Service and Support**
- On-site dealer service contract included in the system price for the first year*
- Toll-free technical support hotline
- Toll-free TechFax line for 24-hour system information
- On-line Bulletin Board communication with technical staff and other users
- Self-diagnostic software
- Free factory installation of selected MS-DOS software applications

**Company Awards**
- Dell has won PC Week Corporate Satisfaction Poll an unprecedented 8 times.
- Dell ranked Best听听til Personal Computer In Small to Medium Size Businesses in the J.D. Power and Associates Customer Satisfaction Index.*
- Dell has won PC World's 1991 World Class Award for Best Service and Support/Hardware

**The Number**
800-365-9977

Please reference 11647 when calling.

**Tax-Fit,** between 7am-9pm CT, Sat 8am-6pm CT, Sun 10am-3pm CT

In Canada, (800)168-3021

In Mexico, 95-800-010-0664

Custom-built and shipped with a 30-day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee.
The Dell System® 450SE.* " Upgradable 486* microprocessor running at 50 MHz. - $354/month. Prices listed includes 4 MB of RAM. - 100 MB UltraScan 14C System - $9,799 - Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM. - 320, 200, 300, and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. 33 MHz upgradeable systems also available starting at $3,299. and 20 MHz 486SX upgradeable systems also available starting at $3,299.

Lease: $134/month.**

The Dell System 430DE.* " Upgradable 486SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz. - $100 MB UltraScan 14C System - $3,399 - Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM. - 320, 200, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. Upgradeable 486 systems also available: 33 MHz starting at $4,499 and 50 MHz systems starting at $6,499.

Lease: $127/month.**

The Dell System 333D.* " 386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz. - 80 MB Soft VGA (1024x768) Color System - $3,999 - Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM. - 50, 80, 100, 200 and 330 MB hard drive configurations also available. 25 MHz systems also available starting at $2,599.

Lease: $64/month.**

The Dell System 320SX.* " 286SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz. - 40 MB VGA Color System - $1,699 - Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM. - 50, 80, 100, 200 and 330 MB hard drive configurations also available. 25 MHz systems also available starting at $2,599.

Lease: $354/month.**

The Dell System 450SE.* " Upgradable 486* microprocessor running at 50 MHz. - 330 MB UltraScan 14C System - $9,799 - Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM. - 100, 200, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. 33 MHz upgradeable systems also available starting at $3,299. and 20 MHz 486SX upgradeable systems also available starting at $3,299.

Lease: $134/month.**

The Dell System 430DE.* " Upgradable 486SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz. - 100 MB UltraScan 14C System - $3,399 - Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM. - 320, 200, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. Upgradeable 486 systems also available: 33 MHz starting at $4,499 and 50 MHz systems starting at $6,499.

Lease: $127/month.**

The Dell System 333D.* " 386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz. - 80 MB Soft VGA (1024x768) Color System - $3,999 - Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM. - 50, 80, 100, 200 and 330 MB hard drive configurations also available. 25 MHz systems also available starting at $2,599.

Lease: $64/month.**

The Dell System 320SX.* " 286SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz. - 40 MB VGA Color System - $1,699 - Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM. - 50, 80, 100, 200 and 330 MB hard drive configurations also available. 25 MHz systems also available starting at $2,599.

Lease: $354/month.**

The Dell System 450SE.* " Upgradable 486* microprocessor running at 50 MHz. - 330 MB UltraScan 14C System - $9,799 - Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM. - 100, 200, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. 33 MHz upgradeable systems also available starting at $3,299. and 20 MHz 486SX upgradeable systems also available starting at $3,299.

Lease: $134/month.**

The Dell System 430DE.* " Upgradable 486SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz. - 100 MB UltraScan 14C System - $3,399 - Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM. - 320, 200, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. Upgradeable 486 systems also available: 33 MHz starting at $4,499 and 50 MHz systems starting at $6,499.

Lease: $127/month.**

The Dell System 333D.* " 386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz. - 80 MB Soft VGA (1024x768) Color System - $3,999 - Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM. - 50, 80, 100, 200 and 330 MB hard drive configurations also available. 25 MHz systems also available starting at $2,599.

Lease: $64/month.**

The Dell System 320SX.* " 286SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz. - 40 MB VGA Color System - $1,699 - Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM. - 50, 80, 100, 200 and 330 MB hard drive configurations also available. 25 MHz systems also available starting at $2,599.

Lease: $354/month.**

The Dell System 450SE.* " Upgradable 486* microprocessor running at 50 MHz. - 330 MB UltraScan 14C System - $9,799 - Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM. - 100, 200, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. 33 MHz upgradeable systems also available starting at $3,299. and 20 MHz 486SX upgradeable systems also available starting at $3,299.

Lease: $134/month.**

The Dell System 430DE.* " Upgradable 486SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz. - 100 MB UltraScan 14C System - $3,399 - Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM. - 320, 200, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. Upgradeable 486 systems also available: 33 MHz starting at $4,499 and 50 MHz systems starting at $6,499.

Lease: $127/month.**

The Dell System 333D.* " 386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz. - 80 MB Soft VGA (1024x768) Color System - $3,999 - Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM. - 50, 80, 100, 200 and 330 MB hard drive configurations also available. 25 MHz systems also available starting at $2,599.

Lease: $64/month.**

The Dell System 320SX.* " 286SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz. - 40 MB VGA Color System - $1,699 - Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM. - 50, 80, 100, 200 and 330 MB hard drive configurations also available. 25 MHz systems also available starting at $2,599.

Lease: $354/month.**

The Dell System 450SE.* " Upgradable 486* microprocessor running at 50 MHz. - 330 MB UltraScan 14C System - $9,799 - Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM. - 100, 200, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. 33 MHz upgradeable systems also available starting at $3,299. and 20 MHz 486SX upgradeable systems also available starting at $3,299.

Lease: $134/month.**

The Dell System 430DE.* " Upgradable 486SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz. - 100 MB UltraScan 14C System - $3,399 - Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM. - 320, 200, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. Upgradeable 486 systems also available: 33 MHz starting at $4,499 and 50 MHz systems starting at $6,499.

Lease: $127/month.**

The Dell System 333D.* " 386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz. - 80 MB Soft VGA (1024x768) Color System - $3,999 - Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM. - 50, 80, 100, 200 and 330 MB hard drive configurations also available. 25 MHz systems also available starting at $2,599.

Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. in Canada and Mexico, configurations and prices may vary. Dell and Dell System are registered trademarks. UltraScan is a trademark and Tech Users are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. © Service prov.

IF YOU ALREADY BOUGHT AN EXPENSIVE COMPUTER, BURN THIS BEFORE YOUR BOSS READS IT.
Finally, computers for users who need blazing speed, but don't have money to burn. Notebooks, desktops and servers packed with features and priced significantly lower than comparable machines sold through traditional retail channels.

And all backed by Dell, the company that's built a $546 million international business by always going above and beyond the call. By putting them through tests the Marines would be proud of. And backing each one with a service and support package described as "overkill" by the editors of PC Week.

So if you need a computer you can fire up without getting fired, call Dell today. We promise you won't get burned.
NOW YOU DON’T HAVE TO BE RICH TO BE POWERFUL.

If you’re power hungry, Dell has an i486" screamer for just $2,999 that’s sure to satisfy. Because not only does this Dell® 433P pack a punch, it’s also backed by the company that’s known for doing things right. And at Dell, that means doing business directly with you.

Say you want to order a Dell, or ask a few questions. Easy. Just call us and you’ll be in touch with the people who not only sell Dell computers, but design and provide award-winning support for them too. Not some detached middle man with middle man hype and a markup to match. But a person who really knows his stuff. In fact, customer feedback goes right to our R&D department where they use it to develop industry-leading computers. Year after year.

With a gung-ho attitude like that, it’s no wonder we became a $500+ million international company in just 7 years. Or that we’ll be around to keep doing business for a long time to come.

So give us a call to order the Dell System® 433P today. We’ve got everything it takes to give power to the people.

TECH STUFF

- i486 processor and a new, lower price: $2,999 or Leased for $112/Mo.
- 33 MHz clock speed
- Color Plus monitor, 2 MB RAM, 80 MB hard drive and free factory installation of select MS-DOS® applications
- 100, 200 or 320 MB hard drive configurations available

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

- Toll-free technical support telephone hotline for the life of your system
- One full year of on-site service included in the system price
- Self-diagnosis software
- 24-hour toll-free TechFax™ line for on-site access to Dell technical information
- On-Line Bulletin Board to communicate with Dell technical staff and other Dell users

COMPANY AWARDS

- Dell has won PC Week's Computer Satisfaction Poll an unprecedented 8 times.
- Been named "Best Personal Computer in Customer Satisfaction in Small to Medium-Sized Businesses" by J.D. Power and Associates.
- Win PC Week's 1991 World Class Award for Best Service & Support in Small to Medium-Sized Businesses.

THE NUMBER

800-234-8063

Please refer to #1F00.

To order: Please call:

In Canada 1-800-328-3011

In Mexico 95-81-200-0064

Hours: 7:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. CDT, Mon. - Fri.

10:00 a.m. - 7:00 p.m. CDT Sat.

Circle 48 on Inquiry Card.